



cabinetry by  
**Diamond**®

## **SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE**

Effective February 15, 2016  
Supersedes all prior versions

# DIAMOND® WARRANTY SHEET

---



## LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Diamond® Cabinetry warrants the original consumer purchaser for as long as they own their home that the Diamond Cabinetry products will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. This warranty is only applicable to products used in residential applications within the United States and is not transferable to subsequent owners.

---

Should defects in material or workmanship exist during the applicable warranty period in any Diamond Cabinetry product, Diamond Cabinetry will elect at its discretion to either repair or replace the defective material or component, free of charge. This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products supplied by Diamond Cabinetry. Not covered under this warranty are counter tops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc. or the costs, including labor, to remove and reinstall materials and related components such as fittings, appliances, etc.

This warranty shall become void if the cabinets are in any way modified, improperly installed or damaged prior to or during the installation. Furthermore, this warranty will not apply to cabinets damaged by misuse, neglect, abuse, acts of God, exposure to moisture, exposure to extreme temperatures or the effects of normal wear and tear.

Natural woods may vary in color, characteristics and exhibit subtle changes as they age. For example, white painted face frames may eventually have visible cracking around the joint area and cabinet colors may darken or lighten over time. Sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions may also affect the color match over time. These variations are considered to be the nature of the material in relation to their environmental exposure and are not covered under this warranty.

Diamond Cabinetry reserves the right to alter design, specifications and material without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) are contingent upon the current product offerings of styles and construction options within the Diamond Cabinetry products at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed after a Diamond Cabinetry product becomes obsolete; Diamond Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in one of the following fashions:

1. To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
2. To replace the affected component and any other component(s) in the residential application to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar and comparable product style of the originally purchased style.

If components are replaced, Diamond Cabinetry cannot guarantee that the finish of these replacements will exactly match the finish and appearance of the components in the residential application. This is due to the changes that occur during the woods' natural aging process, affecting its color and grain.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF DIAMOND CABINETRY AND IS IN LIEU OF AND DIAMOND CABINETRY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

To obtain replacement(s) under this limited warranty, first contact your authorized Diamond Cabinetry dealer or distributor, who will arrange for inspection of the cabinet. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this warranty. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:  
MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. Attn: Consumer Affairs, One MasterBrand Cabinets Drive, Jasper, IN 47546

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## DIAMOND® CABINETS LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY AND GENERAL INFORMATION



Prices and specifications in material, construction and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements are developed.

All orders are subject to credit approval.

To avoid errors, orders should be filled out on Diamond Cabinet forms.

**All cabinets are manufactured to individual order and cannot be cancelled or changed after manufacturing has begun. Cycle ship orders cannot be changed after the cut-off date.**

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Diamond cabinets carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty. This limited warranty does not cover misuse\*, improper storage, improper installation, labor costs or defects incurred during installation, storage or transportation. We reserve the right to repair or replace any defective material after field inspection by our representative. For complete warranty details, please refer to the Diamond Warranty Document.

A product count and inspection must be performed before signing the Bill of Lading. Shortage, obvious damage and occurrences of mishandling must be noted on the Bill of Lading before it is signed. Replacement orders must then be made with Diamond Customer Service. A signed Bill of Lading with no notations will indicate a complete and damage free shipment.

Sales are only to approved, authorized accounts.

Please make reference to the cabinet selection guide for information pertaining to characteristics of wood. This information will tell you the reactions that natural woods might develop under certain conditions after product is finished.

### DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.







## What's New

READ THE FOLLOWING GUIDE PAGES FOR KEY NEW PRODUCT, REVISIONS, AND DELETIONS

### DOOR STYLE ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Davis - Full Overlay Miter, 3" Wide Stile, Solid Raised Center Panel with 5-Piece Drawer Front standard and optional Slab Drawer Front (DFS LB). Distressing available. Available in Cherry and Maple (see page 13).

Tranter - Now available with Storm finish as Cabinet Box Color Option (see pages 19, 26)

Worthen - Full Overlay, 3" Wide Shaker with 5-Piece Drawer Front. Available in PureStyle™ with Textured Wood Grain in Elk Finish. Cabinet Face Frame is Maple Thatch; Ends are Matching Laminate (see page 21).

Wells - Full Overlay Miter, 3" Wide Stile, Veneer Flat Center Panel with 5-Piece Drawer Front standard and optional Slab Drawer Front (DFS LB). Available in Cherry and Maple (see page 20).

### FINISH ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Egret - A darker, off-white Opaque available on Maple; Opaque Glazes available: Amaretto Crème, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond; Distressing available; Heirloom not available (see pages 22, 24)

Maritime - A dark, navy tone Opaque available on Maple; Opaque Glazes available: Amaretto Crème, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond; Distressing and Heirloom available; matching laminate ends not available — requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 22, 24)

Seal - A neutral grey semi translucent Wood Tone Stain available on Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, and Rustic Alder; Heirloom not available; matching laminate ends not available — requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 24-26)

Storm - Cabinet Box Color Option for Tranter; matching laminate ends not available — requires a finished end upgrade (see pages 13, 26)

Thatch - Now available on Alder and Rustic Alder (see page 26)

### MODIFICATION ADDITIONS AND EXPANSIONS

Modified Full Overlay (MFO) reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1"; applies to most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors (see page 32)

Installed Roll Tray (RT) now compatible with select sink bases (see page 41)

### BASE CABINETS

Base Paper Towel Cabinet, Standard and Full Height Door, 15" and 18" wide: BPT\*\* L or R, BPT\*\*FH L or R (see pages 167, 170)

Base Paper Towel Cabinet with Wastebasket, Standard and Full Height Door, 15" and 18" wide: BPT\*\*WB, BPT\*\*WBFH (see pages 224, 225)

### TRIM

Wainscoting, 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high: WAIN\*\*34.5, WAIN\*\*40.5 (see page 336)

Horizontal Grain 1/4" Skin, Premium: 14PANEL11.2530P, 14PANEL11.2548P, 14PANEL2334.5P, 14PANEL4830P (see page 342)

Horizontal Grain 3/4" Panel, Premium: 34PANEL1230P, 34PANEL1248P, 34PANEL2434.5P, 34PANEL9624P, 34PANEL9630P (see page 343)

Changed all 34PANEL.. panels to have edgebanding on one long side and one short side (see page 343)

### LIGHTING PROGRAM UPDATE

Quattro Dimming Receiver and Quattro Wall Controller allows for control of on/off/dimming of lighting without hardwiring by an electrician: QDIMREC, Q4ZONECON (see page 392)

### PRODUCT ENHANCEMENTS

Changed nomenclature of 23 1/2" and 27 1/2" high Wall cabinets and associated Trim SKUs to use 23.5 and 27.5 instead of 24 and 27

Changed nomenclature of 6 3/4" high Furniture Drawers (FD\*\*0624) to use 6.75 instead of 6

On Wall, Base, and Tall cabinets with appliance cut-outs, increased the maximum cut-out width by 1/4", making the maximum cut-out 1 1/2" less than the nominal cabinet width

Changed Oven Cabinets to have a split back versus a full back from top to bottom; allows easier installation of oven cabinets that are deeper than 24"

### DISCONTINUATIONS

Honeysuckle, Portobello, Sand Dune, and Sangria Finishes - Effective 11/13/2015

Dovetail Drawer Undermount (3/4X) Modification - Effective 11/13/2015

3/4" thick V-Grooved end panels in all species except Maple - Effective 2/12/2016

## NOTES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index	A-G
Characteristics	1-2
12-Step Finishing Process	3
Humidification	4
Door Styles	5-21
Premium Color Palette	22
Unfinished	23
Finish Techniques	23
Finish Availability Chart	24-26
Specifications	27
Construction Features	28
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	29
Construction Upgrades	30
Drawer Front Upgrades	33
Drawer and Door Options	32
Custom Modifications	33-47
Door Modification/Specialty Doors	48-52
Glass Inserts	53-64
Cabinet Dimensions	65-70
Design Checklist	71
NKBA Guidelines	72-73
Logix™ Reference Chart	74-75
Wall Cabinets	76-155
Hearths	156-166
Base Cabinets	166-237
Universal Design Cabinets	237-241
Tall Cabinets	242-285
Office & Furniture Cabinets	285-300
Vanity Cabinets	300-327
Fillers	328-335
Dishwasher Front Kits	335
Wainscoting	336-337
Appliance Panels	337-339
Panels & Skins	340-350
Moulding	351-362
Valances	362-363
Embellishments	363-389
Contemporary Embellishments	390
Lighting & Lighting Accessories	391-392
Cutlery Organizers	393-394
Roll Tray Kits	395-396
Accessories & Parts	397-408
Decorative Hardware	402
Hinges	403
Replacement Doors & Drawers	404
Stains, Touch-Up	406, 407
Sales Support Tools	409
Stacked Moulding Kits	410-419
Agreements	420-422

Description	Code	Page Number
Abbe Foot	ABFOOT	379
Acanthus Corbel	JCORBELCAN	385
Acanthus Foot	JACANFOOT	379
Acanthus Insert	JACANINSERTM	354
Acanthus Leg	JACANTHUSLEG	366
Acanthus Light Rail Insert	JLRINSACAN	360
Acanthus Moulding	ACAM	356
Acanthus Ornament	ACO	364
Acanthus Overlay	ACOVLY	363
Acanthus Tile	JTILEACAN	365
Add Toekick	ADDTK	43
All Plywood Construction	APC	30
Aluminum Frame Doors w/Frost Glass	ALF	48
Angled Corner Sink Front Bottoms	ACSF	200
Angled Corner Sink Fronts	ACSF	200
Angled Corner Sinks	ACS	199
Angled Fluted/Plain Fillers	BLVDFF	331
Arched Valance	AV	362
Art Corbel 9"	CORBELART9	383
Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	386
Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	386
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	208
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corners	ER	125
Asymmetrical Solid Wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	211
Asymmetrical Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	SLSR	0
Asymmetrical Super Susans	SLS	210
Authentic Ends	AUTHL, AUTHR	33
Back Panel Moulding	BPM	356
Back Sockets	DGK-BKSOCKET	399
Bar Leg	BARLEG	366
Baroque Corbel	CORBELBARO	383
Baroque Insert	INSERTBARO	354
Baroque Leg	JBAROQUELEG	367
Baroque Light Rail Insert	JLRINSBARO	360
Baroque Valance	JBV	363
Base Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay & Fluted)	BBCPO	0
Base Buffet	B..B	168
Base Buffet Three Drawer	3DBB	218
Base Buffet Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DBB..DD	221
Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	B..RTB	179
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BBMWD	231
Base Cabinets	B	166-239
Base Cabinets Four Drawer	4DB	221
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Cutlery Insert		
Wood Organizer	4DB..WTCD	222
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery		
Divider Drawer	4DB..WTCD	222
Base Cabinets Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-Outs	BCFW..SP	206
Base Cabinets Three Drawer	3DB	221
Base Cabinets Three Drawer Corner	3CDB	213
Base Cabinets Three Drawer Special	3DB..SP	219
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DB..DD	220
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Warming Drawer	3DB..WD	220
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery		
Divider Drawer	3DB..WTCD	219
Base Cabinets Two Drawer	2DB	215
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-In Range	2DB..DR	217
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-In Range &		
Warming Drawer	2DB..WD	217
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/File Drawer	2DB..FD	215
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..PDO	216
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Roll Tray	2DB..RT	216
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Roll Tray &		
Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..RTPDO	217
Base Cabinets w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	170, 172
Base Cabinets w/Mixer Shelf	B..FHMIX	187
Base Cooking Centers	BCC	223
Base Corner Cabinets	BC	203
Base Corner Cabinets w/Pull-Out	BC..PO	204

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets	BCFW	204
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets w/Curved Pull-Out	BCFW..CPO	205
Base Corner Full Width Cabinets w/Pull-Out	BCFW..PO	205
Base Corner Inside	B..CIA	214
Base Corner Outside	B..COA	214
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	233
Base Corner Peninsula, Full Height Door	BCP..FH	233
Base Dishwasher Cabinet	BDW	230
Base Drawer Cabinets	DB	214-222
Base Easy Access Cabinets	BEAS	173
Base Easy Reach	BER	207
Base End Cabinet	BEC	214
Base End Shelves	BQRES	234
Base Full Height w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	186
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Center Hinge Door	BLS	206
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Revolving Door	BLS..DR	206
Base Message Center	BMC	230
Base Microwave Cabinets	BMW	232
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Drawer	BMWD	231
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Roll Tray	BMW..RT	232
Base Mixer Kit	MIXKIT..FH	397
Base Open Basket Cabinets	BOB	226
Base Open Cabinets	BOC	234
Base Open Cabinets w/Drawer	BOD	235
Base Ovens	BO	230
Base Pan Storage	BPS	397
Base Panel w/Filler Attached & Authentic End	BEP.AEL, AER	346
Base Pantry Pull-Outs	BPP	228
Base Paper Towel Cabinet	BPT	167
Base Paper Towel Cabinet Full Height	BPT..FH	170
Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket	BPT..WB	224
Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket Full Height	BPT..WBFH	225
Base Pots & Pans Pull-Out	BPPP	184
Base Recycling Center	BRC	225
Base Rotating Deep Bin	BRDB	212
Base Spice Drawer	BSD	227
Base Transition Cabinets	BTC	213
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-Out	BUPP	229
Base Wastebasket	BWB	223
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	224
Base Wastebasket Lids	BWBFHLID, BWBLID	397
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	227
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	358
Baseboard - Sculpted	BBMSC	358
Baseboard - Shaker	BBMSH	358
Baseboard - Swooped	BBMSW	359
Bases w/Cutlery Insert	B..CIW	168
Bases w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	B..RTLO	183
Bases w/Full Height Doors & Roll Trays	B..FHRT	180
Bases w/Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	B..FHRTLO	183
Bases w/Roll Trays	B..RT	178
Bases w/Roll-Out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	185
Bases w/Tray Dividers	TD	186
Bases w/Wood Cutlery Insert & Roll Trays	B..RTCIW	182
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	B..WTCD	169
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer & Roll		
Trays	B..RTWTCD	182
Bijou Corbel	JCORBELBIJ	386
Bijou Foot	JBIJFOOT	379
Bijou Insert	JBIJINSERTM	354
Bijou Light Rail Insert	JLRINSBIJ	361
Bookcases Tall	TBC	287-288
Bookcases Tall w/Doors	TBCD	289-290
Bookcases Wall Furniture	WFBC	286
Box Column Fillers (Wall, Base, Tall)	BCF	331-332
Braided Moulding	BRAIDM	354
Bread Box Lids	BBX	397
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	397
Buffet Leg	JBUFFETLEG	367

Description	Code	Page Number
Cabinet Box Only	CBO	35
Cabinet Case Only	CCO	35
Cabinet False Panel	CFP	35
Cabinet Frame Only	CFRMO	47
Cabinet Front Only	CFNTO	47
Cabinet Panel Edge Moulding	CPE	356
Cabinet w/No Door, w/Drawer	CND	35
CabMat™	CABMAT	398
CabMat™	CMAT	40
CabMat™ Vanity	CABMATV	398
Cap Moulding	CAPM	359
CD Insert Kits	CDI	398
Celtic Corbel	CORBELCELT	384
Celtic Insert	INSERTCELT	354
Celtic Light Rail Insert	JLRINSCFLT	361
Celtic Overlay	JCELOVLY	364
Celtic Rosette	ROSETTCELT	365
Classic Fluted Leg	JFLUTELEG	369
Classic Fluted Leg, Small	JFLUTELEGS	369
Classic Fluted Leg, Small Split	JFLUTELEGSS	369
Classic Rope Leg	JROPELEG	374
Classic Rope Leg, Small	JROPELEGS	374
Classic Rope Leg, Small Split	JROPELEGSS	374
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	351
Clear Caster	CASTERCLR	390
Clips & Screws	—	404
Contemporary Light Rail	JINSERTLRC	360
Cookbook Rack	CBR	398
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	393
Corinthian Overlay	JCOROVLY	364
Corner Door Cabinets	CD	139
Corner Fillers	CF	328
Corner Tambour Cabinets	CT	138
Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	COTCROWN	351
Cosmo Corbel, 7" Small	JCORBELCOS7	384
Cosmo Corbel, 13" Large	JCORBELCOS13	384
Cosmo Corbel, 13" Large Deep	JCORBELCOS13D	384
Cosmo Foot	JCOSFOOT	379
Cosmo Leg	JCOSMOLEG	367
Cosmo Insert	JCOSINSERTM	355
Cosmo Light Rail Insert	JLRINSCOS	361
Countertop Edge Moulding (Contemporary & Traditional)	CCM, TCM	356
Country Sink Base w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..CM	202
Country Sink Bases	CNTYSB	201
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	351
CPU Bases	CPU	294
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	379
Craftsman Open Bracket	JCORBELCRAFTO	386
Crescent Metal Corbel	CORBELCRBN	390
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 1/4" Panels	BP..CRSGR	342
Custom Doors w/Hinge Routing	DOOR	337
Cut for Glass Doors	CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	49
Cutlery Dividers	CIW, TCD, WTCO	393
Decorative Appliance Panels	DAPNL	337
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Base End	BED	349
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Tall End	TED	349
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall End	WED	350
Decorative Split Turnings 3"	J3SPTRING	382
Decorative Split Turning End	SPTRINGEND	382
Decorative Split Turning Reed	SPTRINGREED	382
Decorative Split Turning Rope	SPTRINGROPE	382
Decorative Split Turning Spool	SPTRINGSPPOOL	382
Deep Roll Tray	DRT	41
Dentil Moulding	DE	355
Desk Door Drawer Bases	DDO	291
Desk Double File Drawer Bases	DDFD	293
Desk Drawer Bases	DDR	292
Desk Easy Reach	DER	294
Desk File Drawer Bases	DFD	292

Description	Code	Page Number
Desk Wastebasket Full Height Bases	DWB..FH	293
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	DAB	207
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	207
Diagonal Corner Moulding	DCM	361
Diagonal Wall Cabinets	DW	116-118
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lazy Susan	DW..S	118
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lower Door	DW..D	119
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lower Door & Lazy Susan	DW..DS	121
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Tambour	DW..T	118
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Tambour & Lazy Susan	DW..TS	120
Diagonal Wall Peninsula Cabinets	DW..P	123
Dishwasher Door Kit	DWD	335
Dishwasher Front Panels	DWP	335
Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised	DPSRR	32
Drawer Front Flat 5-Piece	DFF5PC	31
Drawer Front Raised	DFPSLB	31
Drawer Front Raised 5-Piece	DFR5PC	31
Drawer Front Slab	DFSLSB	31
Drawer Guide Kits	DGK	398
Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION	155
DVD Insert Kits	DVDI	398
Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets	ER	124
EasyTrax™	ET	41
Egg & Dart Moulding	EGD	355
End Extended Back	EXBKL, EXBKR	37
End Panel/Base	BEP	343
End Panel/Base Lazy Susan	BLSBEP	344
End Panel/Tall	TEP	344
End Panel/Vanity Base	VBEP	344
End Panel Skins/Base	BEPS	340
End Panel Skins/Tall	TEPS	340
End Panel Skins/Wall	WEPS	341
English Bar Column	ENGBARCOLUMN	368
English Country Leg	JENGNCNTYLEG	367
English Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	368
Estate Leg	JESTATELEG	369
Estate Leg, Small	JESTATELEGS	368
Estate Leg, Small Split	JESTATELEGSS	368
Extended Stile	EXL, EXR	38
Exterior Shelves	ES	399
Face Frame and Door on End	FFDL, FFDR	33
False Panel Clips	FALSEPANELCLIP, PENFALSEPNLCLIP	399
Filing System Hardware Kit	FSHK	298
Filler Return	F..R	328
Fillers	F	328
Finger Pull	PULLH	390, 402
Finished Back Skins	BP	341
Finished Ends	FB	33
Flat Scribe Moulding	SM	356
Floating Island Bases	FIC	228
Floating Shelves	FS	149
Flush Toekick	FTK, FTK.FNT.P, FTK.P	43
Flush Toekick Arch	FTKAV, FTKAV.FNT.P, FTKAV.P	43
Flush Toekick Furniture	FTKFV, FTKFV.FNT.P, FTKFV.P	43
Fluted/Beaded Fillers	FBF	330
French Country Foot	JFRNCNTYFOOT	380
French Country Leg	JFRNCNTYLEG	370
French Leg	FRNLG	379
Frieze Insert	JINSERTFRM	351
Full Depth Shelf	FD	40
Full Depth Shelving	SK	400
Full Overlay Crown	FOLCROWN	351
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	296
Furniture Drawers	FD	295
Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	FPFB	33

Description	Code	Page Number
Furniture Valance	FV	363
Glass Shelf Kits	JGSK	400
Grape Overlay	GROVLY	364
Greek/Aztec Moulding	GREEKM	355
Hardware Decorative Pulls and Knobs	KNOBH, PULLH	402
Hearth Liner	HL	165
Hearth Mantels	HM	163-164
Hearth Piers	HP.21	161
Hearth Piers w/Pull-Out	HPP.21	162
Hearth Shelf	HS	164
Heat Shields	ANGLHEATSHIELD, ANGLHSHIELDSS, STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	403
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HINGERESCLIP	403
Hinges	HINGE	401
Increased Depth	ID	36
Insert Crown	INSCROWN	351
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	362
Installation Hardware Parts	—	404
Installed Roll Tray	RT	41
Inverted Frame	INVFRM	38
Island Leg	ISLLEG	371
Ivy Moulding	IVYM	356
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	383
Large Outside Corner Moulding	LOSC	362
Large Shaker Crown	LSHAKER	352
Large Square Foot	LGSQFOOT	380
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	352
Lazy Susan Pull-Out	LSP	212
Library Moulding	LBRM	357
Lid Organizers	LO, LO24DP	404
Lidstay	LIDSTAY, LIDSTAYHD	403
Light Baffle Moulding	LB	360
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	360
Lighting & Lighting Accessories	—	391-392
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	381
Linen Closet	LC	323
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	404
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	LCRH	324
Linen Storage Cabinets	LT	324
Loose Toekick	TKP	45
Madeline Corbel, 4" Small	JCORBELMAD4	386
Madeline Corbel, 6" Medium	JCORBELMAD6	387
Madeline Corbel, 9" Large	JCORBELMAD9	387
Madeline Foot	JMADEFOOT	380
Madeline Insert	JMADINSERTM	355
Madeline Light Rail Insert	JLRINSMD	361
Madison Foot	JMADFOOT	380
Matching Interior Plywood	MIP	34
Medicine Cabinets (Single & Tri-View)	MC, TV, TMLC	326-327
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	352
Metal Feet	FOOTMETAL	390
Metro Bar Column	METBARCOLUMN	371
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	372
Metropolitan Foot	JMETROFOOT	380
Microwave Cooking Centers	MCC	277
Mirror Frame Moulding	WMF	357
Mission Corbel 6"	CORBELMIS6	384
Mission Corbel 9"	CORBELMIS9	384
Mission Insert	JMISINSERTM	355
Mission Leg	DLEGMISSION	372
Mission Light Rail Insert	JLRINSMS	361
Mission Rosette	ROSETTEMIS	364
Mission Tile	JTILEMISSION	365
Mullion Doors	MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	50
Mullion Doors, Prairie	PRMD, PRMD.TOP	52
Mullion Doors, Shaker	SHMD, SHMD.TOP	51
Ogee Edge Moulding	OGEE	357

Description	Code	Page Number
Olde World Corbel 4"	JCORBELOWD4	385
Olde World Corbel 5"	CORBELOWD5	385
Olde World Corbel 7"	JCORBELOWD7	385
Outside Corner 135° Moulding	OC135	362
Outside Corner Moulding	OCM	362
Oven Cabinets	OC	263-274
Oven Cabinets Double	OCD	269-270
Oven Cabinets Double w/Drawer	OCD..DD, WD	271-274
Oven Cabinets Double w/Drawer & Extended Opening	OCD..WDE	275-276
Oven Cabinets Single	OCS	263-264
Oven Cabinets Single w/Drawer	OCS..DD, WD	265-268
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	404
Oven Microwave Cabinets	OMC	279-284
Overlay Fillers	OL	329
Panels w/Filler Attached	BEPE, TEP, WEP	345-348
Pantry Top Units	PTU	257
Pantry Top Units w/Pull-Out	PTUP	258
Pantry Units	PY	261
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	404
Peninsula	P	47
Plate Rail Moulding	PR	352
Plinth Block	PLBLOCK	381
Plinth Block Filler 3"	FFP, BFPC	365
Plinth Block Filler 6"	FFP	366
Plywood Ends	PE	30
Pots & Pans Organizer Bases w/Drawer	B..PS	184
Pots & Pans Pull-Out	PPP	404
Power Pads	JPWRPOD	405
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	405
Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom	PFINBTMB	37
Printer Bases	PRB	294
Quarter Round Moulding	QRM	362
Quattro Dimming Receiver	QDIMREC	392
Quattro Wall Controller	Q4ZONECON	392
Queen Anne Leg	JQUNANNELEG	372
Raised Panel Arch Valance	JRPV	363
Recessed Island Toekick	RECTKALL	45
Recessed Panel Arch Valance	JRCPV	363
Recessed Toekick on Back or Side	RECTKBK, RECTKL, RECTKR	45
Recycling Trash Cabinets	RRC	225
Reduced Depth	RD	36
Reed Leg	JRDLEG, RDLEG	372
Roll Tray Kits	RT	395
Roll Tray Kits Deep	DRT	395
Roll Tray Plug In Bracket	RTBKXSP	405
Roman Weave Leg	JWEAVELEG	373
Rope Moulding	RPM	355
Rosette (Traditional)	TROSETTE	364
Rosette 3"	FFRC, BFRC	365
Rosette 6"	FFRC	365
Sample Frame & Doors	DOORSAMPLE	409
Scalloped Valance	SV	363
Scooped Drawer	SCPDRW, SCPDRWB, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR	32
Scroll Corbel 6"	CORBELSCR6	385
Scroll Corbel 9"	CORBELSCR9	385
Scroll Rosette	ROSETTESCR	364
Segmented Super Susan	SSS	208
Shaker Corbels	JCORBELSHKR	387
Shaker Crown Moulding	SHKRCRM	352
Shelf Support Bracket	SHELFBRKTSN	390
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	405
Shelf Pull Down	SHLFPD	405
Shell Overlay	SHOVLY	364
Shoe Moulding — Convex Inside Corner	SHM	362
Single Bead Edge Moulding	SBE	357
Single Bead Moulding	SBM	357
Single Bead Pilaster	SBP	357
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	MC	326



Description	Code	Page Number
Single Outlet Cover	JSOC	388
Single Rocker Plate	JSRC	389
Sink Base Caddy	SBCADDY	405
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SB..S	192
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/CabMat™	SB..SCM	192
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy	SB..SCDY	193
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB..STS	194
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & CabMat™	SB..STSCM	194
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy	SB..STSCDY	195
Sink Base w/CabMat™	SB..CM.	188
Sink Base w/Caddy	SB..CDY	189
Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & CabMat™	SB..STCM	191
Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy	SB..STCDY	191
Sink Bases	SB	188-190
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners, Fluted	SB.....FCC	196
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners, Plain	SB.....CC	195
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners & Tilt-Out Trays, Fluted	SB.....FCCST	197
Sink Bases w/Clipped Corners & Tilt-Out Trays, Plain	SB.....CCST	196
Sink Bases w/Drawers Below	SB..D	198
Sink Bases w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB..ST, SB..CSST	190, 192
Sink Front Bottoms	SFB	198
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	405
Small Corbel	SMCORBEL	383
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	353
Small Crown Moulding	SCM	353
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	360
Small Scribe Moulding	SSM	357
Snack Bar Support	SBS	385
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	354
Soffit Trim Moulding	TSTM	358
Solid Wood Crown Moulding	SWCRM	353
Solid Wood Large Crown Moulding	SWLCRM	353
Solid Wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	209
Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM8	353
Solid Wood Victorian Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	353
Space Fillers	S66	329
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	399
Special Size Vanity	MV	322
Spice Rack Pull Down	SPD	405
Spice Racks	SRCH	405
Spindle Rail Moulding & Cornerpost	SR, CORNERPOST	358
Spool Decorative Leg	SPLEG	376
Spool Leg	JSPLEGT	376
Spool Leg, Small	JSPLEGS	375
Spool Leg, Small Split	JSPLEGSS	375
Square Bar Leg	JSQBARLEG	377
Square Bar Leg, Split	JSQBARLEG3S	377
Square Corner Sinks	CS	199
Square Foot	JSQFOOT	380
Square Foot, Split	JSQFOOTS	381
Square Island Leg	JSQISLLEG	377
Square Island Leg, Split	JSQISLLEG3S	376
Stacked Diagonal Wall Cabinets	STDW	121
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door	STW	106-108
Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door	STW	103-107
Stacked Wall End Cabinets Double Door	STWEC..D	129
Stacked Wall End Cabinets Single Door	STWEC	128
Stacked Wall Transition Cabinets	STWTC	133
Stain & Paint	STAIN, PAINT	406
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	352
Straight Tambour Cabinets	ST	137
Straight Valance	VV	363
Starter Moulding	STR8	354
Starter Moulding, Shaker	STRS	354
Super Susans	SLS	209
Super Susans w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	210
SuperCabinet™, 30"	BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	174

Description	Code	Page Number
SuperCabinet™, 36"	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	176
SuperCabinet™ Gourmet	BSCG	175, 177
SuperCabinet™ Version 2, 30"	BV2SC30PR, RP, RS, SR	175
SuperCabinet™ Version 2, 36"	BV2SC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	177
Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	210
Tablet Holder	TABETHLDR	406
Tall Built-In Microwave Cabinet	TBMWB	278
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN	352
Tall Panel w/Filler Attached & Authentic End	TEP.AEL, AER	348
Tall Pantry Pull-Outs	TPP	258
Tapered Leg	TAPLG	381
Tapered Wood Hood Blower	TWHBLOWER	155
Tapered Wood Hoods	TWH	154
Tilt-Out Trays, Plastic	TOT	406
Tilt-Out Trays, Stainless Steel	TOTSS	40, 407
Tilt-Out Trays, Stainless Steel Slim	TOTSSS	40, 407
Toeboards	TB	359
Toekick Cap	TKC	359
Toekick Drawer	DRWTK	46
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	381
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	390
Touch-Up Kits	TUK, MTUK	407
Traditional Light Rail	JINSERTLRT	360
Traditional Open Corbel	JCORBELTRADO	388
Tray Divider Kit	CTDK	407
Tray Divider Roll-Out Kit	TDRO	407
Tray Dividers	TD	42
Triple Bead Edge Moulding	TBEM	358
Triple Bead Pilaster Moulding	TBP	358
Tri-View Medicine Cabinets	TV	326
Tri-View Medicine Cabinets Lighted w/Chrome Face Plate	TMLC	327
Truss Metal Corbel	CORBELTRSS	390
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	381
Tulip Leg	JTULIPLEG	378
Under Counter Drawers	UCD	299, 299
Universal Design Base Cabinets	B..UD	237
Universal Design Base Cabinets w/Roll Tray	B..RTUD	238-238
Universal Design Base Microwave Cabinets	BMW..UD	239
Universal Design Fillers	BF, TF, FR..UD	240
Universal Design Single Oven Cabinet	OC..UD	240
Universal Design Sink Base Cabinets	SB..UD	238
Universal Design Sink Base Cabinets w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB..STUD	239
Universal Design Super Susan	SLS..UD	239
Universal Design Three Drawer Base Cabinets	3DB..UD	239
Universal Design Toeboards	TB8UD	241
Universal Design Vanity Desk Leg	VDLUD	240
Urn Leg	JURNLEG	378
Utility Cabinets	U	242-246
Utility Cabinets w/Roll Trays	U..RT	247-248
Utility Drop Zone Cabinet	UDZ	255
Utility Easy Access Cabinets	UEAS	249-252
Utility Organizer Cabinets	UOC	253
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	UOCZ	254
Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out	US	260
Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out and Pot and Pan Rack	US..PP	260
Valance Top Rail	TVRAV, TVRFV, TVRVV	39
Valley Forge Moulding	VFR	360
Vanity Angle Corner Sink Front	VACSF	321
Vanity Angle Corner Sink Front Bottoms	VACSFB	322
Vanity Base Easy Reach	VER	308
Vanity Bases	V	300-302
Vanity Chrome Roll-Out Rack	VCRR	408
Vanity Cosmetic Center Base	VCCB	308
Vanity Cosmetic Center Drawer Base	VCCDB	310
Vanity Cosmetic Center Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	VCC..FP	318
Vanity Desk Legs	VDL	350



Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Door Drawer Bases	VB	307
Vanity Drawer Bases	VDB	309
Vanity Four Drawer Bases	4VDB	311
Vanity Hamper	VH..FH	323
Vanity Hamper w/Drawer	VBH	323
Vanity Mirror	VM	326
Vanity Pull-Out	VP	311
Vanity Sink Bases w/False Drawer Fronts	VS	303-304
Vanity Sink Bases w/U-Shaped Roll-Out Tray	VS.....U	304
Vanity Sink Bases w/Wastebasket	VS.....WB	305
Vanity Sink Bases SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays	VSSB	304
Vanity Sink Bases SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Wastebasket	VS.....STWB	305
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases	VSD	312-317
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Eight Drawers	VSD	321
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	VSD..FP	321
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers	VSD	319
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers & False Panel	VSD..FP	320
Vanity Sink Three Drawer Bases	VS3D	318
Vanity Utility Cabinets	VU	324
Vanity Wall Cabinets	W	325
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinets	VWM	325
Vanity Wall Towel Bar	VWTB	325
Void Toekick	VTK	46
Wainscoting	WAIN	336
Wall Appliance Garage Door	WAGD	138
Wall Base Double Door Cabinets	WB	173
Wall Base Single Door Cabinets	WB	172
Wall Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay & Fluted)	WBCPO	140
Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets	WBMW	135
Wall China Display Cabinets	WCD	146
Wall China Display Cabinets w/Doors	WCD	146
Wall Cookbook/Recipe Organizer Cabinet	WCRO	137
Wall Corner Cabinets	WC	109-114
Wall Corner Decorative Shelf	WCS	149
Wall Corner Double Door Cabinets	WC	110-114
Wall Corner Inside	W..CIA	127
Wall Corner Outside	W..COA	126
Wall Corner Single Door Cabinets	WC	110-114
Wall Decorative Shelves	WS	150
Wall Double Door Cabinets	W	77-96
Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets	WEAS	97
Wall End Cabinets	WEC	128
Wall Message Center	WMC	150
Wall Microwave Cabinets	MW	134
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinets	MW	134
Wall Open Cabinets	WOC	144-145
Wall Organizers	WO	148
Wall Quarter Round End Shelves	WQRES	130-131
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets	W	91
Wall Refrigerator Vertical Lift	WVL	84, 88
Wall Shelf Pull Down	W..SHLPD	142
Wall Single Door Cabinets	W	76-96
Wall Spice Drawers	WSD	149
Wall Spice Pull Down	W..SPD	142
Wall Spice Pull-Out	WSP	141
Wall Spice Rack Cabinets	WSR	143
Wall Susan Kits	WSK	408
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	W3D	102
Wall Top Hinge Cabinets	WTH	77-87
Wall Transition Cabinets	WTC	132
Wall Two Drawer Cabinet	W2D	97, 99
Wall Two Drawer Cabinet w/Tiered Insert	W2D..TI	98, 101
Wall Vertical Lift	WVL	83-88
Wall Wine Cubbies	W	148
Wall Wine Racks	WNR	147
Weave Corbel	JCORBELWEAVE	388
Weave Foot	JWEAVEFOOT	380

Description	Code	Page Number
Weave Insert	JWEAVEINSERTM	356
Weave Light Rail Insert	JLRINSWEAVE	361
White Laminate Interior	WLI	34
Wide Scribe	WSCRIBE	358
Window Casing—Modern	WCM	359
Window Casing—Traditional	WCT	359
Wine Glass Holders	WGH	408
Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	147
Wood Hood Arch	WHA	150
Wood Hood Blower	BLOWER	154
Wood Hood Canopy Arched	WHCA, JWHCA	152
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS, JWHCS	152
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	151
Wood Hood Contemporary Straight	JWHCONSTR	151
Wood Hood Island Arch	JWHIA	153
Wood Hood Island Square	JWHIS	153
Wood Hood Linear, Tapered	JWHL	151
Wood Hood Square	WHS	151
Wood Tops, Four Sided	4TWT	298
Wood Tops, One Sided	1TWT	296
Wood Tops, Three Sided	3TWT	297
Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin 1/4" Panels	BP..VG	342
Wood V-Grooved w/Triple Beaded Front 3/4" Panels (Base, Tall, Wall)	BEP, TEP, WEP..VG	348

Code	Page Number
1TWT	296
2DB	215
2DB..DR	217
2DB..FD	215
2DB..PDO	216
2DB..RT	216
2DB..RTPDO	217
2DB..WD	217
3CDB	213
3DB	221
3DB..DD	220
3DB..SP	219
3DB..UD	239
3DB..WD	220
3DB..WTC	219
3DBB	218
3DBB..DD	221
3TWT	297
4DB	221
4DB..CIW	222
4DB..WTC	222
4TWT	298
4VDB	311
ABFOOT	379
ACAM	356
ACO	364
ACOVLY	363
ACS	199
ACSF	200
ACSF	200
ADDTK	43
ALF	48
ANGLHEATSHIELD	403
ANGLHSHIELDSS	403
APC	30
AUTHL, AUTHR	33
AV	362
B	166-239
B..B	168
B..CIA	214
B..COA	214
B..CIW	168
B..FH	170, 172
B..FHMIX	187
B..FHRT	180
B..FHRTLO	183
B..PS	184
B..RT	178
B..RTB	179
B..RTCIW	182
B..RTLO	183
B..RTUD	238-238
B..RTWTC	182
B..TDRO	185
B..UD	237
B..WTC	169
BARLEG	366
BATT	391
BBCPO	0
BBM	358
BBMSC	358
BBMSH	358
BBMSW	359
BBMWD	231
BBX	397
BC	203
BC..PO	204
BCC	223
BCF	331-335
BCFW	204
BCFW..CPO	205
BCFW..PO	205
BCFW..SP	206
BCP	233
BCP..FH	233
BDW	230
BEAS	173
BEC	214
BED	349

Code	Page Number
BEP	343
BEP..AEL, AER	346
BEP..VG	348
BEPP	345
BEPS	340
BER	208
BF	240
BFPC	365
BFRC	365
BLOWER	154
BLS	206
BLS..DR	206
BLSBEP	344
BLVDF	331
BMC	230
BMW	232
BMW..RT	232
BMW..UD	239
BMWWD	231
BO	230
BOB	226
BOC	234
BOD	235
BP	341
BP..CRSGR	342
BP..VG	342
BPM	356
BPP	228
BPPP	184
BPS	397
BPT	167
BPT..FH	170
BPT..WB	224
BPT..WBFH	225
BQRES	234
BRAIDM	354
BRC	225
BRDB	212
BRMCLP	397
BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	174
BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	176
BSCG	175, 177
BSD	227
BTC	213
BUPP	229
BV2SC30PR, RP, RS, SR	175
BV2SC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	177
BWB	223
BWB..FH	224
BWBFHLID, BWBLID	397
BWC	227
CABL	392
CABLRIG	392
CABMAT	398
CABMATV	398
CAPM	359
CASTERCLR	390
CBO	35
CBR	398
CCM	356
CCO	35
CD	139
CDI	398
CF	328
CFNTO	47
CFP	35
CFRMO	47
CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	49
CIW	393
CLTCROWN	351
CMAT	40
CND	35
CNTYSB	201
CNTYSB..CM	202
CONNFLX	392
CONVERSION	155
CORBELART9	383
CORBELBARO	383
CORBELCELT	384

Code	Page Number
CORBELCRBN	390
CORBELMIS6	384
CORBELMIS9	384
CORBELOWD5	385
CORBELSCR6	385
CORBELSCR9	385
CORBELTRSS	390
CORNERPOST	358
COTCROWN	351
COVECROWN	351
CPE	356
CPU	294
CS	199
CT	138
CTDK	407
CUDD	393
DAB	207
DAB..SLS	207
DAPNL	337
DB	214-222
DCM	361
DDFD	293
DDO	291
DDR	292
DE	355
DER	294
DFD	292
DFFSPC	31
DFPSLB	31
DFRSPC	31
DFSILB	31
DGK	398
DGK-BKSOCKET	399
DIMM	392
DLEMISSION	372
DOOR	337
DOORSAMPLE	409
DPSRR	32
DRT	41, 395
DRWTK	46
DVDI	398
DW	116-118
DW..D	119
DW..DS	121
DW..P	123
DW..S	118
DW..T	118
DW..TS	120
DWB..FH	293
DWD	335
DWP	335
EGD	355
ENDRIG	392
ENGBARCOLUMN	368
ENGISLCOLUMN	368
ER	124
ES	399
ET	41
EXBKL, EXBKR	37
EXL, EXR	38
F	328
F..R	328
FALSEPANELCLIP	399
FB	33
FBF	330
FD	40, 295
FDWB	296
FFDL, FFDR	33
FFP	365
FFRC	365
FIC	228
FLEX	391
FOLCROWN	351
FOOTMETAL	390
FPEB	33
FR..UD	240
FRNLG	379
FS	149
FSHK	298

Code	Page Number
FTK, FTK.FNT.P, FTK.P	43
FTKAV, FTKAV.FNT.P, FTKAV.P	43
FTKFV, FTKFV.FNT.P, FTKFV.P	43
FV	363
GREEKM	355
GROVLY	364
HINGE	401
HINGERESCLIP	403
HL	165
HM	163-164
HP..21	161
HPP..21	162
HS	164
ICM	362
ID	36
INSCROWN	351
INSERTBARO	354
INSERTCELT	354
INVERM	38
IR	392
ISLLEG	371
IVYM	356
J3SPTRING	382
JACANFOOT	379
JACANINSERTM	354
JACANTHUSLEG	366
JBAROQUELEG	367
JBIJFOOT	379
JBIJINSERTM	354
JBRACKETART	386
JBUFFETLEG	367
JBV	363
JCELOVLY	364
JCORBELACAN	385
JCORBELARTO	386
JCORBELBIJ	386
JCORBELCOS7	384
JCORBELCOS13	384
JCORBELCOS13D	384
JCORBELCRAFTO	386
JCORBELMAD4	386
JCORBELMAD6	387
JCORBELMAD9	387
JCORBELOWD4	385
JCORBELOWD7	385
JCORBELSHKR	387
JCORBELTRADO	388
JCORBELWEAVE	388
JCOROVLY	364
JCOSFOOT	379
JCOSINSERTM	355
JCOSMOLEG	367
JCRAFTFOOT	379
JENGCMNTYLEG	367
JESTATELEG	369
JESTATELEGS	368
JESTATELEGSS	368
JFLUTELEG	369
JFLUTELEGS	369
JFLUTELEGSS	369
JFRNCNTYFOOT	380
JFRNCNTYLEG	370
JGSK	400
JINSERTFRM	351
JINSERTLRC	360
JINSERTLRT	360
JLRINSACAN	360
JLRINSBARO	360
JLRINSBIJ	361
JLRINSCALT	361
JLRINSCOS	361
JLRINSMAD	361
JLRINSMIS	361
JLRINSWEAVE	361
JMADEFoot	380
JMADEFoot	380
JMADINSERTM	355
JMETROFOOT	380
JMISINSERTM	355

Code	Page Number
JPWRPOD	405
JQUNANNELEG	372
JRCVP	363
JRDLEG	373
JROPELEG	374
JROPELEGS	374
JROPELEGSS	374
JRPV	363
JSOC	388
JSPLEGS	375
JSPLEGSS	375
JSPLEGT	376
JSQBARLEG	377
JSQBARLEG3S	377
JSQFOOT	380
JSQFOOTS	381
JSQISLLEG	376
JSQISLLEG3S	376
JSRC	389
JTILEACAN	365
JTILEMISSION	365
JTULIPLEG	378
JURNLEG	378
JWEAVEFOOT	380
JWEAVEINSERTM	356
JWEAVELEG	373
JWHCA	152
JWHCONSTR	151
JWHCS	153
JWHIA	153
JWHIS	153
JWHL	151
KNOBH	402
LB	360
LBRM	357
LC	323
LCHAMPERLNR	404
LCRH	324
LEADFLX	392
LEADRIC	392
LGCORBEL	383
LGSQFOOT	380
LIDSTAY, LIDSTAYHD	403
LIFOOT	381
LO, LO24DP	404
LOSC	362
LRM	360
LSACROWN	352
LSHAKER	352
LSP	212
LT	324
MC	326
MCC	277
MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	50
METBARCOLUMN	371
METISLCOLUMN	372
MIP	34
MIXKIT.FH	397
MSACROWN	352
MTCROWN	352
MTUK	407
MV	322
MW	134
OC	263-274
OC..UD	240
OC135	362
OC, OCD..DD, OCD..WD	269-274
OCINSTALLKIT	404
OCM	362
OCD, OCD..DD, OCD..WD, OCD..WDE	269-276
OGEEM	357
OL	329
OMC	279-284
P	47
PAINT	406
PDM	405
PDO, PDOPOSTS	404
PE	30
PENFALSEPNCCLIP	399

Code	Page Number
PFINBTMB	37
PLBLOCK	381
PPP	404
PR	352
PRB	294
PRMD, PRMD.TOP	52
PTU	257
PTUP	258
PUCK	391
PULLH	390, 402
PY	261
Q4ZONECON	392
QDIMREC	392
QRM	362
RD	36
RDLEG	372
RECTKALL	45
RECTKBK	45
RECTKL	45
RECTKR	45
RIGID	391
ROSETTCELL	365
ROSETTEMIS	364
ROSETTESCR	364
RPM	355
RRC	225
RT	41, 395
RTBKXSP	405
S96	329
SACROWN	352
SB	188-190
SB..CDY	189
SB..CM	188
SB..D	198
SB..S	192
SB..SCDY	193
SB..SCM	193
SB..ST	190
SB..STCDY	191
SB..STCM	191
SB..STS	194
SB..STSCDY	195
SB..STSCM	194
SB..STUD	239
SB..UD	238
SB.....CC	195
SB.....CCST	196
SB.....FCC	196
SB.....FCCST	197
SBCADDY	405
SBE	357
SBM	357
SBP	357
SBS	385
SCM	353
SCPDWR, SCPDRWB, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR	32
SFB	198
SFM	354
SHELFBRKTSN	390
SHELFPEGS	405
SHKRCRM	352
SHLFPD	405
SHM	362
SHMD, SHMD.TOP	51
SHOVLY	364
SK	400
SLS	209, 210
SLS..UD	239
SLSCLR	210
SLSW	209, 211
SM	356
SMCORBEL	383
SMCOVECROWN	353
SMLR	360
SWTCRM8	353
SPACERBLK	399
SPD	405
SPLEG	376

Code	Page Number
SPRINGEND	382
SPRINGREED	382
SPRINGROPE	382
SPTRINGSPOOL	382
SR	358
SRCH	405
SSM	357
SSS	208
ST	137
STAIN	406
STAND	391
STDW	121
STR	405
STR8	354
STRS	354
STRTHESIELD	403
STRTHESIELDSS	403
STW	103-107
STWEC	128
STWEC..D	129
STWTC	133
SV	363
SWCRM	353
SWLCRM	353
SWTCRM8	353
SWVCRM	353
TABLEHLDR	406
TAPLG	381
TB	359
TB8UD	241
TBC	287-288
TBCD	289-290
TBEM	358
TBMWB	278
TBP	358
TC	393
TCM	356
TD	42, 186
TD..FH	186
TDRO	407
TED	349
TEP, TEP.AEL, TEP.AER	344, 348
TEP.VG	348
TEP	348
TEPS	340
TF	240
TKC	359
TKP	45
TKTLFOOT	381
TLFOOT	381
TMLC	327
TOT	406
TOTSS	40, 407
TOTSSS	40, 407
TOUCHLATCH	390
TPP	258
TROSETTE	364
TSTM	358
TUK	407
TV	326
TVRAV, TVRFV, TVRVV	39
TWH	154
TWHBLOWER	155
U	242-246
U..RT	247-248
UCD	299, 299
UDZ	255
UEAS	249-252
UOC	253
UOCDZ	254
US	260
US..PP	260
V	300-302
VACSF	321
VACSF8	322
VB	307
VBEP	344
VBH	323
VCC..FP	318

Code	Page Number
VCCB	308
VCCDB	310
VCRR	408
VDB	309
VDL	350
VDLUD	240
VER	308
VFR	360
VH..FH	323
VM	326
VP	311
VSD	318
VS	303-304
VS.....STWB	305
VS.....U	304
VS.....WB	305
VSD	312-319, 321
VSD..FP	320, 321
VSSB	304
VTK	46
VU	324
VV	363
VWM	325
VWTB	325
W	76-96, 148, 325
W..BC	285
W..CIA	127
W..COA	126
W..SHLFPD	142
W..SPD	142
W2D	97, 99
W2D..TI	98, 101
W3D	102
WAGD	138
WAIN	336
WB	172
WBCPO	140
WBMW	135
WC	109-114
WCD	146
WCM	359
WCRO	137
WCS	149
WCT	359
WEAS	97
WEC	128
WED	350
WEP.VG	348
WEP	348
WEPS	341
WFBC	286
WGH	408
WHA	150
WHC	151
WHCA	152
WHCS	152
WHS	151
WLI	34
WMC	150
WMF	357
WNR	147
WO	148
WOC	144-145
WQRES	130-131
WS	150
WSC	147
WSCRIBE	358
WSD	149
WSK	408
WSP	141
WSR	143
WTC	132
WTCO	393
WTH	77-87
WVL	83-88

## CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



**Alder** has a straight fine textured grain similar to Cherry and Maple. Although classified as a hardwood, it is moderately light in weight and considerably softer than other species. Therefore, care must be taken as it will dent and mar easily. Alder may exhibit grain and color variations, sapwood can be distinguishable from the heartwood, tight pin knots are sometimes present.



**Cherry** is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.



**Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Contributing to its dramatic appearance is a wide variation in color and streaking, ranging from white to dark brown. This contrast in color can appear in a single door panel. Hickory also contains random knots and wormholes that further contribute to a varied appearance. These exaggerated characteristics are to be expected and are considered desirable in Hickory cabinetry.



**Maple** is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.



**Oak** is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.



**Rustic Alder** is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks.

**Sound Closed Knot** (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3" diameter.

**Sound Knot with Cracks** – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length.

**Open Knot** (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter.

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

**Unsound Knot** (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

**Knot Cluster** (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

**Worm Holes/Pin Holes** (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4" diameter.

**Worm Tracks** – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

### Characteristics of Glazing

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. First, our craftsmen apply a wood toner, which accentuates the grain's natural attributes. We then add the glaze, by hand, adding depth, dimension and an understated sheen that's guaranteed to endure.

### What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- Glazing will range from a consistent, even appearance to varied coverage.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design, as glaze may collect in the corners and grooves.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

### Characteristics of Paint or Opaque Finish

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATES

**Specialty Laminates** feature design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™ & THERMOFOIL

**PureStyle™** is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames and select trim and premium mouldings resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance and meets/exceeds all of the KCMA performance standards. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and has a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

Solid color PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

Textured wood grain PureStyle™ doors feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

**Thermofoil** doors and drawer fronts feature a shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl material on the face and edges, and a melamine layer on the back. The vinyl material is applied to the MDF with an adhesive, and heat and pressure are used to create a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties.

## DIAMOND CABINETRY'S 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods including Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, and Rustic Alder is the essential first step of Diamond's 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top-Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top-coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top-coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.



## HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response of wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize. Here is a table showing (a) how much a cabinet door panel is likely to shrink in a low humidity environment, (b) how much a cabinet door is likely to expand in excess humidity, and (c) the total potential range of dimension changes from a muggy summer to a cold dry winter.

### Total Potential Movement (inches) of solid wood panels

Species	Panel Dimension (inches)	(a) Winter	(b) Summer	(c) Annual Range
Alder/Rustic Alder	19.75	-0.27	0.25	0.52
Cherry	19.75	-0.26	0.25	0.51
Hickory	19.75	-0.34	0.31	0.65
Maple	19.75	-0.49	0.10	0.59
Oak	19.75	-0.32	0.31	0.63

Notice the annual dimension change for a solid wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch! For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40% – 50% relative humidity. This usually works very well because even low humidity environments stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction intensifies this issue since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.

### Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

- **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20°F and over 35% when the temperature is above 20°F.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- **Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

### WOOD DUST WARNING:

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

### CARB COMPLIANCE:

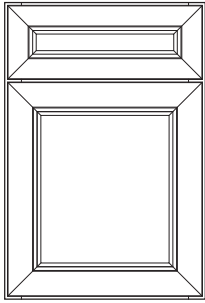
Diamond is committed to offering solutions that meet or exceed air emissions rules and regulations. All composite wood products used in the construction of our cabinets for end panels, shelves, tops, bottoms, backs, toe-kicks, and corner blocks are compliant with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) regulations for formaldehyde emissions.



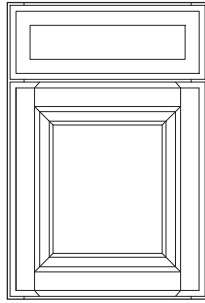
## FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

5

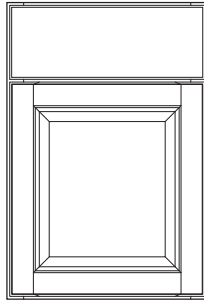
DOOR STYLES



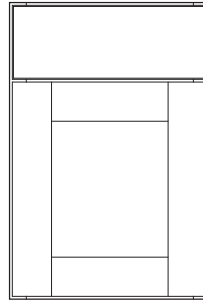
Anden Square  
(page 8)



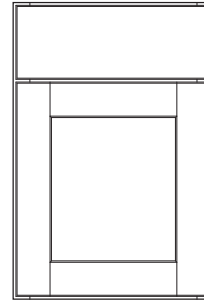
Aurora Square and Arch  
(page 8)



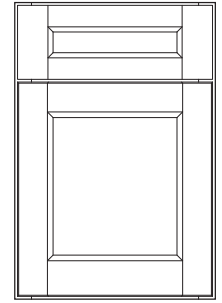
Bailey Square and Arch  
(page 8)



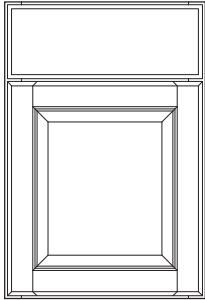
Benson Square  
(page 9)



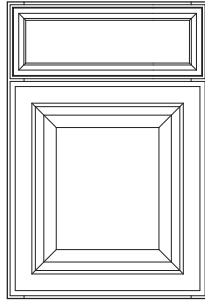
Breman Square  
(page 10)



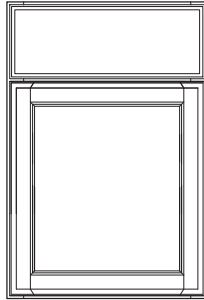
Caldera Square  
(page 11)



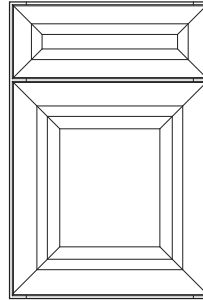
Carson Square  
(page 11)



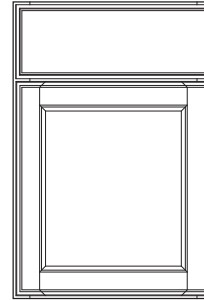
Catalina Square  
(page 11)



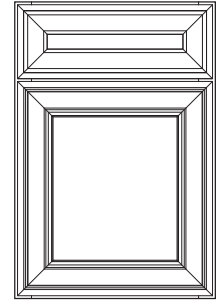
Cullen Square  
(page 12)



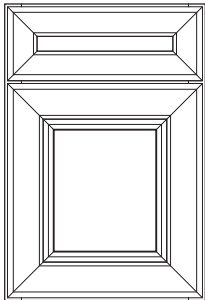
Davis Square   
(page 13)



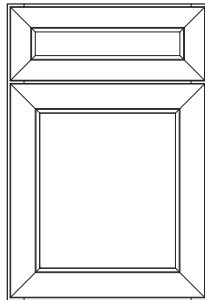
Hanlon Square  
(page 13)



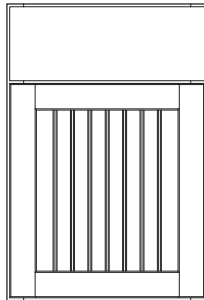
LaGrange Square  
(page 13)



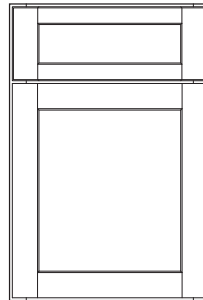
Laureldale Square  
(page 14)



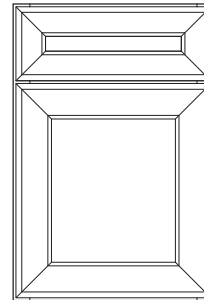
Leeton Square  
(page 14)



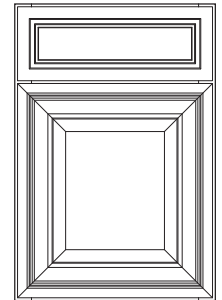
Liberty Square  
(page 15)



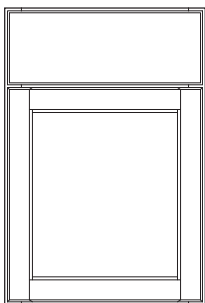
Montgomery Square  
(page 16)



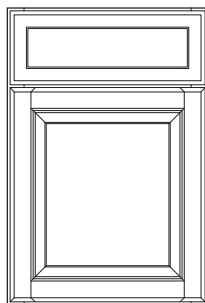
Rothshire Square  
(page 17)



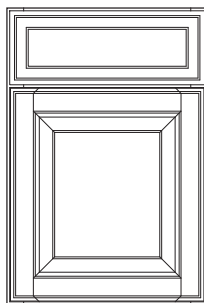
Selena Square  
(page 17)



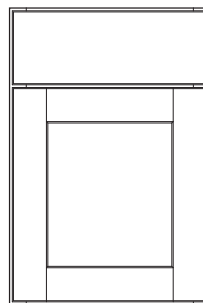
Shiloh Square  
(page 17)



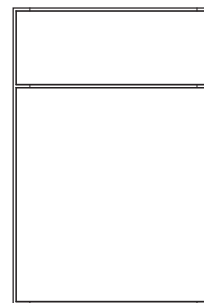
Sterling Square and Arch  
(page 18)



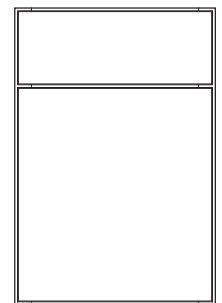
Sullivan Square and Arch  
(page 18)



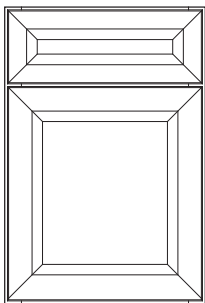
Sumner Square  
(page 19)



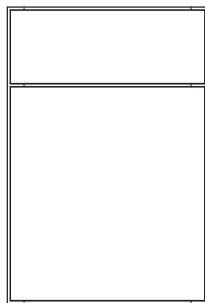
Tranter Slab  
(page 19)



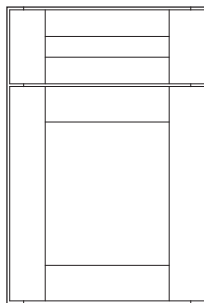
Trystan Slab  
(page 20)



Wells Square   
(page 20)



Wixom Slab  
(page 21)

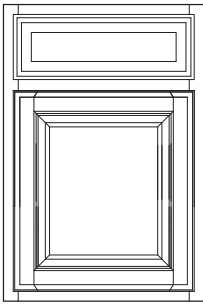


Worthen Square   
(page 21)

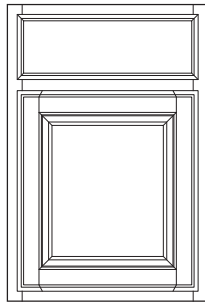
## PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

6

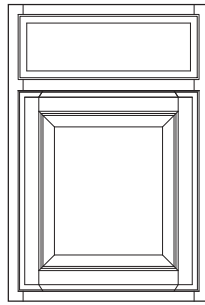
DOOR STYLES



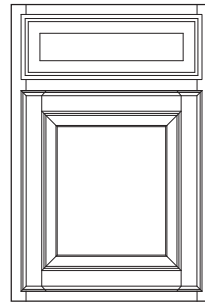
Bayport Square and Arch  
(page 9)



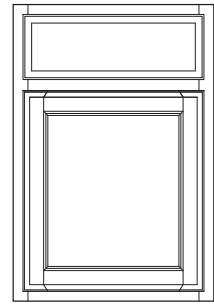
Bradshaw Square  
(page 9)



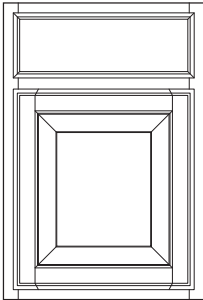
Brighton Square and Cathedral  
(page 10)



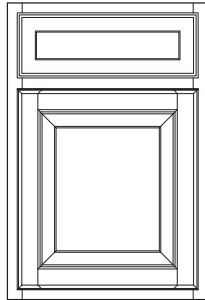
Brittany Square and Cathedral  
(page 10)



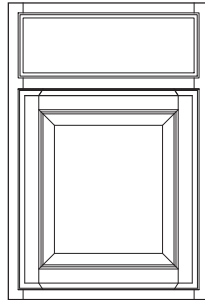
Covington Square and Cathedral  
(page 12)



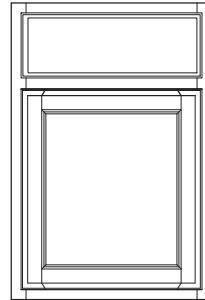
Crandall Square and Arch  
(page 12)



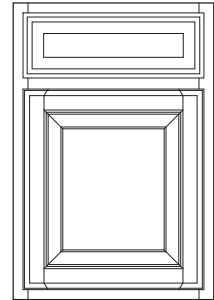
Lynton Square and Cathedral  
(page 15)



Monterey Square and Arch  
(page 16)



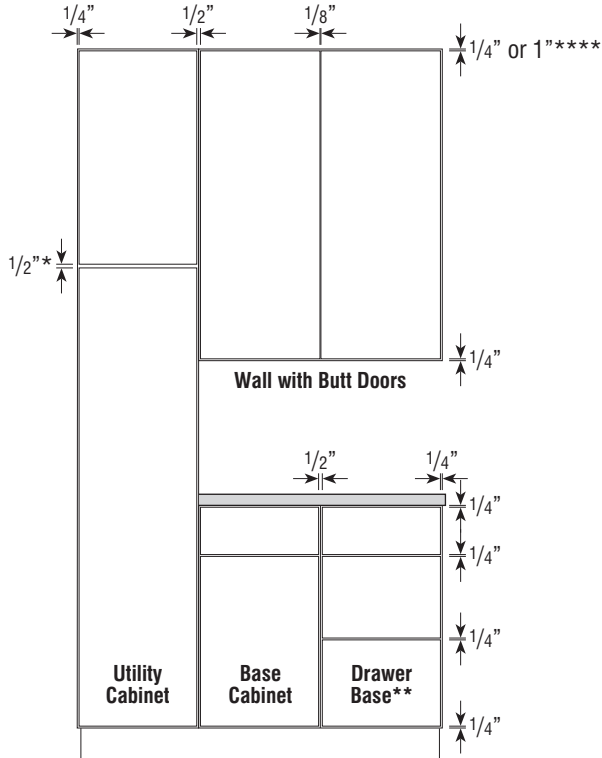
Ridgefield Square  
(page 16)



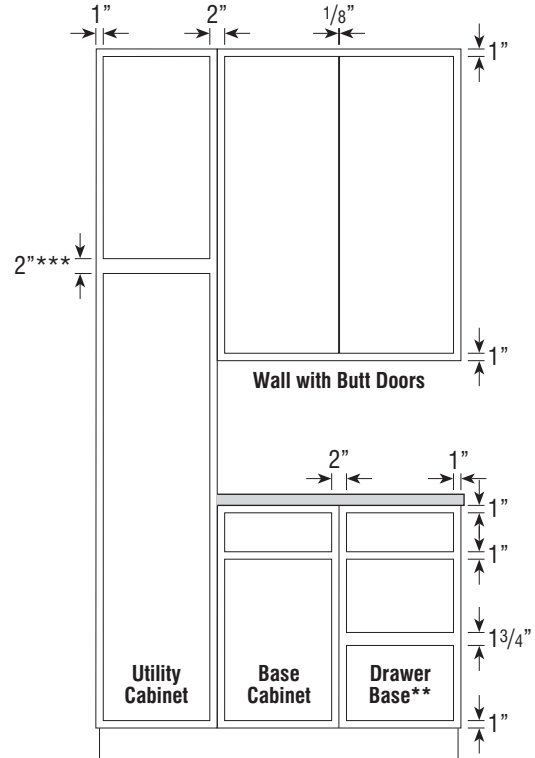
Windham Square and Arch  
(page 20)

## FULL AND PARTIAL OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

### Full Overlay



### Partial Overlay



\*1" on 90" high utilities

\*\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

\*\*\*2 1/2" on 90" high utilities, 1 1/2" on 93" high utilities

\*\*\*\*1" reveal when MFO is chosen

One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

## DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

### Arch/Cathedral

- 9" wide wall cabinets will come in Arch or Cathedral if an Arch or Cathedral door style is selected.
- Base cabinets ordered in Arch/Cathedral will have Square doors.

### Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

### Maple

- When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when LaGrange or Liberty styles, or when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

### Rustic Alder

- See trim section for availability of Rustic characteristics on trim items.

### All Door Styles

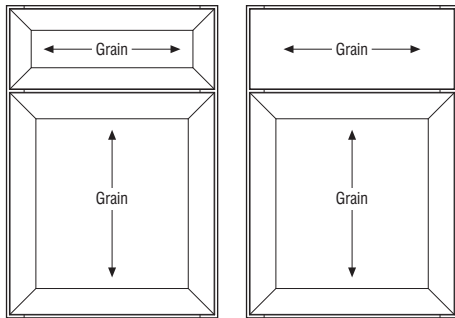
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

### Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with grey shading on side profiles. Solid wood components do not have shading.

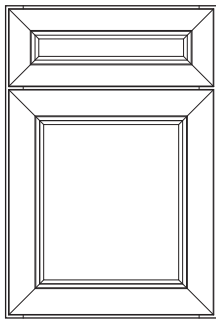
### Wood Grain

- Shaker door styles (Montgomery and Liberty) have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

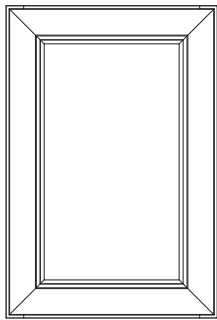


## DOOR STYLES

Anden	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base

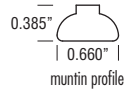


Square Wall

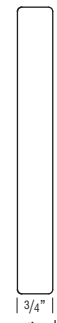
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		

door  
profiledrawer  
front  
profiledrawer  
front  
profile

10"+

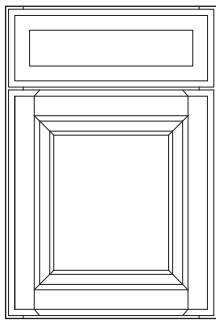
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door
- Distressing Available

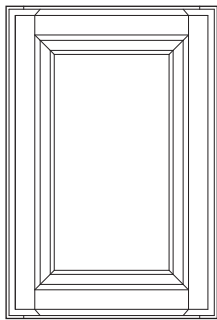
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

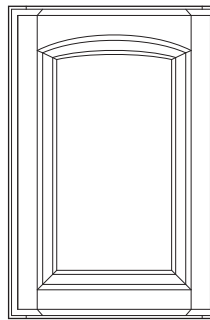
Aurora	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



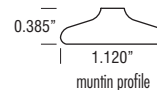
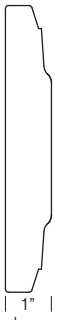
Square Wall



Arch Wall

## Door Options

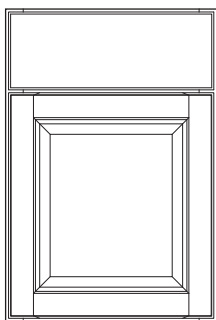
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		

door  
profile1"  
drawer  
front  
profile

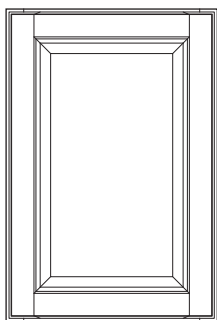
- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay

- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

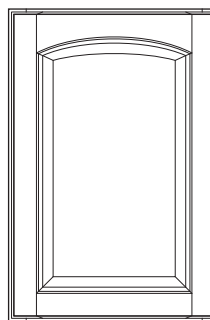
Bailey	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



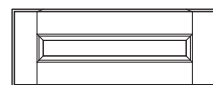
Square Base



Square Wall

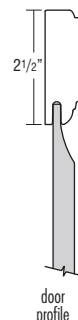
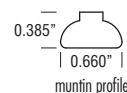
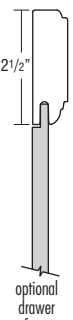


Arch Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		

door  
profiledrawer  
front  
profileoptional  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Veneer Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

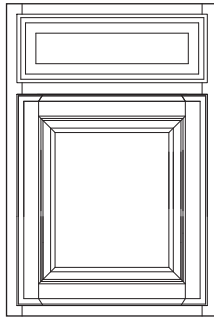
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

9

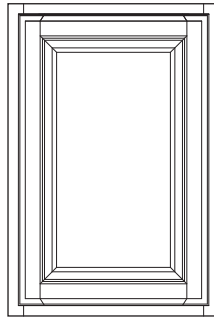
DOOR STYLES

Bayport										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil

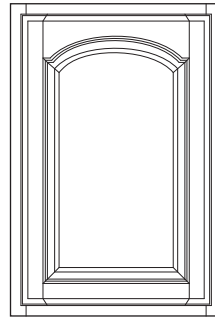


Square Base

- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay



Square Wall

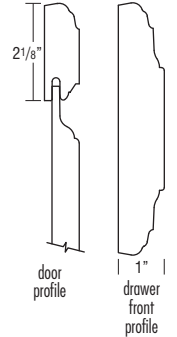
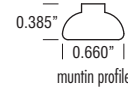


Arch Wall

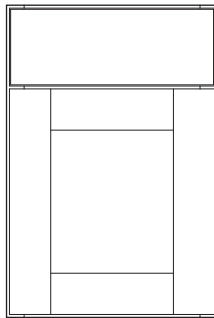
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		

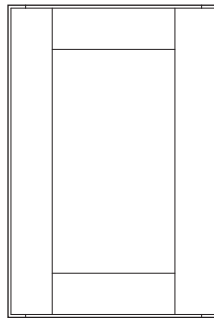


Benson										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Square Base

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Laminate Wrapped MDF Slab Drawer Front
- Laminate Wrapped MDF Door Rails with a Flat Center Panel



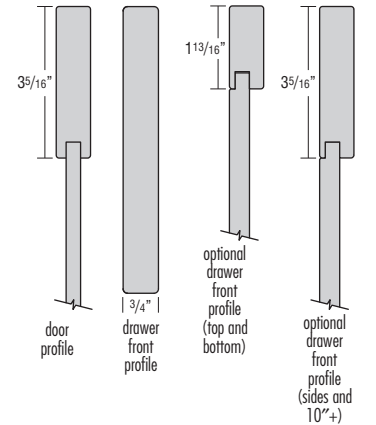
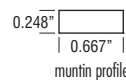
Square Wall



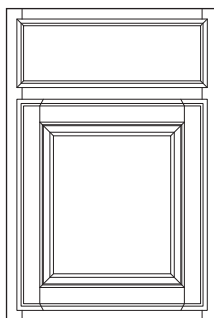
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

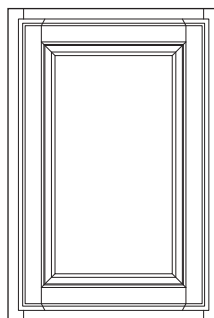


Bradshawe										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Square Base

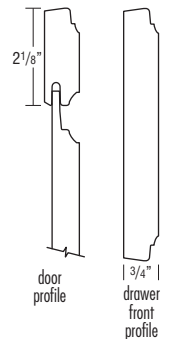
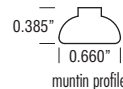
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay



Square Wall

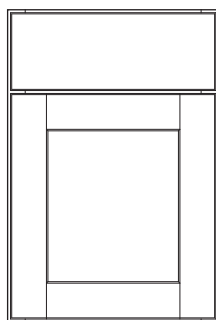
Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

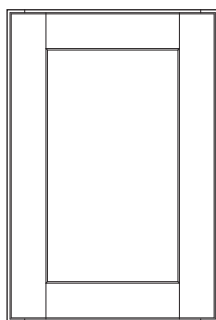


## DOOR STYLES

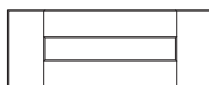
Breman	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—



Square Base

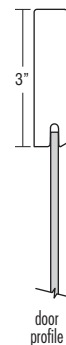
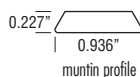
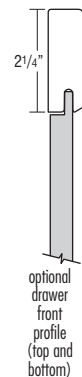


Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

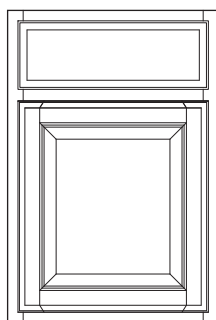
door  
profiledrawer  
front  
profileoptional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(top and  
bottom)optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(sides and  
10\"/>

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

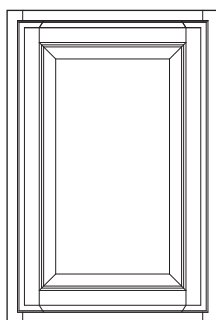
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

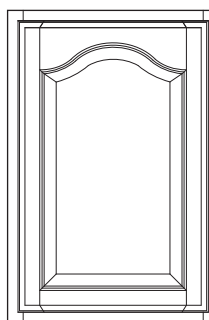
Brighton	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



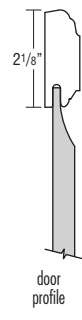
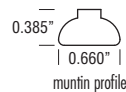
Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

## Door Options

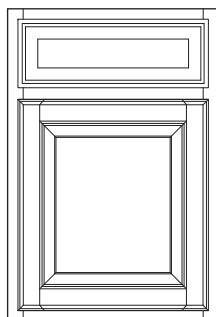
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

door  
profiledrawer  
front  
profile

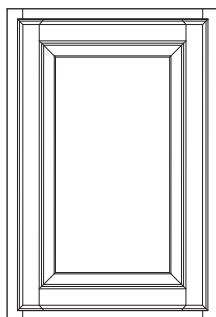
- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

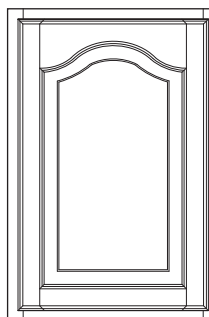
Brittany	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



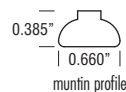
Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

door  
profiledrawer  
front  
profile

- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay

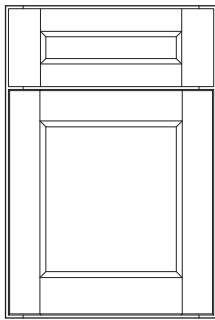
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

# DOOR STYLES

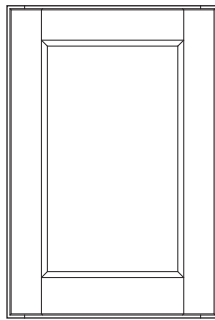
11

DOOR STYLES

Caldera	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
		—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base

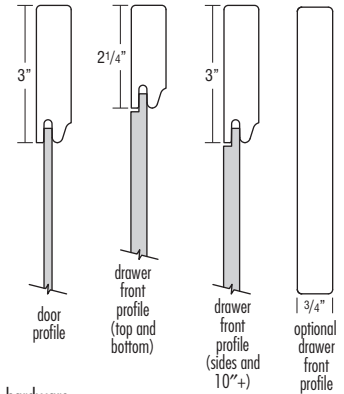
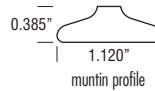


Square Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

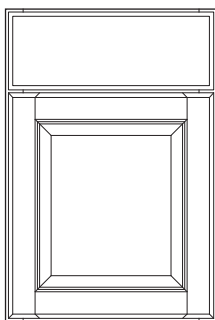


- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front

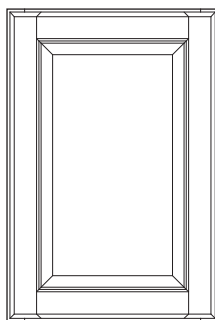
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

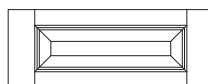
Carson	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
		✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—



Square Base

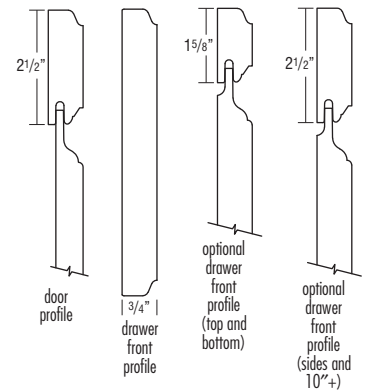
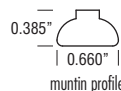


Square Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)

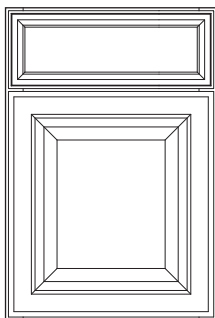
Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



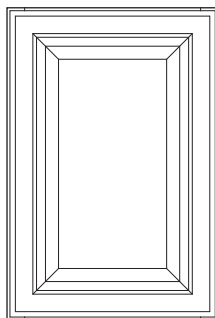
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Distressing Available
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Catalina	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓

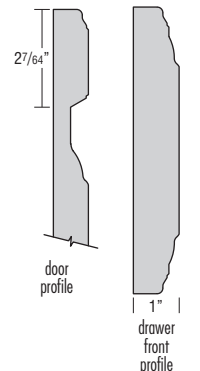
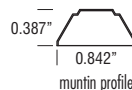


Square Base



Square Wall

Door Options					
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



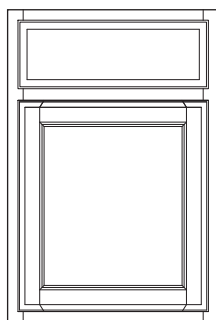
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Thermofoil MDF Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 1" MDF Raised Profile Drawer Front

- White Laminate Cabinet Interior
- Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.

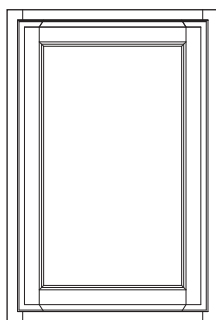


## DOOR STYLES

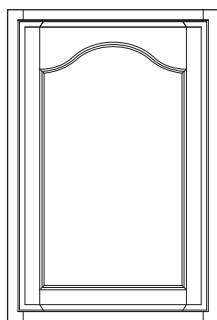
Covington	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Square Base



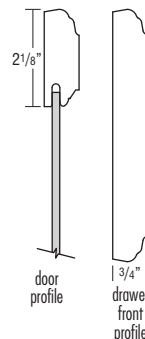
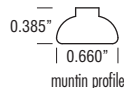
Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

## Door Options

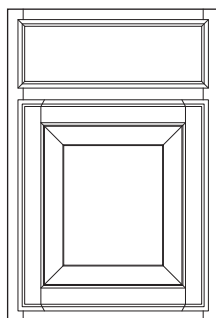
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



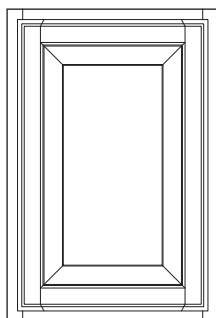
- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

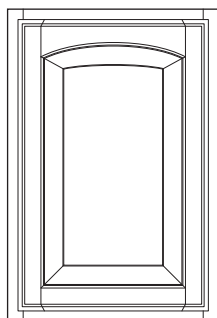
Crاندall	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—



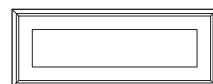
Square Base



Square Wall

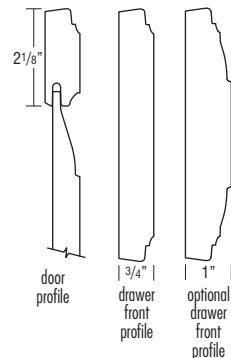
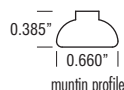


Arch Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Raised (DFPSLB)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

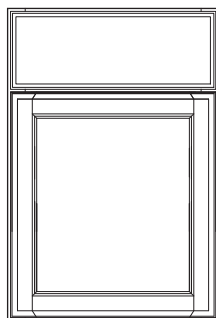


- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

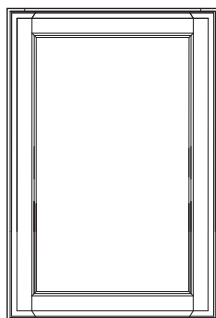
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Cullen	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



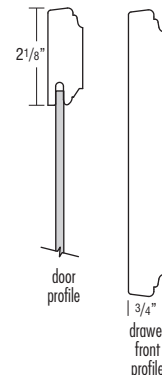
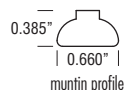
Square Base



Square Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

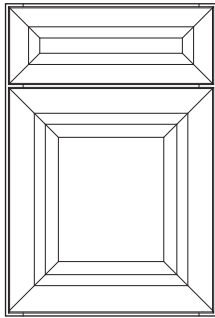
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

# DOOR STYLES

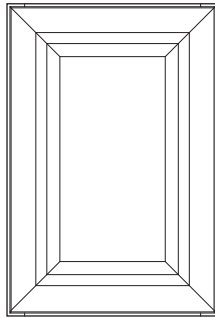
13

DOOR STYLES

Davis 		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base



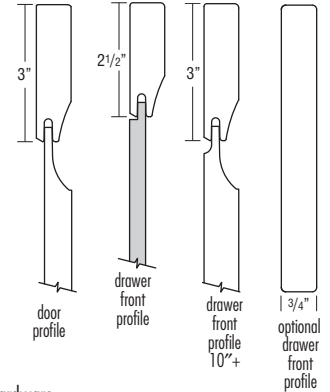
Square Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

## Door Options

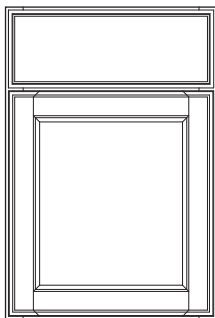
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



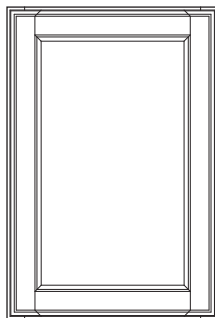
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- \*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Hanlon		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



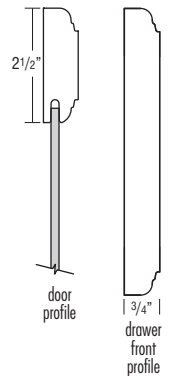
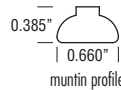
Square Base



Square Wall

## Door Options

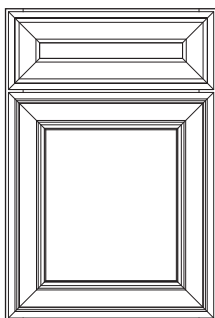
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



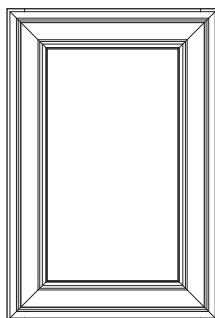
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- \*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

LaGrange		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



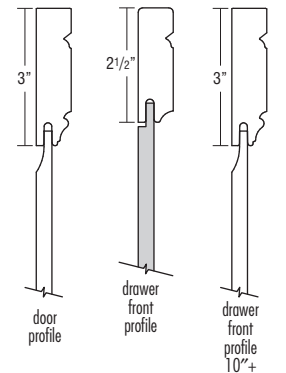
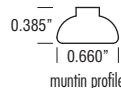
Square Base



Square Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

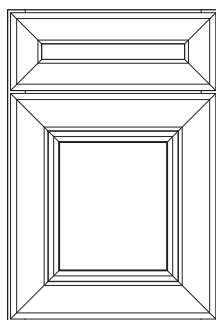


- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Reverse Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

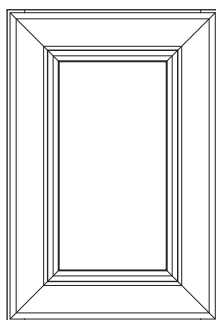
- Will not use MDF center panel on Opaque or Opaque Glaze finishes. See page 7 for more details.
- Faux Inset Design. Recommended for use with Faux Hinges (see page 401).
- 1/4" space filler or extended stile modification is necessary when applying faux hinge (strap or barrel) on varying depth cabinet or next to an appliance to allow for full door swing clearance.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## DOOR STYLES

Laureldale	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



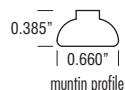
Square Base



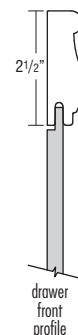
Square Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		



door profile



drawer front profile



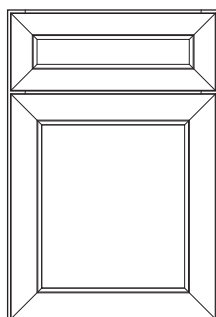
drawer front profile 10\"/&gt;

- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Raised Panel on Door and Large Drawer Fronts
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door
- Distressing Available

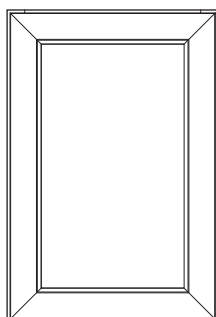
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Leeton	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base

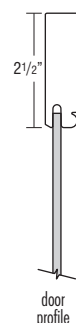


Square Wall

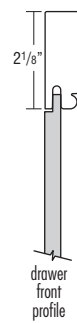
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

## Door Options

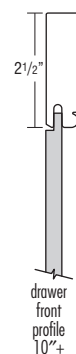
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		



door profile



drawer front profile



drawer front profile 10\"/&gt;



optional drawer front profile

- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

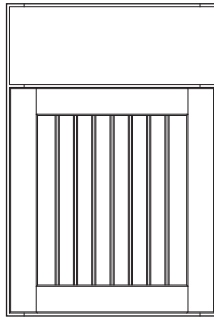
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

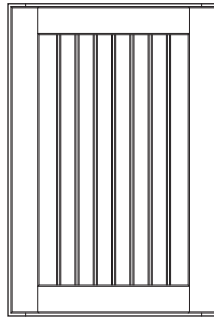
15

DOOR STYLES

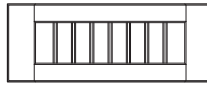
Liberty										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Square Base



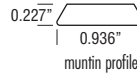
Square Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•	•	•



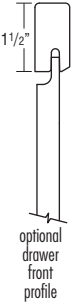
door profile



center panel  
top view



3/4" |  
drawer front  
profile

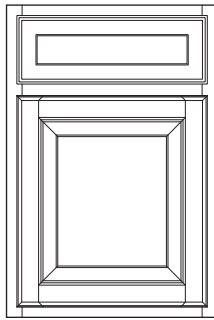


optional  
drawer front  
profile

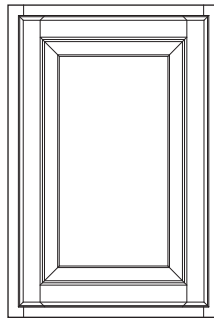
- Square Base and Square Wall Shaker Style Doors
- Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- Will not use MDF center panel on Opaque or Opaque Glaze finishes. See page 7 for more details.
- Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

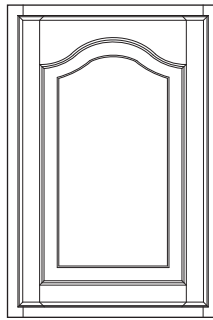
Lynton										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Square Base



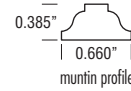
Square Wall



Cathedral Wall

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•		•		



door profile



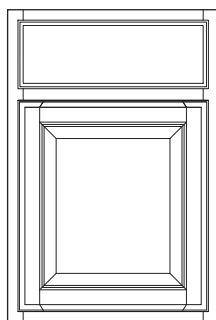
1" |  
drawer front  
profile

- Square Base and Square or Cathedral Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay

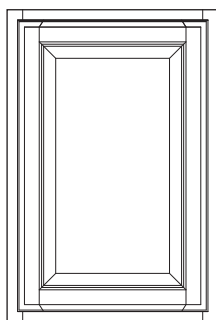
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

## DOOR STYLES

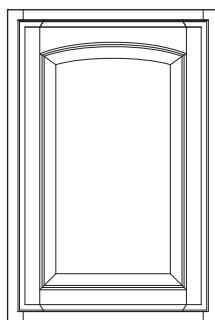
Monterey	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall



Arch Wall

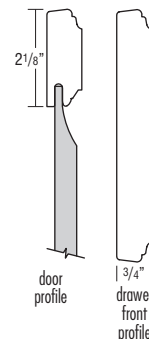
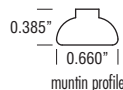
- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

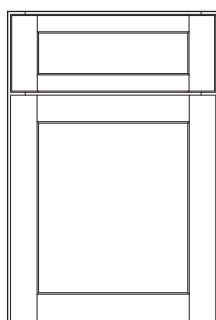
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## Door Options

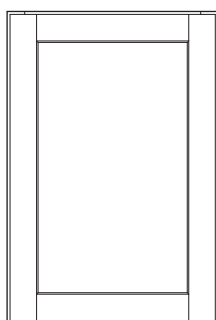
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•



Montgomery	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—



Square Base

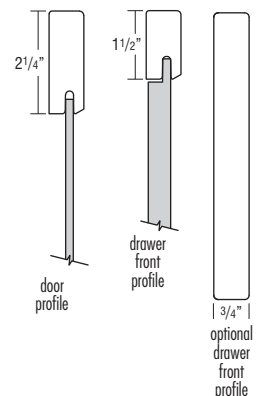
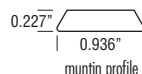


Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

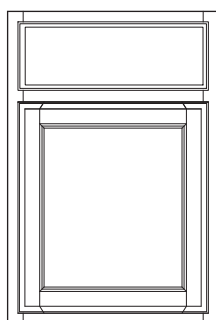


- Square Base and Square Wall Shaker Style Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel (Solid reverse raised door center panel is available as a modification, see DPSRR on page 32.)
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front

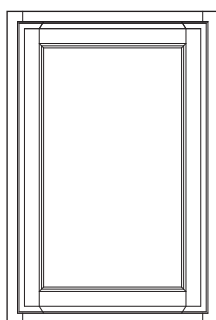
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Ridgefield	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



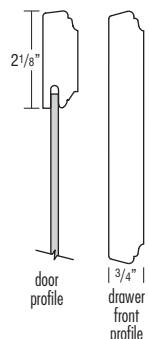
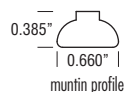
Square Base



Square Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•



- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required

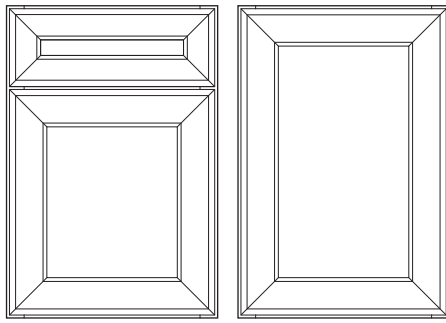
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

17

DOOR STYLES

Rothshire										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



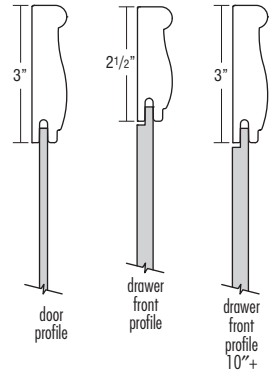
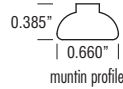
Square Base

Square Wall

- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

### Door Options

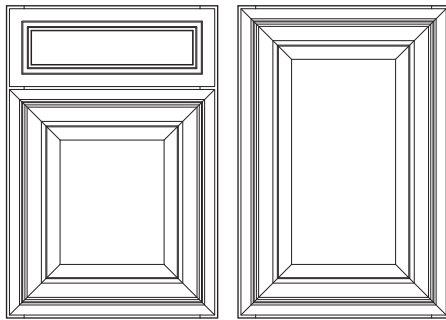
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Selena										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



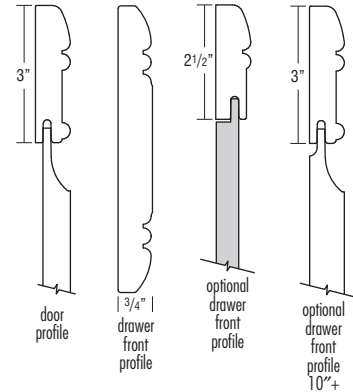
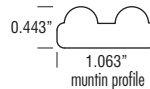
Square Base

Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		

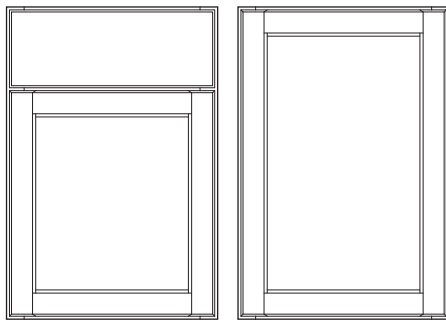


- Square Base and Square Wall Miter Doors
- Solid Raised Panel on Door and Large 5-Piece Drawer Fronts
- Full Overlay
- Solid Routed Drawer Front
- 5-piece 6 1/4" and 6 3/4" high drawer fronts have a flat center panel, 10" and taller drawer fronts have a raised center panel.

- Distressing Available
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Shiloh										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



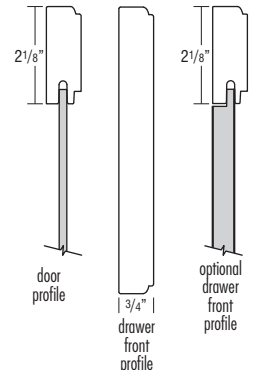
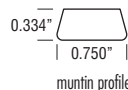
Square Base

Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



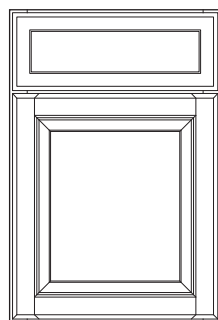
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

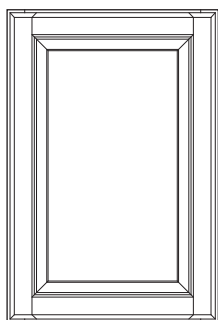
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

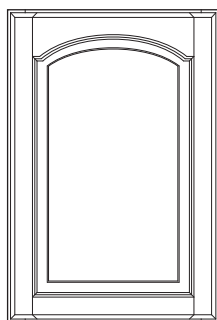
Sterling		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall



Arch Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



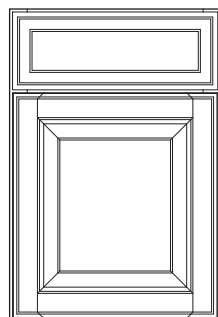
optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

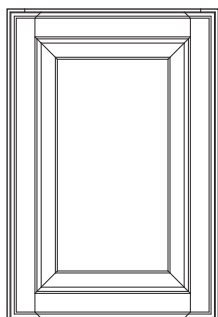
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

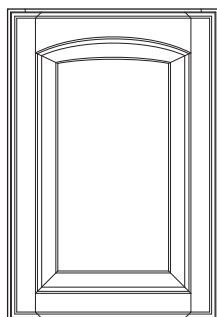
Sullivan		Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
	Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



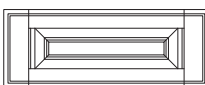
Square Base



Square Wall

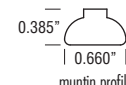


Arch Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

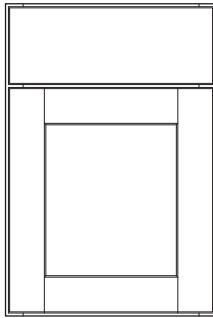
- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

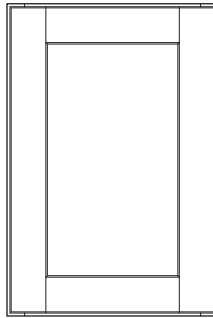
\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

Sumner	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
		✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—



Square Base



Square Wall

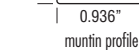


Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

0.227"



0.936"

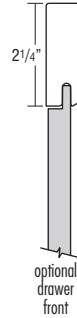
muntin profile



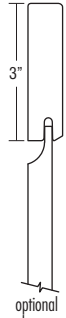
door profile



3/4" |  
drawer front profile



2 1/4" |  
optional drawer front profile



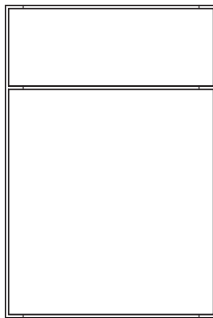
3" |  
optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Solid Reverse Raised Panel on Door and Large Drawer Fronts
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

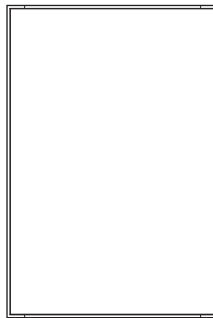
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Tranter	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—



Slab Base



Slab Wall

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•	•	•	•	•	•

### Cabinet Box Color Options

Black	Storm
•	•



3/4" |  
door profile



3/4" |  
drawer front profile

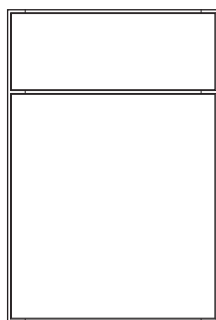
- Textured Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected premium trim items will be in Obsidian Laminate. **All other cabinet components and trim items will be in selected Cabinet Box Color (Black or Storm).**

- Distinction construction features non-matching laminate ends. Requires a veneer end upgrade (PE or APC) with FB, FPEB, Authentic End upgrade, or a field applied skin or door kit to achieve a matching cabinet end panel. Matching end panels in Storm will have visible vertical Maple grain, Black is opaque and will not have visible grain.
- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be doweled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and doweled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Tranter doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- For complementing Contemporary Embellishments, see page 390.

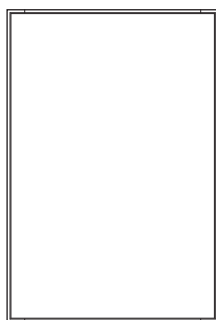


## DOOR STYLES

Trystan	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Slab Base



Slab Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					




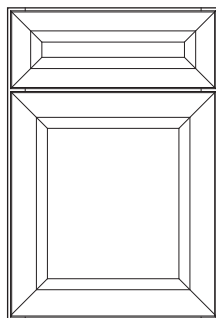
door profile

3/4" |  
drawer front profile

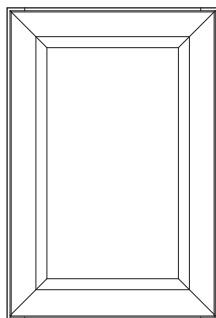
- Veneer Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts
- Veneer Face and Back
- Wood Edging on All Edges

- Furniture Board Core
- Full Overlay
- Grain direction is vertical on doors and horizontal on drawer fronts.

Wells 	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base

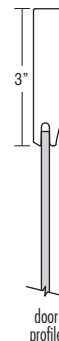


Square Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSILB)

## Door Options

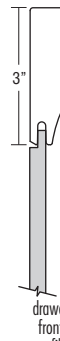
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					



door profile



drawer front profile



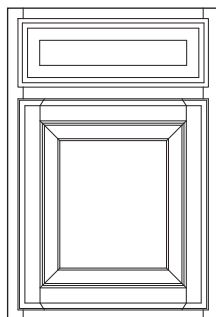
drawer front profile 10"+

3/4" |  
optional drawer front profile

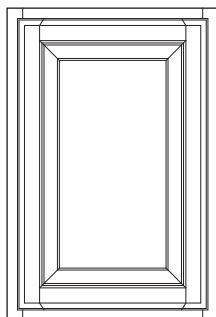
- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Mitered to Match Door

- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- \*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

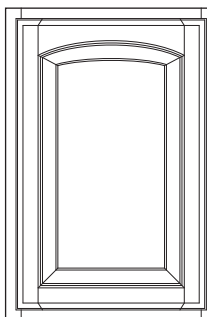
Windham	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple*	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Square Base



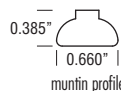
Square Wall



Arch Wall

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•			•		



muntin profile



door profile

1" |  
drawer front profile

- Square Base and Square or Arch Wall Doors
- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- 1" Raised Profile Drawer Front
- Distressing Available

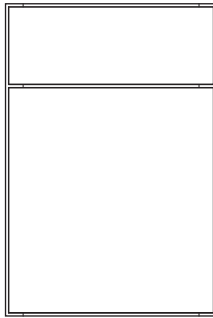
- Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required
- \*When an Opaque finish or an Opaque Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Distressing or Heirloom are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

## DOOR STYLES

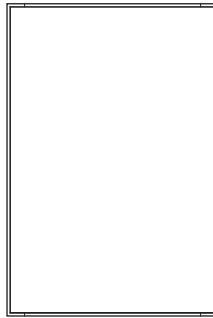
21

DOOR STYLES

Wixom										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Slab Base



Slab Wall

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					



3/4" door profile



3/4" drawer front profile



White High Gloss edgebanding options

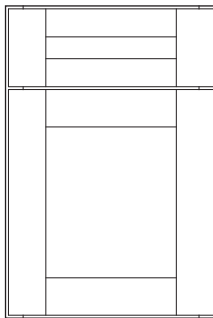


White High Gloss Metallic High Gloss Front of Door

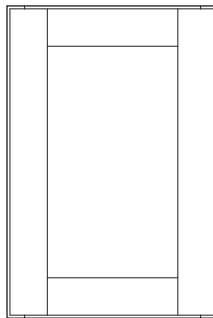
- High Gloss Laminate Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts with Two Edgebanding Options
- White Laminate Cabinet Interior
- Full Overlay

- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected premium trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of premium trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Premium panels will be white melamine. **All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.**
- A heat shield is required to separate Wixom doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all high gloss laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- For complementing Contemporary Embellishments, see page 390.

Worthen 										
	Availability	Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	PureStyle™	Rustic Alder	Specialty Laminates	Thermofoil



Square Base



Square Wall

### Door Options

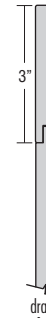
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	SHMD	PRMD
•					



3" door profile



2 1/4" drawer front profile (top and bottom)





3" drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Square Base and Square Wall Doors
- Textured Woodgrain Laminate Wrapped MDF Door and Drawer Rails
- Full Overlay

- 5-Piece Drawer Front
- Doors, Drawer Fronts, Overlay Fillers, and selected trim items will be Elk. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be in Maple Thatch except where noted on Premium trim items.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS <sup>▲</sup>	DISTRESSING AVAILABILITY	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Wood Tone Stains	<b>Storm</b>	A semi translucent stone grey finish that allows the natural tones and characteristics of the wood to show through.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Black Forest</b>	A two tone finish. A medium toned finish that is highlighted with a dark glaze.	✓	✓	N/A
Wood Tone Glazes	<b>Coffee</b>	A two tone finish. Dark glaze over a warmer toner that emulates a soft, old-world look and enhances the door profiles.	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Palomino</b>	A two tone finish. A light toned finish that is highlighted with a dark espresso glaze. The glaze is meant to be seen primarily in the profiled areas and has minimal affect to the overall color.	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Whiskey Black</b>	A warm finish with a rich dark patina to create a true reproduction of a period style antique.	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Black</b>	An opaque black finish which embodies a consistently dark and cool hue.	N/A	✓	✓
Opques*	<b>Cloud</b>	A cool grey opaque finish.	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Coconut</b>	A warm white opaque finish.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Dover</b>	A clean and inviting opaque white color with the slightest hint of a grey undertone.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Egret</b> 	A darker, off-white finish on the cooler grey side.	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Forest Floor</b>	A rich brown opaque finish reminiscent of its name.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Juniper Berry</b>	A pale antique blue opaque finish.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Maritime</b> 	A dark, navy tone opaque.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Pearl</b>	A subtle creamy white color.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>White</b>	A subtle white color. White laminate interior standard. Finish agreement required, see page 421.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Amaretto Crème</b>	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a dark brown glaze.	✓	✓	✓**
Opaque Glazes*	<b>Grey Stone</b>	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a grey glaze.	✓	✓	✓**
	<b>Oasis</b>	A two toned finish, applying a turquoise blue opaque finish enhanced with a coffee colored glaze. The glaze accents the profiles and accentuates the overall color of the door.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Tidal Mist</b>	A two tone finish, applying a pale antique blue opaque finish enhanced with a light brown glaze to create a shadowing effect. The glaze accents the profiles and accentuates the overall color of the door to emphasize the highs and lows.	N/A	✓	✓
	<b>Toasted Almond</b>	When glaze is applied, the opaque (Cloud, Coconut, Dover, Egret, Maritime, or Pearl) is highlighted with a medium brown glaze.	✓	✓	✓**

<sup>▲</sup>In Distinction construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

\*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of opaque or painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

\*\*Available on Maritime only.

UNFINISHED				
	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	DISTRESSING AVAILABILITY	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Standard Finish	Unfinished	Must upgrade to PE or APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be Natural Maple laminate for PE and clear coated hardwood veneer for APC. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.	✓	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES		
	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION
Techniques	Distressing	Provides a rustic look through the carefully crafted application of distressing characteristics such as dents, wormholes, chisel marks, and other signs of wear on solid wood doors, drawer fronts, face frames, and <b>selected</b> trim items (veneer parts will not be distressed). The distressing technique creates a finish with unique and appealing imperfections, similar to those of time-worn antiques. Distressing characteristics are more visible with glaze finishes (face frames and trim items without detailed profiles will not feature glaze hang-up on distressed areas). Not available to order with Coconut, Dover, Pearl, and White.
	Heirloom	Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze.  Select trim pieces will feature Heirloom characteristics. See Trim section for availability.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY




[illegible]

\*Heirlooming not available on Trystan.

▲In Distinction construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.


 Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

# FINISH AVAILABILITY

				CHERRY																				
				Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Heirlooming* 	Bailey	Bayport	Breman	Caldera	Crandall	Cullen		Hanlon	LaGrange	Laureldale	Leeton	Liberty	Monterey	Montgomery	Rothshire	Selena	Shiloh	Sullivan	Summer
Wood Tone Stains	Brierwood	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cider	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cinnamon	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cranberry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Havana	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Henna	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal 			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Storm		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Tone Glazes	Black Forest	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Coffee	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Palomino	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	Whiskey Black	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Distressing Technique	Distressing				✓		✓		✓			✓						✓		✓				

\*Heirloom not available on Trystan.

▲In Distinction construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

Cherry laminate sides are intentionally 15-20% darker than face frames and doors at the time of manufacture to compensate for the expected darkening of face frames, doors, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

				ALDER								RUSTIC ALDER 🦉						HICKORY		OAK						
		Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Heirlooming 🦉	Bradshawe	Breman	Carson	Montgomery	Selena	Shiloh	Sumner	Bradshawe	Breman	Carson	Montgomery	Shiloh	Sumner	Lynton	Montgomery	Aurora	Breman	Brighton	Brittany	Covington	Crandall	Sumner	
Wood Tone Stains	Brierwood	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cattail	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Chocolate	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cider	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
	Cranberry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
	Havana	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Light	✓															✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Seal <sup>NEW</sup>			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Thatch <sup>EXPANDED</sup>	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Wheat	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓										
	Unfinished	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wood Tone Glazes	Black Forest	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Coffee	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	Palomino	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Whiskey Black	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Opagues	Black 🦉		✓																✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distressing Technique	Distressing			✓		✓		✓			✓		✓				✓		✓			✓		✓		

<sup>▲</sup>In Distinction construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

<sup>👤</sup>Signed finish agreement required, see pages 420-422.

			SPECIALTY LAMINATES		PURESTYLE™		THERMOFOIL
		Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Tranter	Wixom	Benson	Catalina	Worthen <sup>NEW</sup>
Laminate Finishes	White	✓			✓	✓	
Textured Laminate Finishes	Elk w/Thatch Cabinet Case <sup>NEW</sup>	✓					✓
	Obsidian w/Black Cabinet Case		✓				
	Obsidian w/Storm Cabinet Case <sup>NEW</sup>		✓				
High Gloss Laminate Finishes	White w/Matching Edgebanding	✓		✓			
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding	✓		✓			

<sup>▲</sup>In Distinction construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

## THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (PE) or ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Purchase a 1/4" VENEER SKIN for field installation. This brings the cabinet side flush with the face frame.
3. Order FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD ENDS (FPEB). See page 33 for details.
4. Order AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL or AUTHR) or Face Frame and Door on End (FFDL or FFDR). See page 33 for details.
5. Order cabinets with FINISHED ENDS (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 1/2" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door and frame.
6. Purchase Wall, Base or Tall END DECORATIVE DOOR PANELS (WED, BED, TED). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
7. Purchase a Wall MESSAGE CENTER. This will extend the cabinet run by the thickness of the panel or storage shelf.
8. The following cabinets are provided with standard MIP construction (matching veneer interior and exterior):

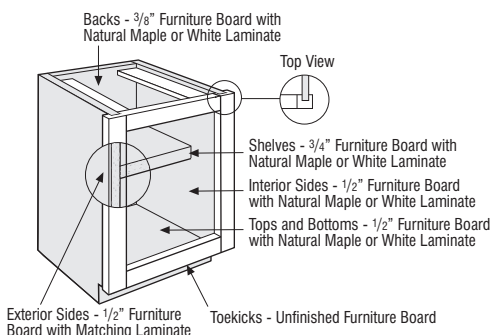
Wine Rack Cabinets	Wall China Display Cabinets	WOC - Wall Open Cabinets
Microwave Cabinets	CPU Base Cabinet	Bookcase Cabinets
Microwave Tambour Cabinets	BOB, BOC, BOD - Base Open Cabinets	Base Microwave Cabinets
9. All Bookcase Cabinets feature 1/2" plywood end panels with matching veneer exteriors and interiors.
10. All Wall Organizer and Wall/Base Spice Drawer Cabinets are frameless doweled construction and feature 3/4" furniture board with matching finished veneer interior and exterior.
11. White laminate and white painted cabinets have a white laminate interior except when APC is specified.



## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

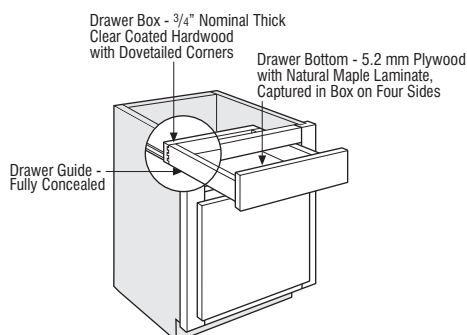
	DISTINCTION (DST)	PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)*	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)*
<b>Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts</b>	See "Door Styles" pages 8-15 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
<b>Face Frames</b>	3/4" solid hardwood.		
<b>I-Beam Braces</b>	1/2" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		Plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
<b>Cabinet Sides</b>	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple or White <sup>†</sup> laminate interiors. <b>Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame, with exception of Black, Forest Floor, Juniper Berry, Maritime, Oasis, Seal, Storm, and Tidal Mist.</b>	1/2" <b>unfinished</b> veneer plywood with Natural Maple or White <sup>†</sup> laminate interiors.	1/2" unfinished plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior.**▲
	Optional Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPFB) modification: Cabinets will have 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. See page 33 for more details.		
<b>Cabinet Tops &amp; Bottoms</b>	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple or White <sup>†</sup> laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		1/2" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior and exterior.**▲
<b>Cabinet Backs</b>	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple or White <sup>†</sup> laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.		3/8" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer interior.**▲ Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.
<b>Shelves</b>	3/4" furniture board with Natural Maple or White <sup>†</sup> laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.		3/4" plywood with clear coated hardwood veneer to match interiors.** Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.
<b>Finish</b>	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
<b>Hinges</b>	<b>Smart Stop™</b> fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 403 for details.		
<b>Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction</b>	All Styles: Four-sided 3/4" nominal thick clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.		
<b>Drawer and Roll Tray Guide</b>	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with <b>Smart Stop™ self-closing mechanism</b> and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Optional (Roll Trays): EasyTrax™ (ET) height adjustment system. All guides have a maximum weight capacity of 75 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.		
<b>Toe kick</b>	Unfinished furniture board toe kick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section. When APC is selected, toe kick will be plywood.		
<b>Warranty</b>	Lifetime limited warranty. Please see written warranty for detailed information.		
<b>Interior Cabinet Components</b>	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application. Some examples include the BCFW48SP (swing-out shelf), SLS33/36 (fixed shelf), and PY18/36 (swing-out and door mounted racks).		

## DISTINCTION CABINET CONSTRUCTION



See page 30 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

## DISTINCTION DRAWER CONSTRUCTION



See page 30 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

<sup>†</sup>White laminate and white painted cabinets have a white laminate interior.

\*\*White Laminate Interior (WLI) modification is available on White cabinets to replace the clear coated hardwood veneer with White laminate.

▲Cabinets with limited interior visibility, such as Drawer Bases (2DB., 3DB., 4DB.), appliance cabinets without doors, cabinets with full height pull-outs, and others may have an unfinished or laminated plywood cabinet interior.

## CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

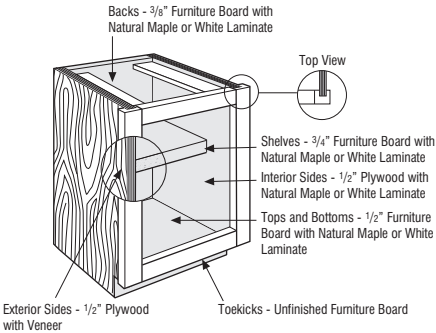
Effective February 15, 2016

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

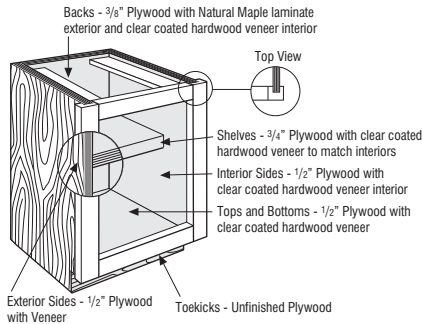
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Plywood Ends (PE)**	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends. See page 28 for more details.
All Plywood Construction (APC)**	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, top, bottom, 3/4" shelves, and 3/8" back. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. Cabinet interior and exterior of top and bottom are clear coated hardwood veneer***. See page 28 for more details.  White Laminate Interior (WLI) modification available on White cabinets (painted White or Laminate) in APC, see page 34.
	Selected end panels	Replaces standard panel material with plywood. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is clear coated hardwood veneer.

PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PE)



ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (APC)



\*When a cabinet is specified with FPEB in a design where PE has been selected for the entire kitchen (through Styles & Pricing Tab and Construction Options menu), use attachments to specify PE for all other cabinets instead of selecting it for the entire kitchen.

\*\* All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

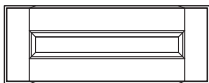
\*\*\* Cabinets with limited interior visibility, such as Drawer Bases (2DB., 3DB., 4DB.), appliance cabinets without doors, cabinets with full height pull-outs, and others may have an unfinished or laminated plywood cabinet interior.

## DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Bailey, Berman, Selena, Sumner, Benson, Shiloh, and Liberty	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Raised 5-Piece (DFR5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Carson, Sterling, and Sullivan	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Raised (DFPSLB)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Crandall	Replaces standard drawer front with raised profile drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.
<b>Drawer Front Slab (DFS LB)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Anden, Davis, Caldera, Wells, Montgomery, and Leeton	Replaces standard drawer front with slab drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.

### DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE (DFF5PC)



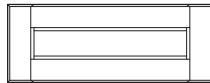
Bailey



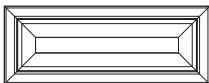
Benson



Berman



Shiloh



Selena\*



Liberty



Sumner

\*Selena 5-piece 6 1/4" and 6 3/4" high drawer fronts have a flat center panel, 10" and taller drawer fronts have a raised center panel.

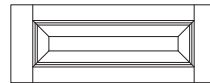
### DRAWER FRONT RAISED 5-PIECE (DFR5PC)



Carson

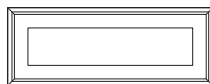


Sullivan



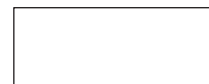
Sterling

### DRAWER FRONT RAISED (DFPSLB)



Crandall


### DRAWER FRONT SLAB (DFS LB)



Anden  
Davis  
Caldera  
Wells  
Montgomery  
Leeton

## DRAWER AND DOOR OPTIONS

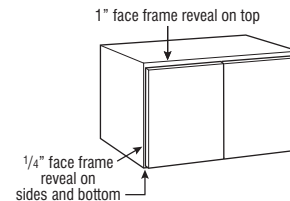
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)</b>	Most cabinets and panels with doors. Available on Montgomery only.	Replaces Montgomery veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel. Drawer fronts are not affected by this door option.
<b>Modified Full Overlay (MFO)</b> 	Most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors	Reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1" to allow for face mount moulding application. Not compatible with Add Toekick modification. When Authentic End(s) are ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Authentic End will match the face frame reveal. Not available on Aluminum Frame Doors. Not available on Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, Catalina, and partial overlay styles. Not available on Selena mullion doors.
<b>Scooped Drawer (SCPDW) (SCPDWB) (SCPDRWL) (SCPDRWR)</b>	Most base cabinets	Replaces top drawer box with a 2" high drawer box to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc. Only top drawer will be modified when specified on drawer bases. On base cabinets with two top drawers, L, R, or B must be specified. Increases clearance for cooktops from 2" to 3 3/8". When SCPDRW is selected on ZDB18-2DB42, top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop. Not available on Worthen or Benson.

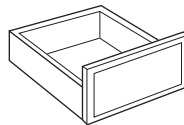
### DOOR PANEL - SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)



### MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)



### SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDW/SCPDWB/SCPDRWL/SCPDRWR)

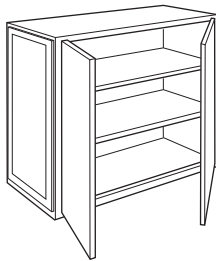


## END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

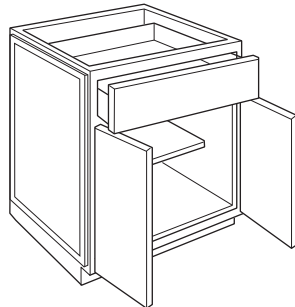
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s).</p> <p>Includes FPEB modification — If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27". Custom doors must be specified for other depths not listed. 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller.</p> <p>12" and 15" high wall cabinets will have double door configuration on 21" and 24" deep applications.</p> <p>For tall cabinets, non-miter doors have two panels on the bottom door.</p> <p>Decorative door for wall and tall cabinets will match style chosen on order, i.e., arch, cathedral or square.</p> <p>27" deep cabinets will have double door configuration. Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.</p>
<b>Face Frame and Door on End (FFDL) (FFDR)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Creates a working door on the end of the specified cabinet. Opposite end panel will be FPEB.</p> <p>Side cabinet configuration will match front configuration.</p> <p>On Base and Tall cabinets, recessed toe space is standard on the side specified with FFDR or FFDL (if any flush toekick modification is specified, FFD side of cabinet will also be flush). 12" deep cabinets specified with FFDL or FFDR and FTKAV or FTKFV will receive a standard flush toekick.</p> <p>Full depth shelves standard. Glass shelves not compatible with the FFD modification.</p> <p>Doors will always be hinged on the back of the cabinet. Option not available on both ends of cabinet. Not available on peninsula cabinets.</p> <p>Available on cabinets in depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>If glass is specified, the FFD door will also be glass. When ordered with MD on 12" deep cabinets, the FFD door will be Cut for Glass.</p>
<b>Finished Ends (FB)</b>	Cabinets with PE or APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior with laminate interior.
<b>Furniture Finished Plywood* Ends (FPEB)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Includes PE upgrade and standard laminate interior. Order APC for clear coated hardwood veneer interior. Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is available. Not available with extended stiles or on cabinets with frameless construction.

### AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL/AUTHR)

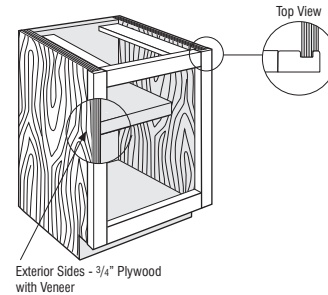


Wall cabinets



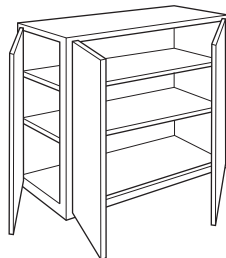
Base and Vanity cabinets

### FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD ENDS (FPEB)

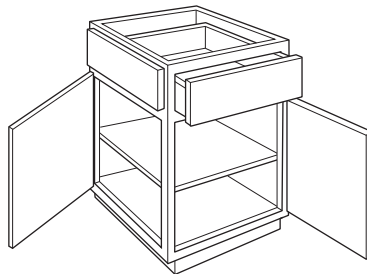


Exterior Sides - 3/4" Plywood with Veneer

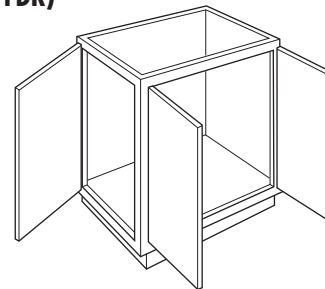
### FACE FRAME AND DOOR ON END (FFDL/FFDR)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets

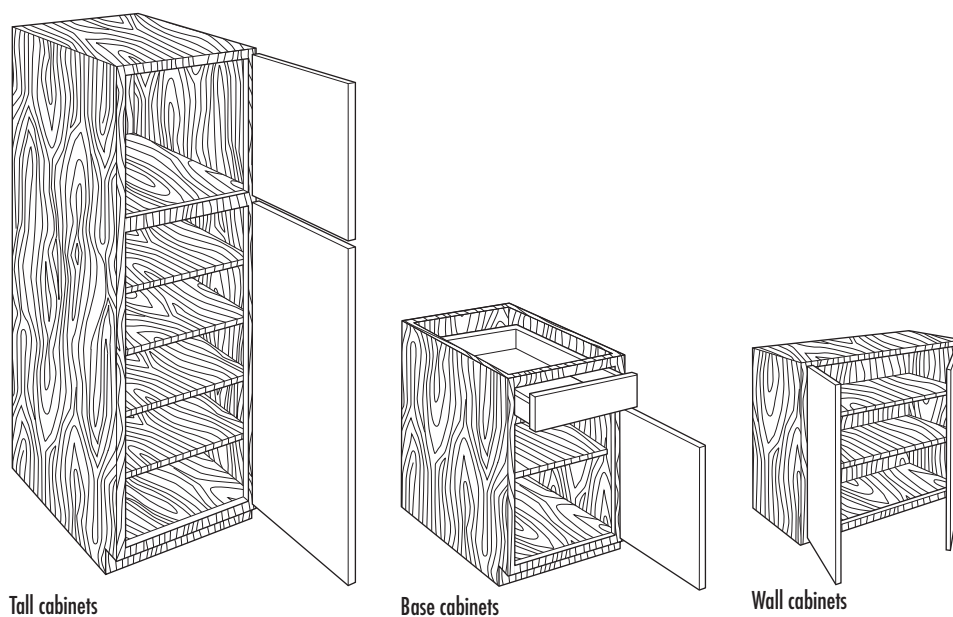
\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

## FINISH MODIFICATIONS

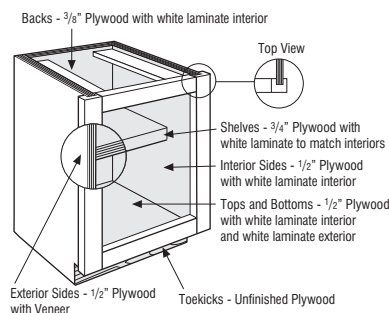
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)</b>	Most cabinets	Finishes the interior and exterior of the cabinet.  Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood ends, top, bottom, and 3/8" back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood.  Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Replaces standard panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.
<b>White Laminate Interior (WLI)</b>	White cabinets with APC	Replaces clear coated hardwood veneer with White laminate. Only available on cabinets in White (painted Maple or Laminate) that are specified with APC.  WLI only affects the cabinet box and shelves, interior accessories will not change.

### MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)



### WHITE LAMINATE INTERIOR (WLI)

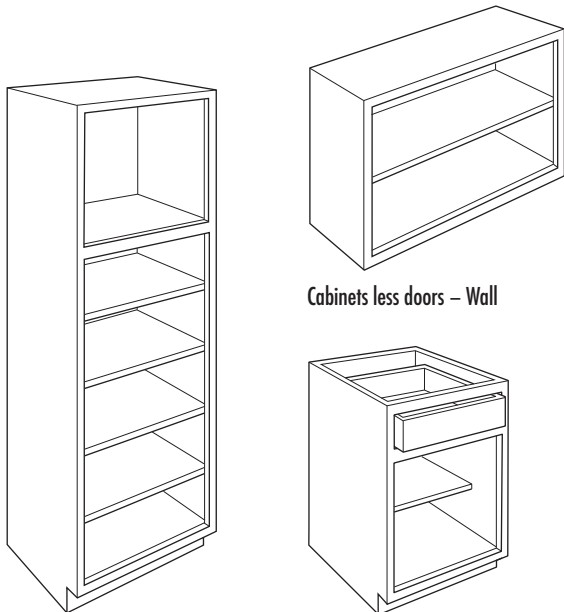


## BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included.
<b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits.
<b>Cabinet False Panel (CFP)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel.
<b>Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet.

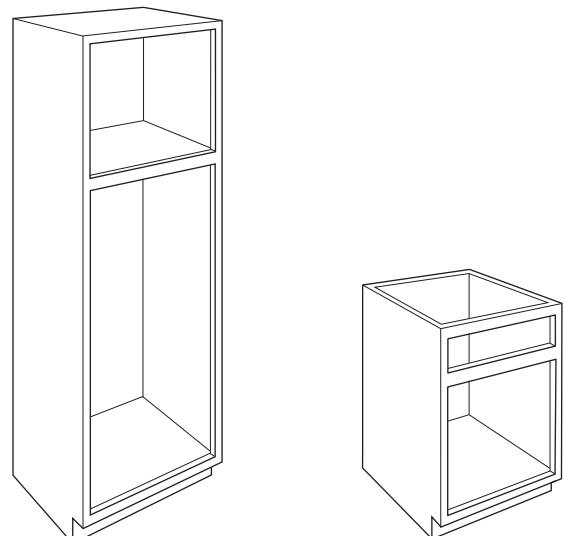
### CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)



Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

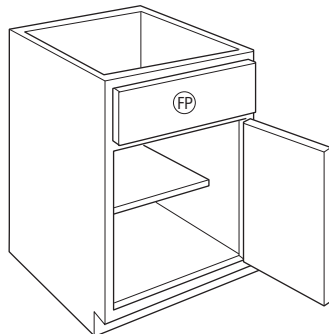
### CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

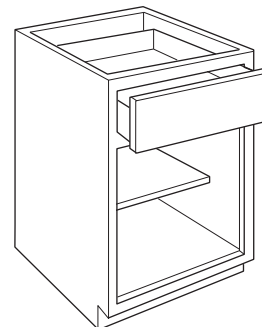
Cabinet case only – Base

### CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

### CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets



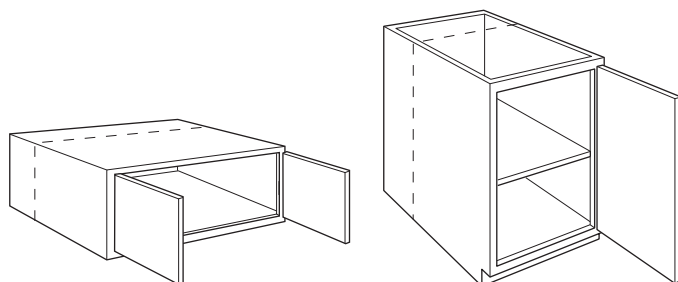
## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Increased Depth (ID)</b>	Most wall and vanity cabinets	Increases the depth of wall and vanity cabinets in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 24". Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. Wall peninsula cabinets may be increased in 1" increments to 18" maximum.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Increases the depth of base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays in 1" increments to 27". When depth beyond 24" is desired on tall cabinets, the 24" deep cabinet must be modified. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.
	Oven Cabinets	Increases the depth of oven cabinets in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 27". When oven cabinets with drawers are increased, drawer depth will not change. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.
	End panels	Increases the depth of end panels in 1" increments to a maximum depth of 36". 31"-36" depths available on plywood panels only. AEL/AER panels are only available in 3" increments up to a maximum depth of 36".
<b>Reduced Depth (RD)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6". If reduced depth to 8" or less, toekick will not be included. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base and tall cabinets with roll trays	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most wall cabinets	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Wall top hinge cabinets can only be reduced to 9" depth minimum.
	End panels	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to a minimum depth of 6".
	Roll tray kits	Reduces the depth in 1" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 12".

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth				Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel			
	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty (20830-20836, 30830-30836, FD3012, FD3612, and FD3018...FD3618...)	Heavy Duty (20842 & 20848)	Heavy Duty (DDFD and 308...DD)	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty (20830-20836, 30830-30836, FD3012, FD3612, and FD3018...FD3618...)	Heavy Duty (20842 & 20848)	Heavy Duty (DDFD and 308...DD)
24	21	21	21	21	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4
23	21	18	18	18	1 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4
22	18	18	18	18	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4
21	18	18	18	18	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4
20	18	18	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
19	15	15	N/A	N/A	3 3/4	3 3/4	N/A	N/A
18	15	15	N/A	N/A	2 3/4	2 3/4	N/A	N/A
17	15	15	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
16	12	12	N/A	N/A	3 3/4	3 3/4	N/A	N/A
15	12	12	N/A	N/A	2 3/4	2 3/4	N/A	N/A
14	12	12	N/A	N/A	1 3/4	1 3/4	N/A	N/A
13	9 7/16	9 7/16	N/A	N/A	3 5/16	3 5/16	N/A	N/A
12	9 7/16	9 7/16	N/A	N/A	2 5/16	2 5/16	N/A	N/A

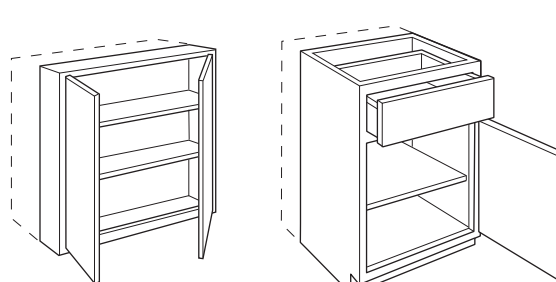
### INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



Wall cabinets

Base cabinets

### REDUCED DEPTH (RD)



Wall cabinets

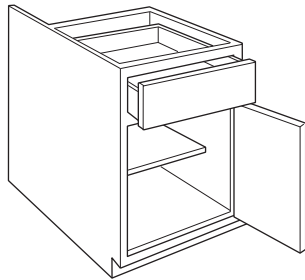
Base cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

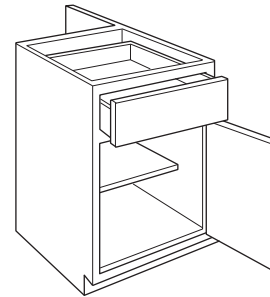
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>End Extended Back (EXBKL) (EXBKR)</b>	Select wall, base, and tall cabinets	<p>Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. Includes FPEB modification with 3/4" finished veneer end panels on both ends.</p> <p>EXBKL and EXBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. Compatible with Authentic Ends when End Extended Back is specified in 3" increments.</p>
<b>Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom (PFINBTMB)</b>	Most wall cabinets	<p>Prepares cabinet for installation of a separately purchased and field installed applied 1/4" end panel skin to create a flush finished bottom on a single cabinet or multiple cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets.</p> <p>Features factory installed spacer blocks against the cabinet bottom, along the face frame, back, and end panels. Cabinet back and end panel heights are 1/4" less than the face frame, leaving clearance for the applied skin. Cabinet end panel bottom edge remains unfinished.</p> <p>Panel utilized for flush bottom must be purchased separately using 1/4" end panel skins (see WEPS__, TEPS__, or BEPS__ on pages 340-341) or 1/4" custom panels (see DAPNL1/4 on page 337), and requires cabinet installer to cut to size before installation.</p> <p>If used on the end of a run, moulding or a full height end panel skin must be purchased separately to cover exposed unfinished edge of applied skin for the flush finished bottom. Not compatible with FPEB, AUTHL/AUTHR, and FFDL/FFDR modifications.</p>

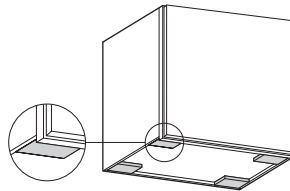
**END EXTENDED BACK LEFT (EXBKL)**



**END EXTENDED BACK RIGHT (EXBKR)**



**PREPARE CABINET FOR FINISHED BOTTOM (PFINBTMB)**

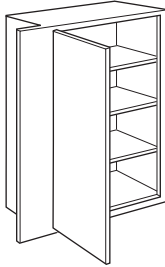


## FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

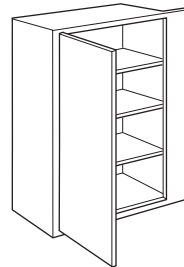
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	<p>Extends face frame width beyond its normal width by specified dimension to eliminate the need for field installed fillers, available in 1/2" increments from 1/2"-3". For example, a 1 1/2" wide face frame with EXL2 will have a width of 3 1/2" on the left side of the cabinet.</p> <p>Extended Left: EXL.5, EXL1, EXL1.5, EXL2, EXL2.5, EXL3            Extended Right: EXR.5, EXR1, EXR1.5, EXR2, EXR2.5, EXR3</p> <p>EXL and EXR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. When ordered with Peninsula (P) modification, both face frames on specified side will be modified.</p>
<b>Inverted Frame (INVFRM)</b>	<p>Most cabinets with a face frame cross rail</p> <p>Tall Panels with Filler Attached and Authentic Ends</p>	<p>Inverts face frame openings. Openings are exchanged, not resized. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer.</p> <p>On tall and stacked walls, when INVFRM is ordered in conjunction with CG (cut for glass), top and bottom locations should be specified after the frame is inverted. Glass only available on doors for 41 1/2" high or less.</p> <p>Doors on inverted frame cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors.</p> <p>On Tall Panels with Filler Attached and Authentic Ends, when INVFRM is selected, doors will be inverted (no face frame) to align with tall cabinets with the modification.</p>

### EXTENDED STILE LEFT (EXL)



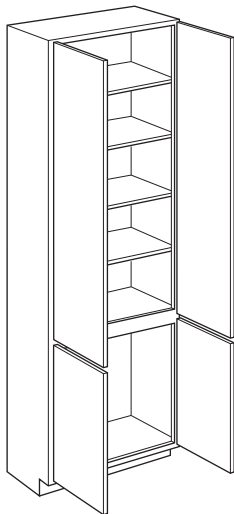
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

### EXTENDED STILE RIGHT (EXR)

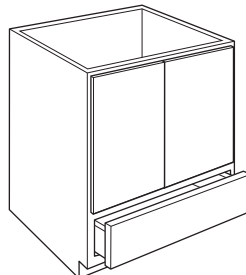


Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

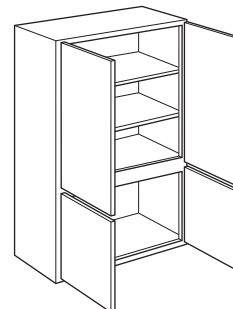
### INVERTED FRAME (INVFRM)



Tall cabinets



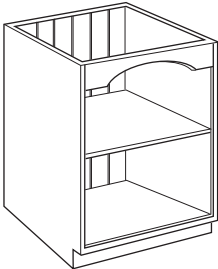
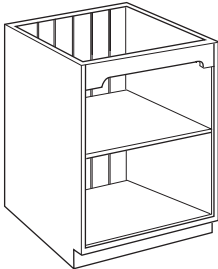
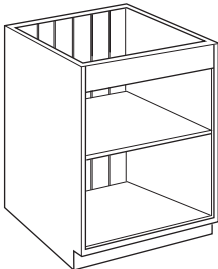
Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

# FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

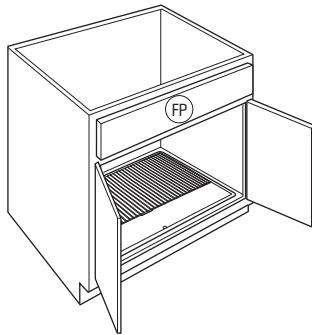
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Valance Top Rail (TVRAV) (TVRFV) (TVRVV)</b>	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases, Wall Open Cabinets	Modifies the top rail with an arch, furniture, or straight valance.
<div> <div> <b>VALANCE TOP RAIL, ARCH (TVRAV)</b>  </div> <div> <b>VALANCE TOP RAIL, FURNITURE (TVRFV)</b>  </div> <div> <b>VALANCE TOP RAIL, STRAIGHT (TVRVV)</b>  </div> </div>		

## INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

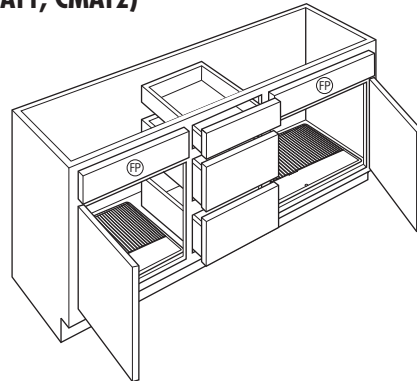
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)</b>	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth. CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications. Not available with Reduced Depth modification. When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change. Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMats sized for 21" and 27" openings.
<b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
<b>Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel (TOTSS) Stainless Steel Slim (TOTSSS)</b>	Cabinets with false panels	Installs one stainless steel tilt-out tray inside of each false panel. Available as standard depth (2" deep) or a slim version (1 11/16" deep) to be used in narrow spaces. Standard trays protrude 1 1/16" into cabinet. Slim trays protrude 3/4" into cabinet.

### CABMAT™ (CMAT1, CMAT2)

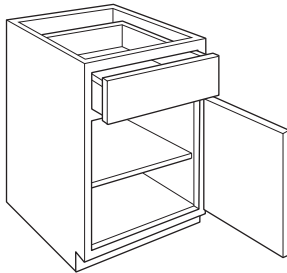


Base cabinets (CMAT1)

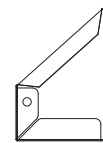
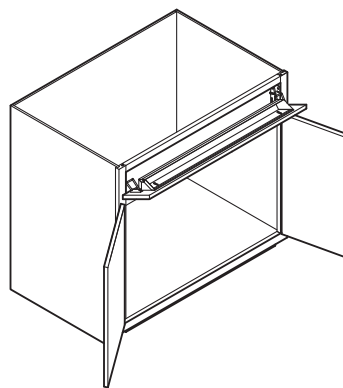


Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

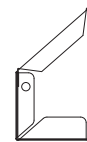
### FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



### TILT-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS STEEL (TOTSS) & STAINLESS STEEL SLIM (TOTSSS)



Standard (2" deep)



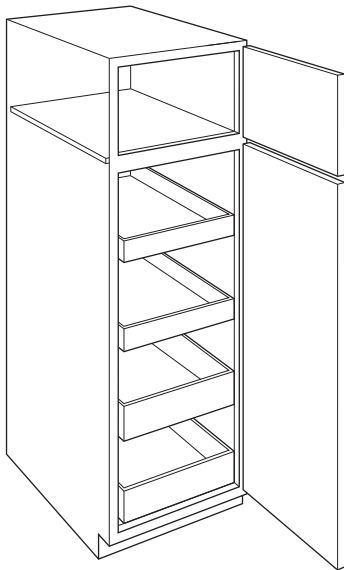
Slim (1 11/16" deep)

## INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

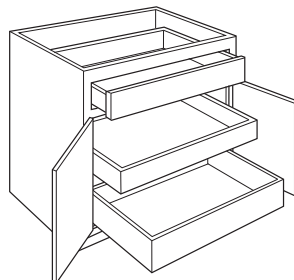
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Deep Roll Tray (DRT)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" high deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.
<b>EasyTrax™ (ET)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Includes pre-installed upright wooden system that allows for easy height adjustment of roll trays.
<b>Installed Roll Tray (RT)</b>	Select base and tall cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides.</p> <p>When 1 RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half-depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.</p>

### DEEP ROLL TRAY (DRT)

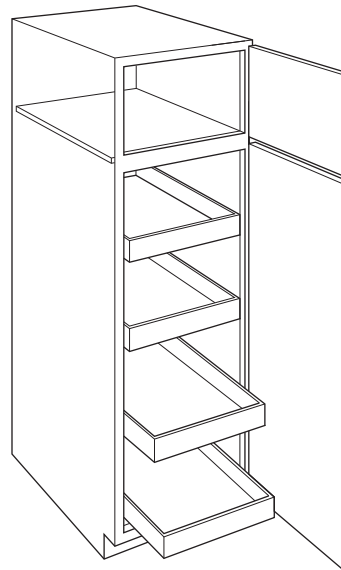


Tall cabinets

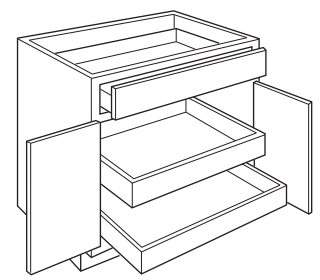


Base cabinets

### INSTALLED ROLL TRAY (RT)

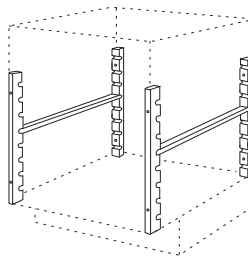


Tall cabinets



Base cabinets

### EASYTRAX™ (ET)

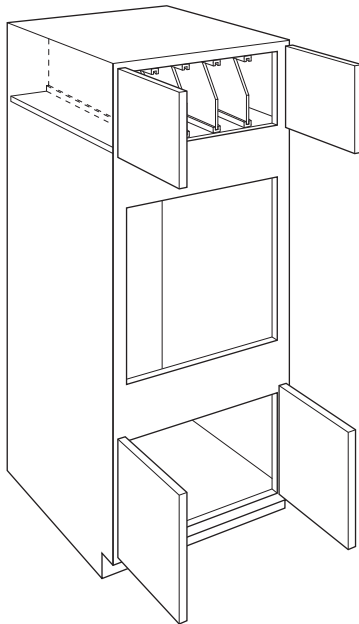


## INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

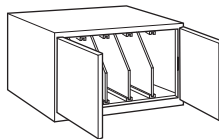
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS																																	
<b>Tray Dividers (TD)</b>	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	<p>Installs removable Tray Dividers. Plywood dividers match the interior of the cabinet. Rails for dividers are Natural Maple regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below.</p> <p>Available only in the top of Stacked Walls and Tall Cabinets.</p> <p>Available with Reduced Depth modification (12" minimum) and Increased Depth modification (27" maximum). When cabinet is increased to 27", tray dividers will be 24" deep set back 3" into the cabinet.</p> <p>Base Full Height cabinets will have a top. Not available with Peninsula modification.</p> <p>Available on cabinets with frame height openings of 15"-27" with full top and bottom panels.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cabinet Width</th><th># of Dividers</th><th>Mod Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>9"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr> <tr><td>12"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr> <tr><td>15"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr> <tr><td>18"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr> <tr><td>21"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr> <tr><td>24"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr> <tr><td>27"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr> <tr><td>30"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr> <tr><td>33"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr> <tr><td>36"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name	9"	1	1TD	12"	1	1TD	15"	2	2TD	18"	2	2TD	21"	3	3TD	24"	3	3TD	27"	4	4TD	30"	4	4TD	33"	5	5TD	36"	5	5TD
Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name																																	
9"	1	1TD																																	
12"	1	1TD																																	
15"	2	2TD																																	
18"	2	2TD																																	
21"	3	3TD																																	
24"	3	3TD																																	
27"	4	4TD																																	
30"	4	4TD																																	
33"	5	5TD																																	
36"	5	5TD																																	

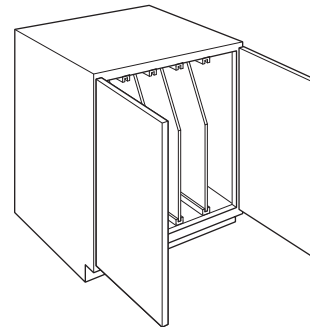
### TRAY DIVIDERS (TD)



Tall cabinets



Wall cabinets



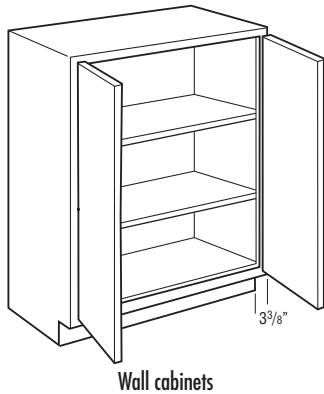
Base cabinets

# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

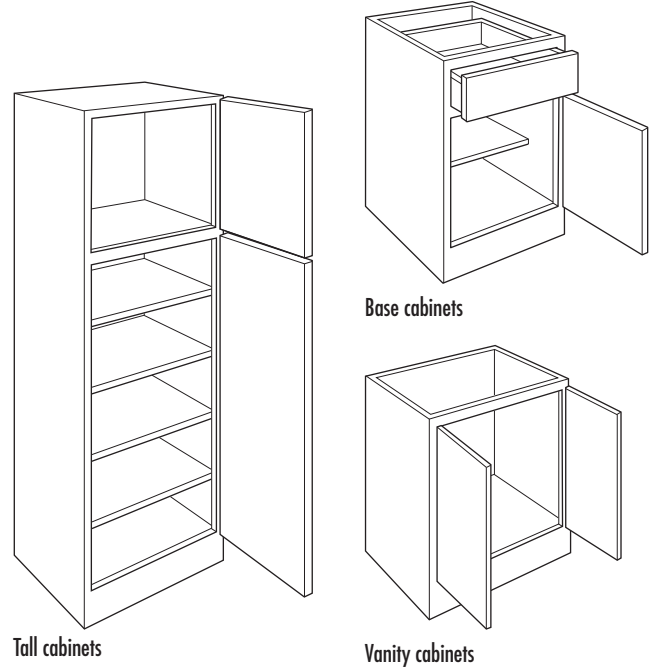
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Add Toekick (ADDTK)</b>	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger. Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available. Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK option down to a reduced depth of 12". All cabinets will feature square doors to match cabinets on order. If arch door style is ordered, 20/20 layout will show arch doors, however, square doors will be sent. Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 29 for details.
<b>Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.FNT.P) (FTK.P)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available when either RECTKL or RECTKR modifications are used. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick. When FTK.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick. When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick.

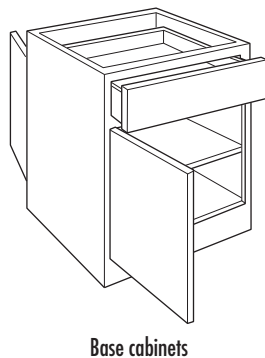
## ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



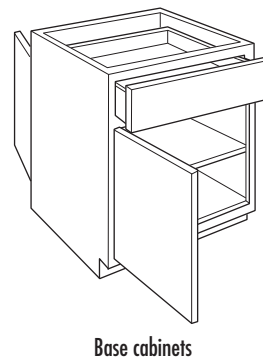
## FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



## FLUSH TOEKICK FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK.FNT.P)



## FLUSH TOEKICK PENINSULA (FTK.P)



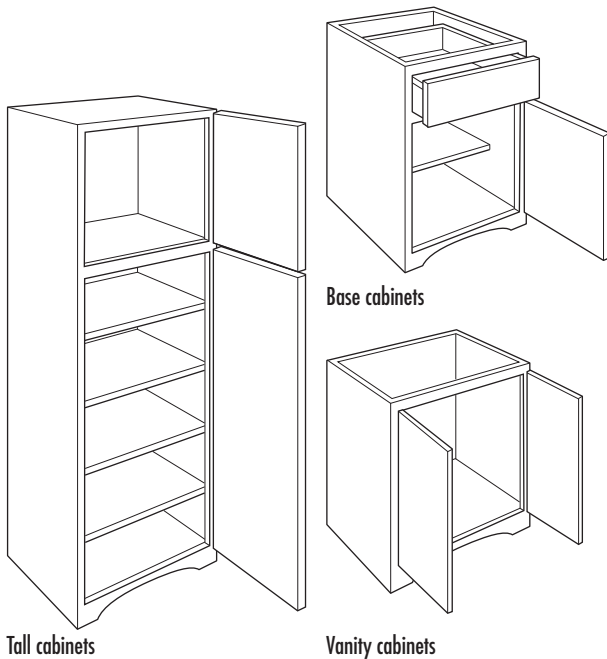


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

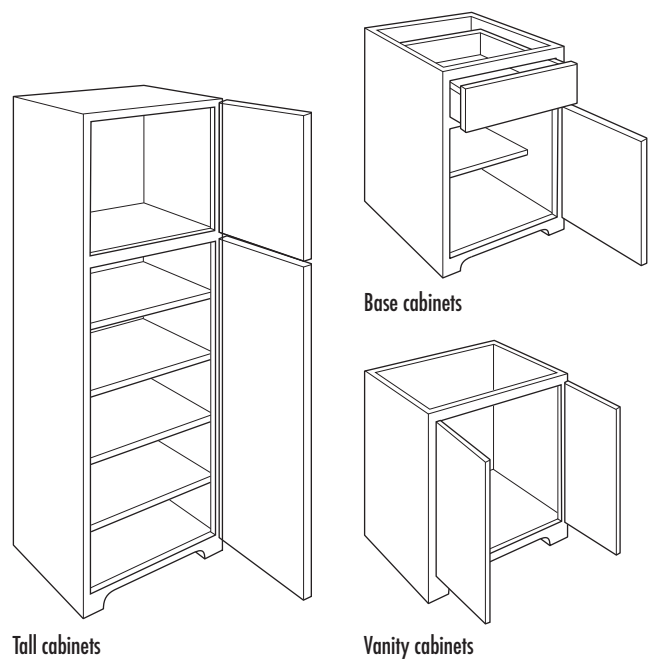
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Flush Toekick Arch (FTKAV) (FTKAV.P) (FTKAV.FNT.P)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKAV.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick. When FTKAV.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick.
<b>Flush Toekick Furniture (FTKFV) (FTKFV.P) (FTKFV.FNT.P)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKFV.FNT.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick. When FTKFV.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick.

### FLUSH TOEKICK ARCH (FTKAV)



### FLUSH TOEKICK FURNITURE (FTKFV)

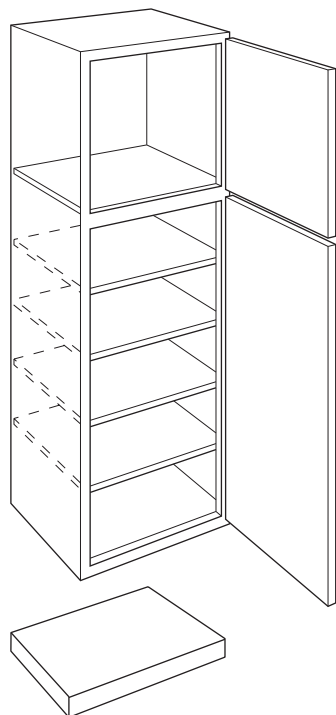


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Loose Toekick (TKP)</b>	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toekick separately. Not compatible with other toekick modifications. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RECTKL or RECTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
<b>Recessed Island Toekick (RECTKALL)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered.
<b>Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). When either the RECTKR or RECTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RECTKL and RECTKR, the back will have a 1/2" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.  93" and 96" tall cabinets have RECTKL or RECTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RECTKL.R. RECTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.

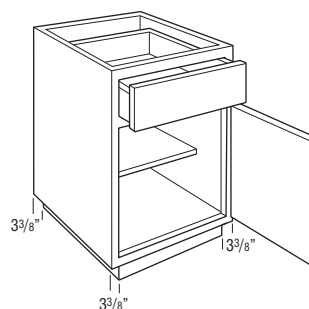
### LOOSE TOEKICK (TKP)



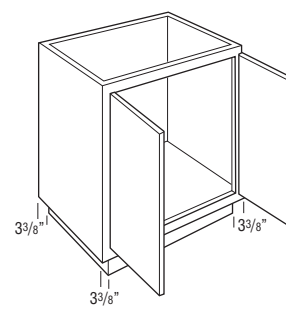
Tall cabinets

Pedestal is reduced in width for RECTKL or RECTKR during field installation.

### RECESSED ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)

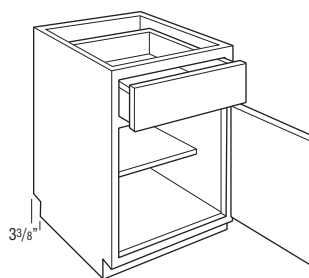


Base cabinets

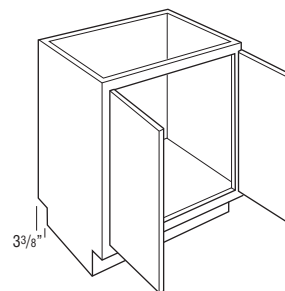


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK - BACK (RECTKBK)

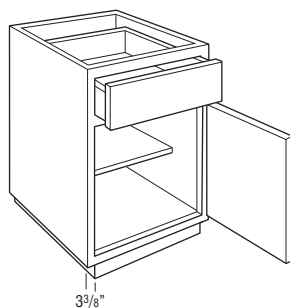


Base cabinets

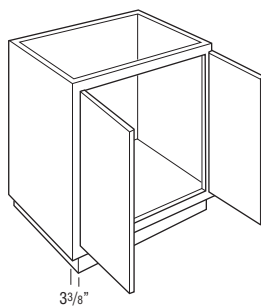


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK - LEFT (RECTKL)

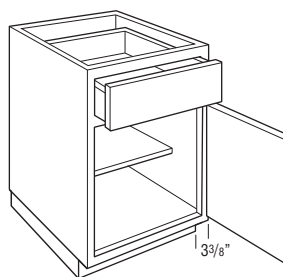


Base cabinets

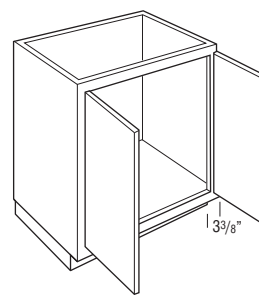


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK - RIGHT (RECTKR)



Base cabinets



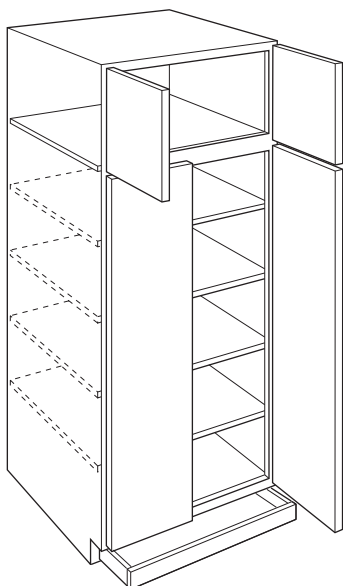
Vanity cabinets

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

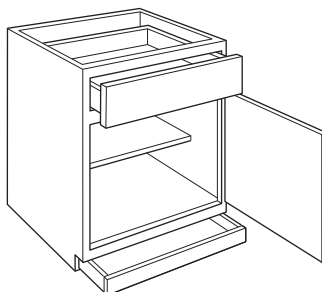
See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Toekick Drawer (DRWTK)</b>	Most cabinets with a standard toekick, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Replaces standard toekick with a toekick drawer. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction.  Front of toekick drawer is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below toekick drawer. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep.  Toekick drawer uses a push to open full extension guide, does not have soft-close feature.
<b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When ordered on 84", 87", or 90" tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included.  When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.

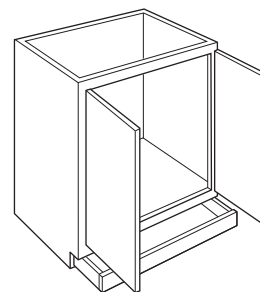
### TOEKICK DRAWER (DRWTK)



Tall cabinets

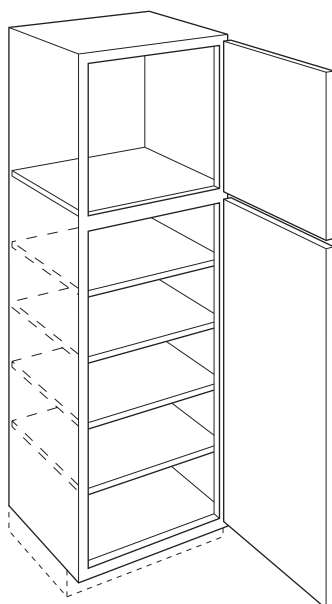


Base cabinets

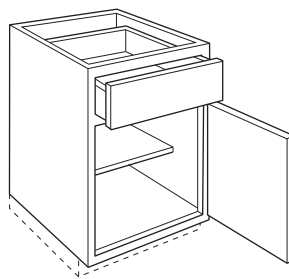


Vanity cabinets

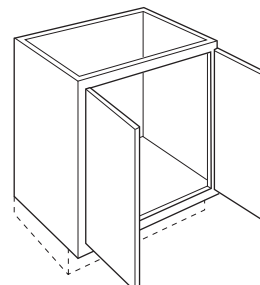
### VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



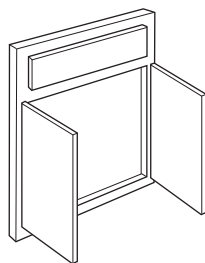
Vanity cabinets

## CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 29 for modification compatibility. Requests for non-published modifications may be treated as a Special Sales Order which will require feasibility and leadtime review and approval. Please check with your customer service representative before placing your order.

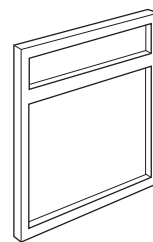
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNT)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
<b>Cabinet Frame Only (CFRMO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.
<b>Peninsula (P)</b>	Most wall and base cabinets	Creates a peninsula cabinet that is 1/4" deeper than the standard cabinet depth. If ID or RD is specified, cabinet will be 1/4" deeper than specified cabinet depth.  Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified).  Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets.  Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments.

### CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNT)



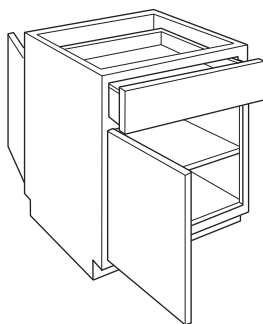
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### CABINET FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

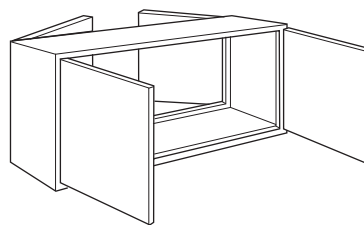


Cabinet frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### PENINSULA (P)



Base cabinets

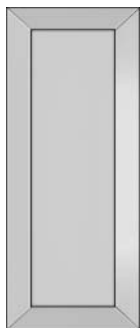


Wall cabinets

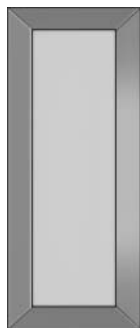
## ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR OPTIONS

48

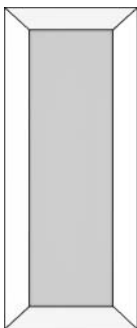
DOOR MODIFICATION/SPECIALTY DOORS



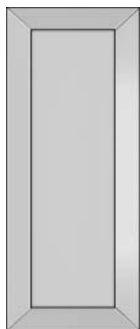
**ALF**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
in Aluminum finish  
with Frost glass



**ALFBS**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
with a Brushed Stainless  
Steel look with Frost glass



**ALFW**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
with a White powder coat  
finish with Frost glass



**ALFM**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
in Aluminum finish with  
matching center panel



**ALFBSM**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
with a Brushed Stainless  
Steel look with matching  
center panel



**ALFOR**  
Aluminum Frame Door  
with an Oil Rubbed  
Bronze powder coat finish  
with Frost glass

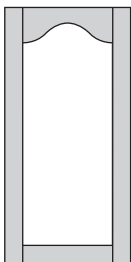
### ALF AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓
W21	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
WTH30 & WTH30..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
WVL30 & WVL30..24	—	—	✓	✓	—	—
WTH36 & WTH36..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
WVL36 & WVL36..24	—	—	✓	✓	—	—

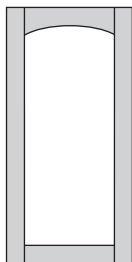
- All aluminum doors will be full overlay with miter construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP option.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- White and Oil Rubbed Bronze doors have a powder coated finish.
- Frost glass and matching panel are installed in door. Removal of glass or matching panel will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- All Aluminum Frame door options are represented by ALF in Door Options availability grids.
- ALFM and ALFBSM frames and center panels are created with different manufacturing processes, which results in a slight difference in the appearance of each surface. The frame is an anodized aluminum extrusion, and the center panel is a double sided metal sheet applied to a hard-bore core.

## CUT FOR GLASS DOORS (CG)

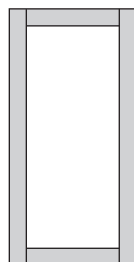
Cathedral, Arch and Square - Glass not included



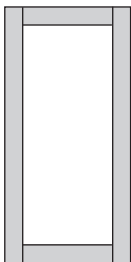
Cut for Glass  
Cathedral



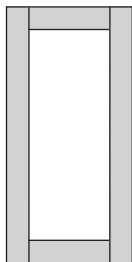
Cut for Glass  
Arch



Cut for Glass  
Square



Cut for Glass  
Shaker Styles -  
Montgomery & Liberty



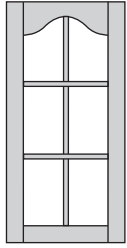
Cut for Glass  
Wide Rail Shaker  
Bremen & Sumner

- Not available in Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, and Catalina.
- If desired for use with Trystan, using a shaker style such as Bremen, Sumner, or Montgomery is recommended.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Specify Cathedral/Arch/Square, Door Style, and Finish when ordering Cut For Glass Doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages 337 and 338.
- Glass clips included with door.
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.TOP and CG.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut for Glass. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.

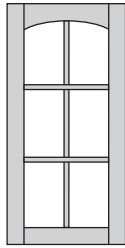
# MULLION DOORS (MD)

Cathedral, Arch and Square - Tempered glass included

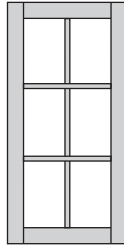
50



Mullion Cathedral



Mullion Arch



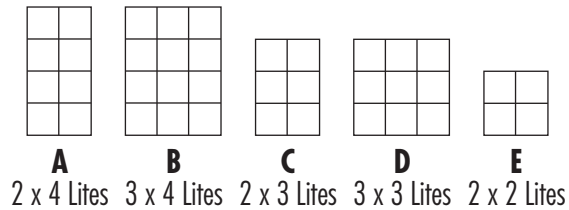
Mullion Square

- Available in all door styles except Wixom, Davis, Tranter, Worthen, Wells, and Trystan.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with MDI modification.
- MD.TOP and MD.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Mullion Doors. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.

## MULLION CATHEDRAL/ARCH/SQUARE LITES GRID

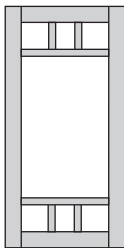
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15	E		C	C	C	A	A
W18	E		C	C	C	A	A
W21			D	D	D	B	B
W24			D	D	D	B	B
W24 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W27 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W30 (butt)	E	E	C	C	C	A	A
W33 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
W36 (butt)	E	E	C	C	C	A	A
W42			D	D	D	B	B
W45			D	D	D	B	B
W48 (butt)			C	C	C	A	A
WC33			C	C	C	A	A
WC36			C	C	C	A	A
WC39			C	C	C	A	A
WC42			C	C	C	A	A
WC45			C	C	C	A	A
WC48			C	C	C	A	A
DW30/DW30T			C				
DW33/DW33T				C			
DW36/DW36T					C		
DW39/DW39T						A	
DW42/DW42T							A

## Mullion Door Configurations



# SHAKER MULLION DOORS (SHMD)

Tempered glass included



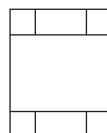
- Available in Breman, Sumner, Shiloh, Montgomery, and Liberty.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with SHMDI modification.

**MULLION SHAKER LITES GRID**

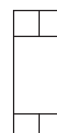
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15†	H		H	H	H	H	H
W18	H		H	H	H	H	H
W21			H	H	H	H	H
W24			H	H	H	H	H
W24 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
W27 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
W30 (butt)†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W33 (butt)			H	H	H	H	H
W36 (butt)	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W42			H	H	H	H	H
W45			H	H	H	H	H
W48 (butt)			J	J	J	J	J
WC33			H	H	H	H	H
WC36			H	H	H	H	H
WC39			J	H	H	H	H
WC42			J	H	H	H	H
WC45			J	H	H	H	H
WC48			H	H	H	H	H
DW30/DW30T			H				
DW33/DW33T				H			
DW36/DW36T					H		
DW39/DW39T						H	
DW42/DW42T							H

†Breman and Sumner will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.

**Shaker Mullion Door Configurations**



**H**  
3 x 3 Lites

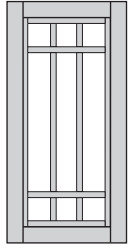


**J**  
2 x 3 Lites



# PRAIRIE MULLION DOORS (PRMD)

Tempered glass included



52

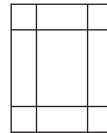
- Available in Breman, Sumner, Shiloh, Montgomery, and Liberty.
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes Mullion Door and fully tempered clear glass for safety.
- Textured glass may be ordered to replace clear glass, except Bevel.
- On acknowledgment, textured glass will be listed with PRMDI modification.

## MULLION PRAIRIE LITES GRID

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	23 1/2"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15 <sup>†</sup>	K		K	K	K	K	K
W18	K		K	K	K	K	K
W21			K	K	K	K	K
W24			K	K	K	K	K
W24 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
W27 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
W30 (butt) <sup>†</sup>	K	K	K	K	K	K	K
W33 (butt)			K	K	K	K	K
W36 (butt)	K	K	K	K	K	K	K
W42			K	K	K	K	K
W45			K	K	K	K	K
W48 (butt)			L	L	L	L	L
WC33			K	K	K	K	K
WC36			K	K	K	K	K
WC39			L	K	K	K	K
WC42			L	K	K	K	K
WC45			L	K	K	K	K
WC48			K	K	K	K	K
DW30/DW30T			K				
DW33/DW33T				K			
DW36/DW36T					K		
DW39/DW39T						K	
DW42/DW42T							K

<sup>†</sup>Breman and Sumner will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.

## Prairie Mullion Door Configurations



**K**  
3 x 3 Lites



**L**  
2 x 3 Lites

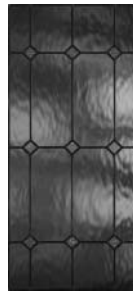
## ART GLASS PANELS



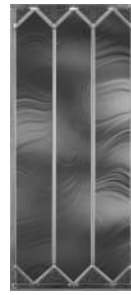
Anson



Avondale



Cambridge



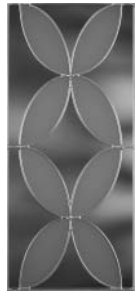
Chalet



Charlotte



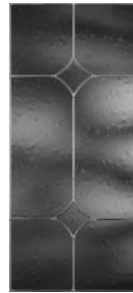
Edgemont



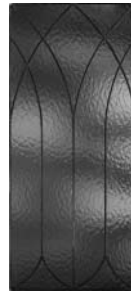
Ellington



Lanai



Lonsdale



Lyndhurst



Maison



Manor



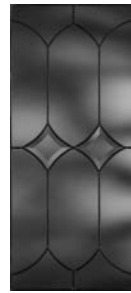
Meriden



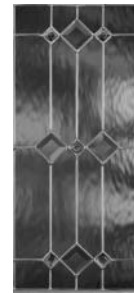
Pavillion



Plantation



Portico



Quincy



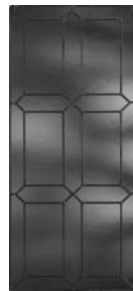
Usonian



Villa



Waterbury



Wescott

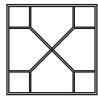
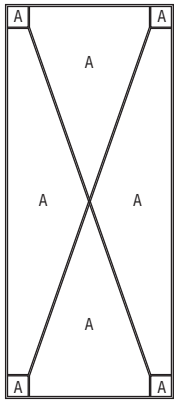


Wickford

- Cut for Glass door must be ordered separately. See page 49 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 400.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Art glass will be packaged separately from applicable cabinet(s) and shipped with cabinet order for field installation.

# ART GLASS PANELS

## Anson



Minimum Size  
6" x 6"

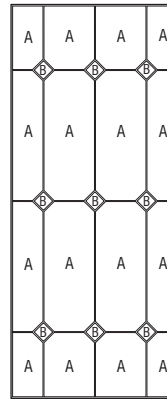
$1\frac{3}{8}$ "  
□  $1\frac{3}{8}$ "

Glass Type:  
A) Clear Seedy 100SDY

Metal Type:  
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Black Patina Finish

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Cambridge



Width ÷ 6



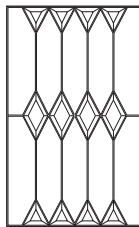
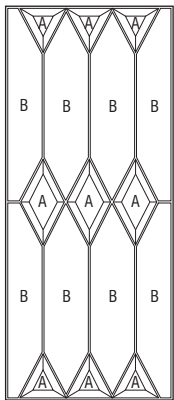
Minimum Size 6" x 10"

$\frac{7}{8}$ " Sq.

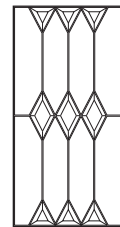
Glass Types:  
A) Clear Waterglass 100W  
B) Clear Sparkolite

Metal Type:  
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Black Patina Finish

## Avondale



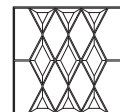
Widths > 13"  
4 Vertical Columns



Widths > 10" to 13"  
3 Vertical Columns



Widths > 7" to 10"  
2 Vertical Columns



Heights > 13"  
Full Design



Widths 6" to 7"  
1 Vertical Column

Glass Types:  
A)  $\frac{3}{16}$ " Clear with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bevel  
B) Clear Vecchio 100V

Metal Type:  
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)



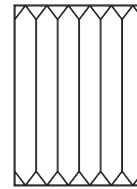
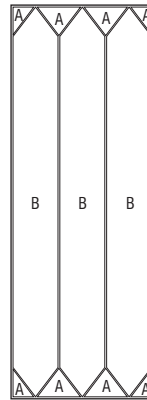
Heights < 13"  
Diamond(s) Only



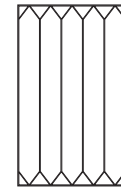
Minimum Size  
6" x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

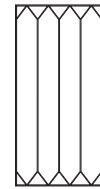
## Chalet



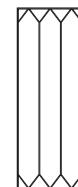
Widths > 18"  
5 Verticals



Widths > 15" to 18"  
4 Verticals



Widths > 12" to 15"  
3 Verticals



Widths > 9" to 12"  
2 Verticals



Widths 6" to 9"  
1 Vertical

Glass Types:  
A) Sparkolite  
B) Clear Baroque Br/Cir

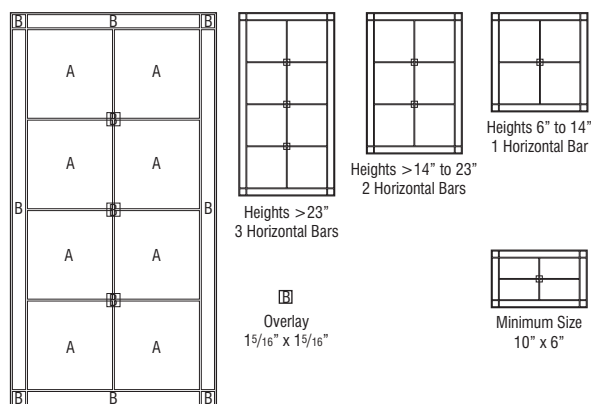
Metal Types:  
 $\frac{5}{16}$ " Colonial H-Ch Zinc Proglaze Tape (interior)  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " U-Ch Zinc (perimeter)

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

# ART GLASS PANELS

## Charlotte

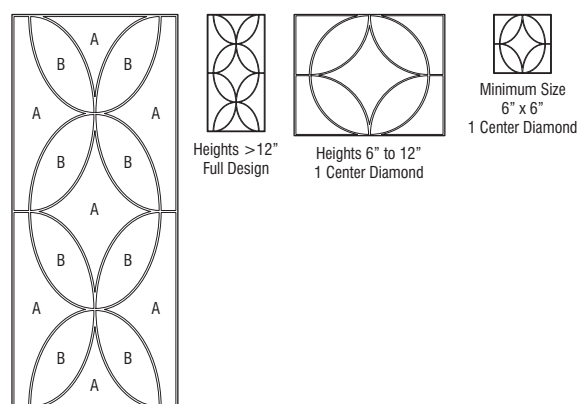


Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear  
B) Frost Etch 100

Metal Types:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
1/8" U-Ch Zinc (overlays)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Ellington

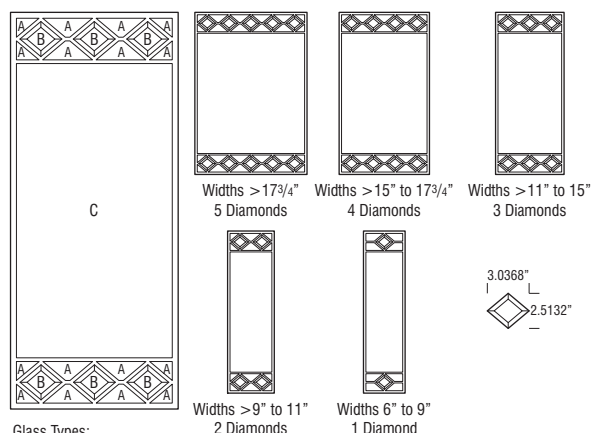


Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear  
B) Frost Etch 100

Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Edgemont



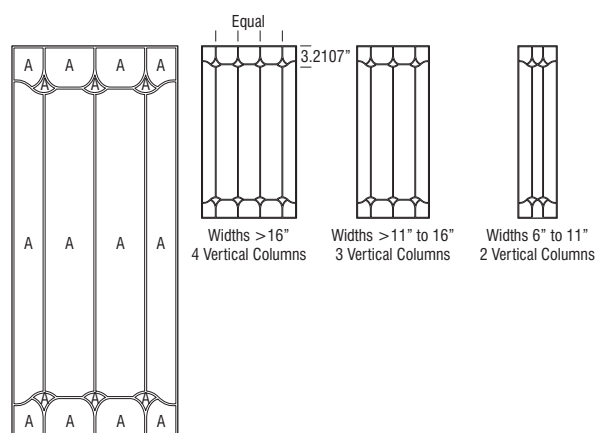
Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear  
B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel  
C) Clear Artique 100A

Metal Types:  
5/16" Colonial H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (interior)  
1/2" U-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (perimeter)

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Lanai

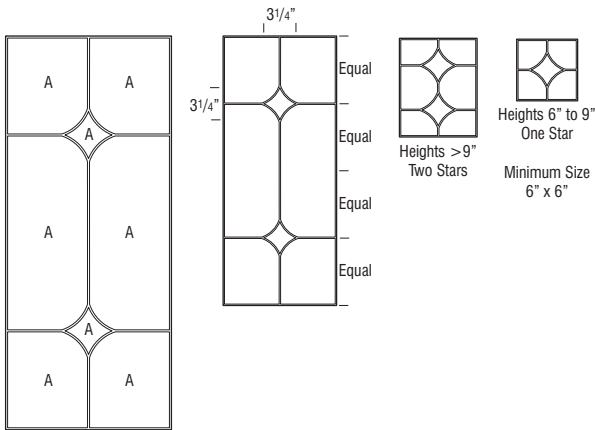


Glass Type:  
A) 1/8" Clear

Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

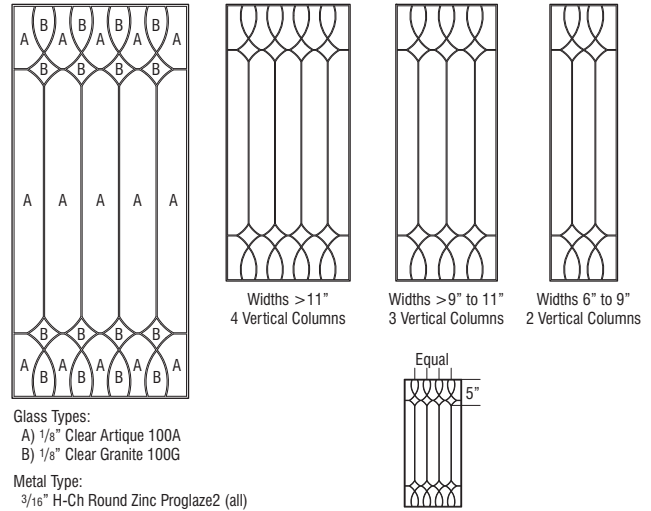
# ART GLASS PANELS

## Lonsdale



Glass Type:  
A) Seedy Clear 100Sdy  
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

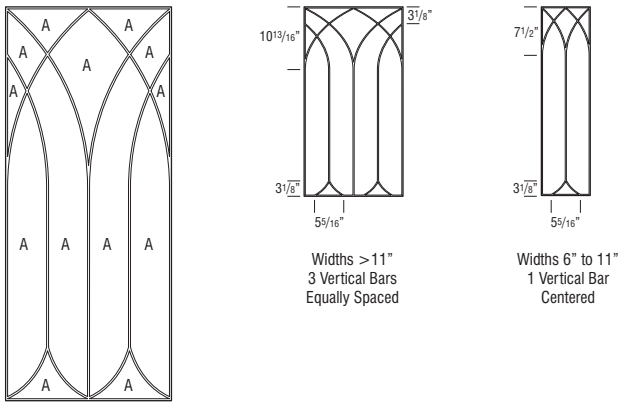
## Maison



Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear Artique 100A  
B) 1/8" Clear Granite 100G  
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

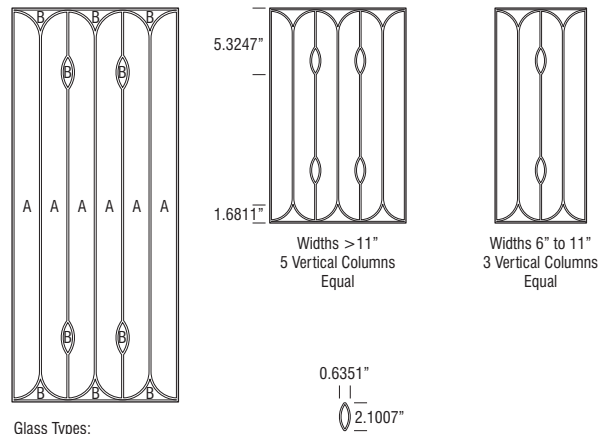
- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Lyndhurst



Glass Type:  
A) Clear Rough Rolled 100RR  
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Black Patina Finish  
Minimum Size 6" x 12"

## Manor

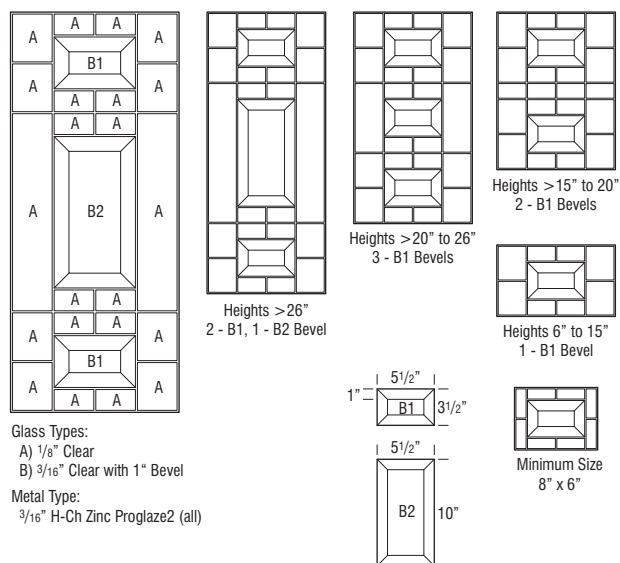


Glass Types:  
A) Clear Artique 100A  
B) 1/8" Frost Etch 100  
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

# ART GLASS PANELS

## Meriden



Glass Types:

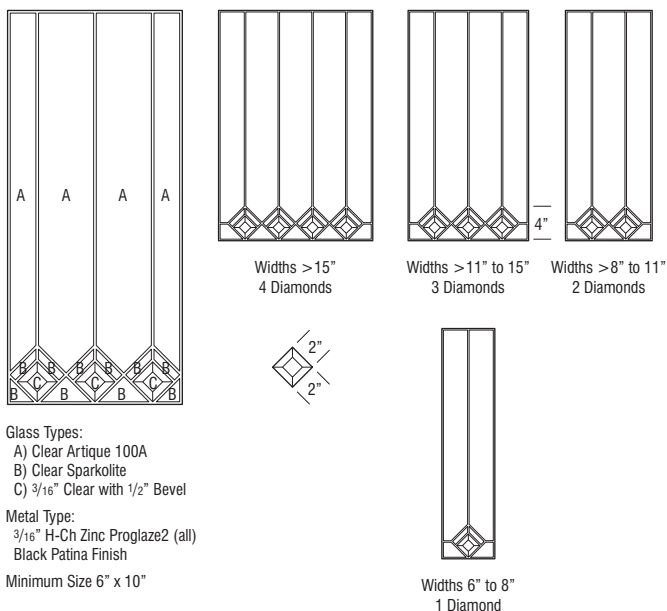
- A) 1/8" Clear
- B) 3/16" Clear with 1" Bevel

Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Plantation



Glass Types:

- A) Clear Artique 100A
- B) Clear Sparkolite
- C) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel

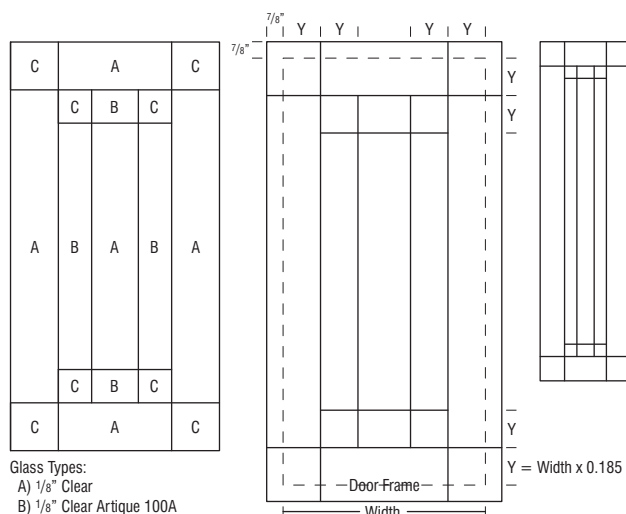
Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
- Black Patina Finish

Minimum Size 6" x 10"

57

## Pavillion



Glass Types:

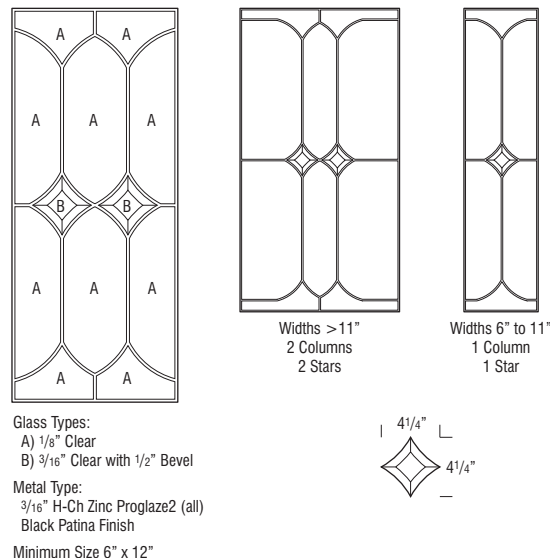
- A) 1/8" Clear
- B) 1/8" Clear Artique 100A
- C) 1/8" Clear Granite 100G

Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Portico



Glass Types:

- A) 1/8" Clear
- B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel

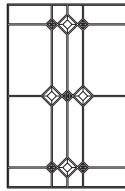
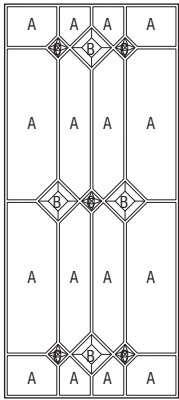
Metal Type:

- 3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
- Black Patina Finish

Minimum Size 6" x 12"

GLASS INSERTS

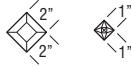
## Quincy



Widths > 8"  
3 Vertical Columns



Widths 6" to 8"  
1 Vertical Column

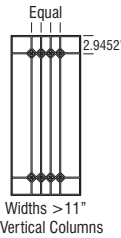
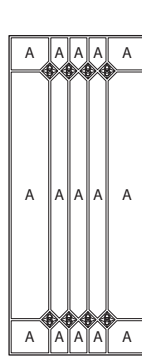


Glass Types:  
A) Clear Waterglass 100W  
B) 3/16" Clear with 1/2" Bevel  
C) Clear Faceted Jewel

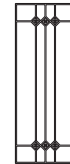
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Minimum Size 6" x 10"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

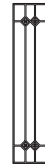
## Villa



Widths > 11"  
4 Vertical Columns



Widths > 8" to 11"  
3 Vertical Columns



Widths 6" to 8"  
2 Vertical Columns

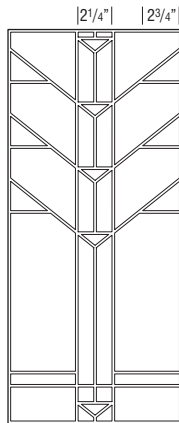
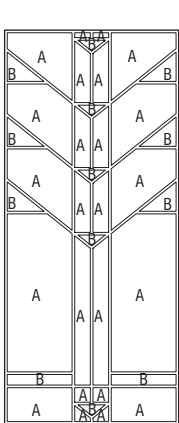


Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear  
B) 3/16" Clear Faceted Jewel

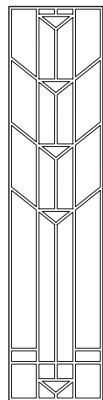
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Usonian



Widths > 11"  
6 Perimeter Triangles



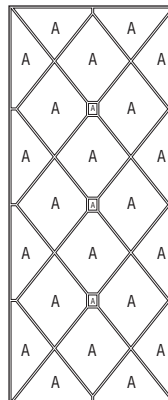
Widths 11" to 6"  
No Perimeter Triangles

Glass Types:  
A) 1/8" Clear  
B) Thin Reeded (1/8" Reeds)

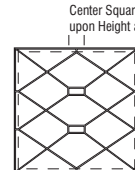
Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Copper Proglaze2 (all)  
Minimum Size 6" x 12"

- Suggested to use with Square doors.

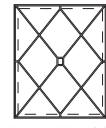
## Waterbury



Heights > 20"  
3 Center Squares  
22 Lite Full Design



Heights > 14" to 20"  
2 Center Squares  
17 Lite Configuration



Heights 6" to 14"  
1 Center Square  
12 Lite Configuration

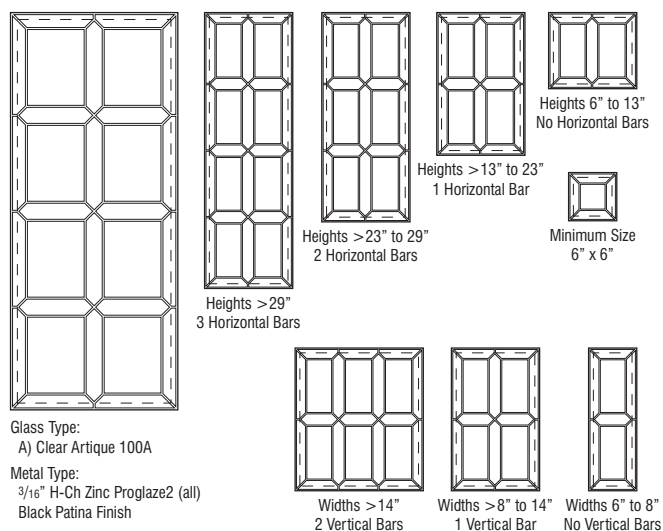


Glass Type:  
A) Clear Waterglass 100W

Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)  
Black Patina Finish

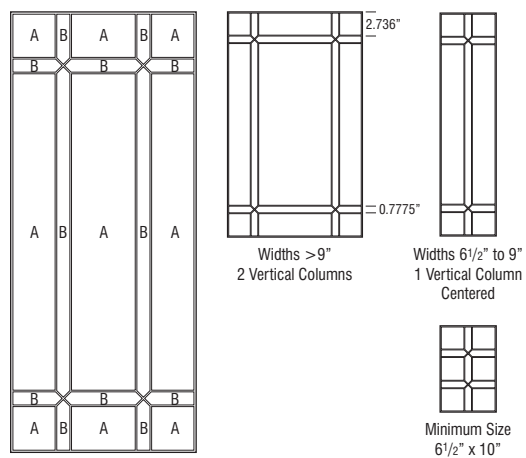
# ART GLASS PANELS

## Wescott



- Suggested to use with Square doors.

## Wickford



Glass Types:  
A) Clear Artique 100A  
B) Clear Granite 100G

Metal Type:  
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

- Suggested to use with Square doors.



## INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

60



Antique



Bevel



Bronze Fabric



Centurian



Clear



Cocoa Rice Paper



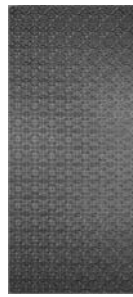
Cross Reeded



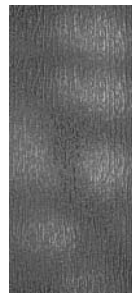
Frost



Hammered



Morisco



Rain



Reeded



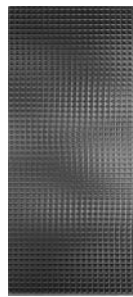
Rice Paper



Seeded



Silhouette



Strelli

- Textured glass panels available in the following door styles only when Mullion Door is ordered because Cut for Glass Door is not available: Benson and Catalina.
- Cut for glass door must be ordered separately. See page 49.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 400.
- On order acknowledgment, decorative glass selection will be shown with selected CG modification.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) or wall vertical lift (WVL) cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- Textured glass panels will be factory installed when ordered with a CG door.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

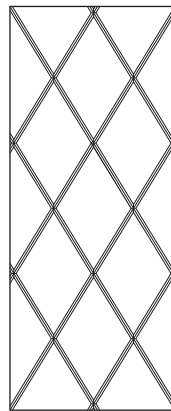
## INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

### Antique

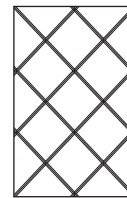


- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

### Centurian



Maximum Size 24" x 48"



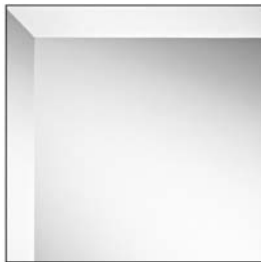
All Sizes Configured  
to 17 Lite



Minimum Size  
7 1/2" x 8"

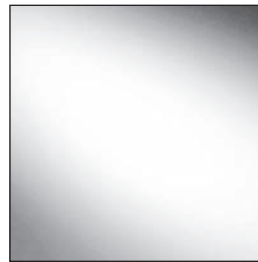
- Glass type: Frost Etch
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

### Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Suggested to use with Square doors.
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

### Clear



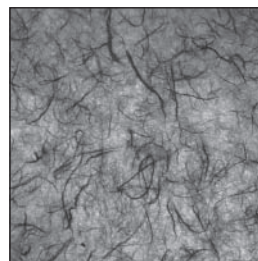
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

### Bronze Fabric



- Glass type: Bronze Fabric
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

### Cocoa Rice Paper



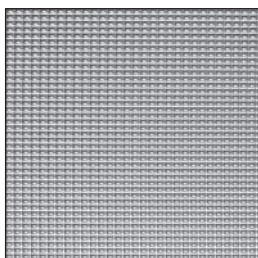
- Glass type: Cocoa Rice Paper
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

# INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

62

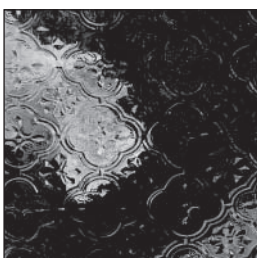
GLASS INSERTS

## Cross Reeded



- Glass type: Cross Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Morisco



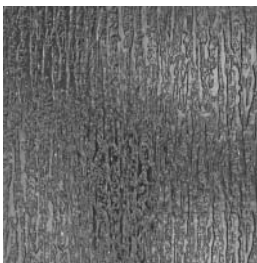
- Glass type: Morisco
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Frost



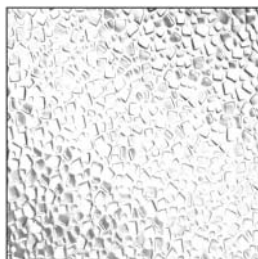
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Rain



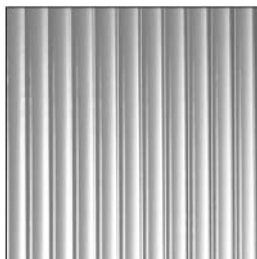
- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Hammered



- Glass type: Hammered
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

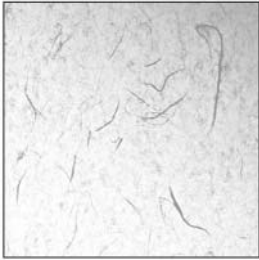
## Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

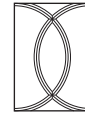
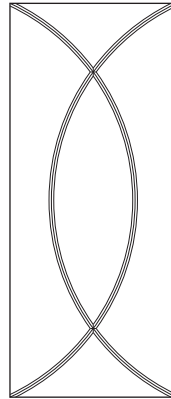
## INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

### Rice Paper



- Glass type: Rice Paper
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

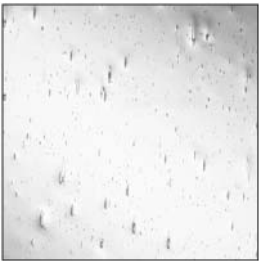
### Silhouette



Minimum Size  
6" x 8 1/2"

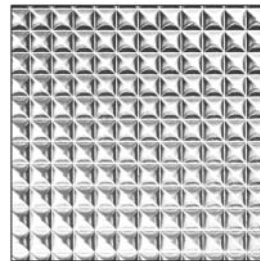
- Glass type: Frost Etch
- Panel thickness: 1/8"
- Suggested to use with Square doors.

### Seeded



- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

### Strelli



- Glass type: Strelli
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## ART & TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

### ART GLASS PANELS

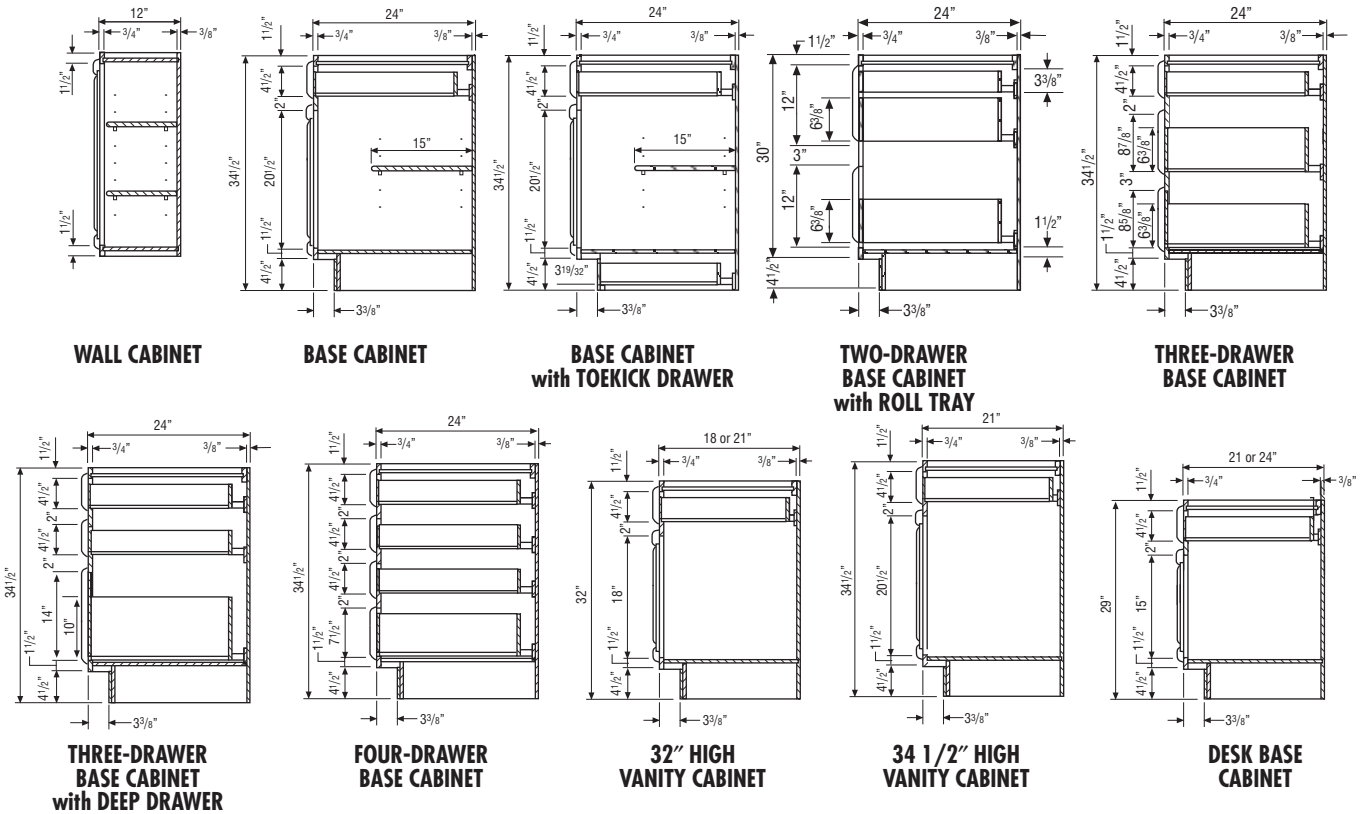
STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS	CAMING MATERIAL
Anson	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Avondale	1/4"	Zinc
Cambridge	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Chalet	1/4"	Zinc
Charlotte	1/4"	Zinc
Edgemont	1/4"	Zinc
Ellington	1/4"	Zinc
Lanai	1/4"	Zinc
Lonsdale	1/4"	Zinc
Lyndhurst	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Maison	1/4"	Zinc
Manor	1/4"	Zinc
Meriden	1/4"	Zinc
Pavillion	1/4"	Zinc
Plantation	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Portico	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Quincy	1/4"	Zinc
Usonian	1/4"	Copper
Villa	1/4"	Zinc
Waterbury	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Wescott	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina
Wickford	1/4"	Zinc

### TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Bronze Fabric	9/32"
Centurian	1/8"
Clear	1/8"
Cocoa Rice Paper	9/32"
Cross Reeded	5/32"
Frost	5/32"
Hammered	5/32"
Morisco	1/8"
Rain	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Rice Paper	9/32"
Seeded	9/32"
Silhouette	1/8"
Strelli	5/32"

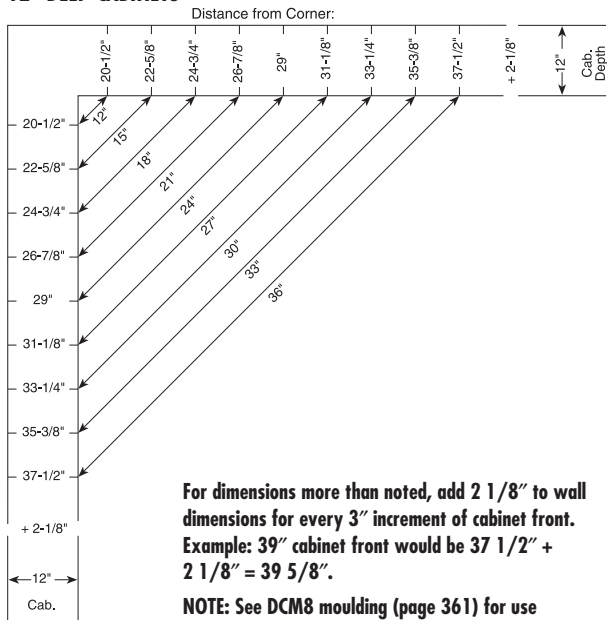
## CABINET DIMENSIONS

65

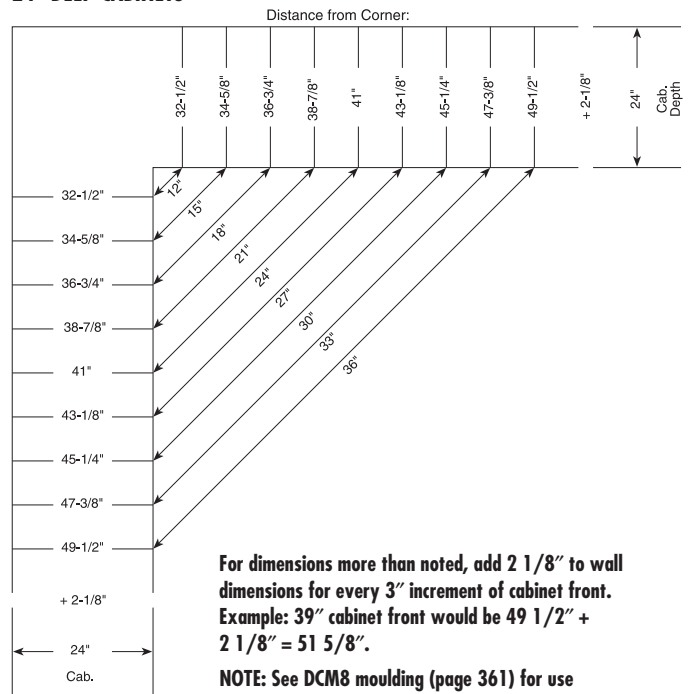


## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

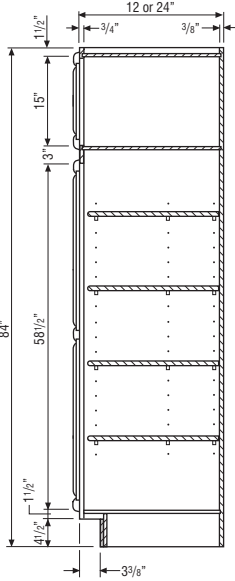
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



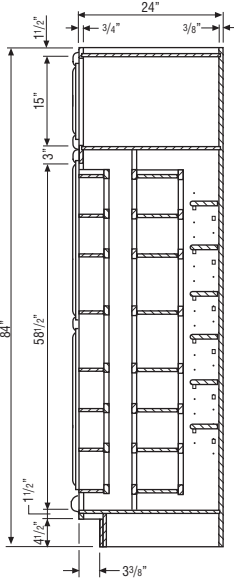
### 24" DEEP CABINETS



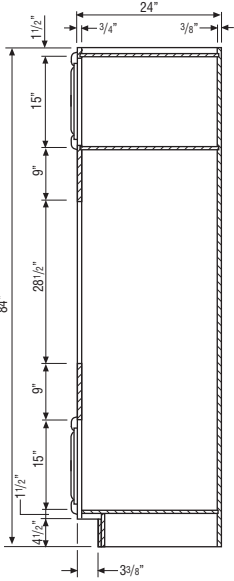
# CABINET DIMENSIONS



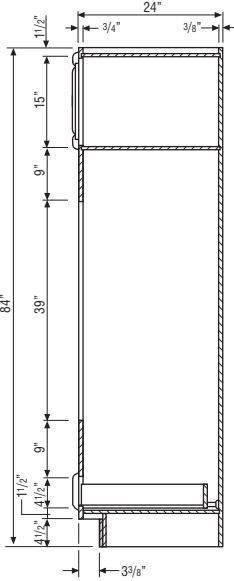
UTILITY CABINET



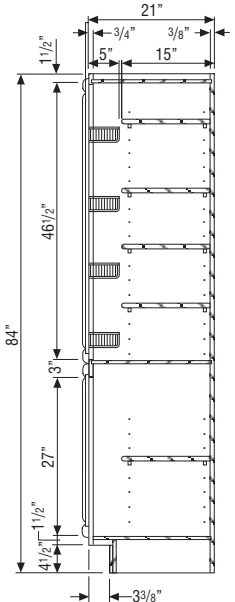
PANTRY CABINET



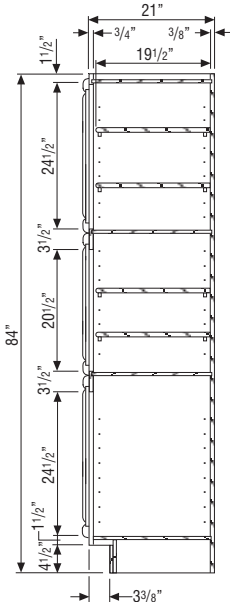
SINGLE OVEN CABINET



DOUBLE OVEN CABINET



LC/LCRH

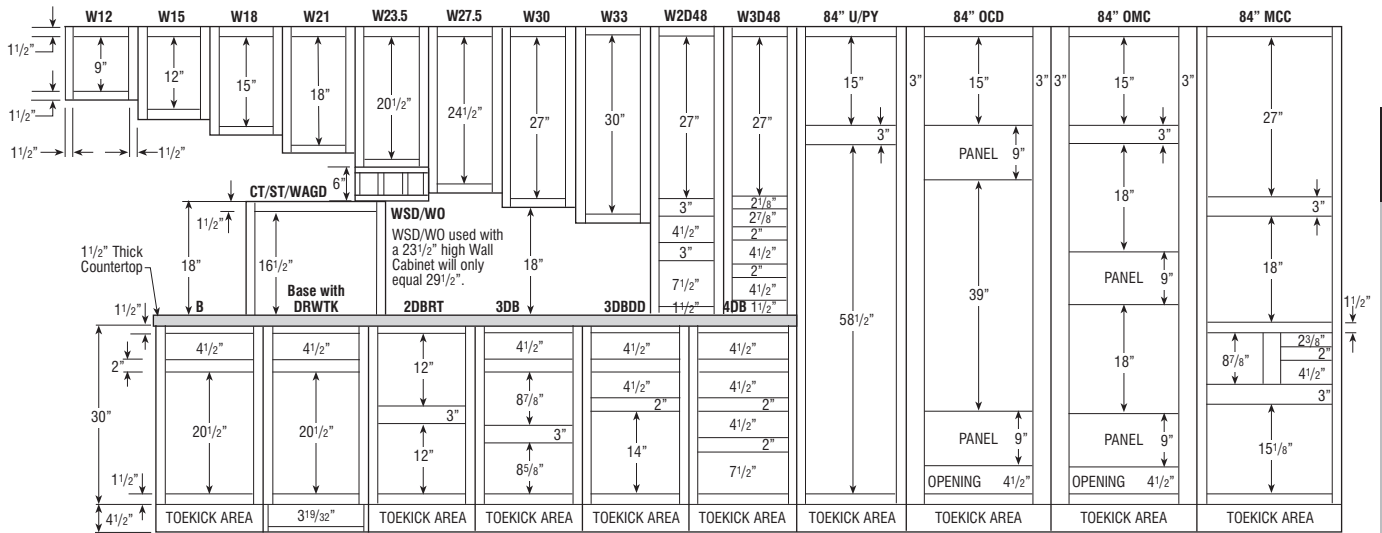


VANITY UTILITY

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

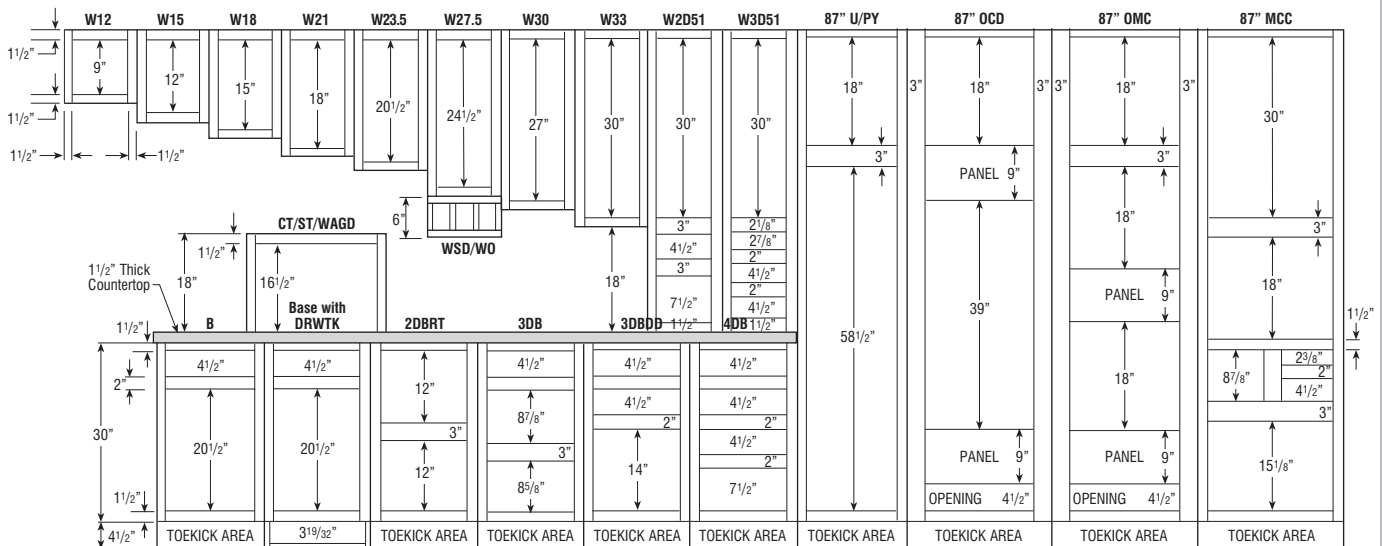
## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

### Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.

### 1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

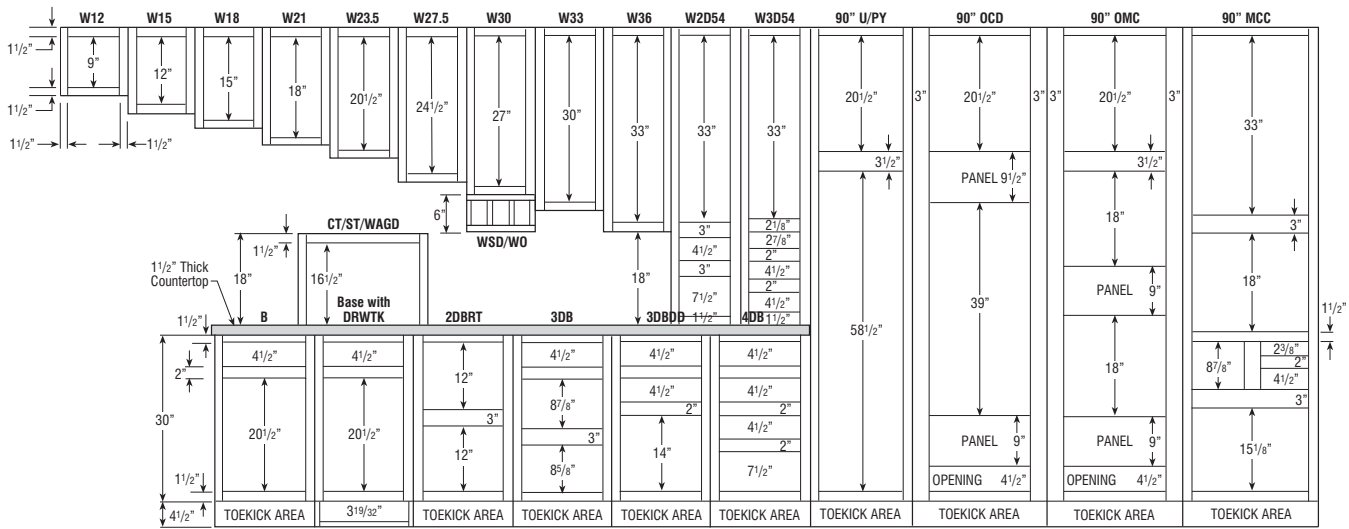
- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

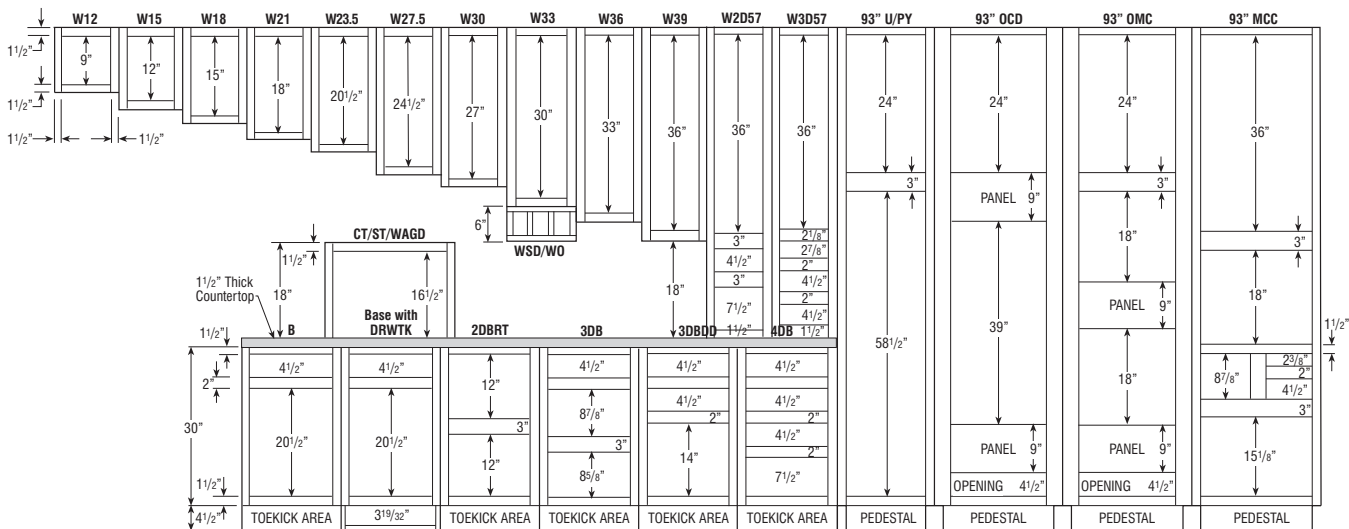
## 90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

### Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.

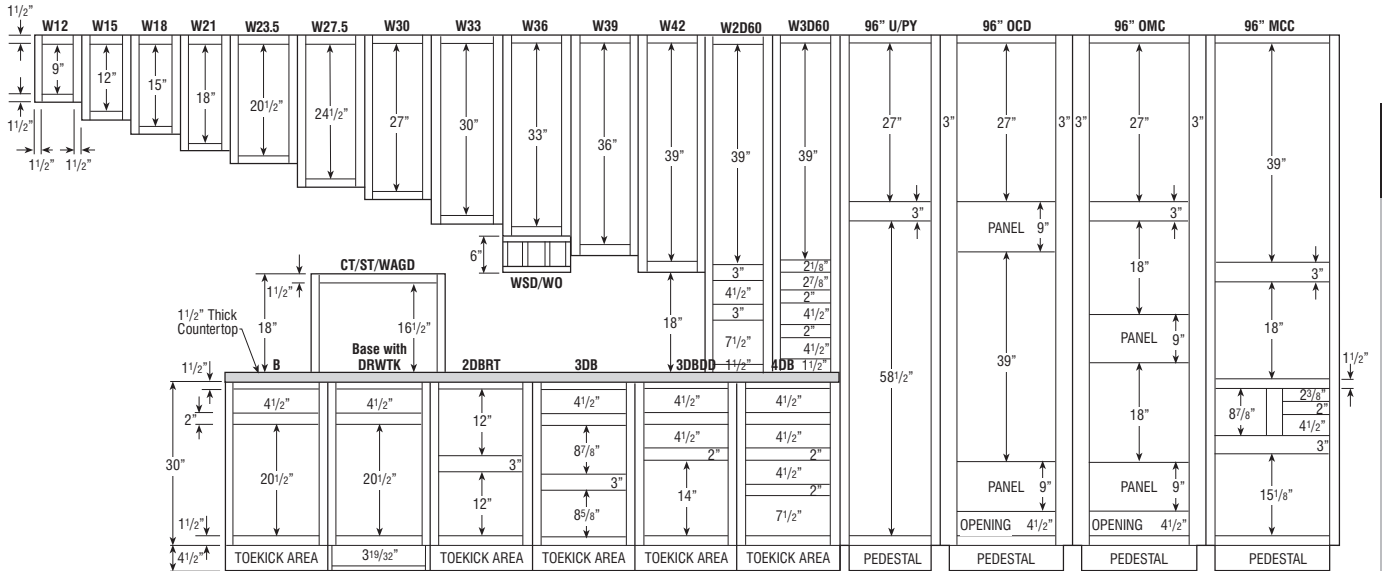
### 1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

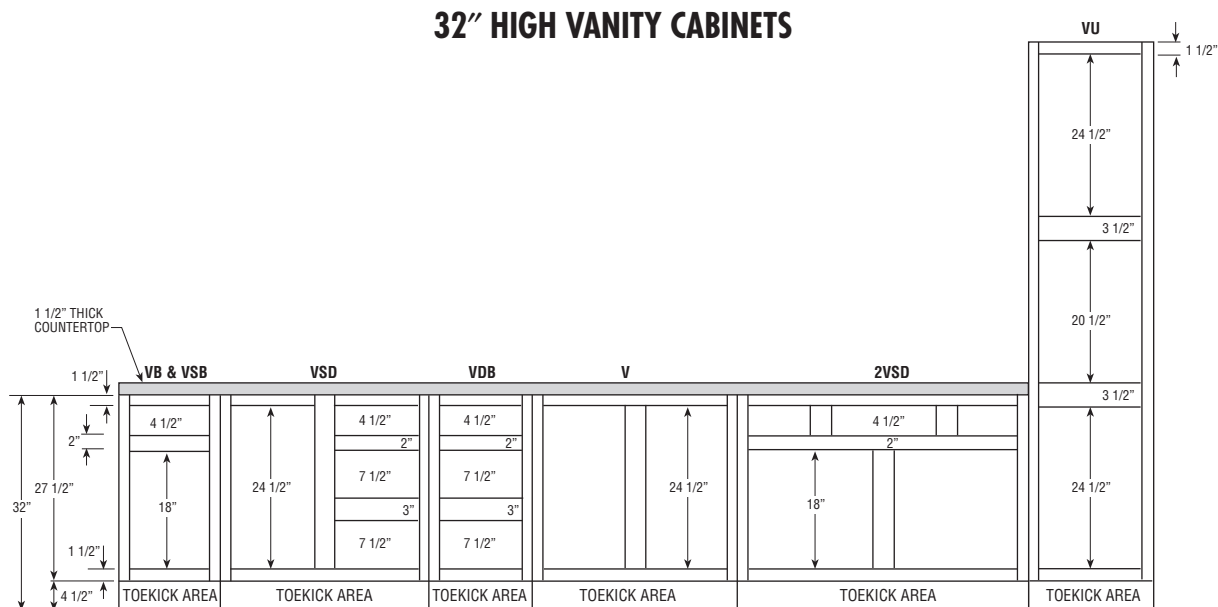


## 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Anden	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 5/8"	1 3/8"
Bailey DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Benson DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 7/8"	2 5/8"
Breman DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Caldera	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Carson DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 5/8"	1 1/8"
Davis	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
LaGrange	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Laureldale	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Leeton	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"
Liberty DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	3 1/4"
Montgomery	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	3 1/4"
Rothshire	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Selena DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Shiloh DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
Sterling DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 3/8"	1 1/8"
Sullivan DFR5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 1/4"	1"
Sumner DFF5PC	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Wells	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Worthen	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"

Drawer sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

## 29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



### 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

**Front Elevation:**

- Overall Height:** 34 1/2"
- Countertop:** 1 1/2" Thick
- Toe Kick:** 4 1/2" high
- Internal Dimensions (from top to bottom):**
  - 1 1/2" (top section)
  - 2" (section below top)
  - 30" (main cabinet body)
  - 1 1/2" (section below main body)
  - 4 1/2" (toe kick)
- Labels:** VB/VSB, VSD, VDB, V, 2VSD
- Internal Widths (from left to right):**
  - 4 1/2"
  - 27"
  - 4 1/2"
  - 2"
  - 8 7/8"
  - 3"
  - 8 5/8"
  - 27"
  - 4 1 1/2"
  - 2"
  - 20 1/2"
- Toe Kick Area:** Indicated at the bottom of each section.

**Side Elevation:**

- Overall Height:** 34 1/2"
- Countertop:** 1 1/2" Thick
- Internal Dimensions (from top to bottom):**
  - 1 1/2" (top section)
  - 46 1/2" (main cabinet body)
  - 3" (section below main body)
  - 27" (toe kick)
- Label:** LC/LCRH
- Toe Kick Area:** Indicated at the bottom.

# DIAMOND CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to PE or APC.
- ☐ Adding a veneer finished end (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" veneer skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit (BED, WED, TED). This kit includes 1/4" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- ☐ Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR) or Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB) Modification.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Hickory and Rustic Alder).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple or White laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

## LOGIX

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See chart on pages 74-75 for more Logix.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Cookbook and Recipe Organizer
  - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
  - Three Drawer Base Special Baking Center
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Base Rotating Deep Bin
  - Pegged Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
  - Trash/Recycle Basket Base

## CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut for glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 49-52 for available cut for glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut for glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- ☐ Order rosettes and plinths in beaded or fluted styles to match fillers.
- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or BBM8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

## SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider V-Groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

## TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

**Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

# LOGIX™ REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W18__SPD	Wall Spice Pull Down						•											142
W2D__ _ _ _ _ TI	Wall Two Drawer Cabinet w/Tiered Insert					•	•		•									98, 100
W36__ _SHLFPD	Wall Shelf Pull Down												•					142
WBCPO__30, FF, OL	Wall Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay, Fluted)	•	•															140
WCRO2130	Wall Cookbook & Recipe Organizer							•										137
WEAS__ _ _ _ _	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinets					•	•				•		•					97
WMC__ _ _ _ _	Wall Message Center	•																150
WSC__ _ _ _ _ _	Wine Storage Cabinet				•	•	•	•	•									147
WSP__ _ _ _ _	Wall Spice Pull-Outs			•	•													141
WSR__ _ _ _ _	Wall Spice Rack Cabinets						•	•										143
<b>Hearths</b>																		
HPP9__ _21	Hearth Pier w/Pull-Out			•														162
<b>Base Cabinets</b>																		
2DB__ _RT	Two Drawer Bases w/Roll Tray						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					216
2DB36PDO	Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer												•					216
2DB36RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer												•					217
3DB__ _DD	Three Drawer Bases w/Deep Drawer								•		•	•	•					220
3DB__ _SP	Three Drawer Base Special					•	•		•									219
3DB__ _WTC	Three Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									219
3DBB__ _DD	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer										•	•	•					221
4DB__ _CIW	Four Drawer Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer					•	•	•	•									222
4DB__ _WTC	Four Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									222
B__ _CIW	Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer					•	•	•	•									168
B__ _FHMIX	Base Cabinets w/Mixer Shelf						•	•	•									187
B__ _FHRTLO	Bases w/Lid Organizer & Roll Tray										•	•	•					183
B__ _PS	Pots & Pans Organizer Bases w/Drawer								•		•		•					184
B__ _RTCIW	Bases w/Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer & Roll Tray					•	•	•	•									182
B__ _RTLO	Bases w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Tray										•	•	•					183
B__ _RTWTC	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer & Roll Tray					•	•	•	•									182
B__ _TDRO	Bases with Roll-Out Tray Divider				•													185
B__ _WTC	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer				•	•	•	•	•									169
BBCPO__ _FF, OL	Base Box Column Pull-Outs (Plain, Overlay, Fluted)	•	•															229
BC__ _PO	Base Corners w/Pull-Out															•	•	204
BCC__ _	Base Cooking Centers										•		•					223
BCFW__ _PO	Base Corners Full Width w/Pull-Out															•	•	205
BCFW48CPO	Base Corner Full Width w/Curved Pull-Out																•	205
BCFW48SP	Base Cabinet Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-Out																•	206
BEAS__ _	Base Easy Access Storage Cabinets					•	•											173
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																230
BPP__ _	Base Pantry Pull-Outs			•	•													228
BPPP__ _	Base Pots & Pans Pull-Outs								•		•							184, 185
BPT__ _	Base Paper Towel Cabinet					•	•											167
BPT__ _FH	Base Paper Towel Cabinet Full Height					•	•											170
BPT__ _WB	Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket					•	•											224
BPT__ _WBFH	Base Paper Towel Cabinet w/Wastebasket Full Height					•	•											225
BRC27	Base Recycling Center									•								225
BRDB36	Base Rotating Deep Bin												•					212
BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	SuperCabinet™										•							174
BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	SuperCabinet™												•					176
BSCG__ _	SuperCabinet™ Gourmet										•		•					175, 177
BUPP__ _	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-Out			•	•													229
BV25C30PR, RP, RS, SR	SuperCabinet™ Version 2										•							175
BV25C36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	SuperCabinet™ Version 2												•					177
BWB__ _	Base Wastebaskets					•	•	•										223
BWB__ _FH	Base Wastebaskets Full Height					•	•	•										224
CNTYSB__ _CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					202
LSP36	Lazy Susan Pull-Out												•					212
RRC36, RRC36DR	Recycling Trash Cabinets												•					225
SB__ _CM, SCM, STCM, STSCM	Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					188, 191, 193, 194
SB__ _D	Sink Bases w/Drawers Below								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	198
SB__ _S	Sink Base SuperCabinet™										•	•	•					192
SB__ _STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays										•	•	•					194
SB36CDY	Sink Base w/Caddy												•					189
SB36SCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy												•					193
SB36STCDY	Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy												•					191
SB36STSCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays & Caddy												•					195
SLSR__ _	Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail											•	•					210
SLSR__ _ _ _	Asymmetrical Super Lazy Susans w/Chrome Rail											•	•					211
SSS36	Segmented Super Lazy Susan												•					208

• Available widths

continued

# LOGIX™ REFERENCE CHART

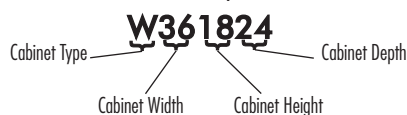
Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
PTU____24	Pantry Top Units					•	•	•	•		•		•					257
PTUP____4924	Pantry Top Units w/Pull-Out					•	•											258
PY____24	Pantry Units						•						•					261, 262
TPP____24	Tall Pantry Pull-Outs			•	•	•	•											258, 259
UDZ____24	Utility Drop Zone Cabinet						•						•					255, 256
UEAS____12, 24	Utility Easy Access					•	•				•		•					249, 250, 251, 252
UOC24____6	Utility Organizer Cabinet		•															253
UOCDZ24____9	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet								•									254
US21____24	Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out							•										260
US21____24PP	Utility Storage w/Pantry Pull-Out & Pot and Pan Rack							•										260
<b>Vanity Cabinets</b>																		
LC188421	Linen Closet						•											323
LCRH188421	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper						•											324
VBH183421	Vanity Hamper w/Drawer						•											323
VCC____3421FP	Vanity Cosmetic Center Sink Drawer Bases w/False Panel														•		•	318
VCCB183421	Vanity Cosmetic Center Base						•											308
VCCDB183421	Vanity Cosmetic Center Drawer Base						•											310
VH183221FH	Vanity Hamper						•											323
VP93421	Vanity Pull-Out			•														311
VSBB____3421WB	Vanity Sink Bases w/Wastebasket								•		•							305
VSBB30____21U	Vanity Sink Bases w/U-Shaped Roll-Out Tray										•							304
VSSB____3421ST	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays										•	•	•					306
VSSB____3421STWB	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-Out Trays and Wastebasket										•	•	•					305
<b>Modifications</b>																		
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™										•	•	•					40
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™								•	•	•	•	•					40
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					46

• Available widths

75



All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L G I X Logix Organization Cabinet
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	INVFRM	Inverted Frame
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	P	Peninsula
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends	PFINBTMB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNT0	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	TD	Troy Dividers
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	ID	Increased Depth	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer			TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left			WLI	White Laminate Interior

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

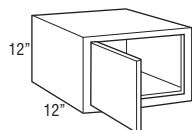
\*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.  
See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 29 for details.

### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
ALF	Aluminum Frame Doors
CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	Mullion Doors
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

76

## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 12" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W1212 L or R	1.5
W1512 L or R	1.9
W1812 L or R	2.2

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

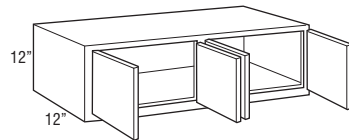
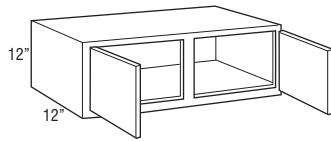
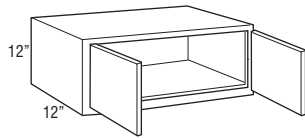
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•†	•			•				•

†Not available on 12" wide

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
W2112	2.6
W2412	3.0
W2712	3.3
W3012	3.7
W3312	4.1
W3412	4.0
W3612	4.4
W3712	4.4
W3912	4.8
W4212	5.1
W4512	5.3
W4812	5.7

- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

**Custom Modifications**

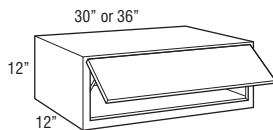
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH**

WTH3012	3.7
WTH3612	4.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

**Custom Modifications**

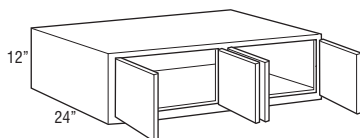
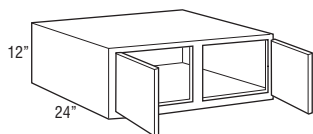
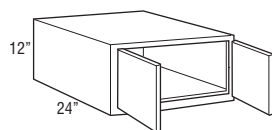
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,  
12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
W241224	5.5
W271224	5.9
W301224	6.8
W331224	7.4
W341224	7.3
W361224	8.1
W371224	8.0
W391224	8.7
W421224	9.4
W451224	9.9
W481224	10.5

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

**Custom Modifications**

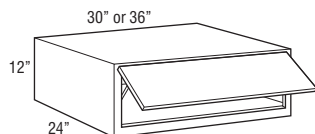
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR,  
12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

WTH301224	6.8
WTH361224	8.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

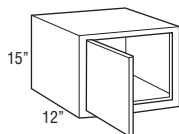
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W1215 L or R	1.8
W1515 L or R	2.3
W1815 L or R	2.7

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

### Construction Upgrades

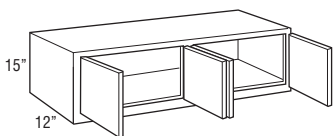
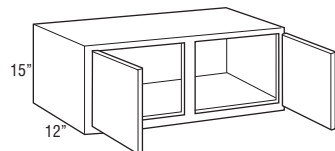
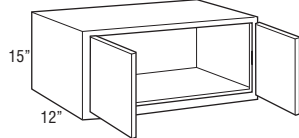
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•†	•			•				•

†Not available on 12" wide

## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH



W2115	3.2
W2415	3.6
W2715	4.0
W3015	4.5
W3315	4.9
W3415	4.9
W3615	5.4
W3715	5.3
W3915	5.8
W4215	6.1
W4515	6.5
W4815	6.9

- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

### Custom Modifications

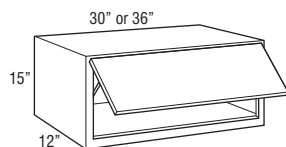
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WTH3015</b>	4.5
<b>WTH3615</b>	5.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

**Custom Modifications**

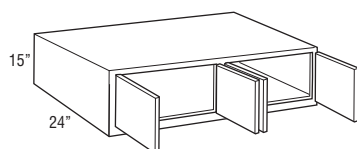
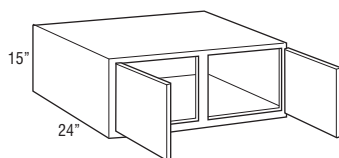
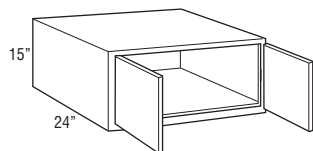
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W241524</b>	6.7
<b>W271524</b>	7.2
<b>W301524</b>	8.3
<b>W331524</b>	9.1
<b>W341524</b>	9.0
<b>W361524</b>	9.8
<b>W371524</b>	9.7
<b>W391524</b>	10.6
<b>W421524</b>	11.3
<b>W451524</b>	12.0
<b>W481524</b>	12.8

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- 42" or wider will feature four doors.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

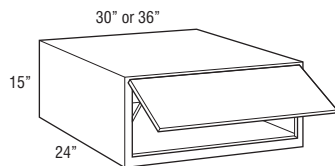
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

## WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
WTH301524	8.3
WTH361524	9.8

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•		•	•		•	•		•	•

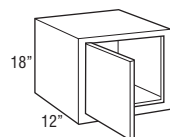
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



W1218 L or R	2.2
W1518 L or R	2.7
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R	3.8
W2418 L or R	4.3

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

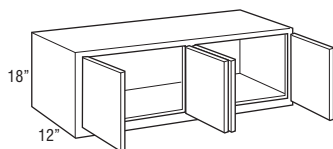
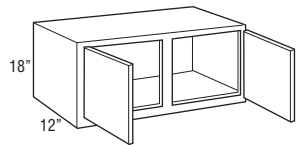
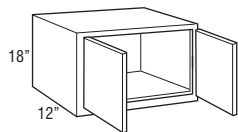
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W2418	4.3
W2718	4.8
W3018	5.3
W3318	5.4
W3418	5.8
W3618	6.3
W3718	6.3
W3918	6.8
W4218	7.3
W4518	7.6
W4818CS	8.3
W4818	8.3

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## Construction Upgrades

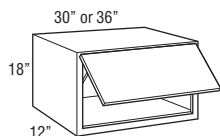
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH



WTH3018	5.3
WTH3618	6.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•	•		•

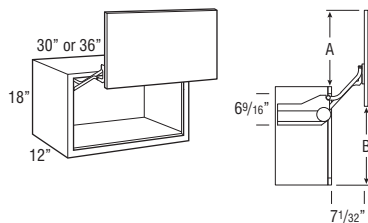
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

## WALL VERTICAL LIFT, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

Model	Cubic Feet
WVL3018	5.2
WVL3618	6.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•				•

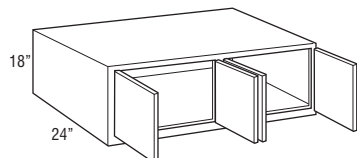
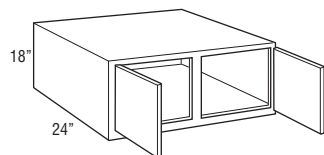
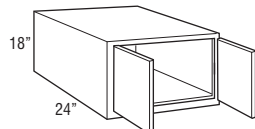
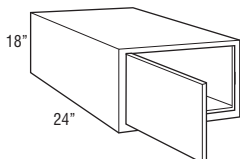
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

## WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W241824 L or R	7.8
W241824	7.8
W271824	8.5
W301824	9.7
W331824	10.6
W341824	10.6
W361824	11.6
W371824	11.5
W391824	12.6
W421824	13.4
W451824	14.1
W481824CS	15.2
W481824	15.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•			•		•	•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

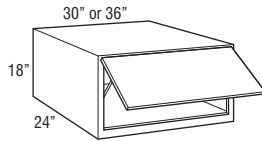
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide



## WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
WTH301824	9.7
WTH361824	10.6

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•	•		•

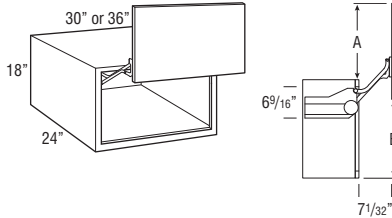
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

## WALL REFRIGERATOR VERTICAL LIFT, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

WVL301824	9.4
WVL361824	11.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

### Construction Upgrades

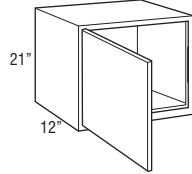
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 21" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W1221 L or R</b>	2.7
<b>W1521 L or R</b>	3.3
<b>W1821 L or R</b>	3.8
<b>W2121 L or R</b>	4.4
<b>W2421 L or R</b>	5.0

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

**Construction Upgrades**

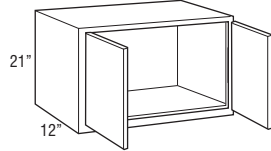
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

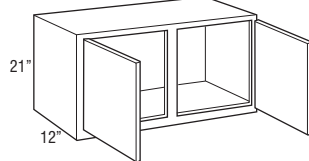
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH**

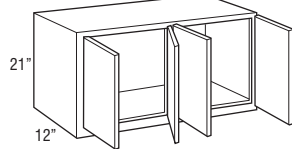
24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



<b>W2421</b>	5.0
<b>W2721</b>	5.6
<b>W3021</b>	5.6
<b>W3321</b>	6.7
<b>W3421</b>	6.7
<b>W3621</b>	7.2
<b>W3721</b>	7.3
<b>W3921</b>	7.8
<b>W4221</b>	8.5
<b>W4521</b>	8.8
<b>W4821CS</b>	9.7
<b>W4821</b>	9.7

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

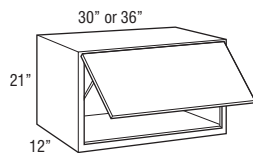
\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WTH3021</b>	5.6
<b>WTH3621</b>	7.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Art Glass not available.
- Heavy duty lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

**Custom Modifications**

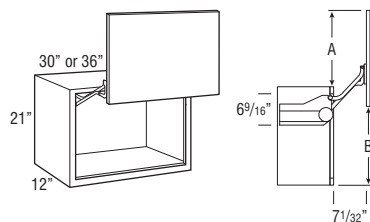
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•	•		•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL VERTICAL LIFT, 21" HIGH,  
12" DEEP**

	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

<b>WVL3021</b>	5.9
<b>WVL3621</b>	7.1

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.

**Custom Modifications**

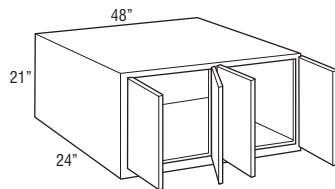
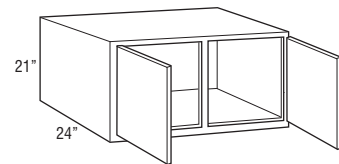
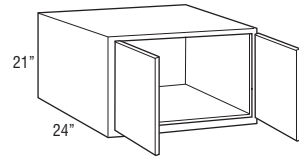
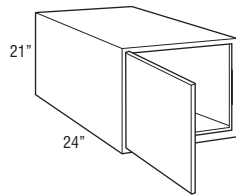
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•				•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or  
DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W242124 L or R</b>	9.0
<b>W242124</b>	9.0
<b>W272124</b>	9.8
<b>W302124</b>	11.1
<b>W332124</b>	12.2
<b>W342124</b>	12.2
<b>W362124</b>	13.3
<b>W372124</b>	13.3
<b>W392124</b>	14.3
<b>W422124</b>	15.2
<b>W452124</b>	16.3
<b>W482124CS</b>	17.3
<b>W482124</b>	17.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•			•		•	•	•*		•

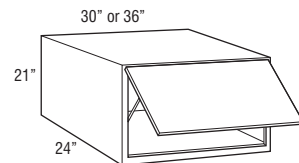
\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

**WALL TOP HINGE REFRIGERATOR,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>WTH302124</b>	11.1
<b>WTH362124</b>	13.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Art Glass not available.
- Heavy duty lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Lid stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HINGERESCLIP, see page 403).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•	•			•

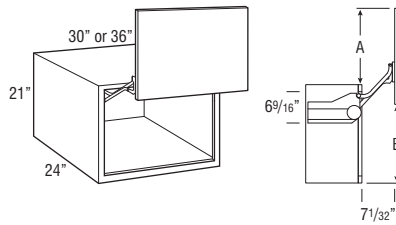
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

### WALL REFRIGERATOR VERTICAL LIFT, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

Model	Cubic Feet
WVL302124	10.9
WVL362124	12.9

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with Smart Stop, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Art Glass not available.
- Not available on Liberty.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

#### Construction Upgrades

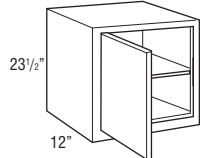
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•			•				•

### WALL SINGLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1223.5 L or R	3.0
W1523.5 L or R	3.6
W1823.5 L or R	4.2
W2123.5 L or R	4.3
W2423.5 L or R	5.5

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

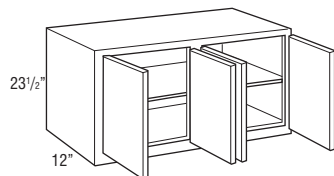
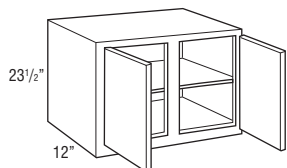
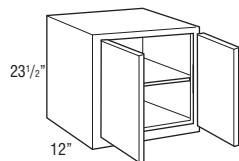
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W2423.5	5.5
W2723.5	6.1
W3023.5	6.8
W3323.5	7.4
W3423.5	7.6
W3623.5	8.0
W3723.5	8.2
W3923.5	8.6
W4223.5	9.3
W4523.5	9.9
W4823.5CS	10.5
W4823.5	10.5

- If a 6" high accessory cabinet (ex. Wall Wine Cubby, Wall Organizer or Wall Spice Drawer) is installed beneath a 23 1/2" high wall cabinet, a 1/2" filler is recommended between the 2 cabinets if installed adjacent to a 30" high wall cabinet.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

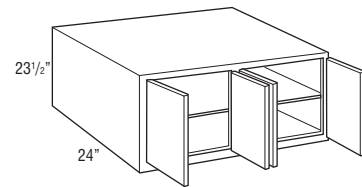
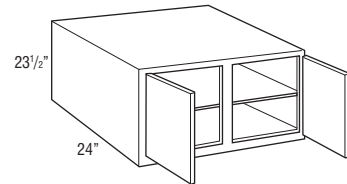
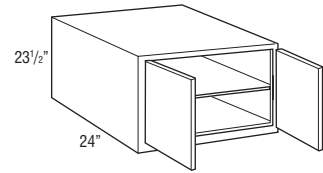
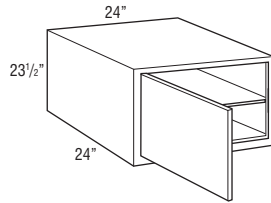
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•†	•	•	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
W2423.524 L or R	10.5
W2423.524	10.5
W2723.524	10.9
W3023.524	12.4
W3323.524	13.6
W3423.524	13.9
W3623.524	14.7
W3723.524	15.1
W3923.524	15.9
W4223.524	17.1
W4523.524	18.4
W4823.524CS	19.6
W4823.524	19.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

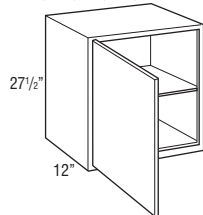
**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•†	•	•	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1227.5 L or R	3.4
W1527.5 L or R	4.1
W1827.5 L or R	4.9
W2127.5 L or R	5.6
W2427.5 L or R	6.3

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

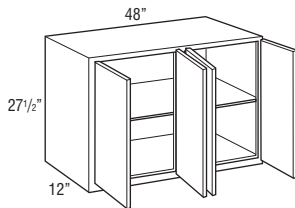
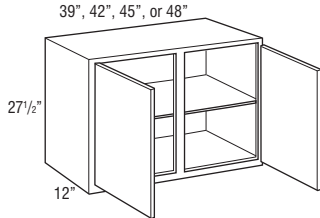
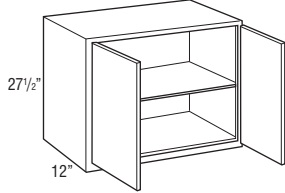
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W2427.5</b>	6.3
<b>W2727.5</b>	7.1
<b>W3027.5</b>	7.8
<b>W3327.5</b>	8.5
<b>W3427.5</b>	8.5
<b>W3627.5</b>	9.3
<b>W3727.5</b>	9.2
<b>W3927.5</b>	10.0
<b>W4227.5</b>	10.7
<b>W4527.5</b>	11.0
<b>W4827.5CS</b>	12.2
<b>W4827.5</b>	12.2

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

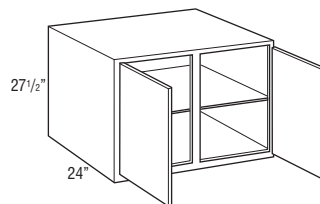
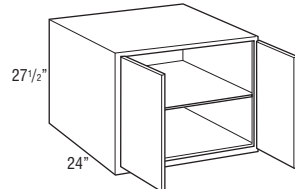
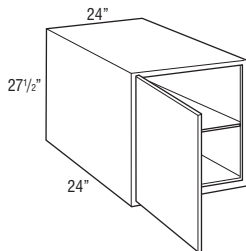
\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL REFRIGERATOR SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 27 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W2427.524 L or R</b>	11.3
<b>W2427.524</b>	11.3
<b>W2727.524</b>	12.7
<b>W3027.524</b>	14.4
<b>W3327.524</b>	15.7
<b>W3427.524</b>	15.5
<b>W3627.524</b>	17.0
<b>W3727.524</b>	16.8
<b>W3927.524</b>	18.4
<b>W4227.524</b>	19.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

\*Not available on 39" and 42" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

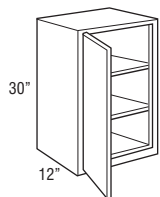
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W930 L or R	2.9
W1230 L or R	3.7
W1530 L or R	4.5
W1830 L or R	5.3
W2130 L or R	6.1
W2430 L or R	6.9

- Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

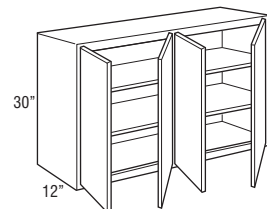
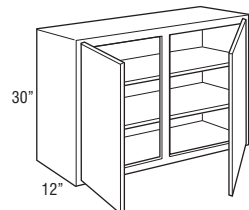
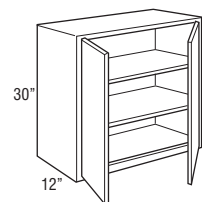
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•†	•			•	•‡			•

†Not available on 9" and 24" wide

‡Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



W2430	6.9
W2730	7.7
W3030	8.5
W3330	9.3
W3630	10.0
W3930	10.8
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830CS	13.2
W4830	13.2

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

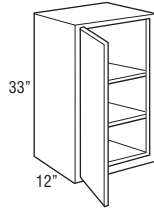
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Not available on 39" wide

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W933 L or R</b>	3.2
<b>W1233 L or R</b>	4.1
<b>W1533 L or R</b>	5.0
<b>W1833 L or R</b>	5.9
<b>W2133 L or R</b>	6.7
<b>W2433 L or R</b>	7.6

- Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

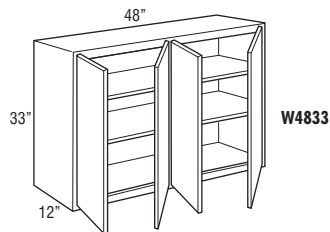
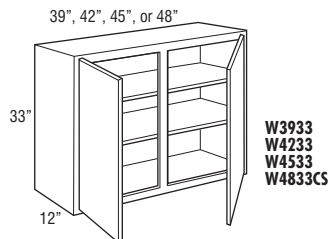
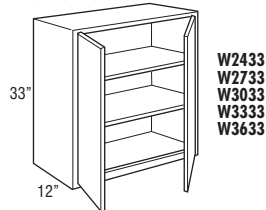
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>W2433</b>	7.6
<b>W2733</b>	8.5
<b>W3033</b>	9.4
<b>W3333</b>	10.3
<b>W3633</b>	11.2
<b>W3933</b>	12.1
<b>W4233</b>	13.0
<b>W4533</b>	13.3
<b>W4833CS</b>	14.8
<b>W4833</b>	14.8

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

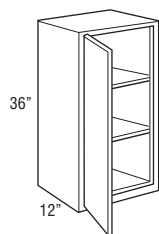
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 39" wide

## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R	3.5
W1236 L or R	4.4
W1536 L or R	5.3
W1836 L or R	6.3
W2136 L or R	7.2
W2436 L or R	8.2

- Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

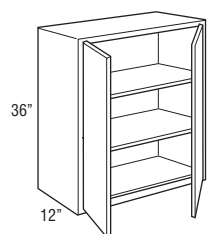
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
• <sup>†</sup>	•			•	• <sup>‡</sup>			•

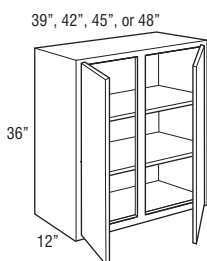
<sup>†</sup>Not available on 9" and 24" wide

<sup>‡</sup>Not available on 9" and 12" wide

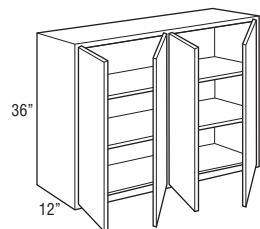
## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



W2436  
W2736  
W3036  
W3336  
W3636



W3936  
W4236  
W4536  
W4836CS



W4836

W2436	8.2
W2736	9.1
W3036	10.0
W3336	11.0
W3636	11.8
W3936	11.8
W4236	13.8
W4536	14.5
W4836CS	14.5
W4836	14.5

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

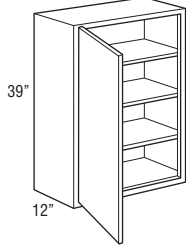
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 39" wide

**WALL SINGLE DOOR, 39" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W939 L or R</b>	3.7
<b>W1239 L or R</b>	4.7
<b>W1539 L or R</b>	5.7
<b>W1839 L or R</b>	6.8
<b>W2139 L or R</b>	7.8
<b>W2439 L or R</b>	8.8

- Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

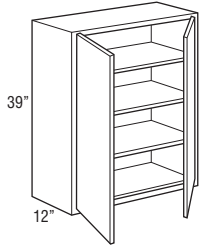
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

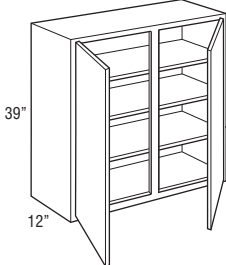
<sup>†</sup>Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 39" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



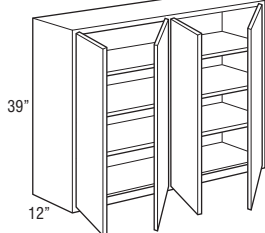
**W2439**  
**W2739**  
**W3039**  
**W3339**  
**W3639**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



**W3939**  
**W4239**  
**W4539**  
**W4839CS**

48"

**W4839**

<b>W2439</b>	8.2
<b>W2739</b>	9.1
<b>W3039</b>	10.0
<b>W3339</b>	11.0
<b>W3639</b>	11.9
<b>W3939</b>	11.8
<b>W4239</b>	13.8
<b>W4539</b>	15.6
<b>W4839CS</b>	16.9
<b>W4839</b>	16.9

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

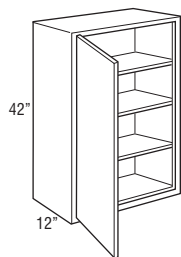
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 39" wide

## WALL SINGLE DOOR, 42" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
W942 L or R	4.0
W1242 L or R	5.1
W1542 L or R	6.2
W1842 L or R	7.3
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

- Cathedral styles in partial overlay will feature a unique raised design on 9" wide cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

## Construction Upgrades

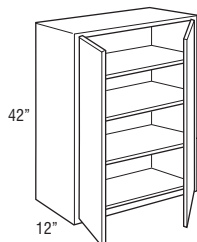
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

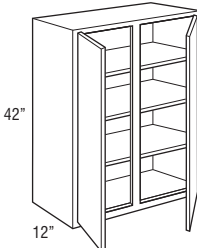
†Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 42" HIGH

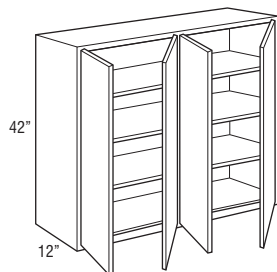


W2442  
W2742  
W3042  
W3342  
W3642

39", 42", 45", or 48"



W3942  
W4242  
W4542  
W4842CS



W4842

W2442	9.4
W2742	10.4
W3042	11.5
W3342	12.6
W3642	13.7
W3942	14.8
W4242	15.9
W4542	17.0
W4842CS	18.1
W4842	18.1

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

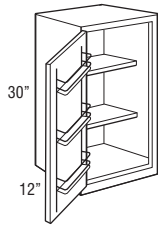
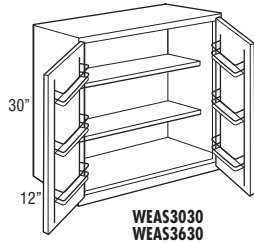
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Not available on 39" wide

# WALL EASY ACCESS STORAGE CABINET, 30" HIGH

L G I X

WEAS1530 L or R  
WEAS1830 L or RWEAS3030  
WEAS3630

Model	Cubic Feet
WEAS1530 L or R	4.5
WEAS1830 L or R	5.3
WEAS3030	8.5
WEAS3630	10.0

- Adjustable shelves are 7 1/2" deep.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 15" and 30" wide cabinets.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8" on 18" and 36" wide cabinets.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

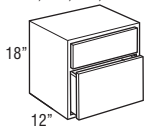
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

# WALL TWO DRAWER CABINET, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

W2D1218	2.2
W2D1518	2.7
W2D1818	3.2
W2D2118	3.8
W2D2418	4.3
W2D2718	4.7
W2D3018	5.2
W2D3318	5.6
W2D3618	6.1

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

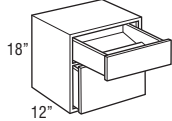
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL TWO DRAWER CABINET with  
TIERED INSERT, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

L O G I X

15", 18", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
W2D1518TI	2.7
W2D1818TI	3.2
W2D2418TI	4.3

- Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer.
- If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

**Construction Upgrades**

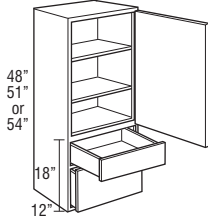
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

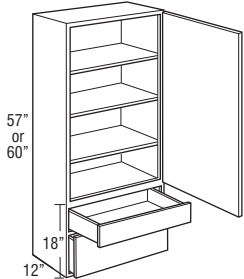
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL TWO DRAWER SINGLE DOOR  
CABINET, 48", 51", 54", 57",  
or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

15", 18", or 24"

27" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 48"30" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 51"33" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 54"W2D1548 L or R  
W2D1848 L or R  
W2D2448 L or RW2D1551 L or R  
W2D1851 L or R  
W2D2451 L or RW2D1554 L or R  
W2D1854 L or R  
W2D2454 L or R

15", 18", or 24"

36" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 57"39" Frame  
OpeningW2D1557 L or R  
W2D1857 L or R  
W2D2457 L or RW2D1560 L or R  
W2D1860 L or R  
W2D2460 L or R

W2D1548 L or R	6.5
W2D1848 L or R	7.8
W2D2448 L or R	10.4
W2D1551 L or R	7.5
W2D1851 L or R	8.9
W2D2451 L or R	11.6
W2D1554 L or R	7.2
W2D1854 L or R	8.5
W2D2454 L or R	11.1
W2D1557 L or R	7.5
W2D1857 L or R	8.9
W2D2457 L or R	11.7
W2D1560 L or R	7.9
W2D1860 L or R	9.4
W2D2460 L or R	12.3

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

**Construction Upgrades**

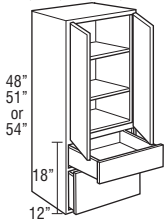
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

# **WALL TWO DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR CABINET , 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



27" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 48"

**W2D2448  
W2D2748  
W2D3048  
W2D3348  
W2D3648**

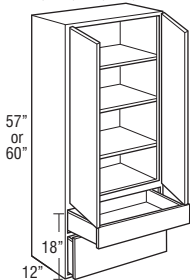
30" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 51"

**W2D2451  
W2D2751  
W2D3051  
W2D3351  
W2D3651**

33" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 54"

**W2D2454  
W2D2754  
W2D3054  
W2D3354  
W2D3654**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



36" Frame  
Opening  
Height for 57"

**W2D2457  
W2D2757  
W2D3057  
W2D3357  
W2D3657**

39" Frame  
Opening

**W2D2460  
W2D2760  
W2D3060  
W2D3360  
W2D3660**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W2D2448</b>	10.4
<b>W2D2748</b>	11.8
<b>W2D3048</b>	13.1
<b>W2D3348</b>	14.3
<b>W2D3648</b>	15.6
<b>W2D2451</b>	11.6
<b>W2D2751</b>	12.6
<b>W2D3051</b>	13.9
<b>W2D3351</b>	15.2
<b>W2D3651</b>	16.5
<b>W2D2454</b>	11.1
<b>W2D2754</b>	13.3
<b>W2D3054</b>	14.7
<b>W2D3354</b>	16.1
<b>W2D3654</b>	17.5
<b>W2D2457</b>	11.7
<b>W2D2757</b>	14.0
<b>W2D3057</b>	15.5
<b>W2D3357</b>	16.9
<b>W2D3657</b>	18.4
<b>W2D2460</b>	12.3
<b>W2D2760</b>	14.7
<b>W2D3060</b>	16.3
<b>W2D3360</b>	17.8
<b>W2D3660</b>	19.4

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

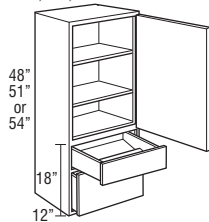
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•



WALL TWO DRAWER SINGLE DOOR CABINET with TIERED INSERT, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" DEEP

L O G I X

15", 18", or 24"



27" Frame Opening Height for 48"

30" Frame Opening Height for 51"

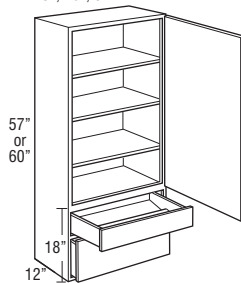
33" Frame Opening Height for 54"

W2D1548TI L or R  
W2D1848TI L or R  
W2D2448TI L or R

W2D1551TI L or R  
W2D1851TI L or R  
W2D2451TI L or R

W2D1554TI L or R  
W2D1854TI L or R  
W2D2454TI L or R

15", 18", or 24"



36" Frame Opening Height for 57"

39" Frame Opening

W2D1557TI L or R  
W2D1857TI L or R  
W2D2457TI L or R

W2D1560TI L or R  
W2D1860TI L or R  
W2D2460TI L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
W2D1548TI L or R	6.5
W2D1848TI L or R	7.8
W2D2448TI L or R	10.4
W2D1551TI L or R	7.5
W2D1851TI L or R	8.9
W2D2451TI L or R	11.6
W2D1554TI L or R	7.2
W2D1854TI L or R	8.5
W2D2454TI L or R	11.1
W2D1557TI L or R	7.5
W2D1857TI L or R	8.9
W2D2457TI L or R	11.7
W2D1560TI L or R	7.9
W2D1860TI L or R	9.4
W2D2460TI L or R	12.3

- Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer.
- If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

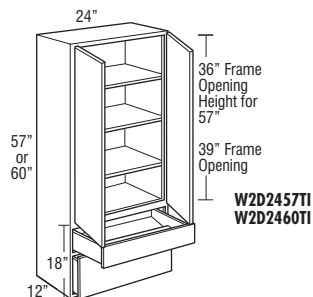
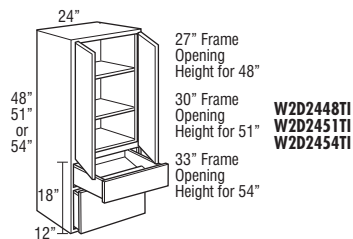
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL TWO DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR  
CABINET with TIERED INSERT, 48",  
51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,  
12" DEEP**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W2D2448TI</b>	10.4
<b>W2D2451TI</b>	11.1
<b>W2D2454TI</b>	11.1
<b>W2D2457TI</b>	11.7
<b>W2D2460TI</b>	12.3

- Removable tiered insert has a natural wood finish, designed for use in top drawer.
- If depth is increased, the tiered insert will be included but will not increase in depth. Insert can be secured in field to eliminate movement in drawer box.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

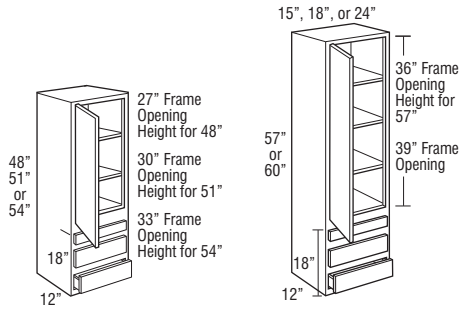
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL THREE DRAWER SINGLE DOOR,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**


W3D1548 L or R  
W3D1848 L or R  
W3D2448 L or R

W3D1551 L or R  
W3D1851 L or R  
W3D2451 L or R

W3D1554 L or R  
W3D1854 L or R  
W3D2454 L or R

W3D1557 L or R  
W3D1857 L or R  
W3D2457 L or R

W3D1560 L or R  
W3D1860 L or R  
W3D2460 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.5
W3D1848 L or R	7.8
W3D2448 L or R	10.4
W3D1551 L or R	7.5
W3D1851 L or R	8.9
W3D2451 L or R	11.6
W3D1554 L or R	7.2
W3D1854 L or R	8.5
W3D2454 L or R	11.1
W3D1557 L or R	8.3
W3D1857 L or R	9.7
W3D2457 L or R	12.7
W3D1560 L or R	7.9
W3D1860 L or R	9.4
W3D2460 L or R	12.3

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVREF TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

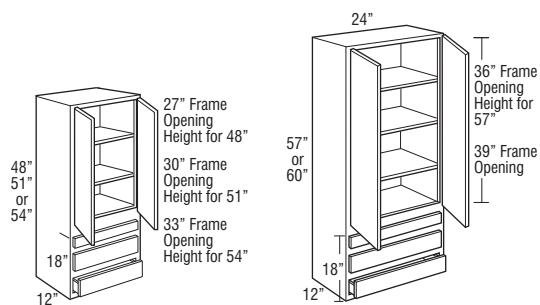
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

### WALL THREE DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



W3D2448  
W3D2451  
W3D2454

W3D2457  
W3D2460

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D2448	10.4
W3D2451	11.6
W3D2454	11.1
W3D2457	12.7
W3D2460	12.3

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for both full and partial overlay.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•						•

#### Construction Upgrades

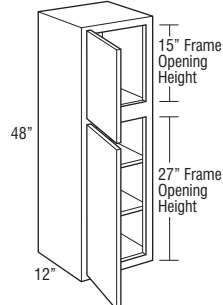
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

### STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 48" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1248 L or R	5.8
STW1548 L or R	7.0
STW1848 L or R	8.3
STW2148 L or R	9.5
STW2448 L or R	10.7

- Bottom doors will always be square.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

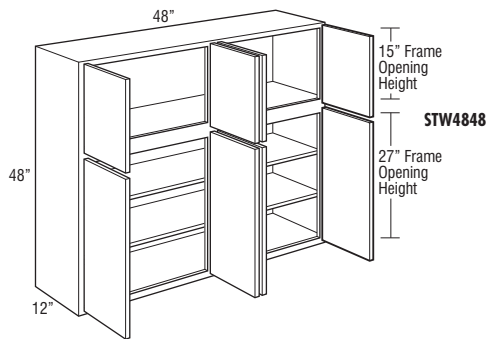
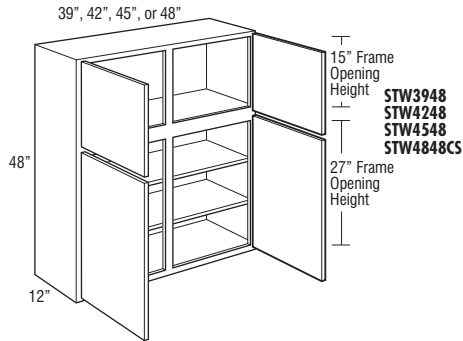
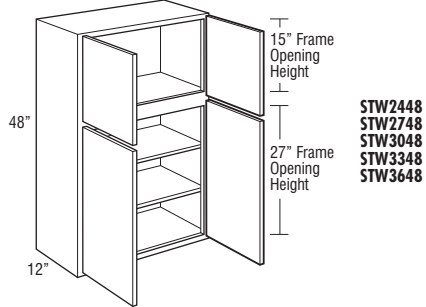
#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		• <sup>†</sup>	• <sup>†</sup>	•

<sup>†</sup>Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 48" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
STW2448	10.7
STW2748	12.0
STW3048	13.2
STW3348	14.4
STW3648	15.7
STW3948	16.9
STW4248	18.1
STW4548	19.0
STW4848CS	20.6
STW4848	20.6

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

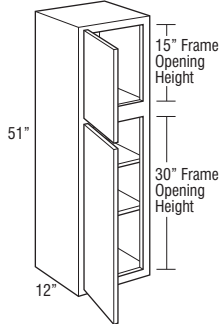
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 51" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1251 L or R	6.2
STW1551 L or R	7.5
STW1851 L or R	8.9
STW2151 L or R	10.2
STW2451 L or R	11.6

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

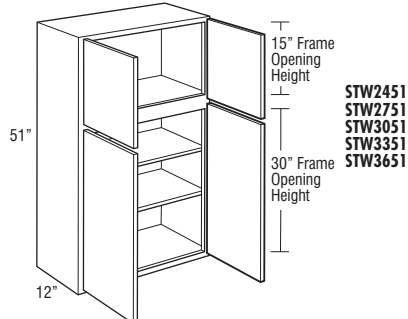
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

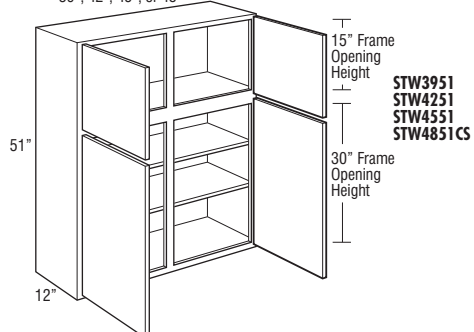
†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 51" HIGH

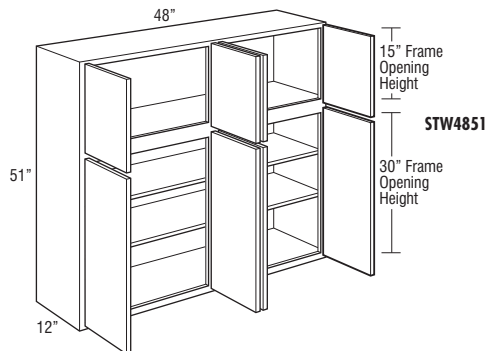
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



Model	Cubic Feet
STW2451	11.6
STW2751	12.9
STW3051	14.3
STW3351	15.6
STW3651	17.0
STW3951	18.3
STW4251	19.7
STW4551	20.2
STW4851CS	22.4
STW4851	22.4

- Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

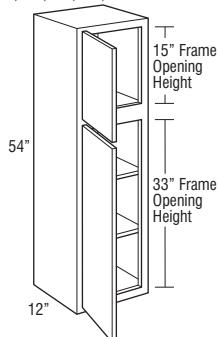
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 54" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1254 L or R	6.5
STW1554 L or R	7.9
STW1854 L or R	9.3
STW2154 L or R	10.6
STW2454 L or R	12.0

- Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

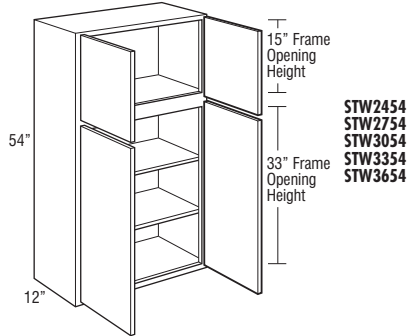
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

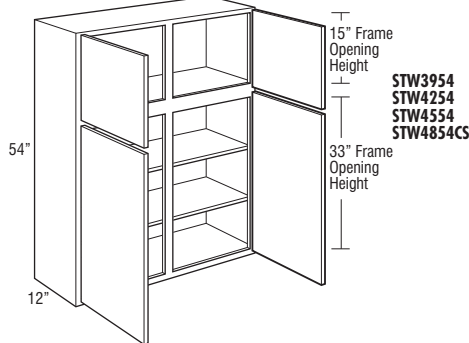
## STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 54" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



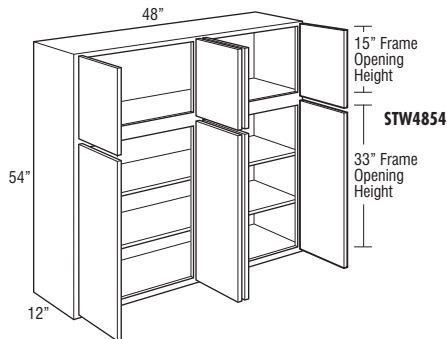
STW2454  
STW2754  
STW3054  
STW3354  
STW3654

39", 42", 45", or 48"



STW3954  
STW4254  
STW4554  
STW4854CS

48"



STW4854

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2454	12.0
STW2754	13.4
STW3054	14.8
STW3354	16.2
STW3654	17.5
STW3954	18.9
STW4254	20.4
STW4554	21.3
STW4854CS	25.9
STW4854	25.9

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•*	•	•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

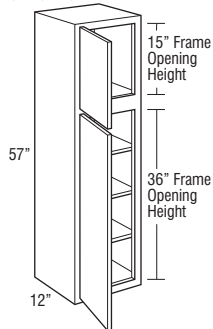
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 57" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1257 L or R	6.8
STW1557 L or R	8.3
STW1857 L or R	9.4
STW2157 L or R	11.2
STW2457 L or R	12.7

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

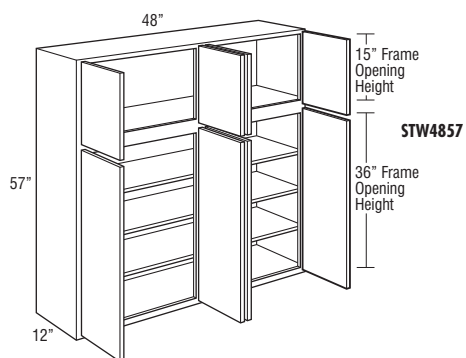
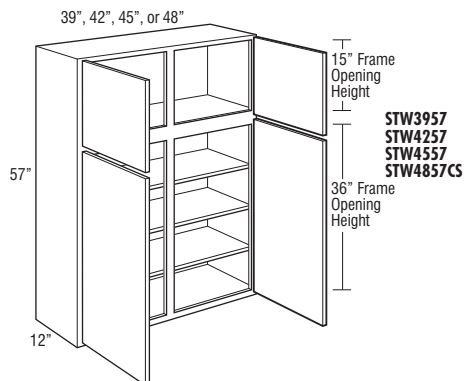
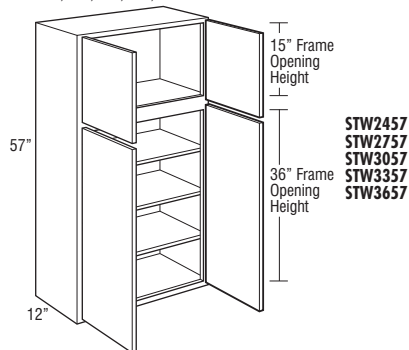
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•†	•†	•

†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 57" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
STW2457	12.7
STW2757	14.2
STW3057	15.6
STW3357	17.1
STW3657	18.5
STW3957	20.0
STW4257	21.4
STW4557	22.5
STW4857CS	24.3
STW4857	24.3

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

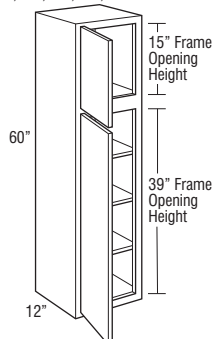
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 60" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



STW1260 L or R	7.2
STW1560 L or R	8.7
STW1860 L or R	10.2
STW2160 L or R	11.8
STW2460 L or R	13.3

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

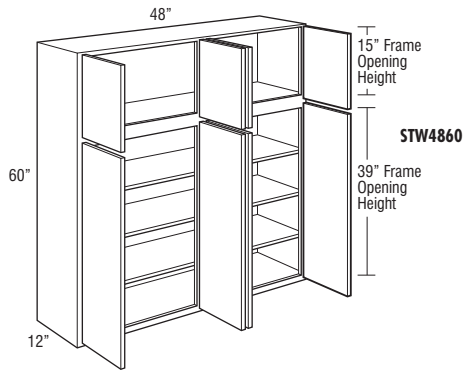
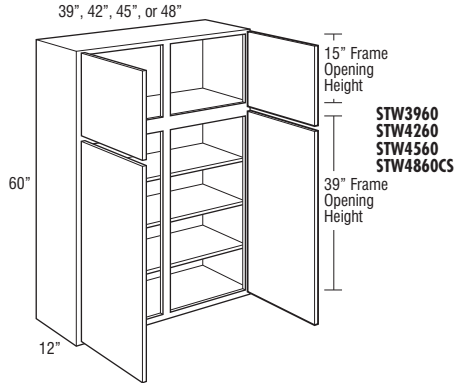
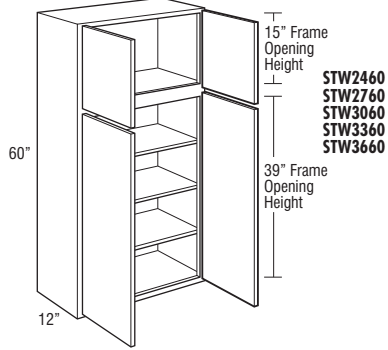
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide



## STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 60" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
STW2460	13.3
STW2760	14.9
STW3060	16.4
STW3360	17.9
STW3660	19.4
STW3960	21.0
STW4260	22.5
STW4560	23.6
STW4860CS	31.7
STW4860	31.7

• Bottom doors will always be square.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•*		•	•*		•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

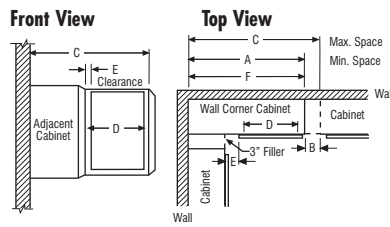
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•		•†	•†	•

†Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

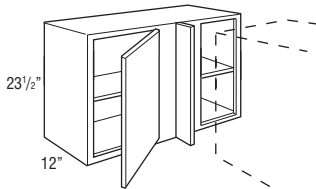


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.	E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	36"
WC39..	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	21"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	39"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
WC45..	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	27"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	45"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.  
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

## WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 23 1/2" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WC2423.5 L or R	5.5
WC2723.5 L or R	6.1
WC3023.5 L or R	6.8

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

### Custom Modifications

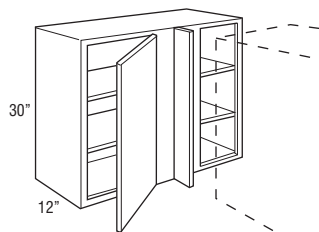
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
30" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 L or R	6.9
WC2730 L or R	7.7
WC3030 L or R	8.5
WC3330 L or R	9.5
WC3630 L or R	10.0

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

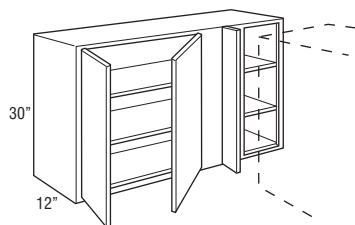
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,  
30" HIGH**


WC3930 L or R	10.3
WC4230 L or R	11.6
WC4530 L or R	12.2
WC4830 L or R	13.2

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3930 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3930 side.

**Custom Modifications**

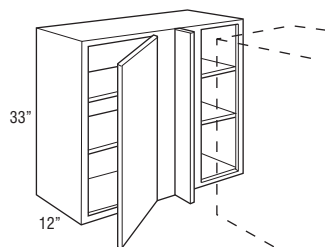
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
33" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 L or R	7.6
WC2733 L or R	8.5
WC3033 L or R	9.4
WC3333 L or R	10.3
WC3633 L or R	11.2

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

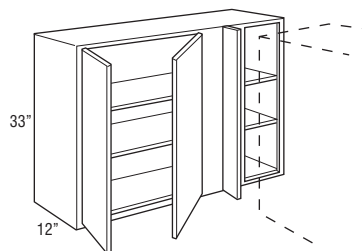
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,  
33" HIGH**

WC3933 L or R	11.7
WC4233 L or R	12.6
WC4533 L or R	13.5
WC4833 L or R	14.3

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3933 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3933 side.

**Custom Modifications**

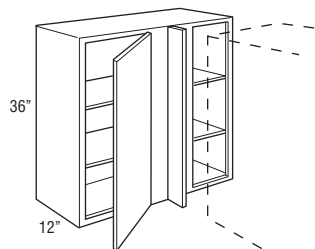
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
36" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WC2436 L or R	8.2
WC2736 L or R	9.1
WC3036 L or R	10.0
WC3336 L or R	11.1
WC3636 L or R	11.9

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

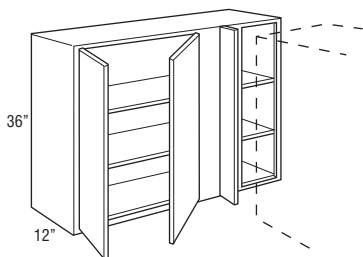
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>†</sup>	•	•	•

<sup>†</sup>Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,  
36" HIGH**


WC3936 L or R	12.7
WC4236 L or R	13.7
WC4536 L or R	14.6
WC4836 L or R	15.6

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3936 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3936 side.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

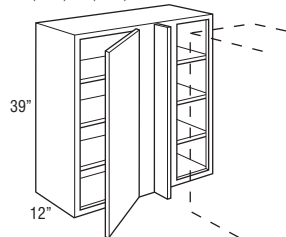
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
39" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WC2439 L or R</b>	8.8
<b>WC2739 L or R</b>	9.8
<b>WC3039 L or R</b>	10.8
<b>WC3339 L or R</b>	11.8
<b>WC3639 L or R</b>	12.5

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

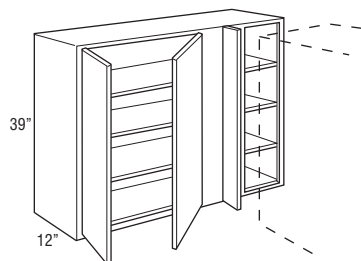
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,  
39" HIGH**

<b>WC3939 L or R</b>	13.8
<b>WC4239 L or R</b>	14.8
<b>WC4539 L or R</b>	15.8
<b>WC4839 L or R</b>	16.8

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3939 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3939 side.

**Custom Modifications**

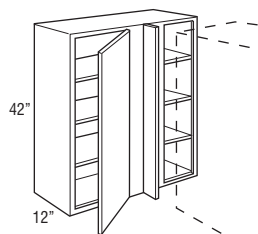
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,  
42" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WC2442 L or R</b>	9.4
<b>WC2742 L or R</b>	10.5
<b>WC3042 L or R</b>	11.6
<b>WC3342 L or R</b>	12.7
<b>WC3642 L or R</b>	13.8

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

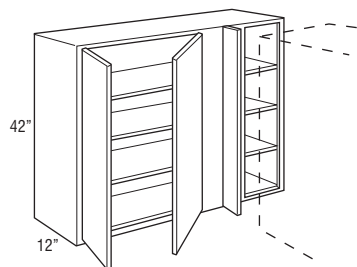
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	• <sup>†</sup>			•

<sup>†</sup>Available only on 33" and 36" wide

**WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR,  
42" HIGH**


<b>WC3942 L or R</b>	14.8
<b>WC4242 L or R</b>	15.9
<b>WC4542 L or R</b>	17.0
<b>WC4842 L or R</b>	18.1

- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- WC3942 Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the W3942 side.

**Custom Modifications**

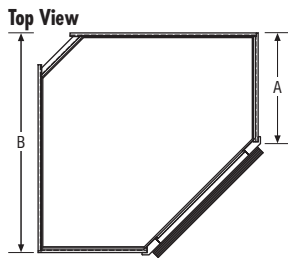
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

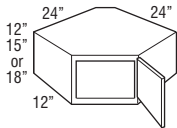
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•



Diagonal Wall Cabinets with Increased or Reduced Depth

		RD9	RD10	RD11	STD	ID13	ID14	ID15	ID16	ID17	ID18	ID19	ID20	ID21	ID22	ID23	ID24
Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

## DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 24" x 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
DW122424 L or R	5.5
DW152424 L or R	6.7
DW182424 L or R	7.8

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•	•		•		•	•			•

\*Available only on 18" high

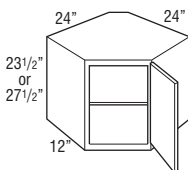
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

## DIAGONAL WALL, 23 1/2" or 27 1/2" HIGH, 24" x 24"



DW23.52424 L or R	10.2
DW27.52424 L or R	11.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

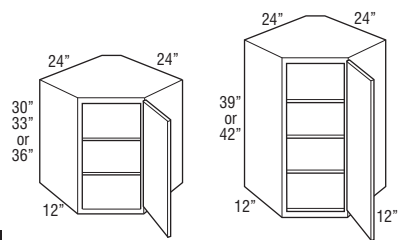
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•



**DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39",  
or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"**

**DW302424 L or R  
DW332424 L or R  
DW362424 L or R**
**DW392424 L or R  
DW422424 L or R**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>DW302424 L or R</b>	12.5
<b>DW332424 L or R</b>	13.9
<b>DW362424 L or R</b>	14.9
<b>DW392424 L or R</b>	16.0
<b>DW422424 L or R</b>	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

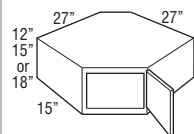
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•				•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18"  
HIGH, 27" x 27"**


<b>DW122727 L or R</b>	6.8
<b>DW152727 L or R</b>	8.3
<b>DW182727 L or R</b>	9.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 12", 15", or 18" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Recommend a tall space filler be ordered separately when cabinets are used in a stacking application.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•	•		•		•	•			•

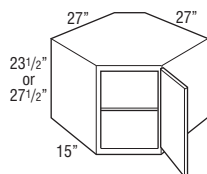
\*Available only on 18" high

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 23 1/2" or  
27 1/2" HIGH, 27" x 27"**


Model	Cubic Feet
DW23.52727 L or R	12.7
DW27.52727 L or R	14.1

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 24" or 27" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Recommend a tall space filler be ordered separately when cabinets are used in a stacking application.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

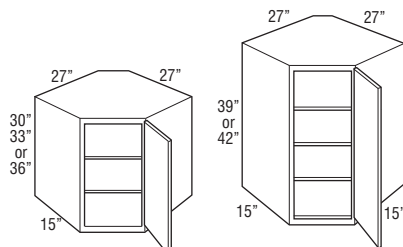
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

**DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39",  
or 42" HIGH, 27" x 27"**


DW302727 L or R  
DW332727 L or R  
DW362727 L or R

DW392727 L or R  
DW422727 L or R

DW302727 L or R	14.7
DW332727 L or R	16.1
DW362727 L or R	17.6
DW392727 L or R	20.0
DW422727 L or R	20.5

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30", 36", 39" or 42" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

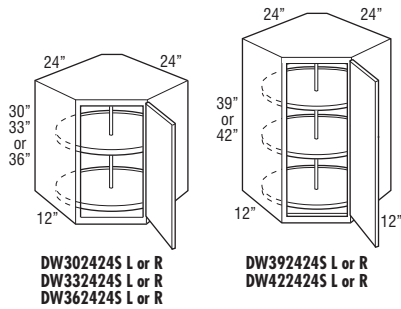
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•		•		•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with LAZY SUSAN,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,  
24" x 24"**


Model	Cubic Feet
<b>DW302424S L or R</b>	12.5
<b>DW332424S L or R</b>	13.9
<b>DW362424S L or R</b>	14.9
<b>DW392424S L or R</b>	16.0
<b>DW422424S L or R</b>	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

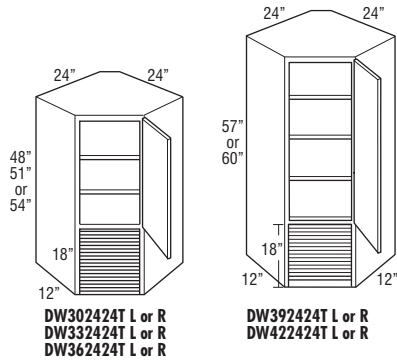
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•			•		•				•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,  
24" x 24"**


<b>DW302424T L or R</b>	19.6
<b>DW332424T L or R</b>	21.0
<b>DW362424T L or R</b>	21.9
<b>DW392424T L or R</b>	23.9
<b>DW422424T L or R</b>	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

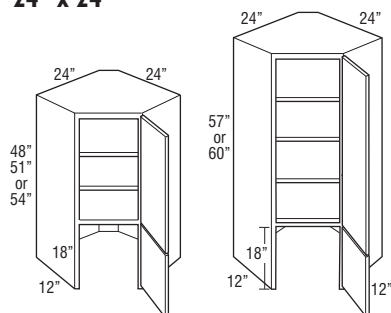
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with LOWER DOOR,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,  
24" x 24"**

**DW302424D L or R  
DW332424D L or R  
DW362424D L or R**
**DW392424D L or R  
DW422424D L or R**

Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424D L or R	19.6
DW332424D L or R	21.0
DW362424D L or R	21.9
DW392424D L or R	23.9
DW422424D L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

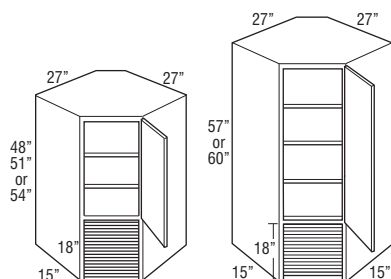
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	•

**DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,  
27" x 27"**

**DW302727T L or R  
DW332727T L or R  
DW362727T L or R**
**DW392727T L or R  
DW422727T L or R**

DW302727T L or R	22.2
DW332727T L or R	23.1
DW362727T L or R	24.9
DW392727T L or R	25.7
DW422727T L or R	27.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 48", 51", 54", 57" or 60" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

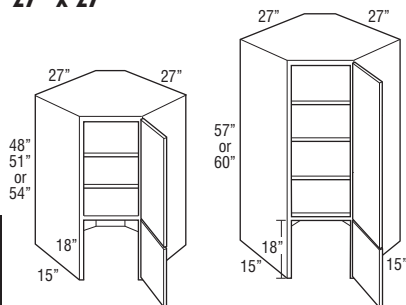
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**DIAGONAL WALL with LOWER DOOR,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,  
27" x 27"**

**DW302727D L or R  
DW332727D L or R  
DW362727D L or R**
**DW392727D L or R  
DW422727D L or R**

Model	Cubic Feet
DW302727D L or R	22.2
DW332727D L or R	23.1
DW362727D L or R	24.9
DW392727D L or R	25.7
DW422727D L or R	27.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Includes two 1/4" x 48", 51", 54", 57" or 60" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPB.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

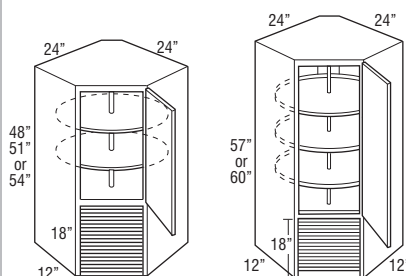
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	•

**DIAGONAL WALL with TAMBOUR and  
LAZY SUSAN, 48", 51", 54", 57", or  
60" HIGH, 24" x 24"**

**DW302424TS L or R  
DW332424TS L or R  
DW362424TS L or R**
**DW392424TS L or R  
DW422424TS L or R**

DW302424TS L or R	19.6
DW332424TS L or R	21.0
DW362424TS L or R	21.9
DW392424TS L or R	23.9
DW422424TS L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

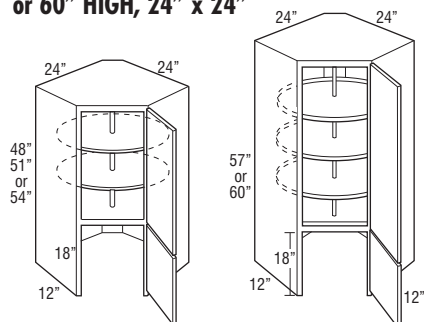
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

### DIAGONAL WALL with LOWER DOOR and LAZY SUSAN, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 24" x 24"



DW302424DS L or R  
DW332424DS L or R  
DW362424DS L or R

DW392424DS L or R  
DW422424DS L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424DS L or R	19.6
DW332424DS L or R	21.0
DW362424DS L or R	21.9
DW392424DS L or R	23.9
DW422424DS L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Bottom door will always be square.
- Bottom section does not have floor.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

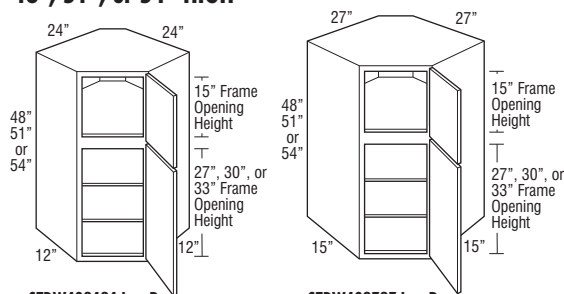
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•			•	•

### STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH



STDW482424 L or R  
STDW512424 L or R  
STDW542424 L or R

STDW482727 L or R  
STDW512727 L or R  
STDW542727 L or R

STDW482424 L or R	19.6
STDW482727 L or R	23.4
STDW512424 L or R	21.0
STDW512727 L or R	26.1
STDW542424 L or R	21.6
STDW542727 L or R	24.1

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" or 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Bottom doors will always be square.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•			•			•

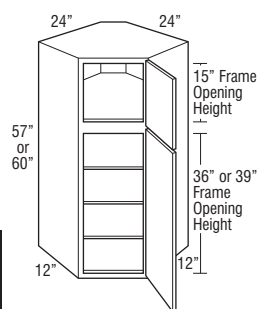
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

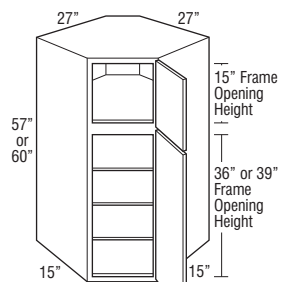
#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•				•

# **STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 57" or 60" HIGH**



**STDW572424 L or R**  
**STDW602424 L or R**



**STDW572727 L or R**  
**STDW602727 L or R**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>STDW572424 L or R</b>	21.9
<b>STDW572727 L or R</b>	26.4
<b>STDW602424 L or R</b>	24.3
<b>STDW602727 L or R</b>	29.3

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" or 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Bottom doors will always be square.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•	•	•			•			•

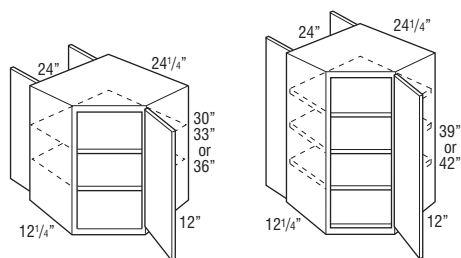
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•				•

**DIAGONAL WALL PENINSULA,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,  
24" x 24 1/4"**



Model	Cubic Feet
DW302424PLL	12.5
DW302424PLR	12.5
DW302424PRL	12.5
DW302424PRR	12.5
DW332424PLL	13.9
DW332424PLR	13.9
DW332424PRL	13.9
DW332424PRR	13.9
DW362424PLL	14.9
DW362424PLR	14.9
DW362424PRL	14.9
DW362424PRR	14.9
DW392424PLL*	16.0
DW392424PLR*	16.0
DW392424PRL*	16.0
DW392424PRR*	16.0
DW422424PLL*	17.2
DW422424PLR*	17.2
DW422424PRL*	17.2
DW422424PRR*	17.2

• RL door hinging shown.

• Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

\*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•	STD	•				•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

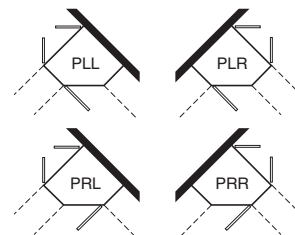
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**Diagonal Wall Peninsula**

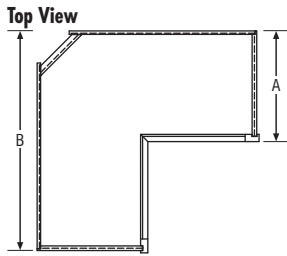
Diagonals are different. All PLL, PLR, etc. designations refer to wall openings as well as hinge location. A PLL is left hinged on the kitchen (DW) side. The door on the peninsula side opens off the left side of the cabinet interior. The second L or R in the product code indicates the position of the 24" wide doors relative to the DW side.

**NOTE:**

All Peninsula wall cabinets must be fully supported by screwing into ceiling or soffit, and by screwing into adjoining cabinets. Weight load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot.





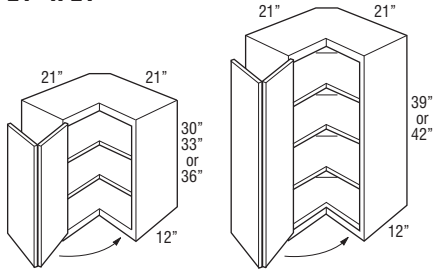


Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets with Increased or Reduced Depth

		RD9	RD10	RD11	STD	ID13	ID14	ID15	ID16	ID17	ID18	ID19	ID20	ID21	ID22	ID23	ID24
Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

124

**EASY REACH WALL CORNER,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,  
21" x 21"**



Model	Cubic Feet
ER302121 L or R	9.9
ER332121 L or R	10.3
ER362121 L or R	11.8
ER392121 L or R	12.7
ER422121 L or R	13.7

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets face frame of ER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

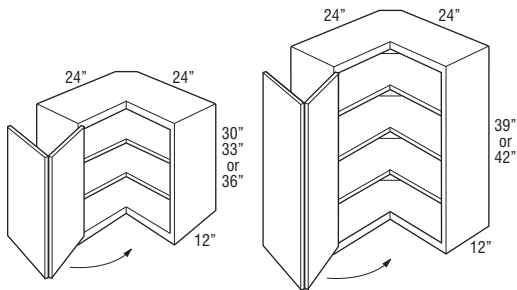
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**EASY REACH WALL CORNER,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,  
24" x 24"**



ER30 L or R	12.5
ER33 L or R	13.9
ER36 L or R	14.9
ER39 L or R	16.0
ER42 L or R	17.2

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

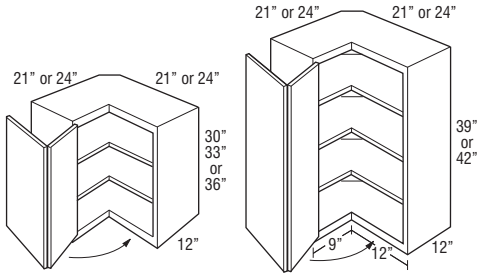
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL  
CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or  
42" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
ER302124 L or R	12.5
ER302421 L or R	12.5
ER332124 L or R	13.3
ER332421 L or R	13.3
ER362124 L or R	14.9
ER362421 L or R	14.9
ER392124 L or R	16.0
ER392421 L or R	16.0
ER422124 L or R	17.2
ER422421 L or R	17.2

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = height  
Second set of numbers = left side  
Third set of numbers = right side
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- ER\_ \_2124L shown.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

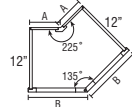
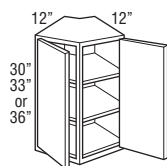
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

### 135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6"	10 15/16"
W9(*)COA	9"	13 15/16"
W12(*)COA	12"	16 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(\*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
W630COA	8.0
W930COA	10.6
W1230COA	13.4
W633COA	8.8
W933COA	11.5
W1233COA	14.6
W636COA	9.5
W936COA	12.5
W1236COA	15.9

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

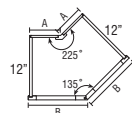
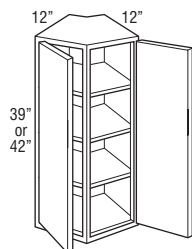
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

### 135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6"	10 15/16"
W9(*)COA	9"	13 15/16"
W12(*)COA	12"	16 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(\*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

W639COA	10.2
W939COA	13.5
W1239COA	17.1
W642COA	11.0
W942COA	14.4
W1242COA	18.3

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

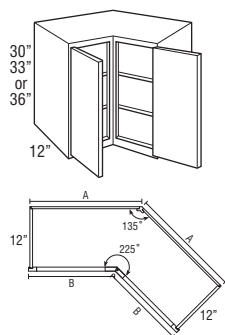
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

### 135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21"	16 1/16"
W24(*)CIA	24"	19 1/16"
W27(*)CIA	27"	22 1/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(\*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
W2130CIA	17.5
W2430CIA	20.8
W2730CIA	24.4
W2133CIA	19.1
W2433CIA	22.7
W2733CIA	26.6
W2136CIA	20.7
W2436CIA	24.6
W2736CIA	28.8

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

#### Construction Upgrades

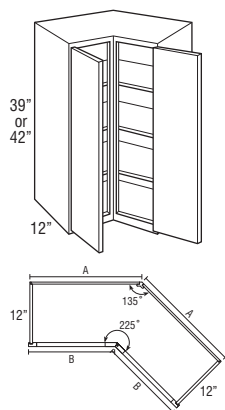
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on W2430CIA, W2433CIA, and W2436CIA

### 135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21"	16 1/16"
W24(*)CIA	24"	19 1/16"
W27(*)CIA	27"	22 1/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.

(\*) indicates height of cabinet.

B indicates face frame width.

W2139CIA	22.2
W2439CIA	26.5
W2739CIA	31.1
W2142CIA	23.8
W2442CIA	28.4
W2742CIA	33.3

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from cabinet.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
			•	•						•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

#### Construction Upgrades

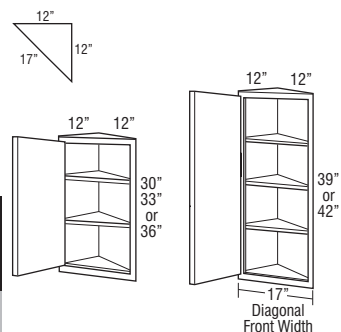
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Available only on W2439CIA and W2442CIA

# **WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 12" x 12"**



Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230 L or R	3.7
WEC1233 L or R	4.1
WEC1236 L or R	4.4
WEC1239 L or R*	4.7
WEC1242 L or R*	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

\*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•	•		•				
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
			•	•	•	•				•

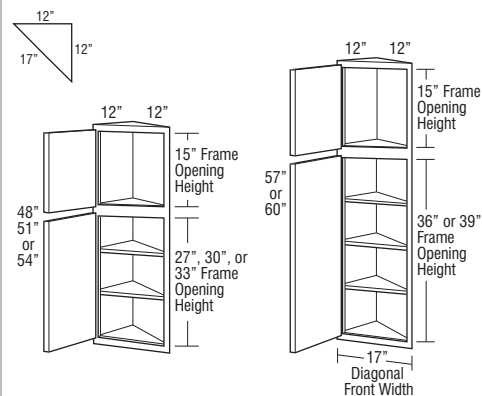
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

# **STACKED WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" x 12"**



STWEC1248 L or R	5.7
STWEC1251 L or R	6.0
STWEC1254 L or R	6.4
STWEC1257 L or R	6.7
STWEC1260 L or R	7.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•	•		•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
			•	•	•	•				•

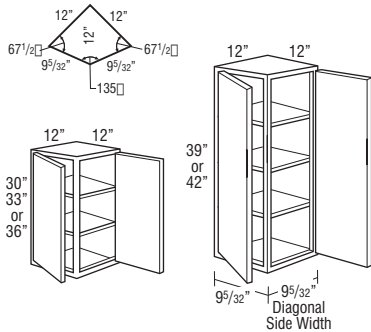
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•				•

# **WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 12" x 12"**



Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230D	3.7
WEC1233D	4.1
WEC1236D	4.4
WEC1239D	4.7
WEC1242D	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
			•	•	•					•

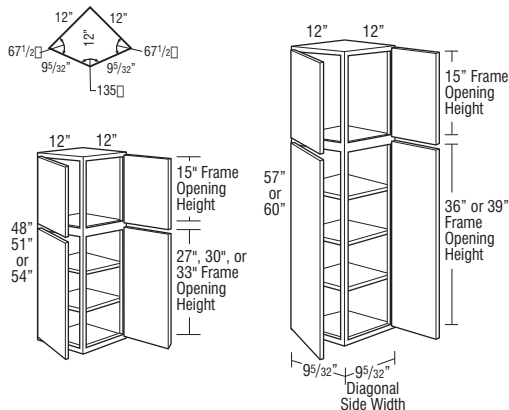
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

# **STACKED WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" x 12"**



STWEC1248D	5.7
STWEC1251D	6.0
STWEC1254D	6.4
STWEC1257D	6.7
STWEC1260D	7.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•							STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
			•	•	•					•

## **Construction Upgrades**

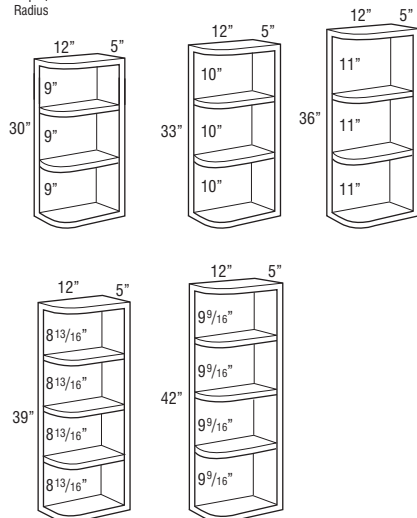
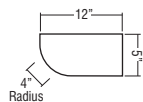
APC	PE
•	

## **Door Options**

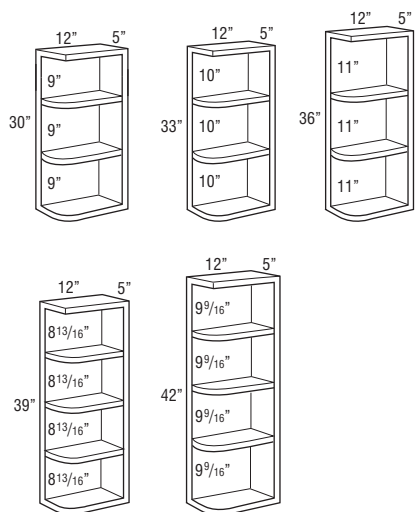
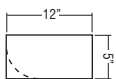
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•	•	•	•				•

# WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH

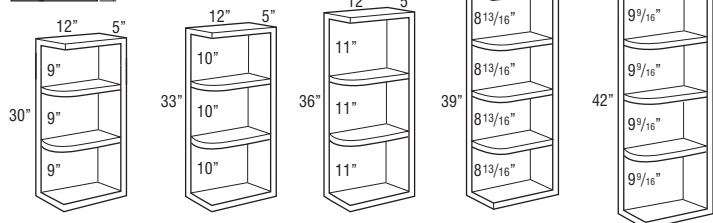
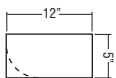
## Radius Top and Bottom Panels



## Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



## Square Top and Bottom Panels



Model	Cubic Feet
WQRES630RT	1.8
WQRES633RT	1.9
WQRES636RT	2.2
WQRES639RT	2.5
WQRES642RT	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- 12" deep x 5" wide, 4" shelf radius.
- Radius moulding is not available for WQRES636RT.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES630ST L or R	1.8
WQRES633ST L or R	2.3
WQRES636ST L or R	2.5
WQRES639ST L or R	2.5
WQRES642ST L or R	2.9

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES630STSB	1.8
WQRES633STSB	1.9
WQRES636STSB	2.2
WQRES639STSB	2.5
WQRES642STSB	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

### MODIFICATIONS

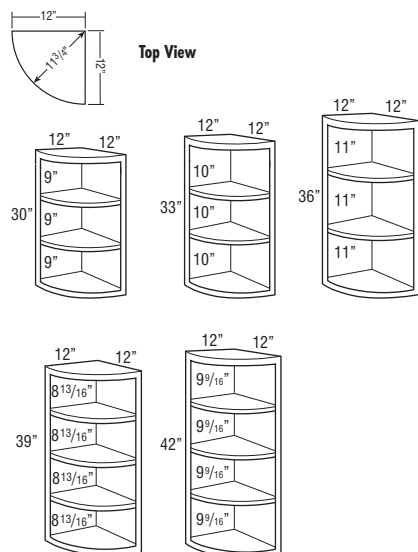
No modifications available for these products.

### Construction Upgrades

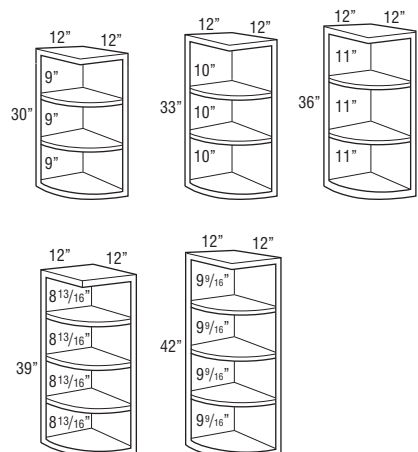
APC	PE
•	

# **WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 12" RADIUS, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

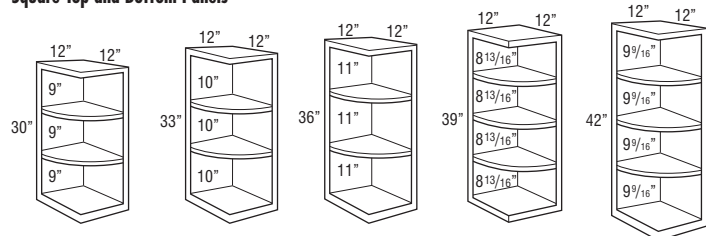
## **Radius Top and Bottom Panels**



## **Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels**



## **Square Top and Bottom Panels**



Model	Cubic Feet
WQRES1230RT	3.7
WQRES1233RT	4.0
WQRES1236RT	4.4
WQRES1239RT	4.7
WQRES1242RT	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES1230STRB	3.7
WQRES1233STRB	4.0
WQRES1236STRB	4.4
WQRES1239STRB	4.7
WQRES1242STRB	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

WQRES1230STSB	3.7
WQRES1233STSB	4.0
WQRES1236STSB	4.4
WQRES1239STSB	4.7
WQRES1242STSB	5.1

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. White thermofoil styles are laminate.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

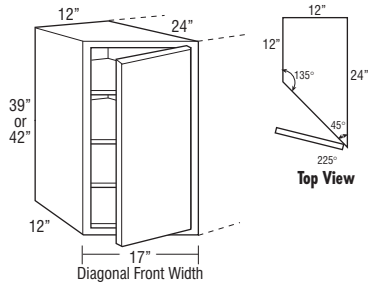
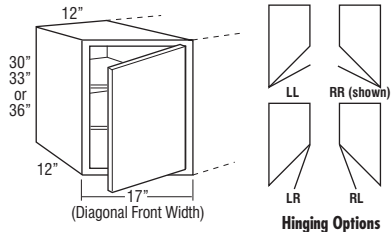
### **MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

### **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	



**WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 30",  
33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WTC1230LL	6.9
WTC1230RL	6.9
WTC1230LR	6.9
WTC1230RR	6.9
WTC1233LL	7.6
WTC1233RL	7.6
WTC1233LR	7.6
WTC1233RR	7.6
WTC1236LL	8.1
WTC1236RL	8.1
WTC1236LR	8.1
WTC1236RR	8.1
WTC1239LL	8.7
WTC1239RL	8.7
WTC1239LR	8.7
WTC1239RR	8.7
WTC1242LL	9.4
WTC1242RL	9.4
WTC1242LR	9.4
WTC1242RR	9.4

- Specify door hinging. RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

ADTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•*	•	•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•*			•		•	•			•

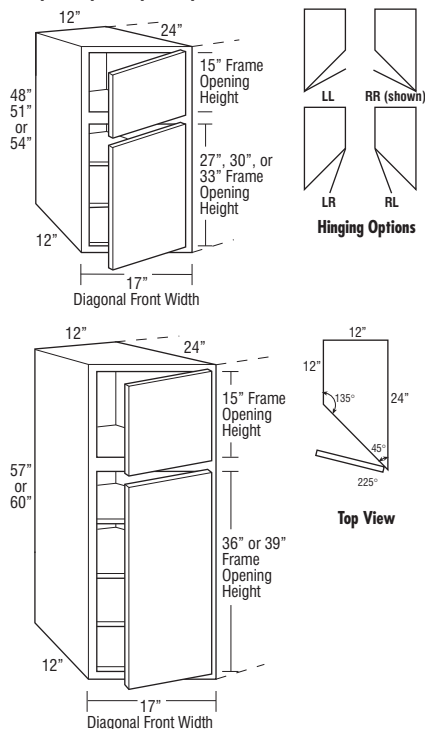
\*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
STWTC1248LL	5.7
STWTC1248RL	5.7
STWTC1248LR	5.7
STWTC1248RR	5.7
STWTC1251LL	6.0
STWTC1251RL	6.0
STWTC1251LR	6.0
STWTC1251RR	6.0
STWTC1254LL	6.4
STWTC1254RL	6.4
STWTC1254LR	6.4
STWTC1254RR	6.4
STWTC1257LL	6.7
STWTC1257RL	6.7
STWTC1257LR	6.7
STWTC1257RR	6.7
STWTC1260LL	7.0
STWTC1260RL	7.0
STWTC1260LR	7.0
STWTC1260RR	7.0

- Specify door hinging. RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•*	•	•	•		•				STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•*		•	•			•			•

\*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

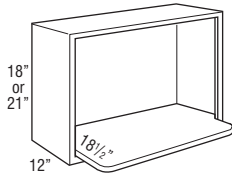
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
		•	•	•				•

## WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" or 21" HIGH



**MW2718**  
Opening: 24" w x 14 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 18" h

**MW3018**  
Opening: 27" w x 14 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 18" h

**MW2721**  
Opening: 24" w x 17 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 21" h

**MW3021**  
Opening: 27" w x 17 1/4" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 21" h

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>MW2718</b>	4.6
<b>MW3018</b>	6.9
<b>MW2721</b>	5.4
<b>MW3021</b>	8.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		STD		•				

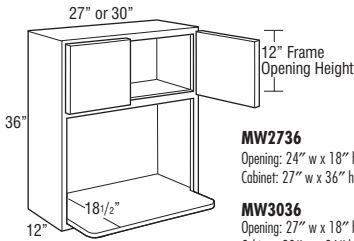
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" HIGH



**MW2736**  
Opening: 24" w x 18" h  
Cabinet: 27" w x 36" h

**MW3036**  
Opening: 27" w x 18" h  
Cabinet: 30" w x 36" h

<b>MW2736</b>	6.8
<b>MW3036</b>	10.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

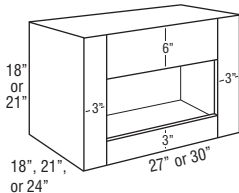
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

# **WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" or 21" HIGH**



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut Out
2718	21W x 9H	25 1/2W x 15H
2721	21W x 12H	25 1/2W x 18H
3018	24W x 9H	28 1/2W x 15H
3021	24W x 12H	28 1/2W x 18H

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WBMW271818</b>	4.6
<b>WBMW301818</b>	6.9
<b>WBMW272118</b>	5.4
<b>WBMW302118</b>	8.0
<b>WBMW271821</b>	6.8
<b>WBMW301821</b>	8.2
<b>WBMW272121</b>	8.4
<b>WBMW302121</b>	9.5
<b>WBMW271824</b>	8.5
<b>WBMW301824</b>	9.4
<b>WBMW272124</b>	9.8
<b>WBMW302124</b>	10.9

- WBMMs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Two 1/4" fillers included, except with FPEB, AUTHL, and AUTHR.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	STD				•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

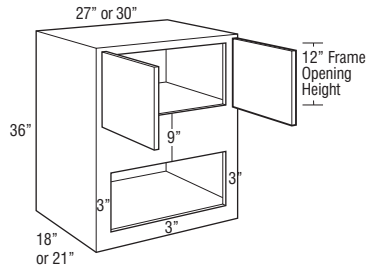
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

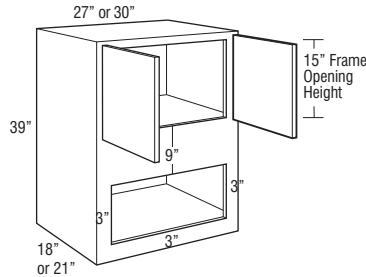
## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

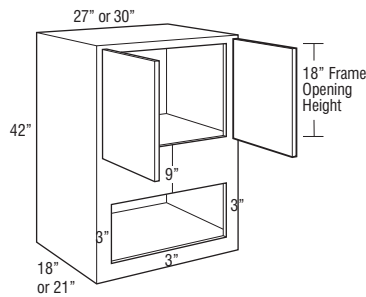
# WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



WBMW273618 WBMW273621  
WBMW303618 WBMW303621



WBMW273918 WBMW273921  
WBMW303918 WBMW303921



WBMW274218 WBMW274221  
WBMW304218 WBMW304221

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut Out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW273618	12.1
WBMW303618	13.3
WBMW273918	13.5
WBMW303918	14.9
WBMW274218	14.0
WBMW304218	15.5
WBMW273621	11.4
WBMW303621	15.8
WBMW273921	15.0
WBMW303921	18.4
WBMW274221	13.2
WBMW304221	17.1

- Two 1/4" fillers included, except with FPEB, AUTHL, and AUTHR.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frames.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent art or textured glass design.
- Uses face mount hinges on all styles.

## Custom Modifications

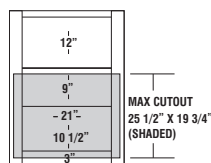
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•		•	•			•

## Construction Upgrades

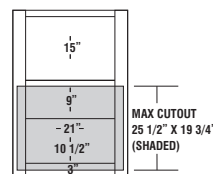
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

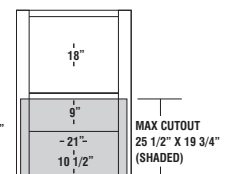
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•



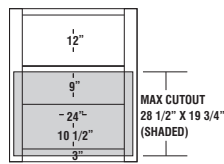
WBMW273618  
WBMW273621



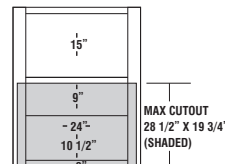
WBMW273918  
WBMW273921



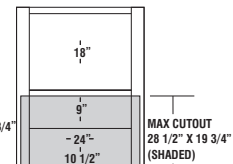
WBMW274218  
WBMW274221



WBMW303618  
WBMW303621



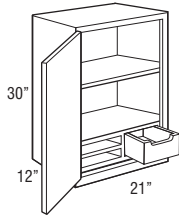
WBMW303918  
WBMW303921



WBMW304218  
WBMW304221

## WALL COOKBOOK AND RECIPE ORGANIZER, 30" HIGH, 12" DEEP

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
WCRO2130 L or R	6.1

- Recipe organizer insert and recipe card drawer feature 1/2" solid hardwood construction with a natural wood finish.
- Recipe card drawer is designed to hold 4" x 6" cards.
- Recommended under cabinet accessories sold separately. See Cookbook Rack (CBR) and Tablet Holder (TABLETHLDR) on pages 398 and 406.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

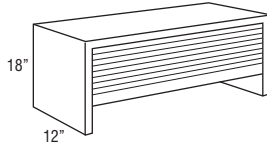
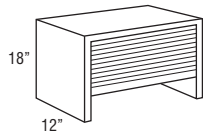
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## STRAIGHT TAMBOUR, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEP



ST18	3.3
ST21	3.8
ST24	4.3
ST27	4.8
ST30	5.3
ST33	5.8
ST36	6.3

- Cabinet has back and top.
- Top and inside are Maple or White laminate.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Trim height will be restricted when AUTHL or AUTHR is selected.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

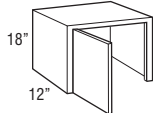
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

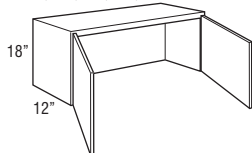
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE DOOR, 18" HIGH, 12" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
WAGD12 L or R	2.3
WAGD15 L or R	2.8
WAGD18 L or R	3.3
WAGD21 L or R	3.8
WAGD24 L or R	4.3
WAGD24	4.3
WAGD27	4.7
WAGD30	5.2
WAGD33	5.7
WAGD36	6.2

- Cabinet does not have floor.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate and finished exterior.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		•			•			•

### Construction Upgrades

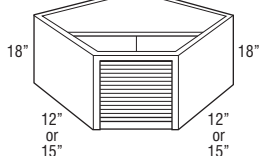
APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				

## CORNER TAMBOUR, 18" HIGH

24" or 27"



CT2424	7.8
CT2727	8.3

- CT2424 requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CT2727 requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate, and finished exterior.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Trim height will be restricted when AUTHL or AUTHR is selected.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•			•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

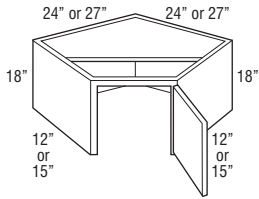
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## CORNER DOOR, 18" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
CD2424 L or R	7.8
CD2727 L or R	8.3

- CD2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CD2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is Maple or White laminate, and finished exterior.
- Door will always be square.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•		•	•		•				•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•						•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

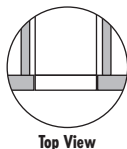
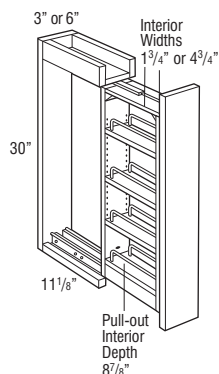
### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				



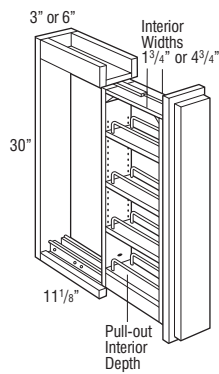
## WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT

L G I X



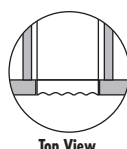
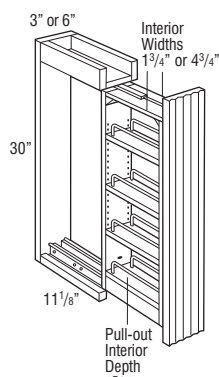
Top View

## PLAIN



Top View

## OVERLAY



Top View

## FLUTED

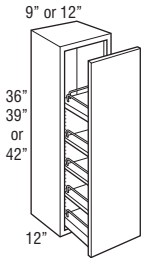
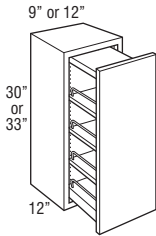
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WBCP0330</b> (Plain)	0.6
<b>WBCP0630</b> (Plain)	1.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).</li> <li>• Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.</li> <li>• All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>• If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.</li> <li>• If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.</li> <li>• In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.</li> <li>• For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> </ul>	
<b>WBCP0330OL</b> (Overlay)	0.6
<b>WBCP0630OL</b> (Overlay)	1.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).</li> <li>• Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.</li> <li>• Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.</li> <li>• All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>• If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.</li> <li>• In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.</li> <li>• For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> <li>• Not compatible with face mount moulding.</li> </ul>	
<b>WBCP0330FF</b> (Fluted)	0.6
<b>WBCP0630FF</b> (Fluted)	1.3

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend WEP1230WD and WEP1230LAM).
- Cannot be installed between cabinets with Authentic Ends.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- If used at the end of a run or next to an appliance, an End Panel must be installed on the pull-out adjacent to the end of run/appliance.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

# **WALL SPICE PULL-OUT, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933	3.2
WSP1233	4.1
WSP936	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			•		•				•

## **Construction Upgrades**

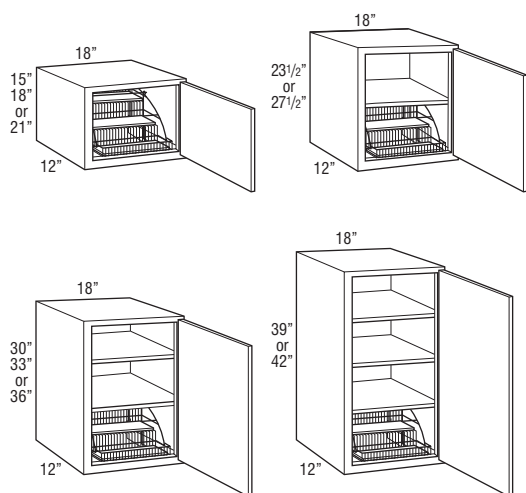
APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

## WALL SPICE PULL DOWN

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
W1815SPD L or R	2.8
W1818SPD L or R	3.2
W1821SPD L or R	3.7
W1823.5SPD L or R	4.2
W1827.5SPD L or R	4.7
W1830SPD L or R	5.2
W1833SPD L or R	5.7
W1836SPD L or R	6.2
W1839SPD L or R	6.6
W1842SPD L or R	7.1

- Spice Rack Pull Down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull down trays: 11 3/4" wide x 3" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Pull Down: 15 lbs.
- When Increased Depth (ID) is ordered, insert will not increase in size.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•*	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•*	•					•				•

\*Not available on 15", 18", or 21" high \*Not available on 15" high

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

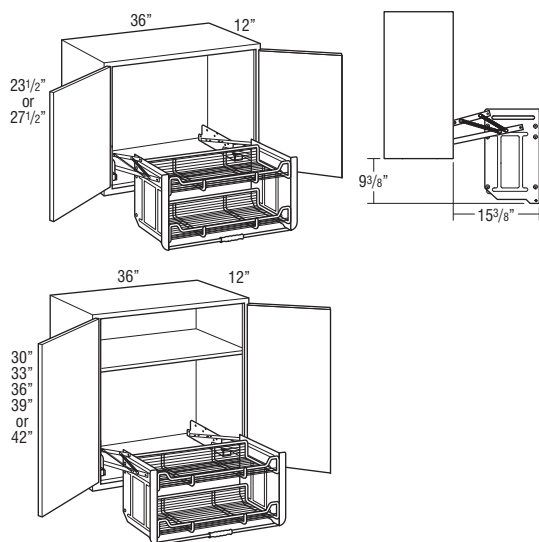
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•†			•

†Not available on 15", 24", or 27" high

## WALL SHELF PULL DOWN

L O G I X



W3623.5SHLFPD	8.0
W3627.5SHLFPD	9.3
W3630SHLFPD	10.0
W3633SHLFPD	10.3
W3636SHLFPD	11.8
W3639SHLFPD	11.9
W3642SHLFPD	13.9

- Shelf Pull Down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- 30" to 42" high units will have one adjustable shelf above pull-down unit.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull Down: 26 lbs.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•				•		•				•

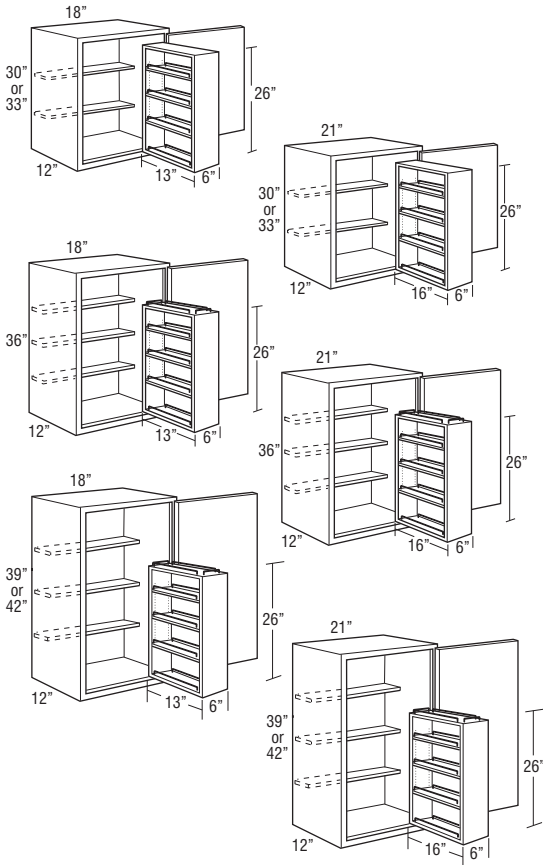
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•	•			•

**WALL SPICE RACK CABINET, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH** L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
WSR1830 L or R	5.3
WSR2130 L or R	6.1
WSR1833 L or R	5.9
WSR2133 L or R	6.7
WSR1836 L or R	6.3
WSR2136 L or R	7.2
WSR1839 L or R	6.8
WSR2139 L or R	7.8
WSR1842 L or R	7.3
WSR2142 L or R	8.3

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out has three adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: WSR18 wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. WSR21 wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Increased Depth (ID) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.

**Custom Modifications**

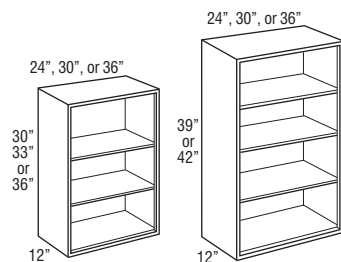
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL OPEN CABINET with PLAIN  
BACK, 30", 33", 36", 39", or  
42" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WOCP2430	6.7
WOCP3030	8.3
WOCP3630	9.9
WOCP2433	7.4
WOCP3033	9.1
WOCP3633	10.8
WOCP2436	8.0
WOCP3036	9.9
WOCP3636	11.7
WOCP2439	8.6
WOCP3039	10.6
WOCP3639	12.7
WOCP2442	9.3
WOCP3042	11.4
WOCP3642	13.5

- Cabinet interior and adjustable shelves finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		STD	•	•	•		•	

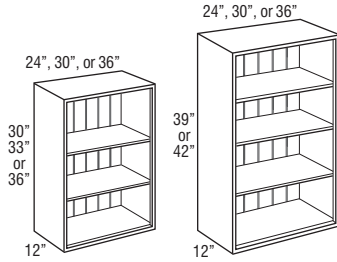
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**



Model	Cubic Feet
WOCB2430	6.9
WOCB3030	8.5
WOCB3630	10.0
WOCB2433	7.4
WOCB3033	9.1
WOCB3633	10.8
WOCB2436	8.0
WOCB3036	9.9
WOCB3636	11.7
WOCB2439	8.6
WOCB3039	10.6
WOCB3639	12.7
WOCB2442	9.3
WOCB3042	11.4
WOCB3642	13.5

- Cabinet interior and adjustable shelves finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•		STD	•	•	•		•	

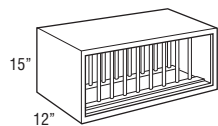
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## WALL CHINA DISPLAY, 15" HIGH



Model	# of Plates
WCD2415	10
WCD3015	13
WCD3615	16

Model	Cubic Feet
WCD2415	3.0
WCD3015	4.5
WCD3615	6.0

- Vertical dowels are 3/8" diameter, 1 1/2" apart.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•		STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVREF TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

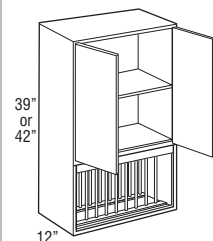
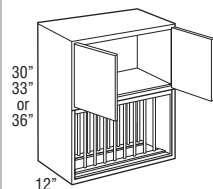
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## WALL CHINA DISPLAY with DOORS, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	# of Plates
WCD2430	10
WCD3030	13
WCD3630	16
WCD2433	10
WCD3033	13
WCD3633	16
WCD2436	10
WCD3036	13
WCD3636	16
WCD2439	10
WCD3039	13
WCD3639	16
WCD2442	10
WCD3042	13
WCD3642	16

WCD2430	6.9
WCD3030	8.5
WCD3630	10.0
WCD2433	7.6
WCD3033	9.4
WCD3633	11.2
WCD2436	8.2
WCD3036	10.0
WCD3636	11.9
WCD2439	8.8
WCD3039	10.8
WCD3639	12.5
WCD2442	9.4
WCD3042	11.6
WCD3642	13.8

- Vertical dowels are 3/8" diameter, 1 1/2" apart.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.
- China display section has 12" frame opening height.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•*	•		•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVREF TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

\*Available only on 39" and 42" high

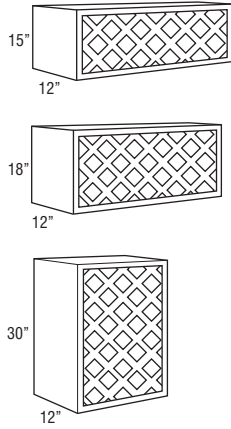
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
	•			•				•

# WALL WINE RACK, 15", 18", or 30" HIGH



Model	# of Bottles
WNR3015	11
WNR3315	13
WNR3615	13
WNR3018	11
WNR3318	13
WNR3618	13
WNR1530	11
WNR1830	11
WNR2130	11

Model	Cubic Feet
WNR3015	4.5
WNR3315	4.9
WNR3615	5.4
WNR3018	5.3
WNR3318	5.8
WNR3618	6.3
WNR1530	4.5
WNR1830	5.3
WNR2130	6.1

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer plywood with solid wood lattice work.
- Matching interior.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•		STD				•		•	•	STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•			STD		•				

## Construction Upgrades

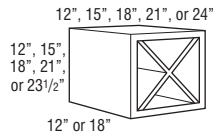
APC	PE
	STD

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

# WINE STORAGE CABINET, 12", 15", 18", 21", or 23 1/2" HIGH

LOGIX



Model	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151512	10
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	24
WSC2423.512	32

WSC121212	1.6
WSC151512	2.3
WSC181812	3.2
WSC181818	4.3
WSC212112	4.3
WSC2423.512	5.5

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- WSC181818 includes two 1/4" space fillers shipped unattached. When depth is reduced, fillers are not included.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
								•		STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	•	•*		STD		•	•			

\*ID on 12" deep models available up to 18" deep

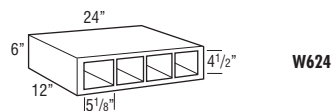
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	•

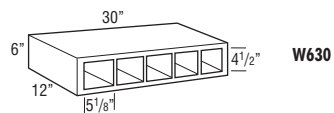
## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

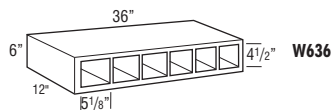


**WALL WINE CUBBY, 24", 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH**


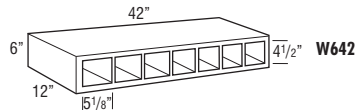
W624



W630



W636



W642

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W624</b> (4 openings)	1.8
<b>W630</b> (5 openings)	2.2
<b>W636</b> (6 openings)	2.7
<b>W642</b> (7 openings)	3.0

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction.
- When 24" unit is turned vertically, a 1/2" gap will show between top of wall wine cubby and a 23 1/2" high cabinet. 1/2" filler available on page 329.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Increased Depth only available in 3" increments.

**Custom Modifications**

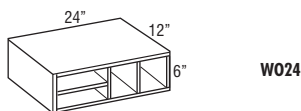
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
										STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
		•								

**Construction Upgrades**

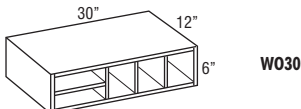
APC	PE

**Door Options**

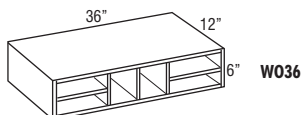
ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

**WALL ORGANIZER, 24", 30", or 36" WIDE, 6" HIGH**


W024



W030



W036

<b>W024</b>	1.8
<b>W030</b>	2.2
<b>W036</b>	2.7

- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching interior.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Increased Depth only available in 3" increments.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
										STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
		•								

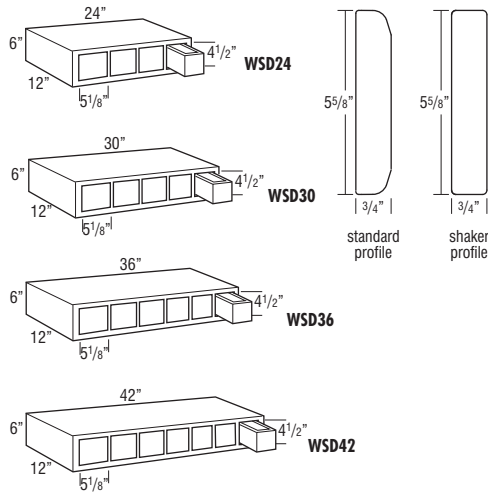
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## WALL SPICE DRAWER, 24", 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>WSD24</b> (4 drawers)	1.8
<b>WSD30</b> (5 drawers)	2.2
<b>WSD36</b> (6 drawers)	2.7
<b>WSD42</b> (7 drawers)	3.0

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except Anden, LaGrange, Davis, Caldera, Breman, Sumner, Wells, Benson, Montgomery, Trystan, Leeton, and Liberty, which use the shaker profile.
- Wixom, Tranter, and Worthen drawer fronts will match doors and drawer fronts.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- 1/2" hardwood drawer with rabbet joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction.
- Increased Depth only available in 3" increments.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
										STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
		•								

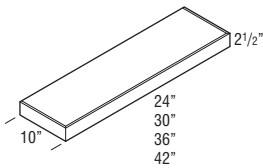
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

## FLOATING SHELVES



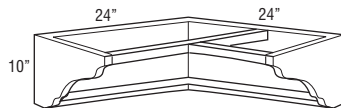
<b>FS24</b>	0.7
<b>FS30</b>	0.9
<b>FS36</b>	1.0
<b>FS42</b>	1.2

- Not available in Hickory.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder door styles, will not feature rustic characteristics.
- Maximum Weight Capacity per shelf:
  - 24" = 30 lbs.
  - 30" = 37.5 lbs.
  - 36" = 45 lbs.
  - 42" = 52.2 lbs.
- 3/4" thick solid wood front, back, and ends. 3/8" thick veneered plywood top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WALL CORNER DECORATIVE SHELF



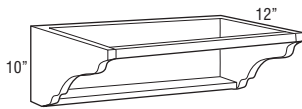
<b>WCS2424</b>	4.7
----------------	-----

- Bottom shelf depth is 3".
- Requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- Top is open; designed to mount under Easy Reach or Corner Cabinet.
- 3/4" hardwood end panel and shelf with 3/8" plywood back panel.
- Matching interior.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WALL DECORATIVE SHELF, 10" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WS12	1.4
WS15	1.7
WS18	2.0
WS21	2.3
WS24	2.6
WS30	3.2
WS36	3.8

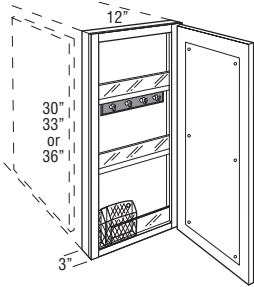
- Bottom shelf depth is 3".
- Top is open; designed to mount under wall cabinet.
- 3/4" hardwood end panel and shelf with 3/8" plywood back panel.
- Matching interior.

## MODIFICATIONS

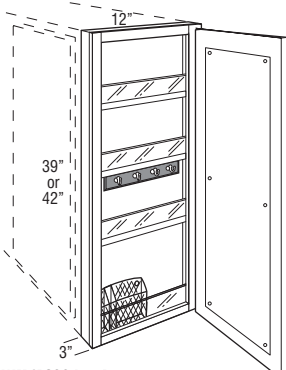
No modifications available for these products.

## WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEP

LOGIX



WMC1230 L or R  
WMC1233 L or R  
WMC1236 L or R



WMC1239 L or R  
WMC1242 L or R

WMC1230 L or R	1.8
WMC1233 L or R	1.9
WMC1236 L or R	2.2
WMC1239 L or R	2.5
WMC1242 L or R	2.9

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC1230, WMC1233 L or R, and WMC1236 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC1239 and WMC1242 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not available next to a Peninsula Cabinet.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

## Custom Modifications

	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
ADDTK		•	•							STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	STD			•						•

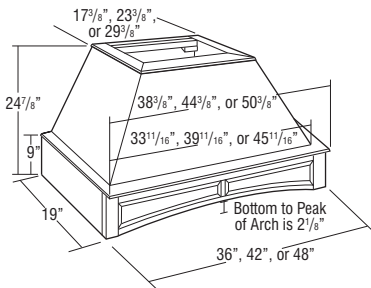
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

## WOOD HOOD ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 24 7/8" HIGH

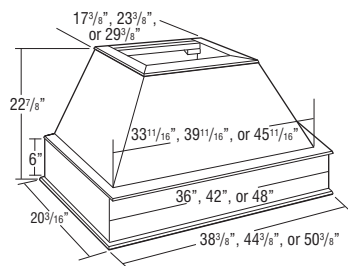


WHA36	14.0
WHA42	16.0
WHA48	18.0

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC...). See page 153.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

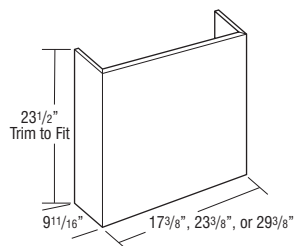
**WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
WHS36	13.0
WHS42	14.0
WHS48	16.0

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

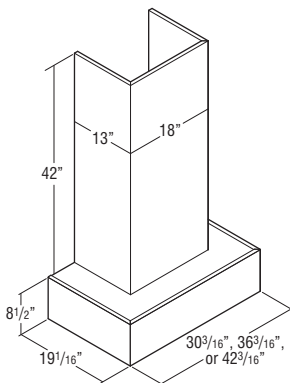
**WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" HIGH**

WHC36	3.0
WHC42	4.0
WHC48	5.0

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHS) and Wood Hood Arch (WHA).
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

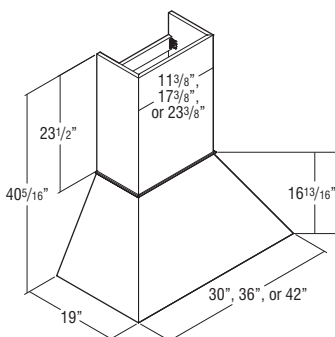
**WOOD HOOD CONTEMPORARY STRAIGHT, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE**

JWHCONSTR30	18.1
JWHCONSTR36	18.1
JWHCONSTR42	18.1

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to cover any cut marks.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

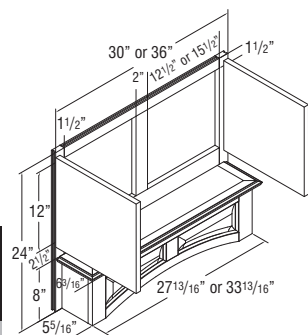
**WOOD HOOD LINEAR, TAPERED, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE**

JWHL30	14.0
JWHL36	16.0
JWHL42	18.0

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCHED,  
30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WHCA30	4.7
WHCA36	5.6

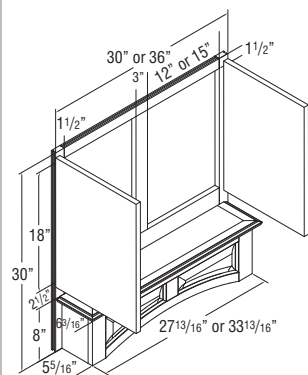
- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
								•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCHED,  
30" or 36" WIDE, 30" HIGH**


JWHCA3030	8.9
JWHCA3630	10.6

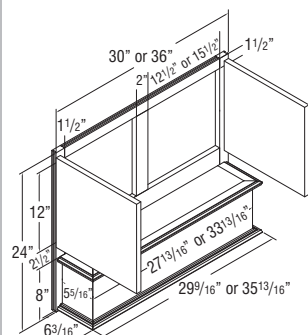
- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Filter is not required unless using a ductless conversion kit. If ductless conversion kit required, see CONVERSION on page 155.
- Designed for use with FILTER250/390, see page 155.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
								•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,  
30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH**


WHCS30	4.7
WHCS36	5.6

- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.

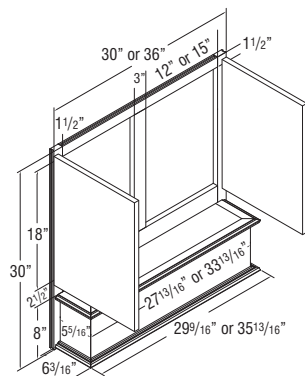
**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
								•

### WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30" or 36" WIDE, 30" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
JWHCS3030	8.9
JWHCS3630	10.6

- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Filter is not required unless using a ductless conversion kit. If ductless conversion kit required, see CONVERSION on page 155.
- Designed for use with FILTER250/390, see page 155.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

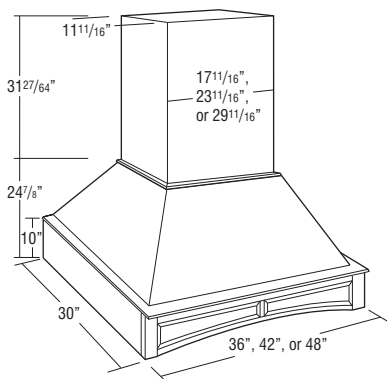
#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
								•

### WOOD HOOD ISLAND ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE



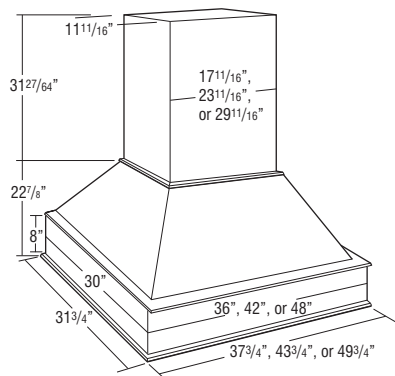
JWHIA36	19.0
JWHIA42	22.0
JWHIA48	25.0

- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" D x 19 1/2" W.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature rustic characteristics.
- Silver metallic liner included, assembly required.
- Installation kit, instructions and hardware included. Kit includes: ceiling mounting board assembly, spacers, outside corner mouldings, top trim mouldings, front, back, and end panels.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### WOOD HOOD ISLAND SQUARE, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE



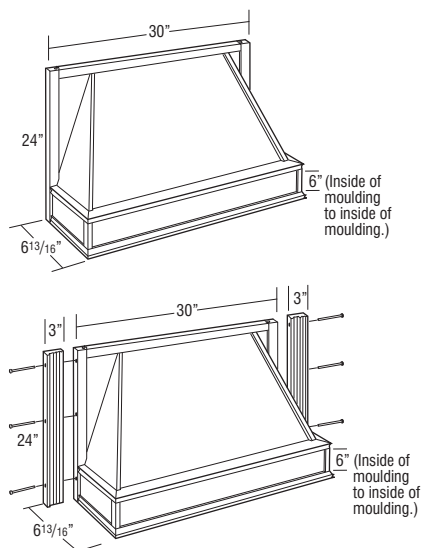
JWHIS36	19.0
JWHIS42	22.0
JWHIS48	25.0

- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" D x 19 1/2" W.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature rustic characteristics.
- Silver metallic liner included, assembly required.
- Installation kit, instructions and hardware included. Kit includes: ceiling mounting board assembly, spacers, outside corner mouldings, top trim mouldings, front, back, and end panels.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
TWH30	4.7
TWH36	5.6

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Diamond blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- TWH36 has two plain/fluted fillers and metal wings included to extend hood to 36" width.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 1100 CFM

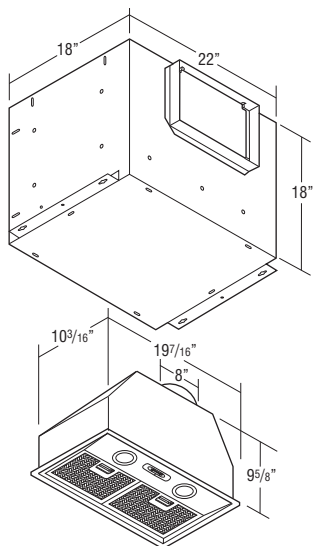


<b>BLOWER1100</b>	<b>10.7</b>
-------------------	-------------

- 1100 CFM.
- One year warranty.
- Ventilator housing unit features stainless steel finish.
- Two 50 watt (120 volt) halogen lamps included.
- Satellite blower installs remotely in the interior of the home (i.e., unfinished attic area.)
- Designed to work independently from internal blowers.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- External ventilation required.
- Professional installation required.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Includes two in-line transitions (8" x 12" to 10" round).
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Designed for use in applications up to 110,000 BTUs.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



## WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM

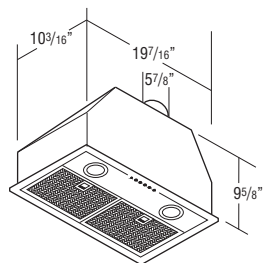


<b>BLOWER500</b>	<b>4.0</b>
------------------	------------

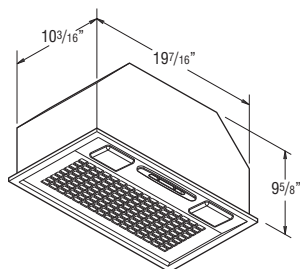
- 500 CFM.
- One year warranty.
- Sound rating is 8.2 sones.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.

### MODIFICATIONS

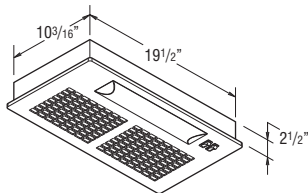
No modifications available for these products.



## TAPERED WOOD HOOD BLOWER



TWHBLOWER390



TWHBLOWER250

## Model

## Cubic Feet

## TWHBLOWER390

2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.

## TWHBLOWER250

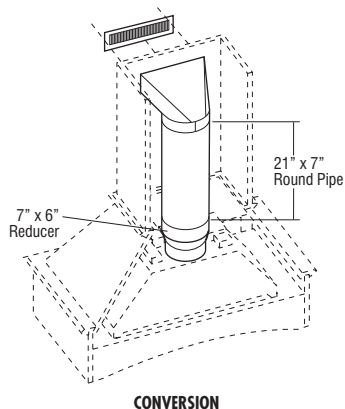
2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 2-speed single axial fan with lighted filter control.
- 7" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 8 sones.
- Uses 2.1 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT AND FILTER KITS



## CONVERSION

2.0

## FILTER250/390

0.5

## FILTER500

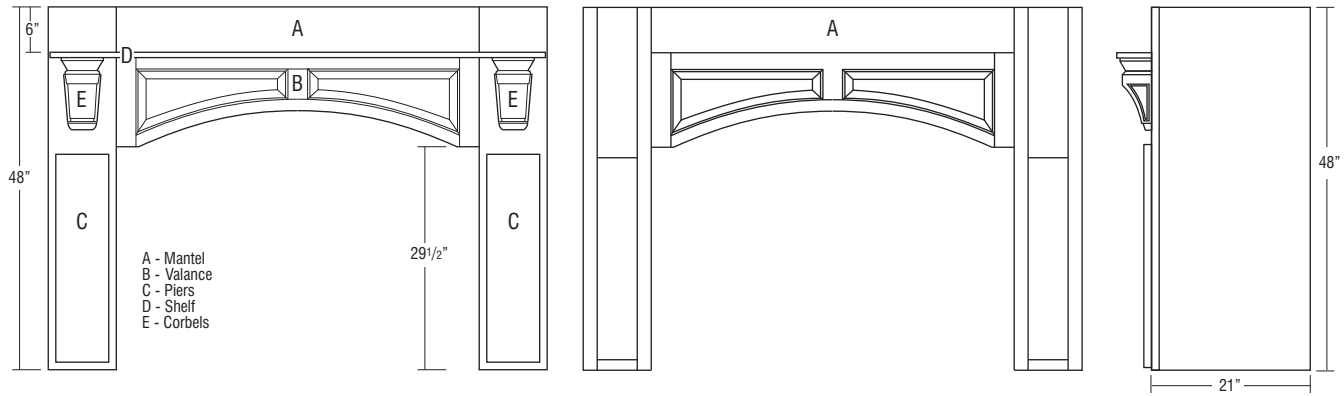
0.5

- Must order charcoal filter with CONVERSION kit for proper filtration to replace metal mesh filters included with blower unit.
- FILTER250/390 required when CONVERSION is used with TWHBLOWER250/TWHBLOWER390.
- FILTER500 required when CONVERSION is used with BLOWER500.
- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille, (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions.

## MODIFICATIONS

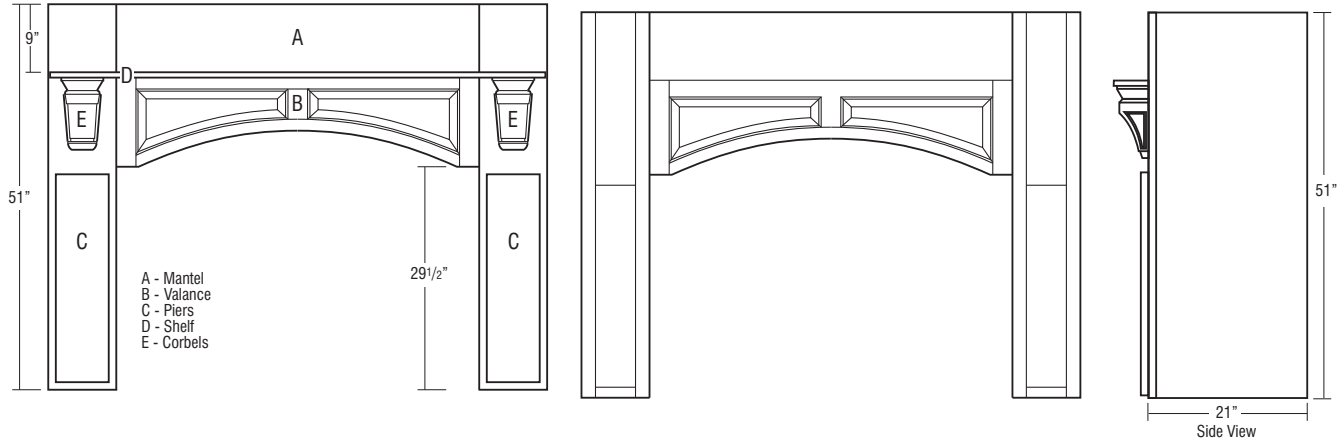
No modifications available for these products.



**HEARTH, 48" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

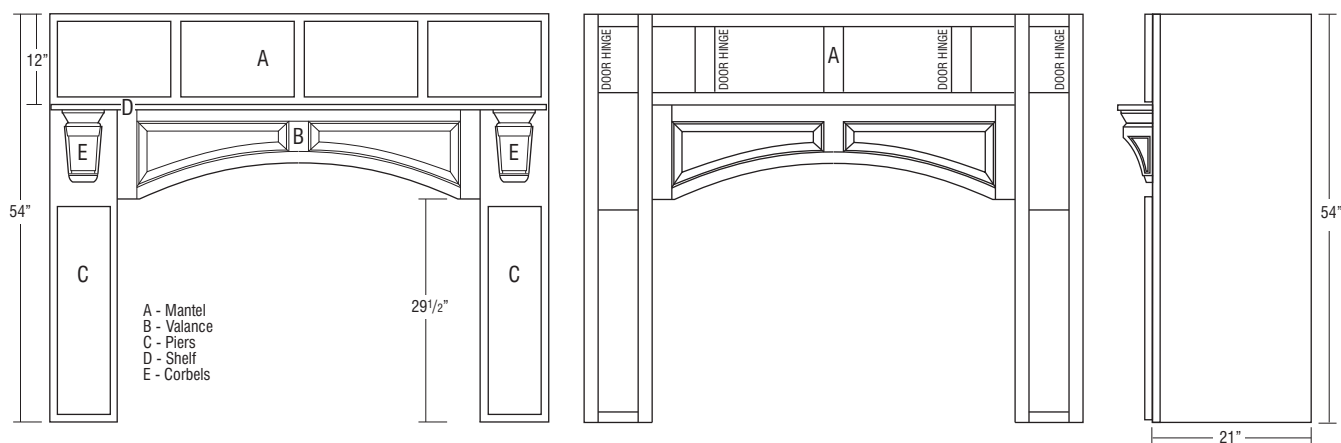
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
48" High	Pier (left)	HP94821L or HPP94821	HP94821L or HPP94821	HP94821L or HPP94821	HP94821L or HPP94821	HP94821L or HPP94821	HP94821L or HPP94821
	Pier (right)	HP94821R or HPP94821	HP94821R or HPP94821	HP94821R or HPP94821	HP94821R or HPP94821	HP94821R or HPP94821	HP94821R or HPP94821
	Mantel	HM306	HM366	HM426	HM486	HM546	HM606
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH, 51" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

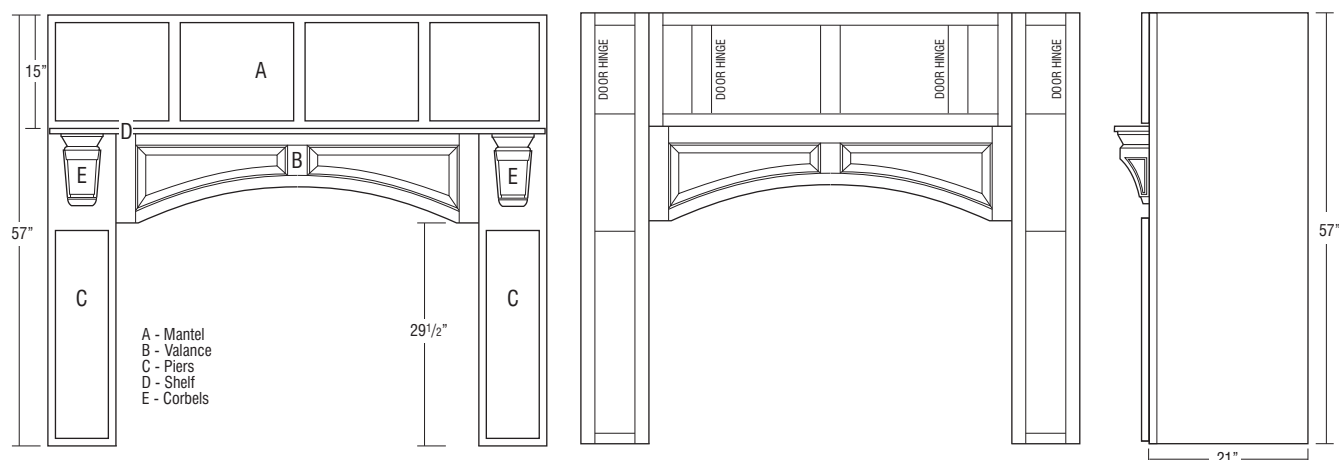
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
51" High	Pier (left)	HP95121L or HPP95121	HP95121L or HPP95121	HP95121L or HPP95121	HP95121L or HPP95121	HP95121L or HPP95121	HP95121L or HPP95121
	Pier (right)	HP95121R or HPP95121	HP95121R or HPP95121	HP95121R or HPP95121	HP95121R or HPP95121	HP95121R or HPP95121	HP95121R or HPP95121
	Mantel	HM309	HM369	HM429	HM489	HM549	HM609
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH, 54" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

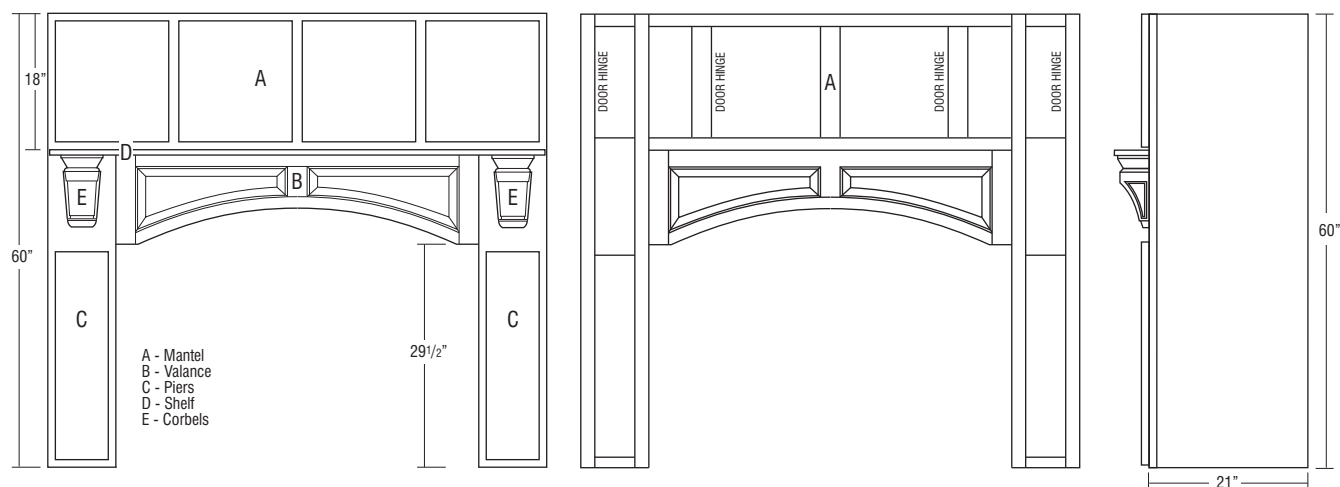
• Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
54" High	Pier (left)	HP95421L or HPP95421	HP95421L or HPP95421	HP95421L or HPP95421	HP95421L or HPP95421	HP95421L or HPP95421	HP95421L or HPP95421
	Pier (right)	HP95421R or HPP95421	HP95421R or HPP95421	HP95421R or HPP95421	HP95421R or HPP95421	HP95421R or HPP95421	HP95421R or HPP95421
	Mantel	HM3012	HM3612	HM4212	HM4812	HM5412	HM6012
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH, 57" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

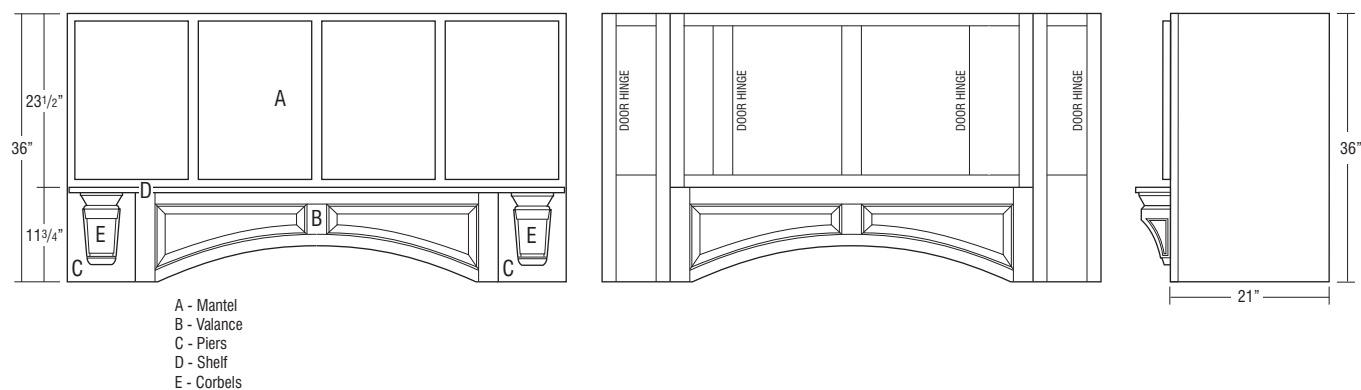
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
57" High	Pier (left)	HP95721L or HPP95721	HP95721L or HPP95721	HP95721L or HPP95721	HP95721L or HPP95721	HP95721L or HPP95721	HP95721L or HPP95721
	Pier (right)	HP95721R or HPP95721	HP95721R or HPP95721	HP95721R or HPP95721	HP95721R or HPP95721	HP95721R or HPP95721	HP95721R or HPP95721
	Mantel	HM3015	HM3615	HM4215	HM4815	HM5415	HM6015
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH, 60" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

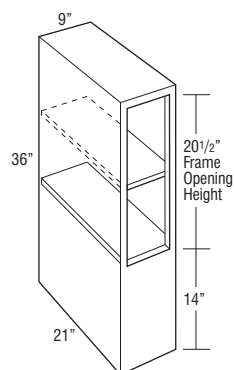
- Recommended clearance of 7"-12" on each side of gas burner to combustible surface, 3"-6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface and 30" from the vent. Reference local codes before installation.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
60" High	Pier (left)	HP96021L or HPP96021	HP96021L or HPP96021	HP96021L or HPP96021	HP96021L or HPP96021	HP96021L or HPP96021	HP96021L or HPP96021
	Pier (right)	HP96021R or HPP96021	HP96021R or HPP96021	HP96021R or HPP96021	HP96021R or HPP96021	HP96021R or HPP96021	HP96021R or HPP96021
	Mantel	HM3018	HM3618	HM4218	HM4818	HM5418	HM6018
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH (FLOATING), 36" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

- Cabinets must be fully supported by screws in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.

		Hearth Width					
		48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"
36" High	Pier (left)	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621
	Pier (right)	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621	HP93621
	Mantel	HM3023.5	HM3623.5	HM4223.5	HM4823.5	HM5423.5	HM6023.5
	Valance	JRPV30 or JRCPV30	JRPV36 or JRCPV36	JRPV42 or JRCPV42	JRPV48 or JRCPV48	JRPV54 or JRCPV54	JRPV60 or JRCPV60
	Corbel (2 Qty)	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9	CORBELMIS9 or CORBELSCR9
	Shelf	HS48	HS54	HS60	HS66	HS72	HS78
	Hood Liner	HL30	HL36	HL42	HL48	HL54	HL60
	Blower	All blowers are compatible					

**HEARTH PIER, 9" WIDE, 36" HIGH****Model****Cubic Feet****HP93621****5.7**

- Designed for use with a floating hearth application.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		STD		•		•		•		STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	STD	•		STD		•	•			

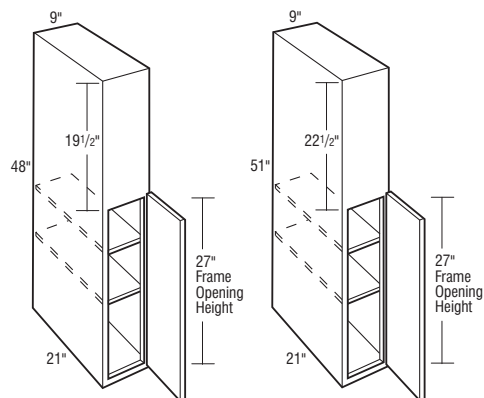
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

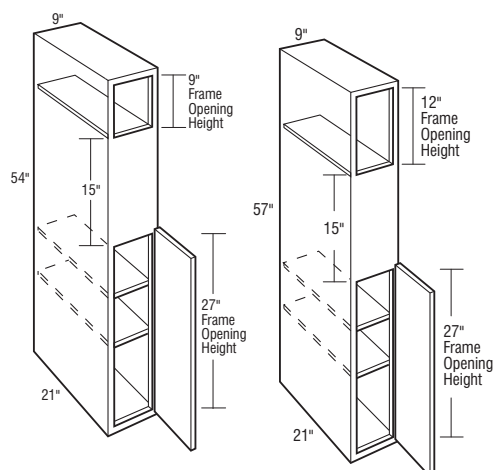
**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

# HEARTH PIER, 9" WIDE, 21" DEEP, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH

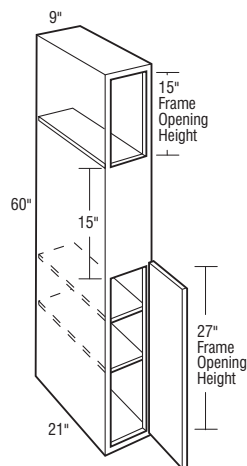


HP95121 L or R



HP95421 L or R

HP95721 L or R



HP96021 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
HP94821 L or R	7.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 6" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> </ul>	
HP95121 L or R	7.8
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 9" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> </ul>	
HP95421 L or R	8.6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 12" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> </ul>	
HP95721 L or R	8.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 15" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> </ul>	
HP96021 L or R	9.5

- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 18" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL	EXL	FB
		•	•	•		•		•		STD
FFDL	FPEB	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV	WLI
		•		•			•		TVRFV	
	STD								TVRVV	•

## Construction Upgrades

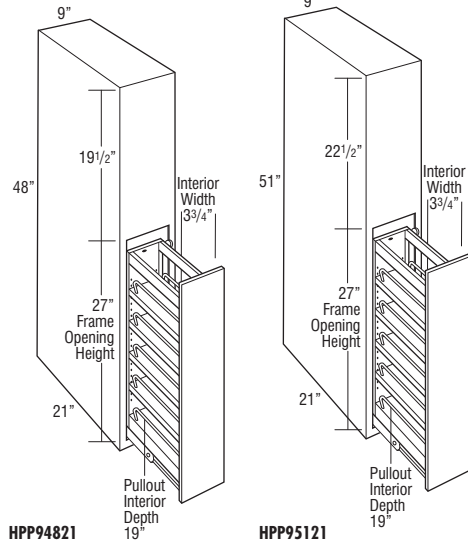
APC	PE
•	STD

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				

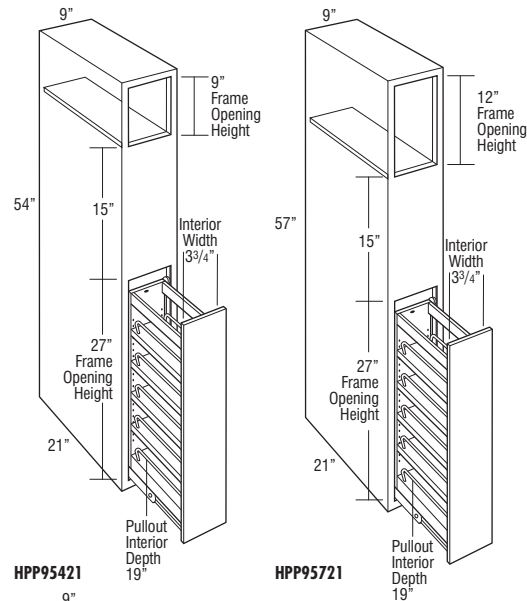
# HEARTH PIER with PULL-OUT, 9" WIDE, 21" DEEP, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH

L O G I X



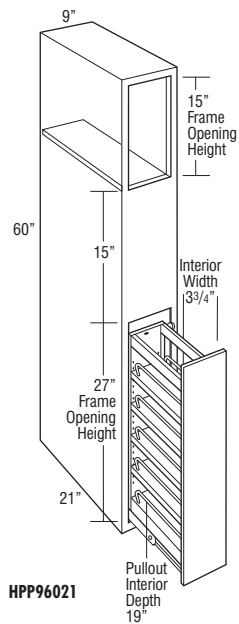
HPP94821

HPP95121



HPP95421

HPP95721



HPP96021

Model	Cubic Feet
HPP94821	7.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 6" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> <li>For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> </ul>	
HPP95121	7.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 9" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> <li>For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> </ul>	
HPP95421	7.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 12" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> <li>For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> </ul>	
HPP95721	8.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.</li> <li>When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.</li> <li>Not available in Hickory door styles.</li> <li>Recommended for use with 15" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.</li> <li>For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.</li> </ul>	
HPP96021	8.6

- Includes a natural finish full extension wood pullout with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- When ordered in Arch/Cathedral door styles, door will be Square.
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Recommended for use with 18" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

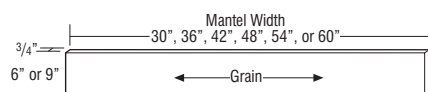
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
		•	•	•		•		•		STD
FFDL FFDR	FPEB	ID	INVRM	MIP	P	PFINBTMB	RD	TD	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	WLI
	STD	•		•						•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

## Door Options

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				

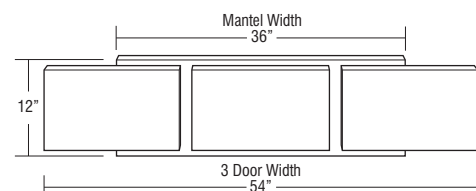
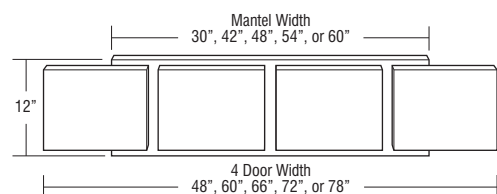
**HEARTH MANTEL, 6" or 9" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
HM306	2.7
HM366	2.7
HM426	2.7
HM486	2.7
HM546	2.7
HM606	2.7
HM309	5.1
HM369	5.1
HM429	5.1
HM489	5.1
HM549	5.1
HM609	5.1

- Recommended for use with 48" or 51" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 156).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**HEARTH MANTEL, 12" HIGH**

HM3012	7.5
HM3612	7.5
HM4212	7.5
HM4812	7.5
HM5412	7.5
HM6012	7.5

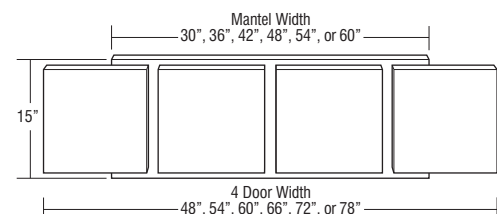
- Recommended for use with 54" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 157).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**HEARTH MANTEL, 15" HIGH**

HM3015	2.0
HM3615	2.3
HM4215	2.7
HM4815	3.1
HM5415	3.4
HM6015	3.8

- Recommended for use with 57" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 158).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

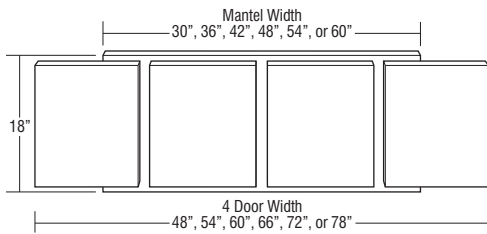
**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•



**HEARTH MANTEL, 18" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
HM3018	7.5
HM3618	7.5
HM4218	7.5
HM4818	7.5
HM5418	7.5
HM6018	7.5

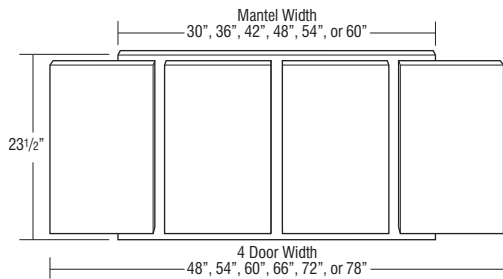
- Recommended for use with 60" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 159).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

**HEARTH MANTEL, 23 1/2" HIGH**

HM3023.5	1.3
HM3623.5	1.6
HM4223.5	1.8
HM4823.5	2.1
HM5423.5	2.3
HM6023.5	2.6

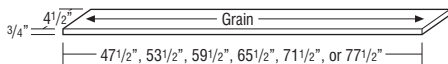
- Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance (see page 159).
- Not available in Hickory door styles.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	DPSRR	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
				•				•

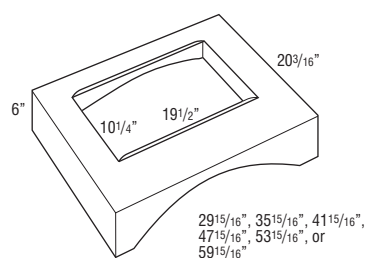
**HEARTH SHELF, 4 1/2" DEEP**

HS48	2.7
HS54	2.7
HS60	2.7
HS66	2.7
HS72	2.7
HS78	2.7

- Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.
- Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.
- Not available in Hickory.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**HEARTH LINER**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>HL30</b>	3.5
<b>HL36</b>	4.1
<b>HL42</b>	4.7
<b>HL48</b>	5.4
<b>HL54</b>	6.0
<b>HL60</b>	6.6

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Raised or Recessed Panel Arched Valance.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

## BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

**B24**

Cabinet Type      Cabinet Width

All Base Cabinets are available in Square Cabinet Styles only.

## TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

## MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L O G I X Logix Organization Cabinet



5 Day Express Response Item

## CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FB	Finished Ends	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FD	Full Depth Shelf	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick - Back
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RT	Installed Roll Tray
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FTK	Flush Toekick	TD	Tray Dividers
CMAT	CabMat™	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	FTKRV	Flush Toekick Furniture	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	ID	Increased Depth	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	INVFRM	Inverted Frame	TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood	VTK	Void Toekick
EXL	Extended Stile - Left	P	Peninsula	WLI	White Laminate Interior
EXR	Extended Stile - Right	RD	Reduced Depth		

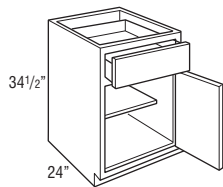
## CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ET	EasyTrax™
PE	Plywood Ends

## DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised

## BASE SINGLE DOOR



B9 L or R  
B12 L or R  
B15 L or R  
B18 L or R  
B21 L or R  
B24 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B9 L or R	6.1
B12 L or R	7.8
B15 L or R	9.4
B18 L or R	11.1
B21 L or R	12.8
B24 L or R	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS	TOTSSS	TVRAV	TVRFV	TVRVV	VTK	WLI			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide    \*Not available on 9" and 12" wide    \*Not available on 9" wide

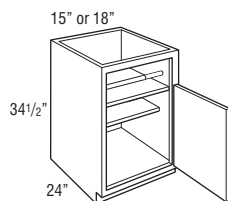
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

**BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET****L O G I X**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BPT15 L or R</b>	9.4
<b>BPT18 L or R</b>	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

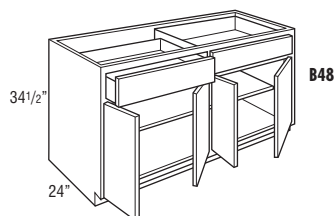
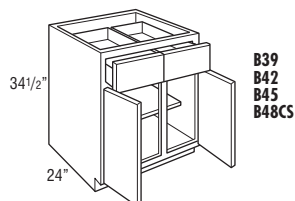
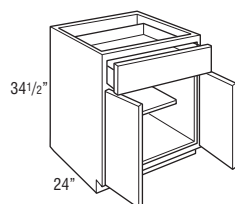
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPRDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**167****BASE CABINETS****BASE DOUBLE DOOR**

<b>B24</b>	14.4
<b>B27</b>	16.1
<b>B30</b>	17.7
<b>B33</b>	19.6
<b>B36</b>	21.1
<b>B39</b>	22.7
<b>B42</b>	24.4
<b>B45</b>	25.8
<b>B48CS</b>	27.7
<b>B48</b>	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPRDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•				•	•				

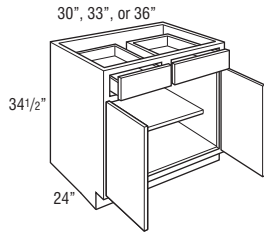
\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE BUFFET**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B30B</b>	17.6
<b>B33B</b>	19.2
<b>B36B</b>	20.9

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

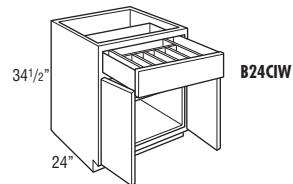
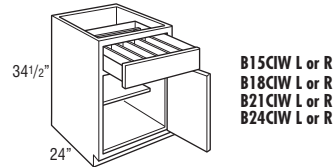
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER**

L O G I X



<b>B15CIW L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18CIW L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21CIW L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24CIW L or R</b>	14.4
<b>B24CIW</b>	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

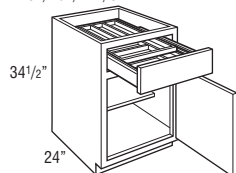
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

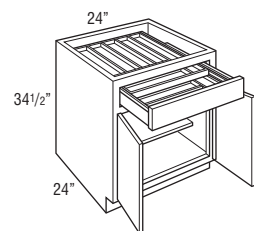
**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY  
DIVIDER DRAWER**

L G I X

15", 18", 21", or 24"



B15WTCD L or R  
B18WTCD L or R  
B21WTCD L or R  
B24WTCD L or R



B24WTCD

Model	Cubic Feet
B15WTCD L or R	9.4
B18WTCD L or R	11.1
B21WTCD L or R	12.8
B24WTCD L or R	14.4
B24WTCD	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

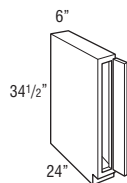
\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR,  
6" WIDE**

B6FH L or R	4.1
-------------	-----

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
		•	•		•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

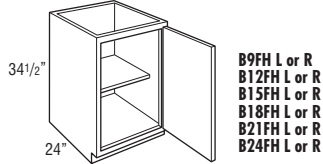
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B9FH L or R</b>	6.1
<b>B12FH L or R</b>	7.8
<b>B15FH L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18FH L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21FH L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24FH L or R</b>	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•†	•		•	•	•	•▲
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•▲	•▲			•		•	•				

\*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

†Not available on 9" and 12" wide

▲Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

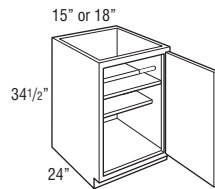
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

**BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET  
FULL HEIGHT**

LOGIX



<b>BPT15FH L or R</b>	9.4
<b>BPT18FH L or R</b>	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

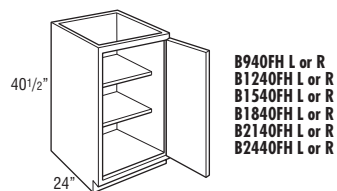
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR,  
40 1/2" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
B940FH L or R	6.7
B1240FH L or R	8.6
B1540FH L or R	10.5
B1840FH L or R	12.3
B2140FH L or R	14.2
B2440FH L or R	16.1

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•†	•		•	•	•	•▲
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•▲	•					•	•				

\*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide    †Not available on 9" and 12" wide    ▲Not available on 9" wide

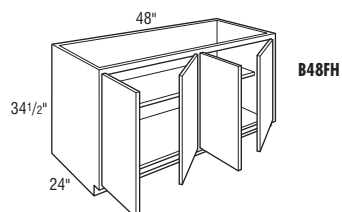
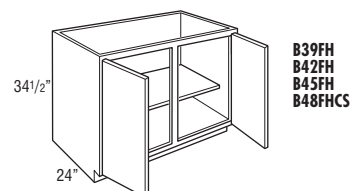
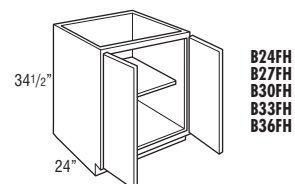
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

**FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR**

B24FH	14.4
B27FH	16.1
B30FH	17.7
B33FH	19.6
B36FH	21.1
B39FH	22.7
B42FH	24.4
B45FH	25.8
B48FHCS	27.7
B48FH	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•		•*			•	•				

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

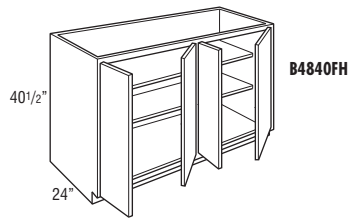
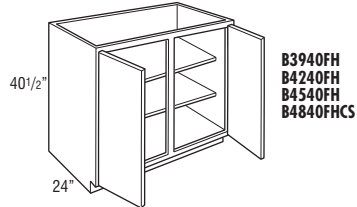
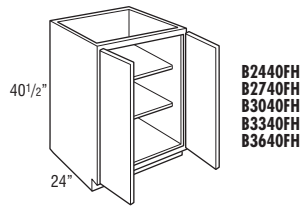
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•



**FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR,  
40 1/2" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B2440FH</b>	16.1
<b>B2740FH</b>	18.0
<b>B3040FH</b>	19.8
<b>B3340FH</b>	21.7
<b>B3640FH</b>	23.6
<b>B3940FH</b>	25.4
<b>B4240FH</b>	27.3
<b>B4540FH</b>	25.8
<b>B4840FHCS</b>	31.1
<b>B4840FH</b>	31.1

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

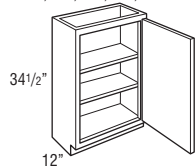
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**WALL BASE SINGLE DOOR**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>WB12 L or R</b>	4.1
<b>WB15 L or R</b>	5.0
<b>WB18 L or R</b>	5.9
<b>WB21 L or R</b>	6.8
<b>WB24 L or R</b>	7.7

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

General Worksheet											
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKAL RECTKB
•		•	•	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•			•			•	•				

\*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

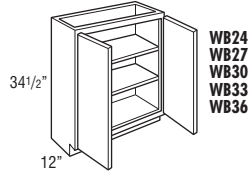
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

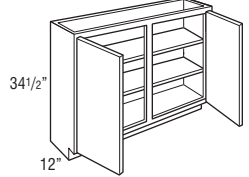
CG	DPSRR
•	•

**WALL BASE DOUBLE DOOR**

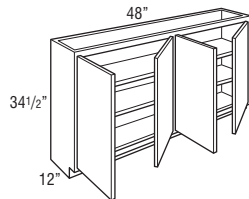
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

WB24  
WB27  
WB30  
WB33  
WB36

39", 42", 45", or 48"

WB39  
WB42  
WB45  
WB48CS

48"



WB48

Model	Cubic Feet
WB24	7.7
WB27	8.6
WB30	9.5
WB33	10.4
WB36	11.2
WB39	12.1
WB42	13.0
WB45	13.9
WB48CS	14.8
WB48	14.8

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•				

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

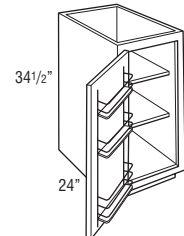
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE EASY ACCESS STORAGE**

LOGIX

15" or 18"

BEAS15 L or R  
BEAS18 L or R

BEAS15 L or R	9.4
BEAS18 L or R	11.1

- Two adjustable 20" deep shelves.
- Door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 15" wide cabinet and 13 7/8" on 18" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

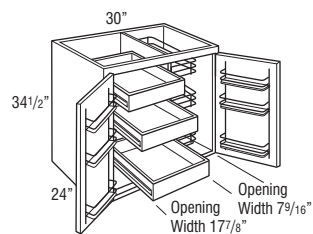
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

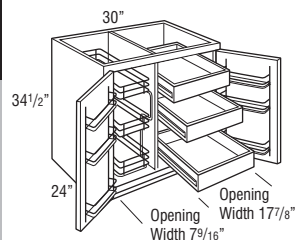
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 30" SUPERCABINET™

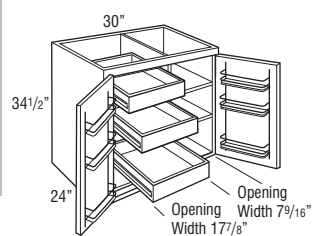
L O G I X



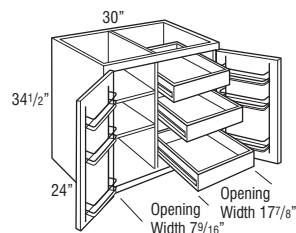
BSC30RP



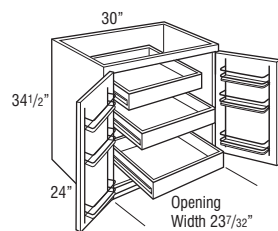
BSC30PR



BSC30RS



BSC30SR



BSC30R

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC30RP	17.7
BSC30PR	17.7
BSC30RS	17.7
BSC30SR	17.7
BSC30R	17.7

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC30RS = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-Out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

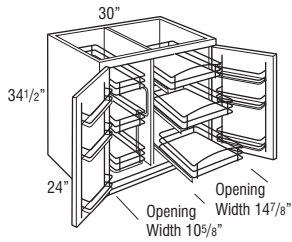
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

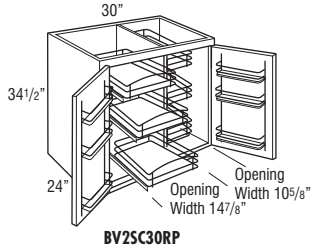
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 30" SUPERCABINET™ VERSION 2

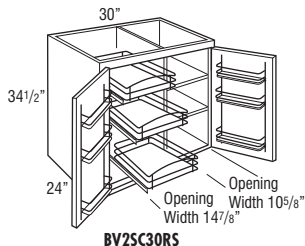
L G I X



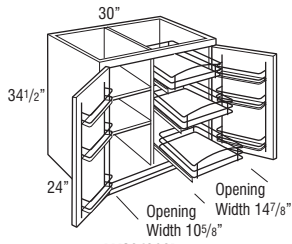
BV2SC30PR



BV2SC30RP



BV2SC30RS



BV2SC30SR

Model	Cubic Feet
BV2SC30PR	17.7
BV2SC30RP	17.7
BV2SC30RS	17.7
BV2SC30SR	17.7

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BV2SC30RS = Base Version 2 SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-Out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Chrome Roll-out trays feature Smart Stop.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Side pull-outs feature 3 adjustable chrome and wood baskets on frame with Smart Stop.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

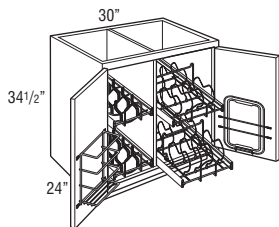
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 30" SUPERCABINET™ GOURMET

L G I X



BSCG30 L or R	17.7
---------------	------

- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism included.
- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage.
- Lid pull-out capacity is 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and 9 3/4" on top tray.
- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- Cutting board is 9 3/4" x 15 3/5".

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

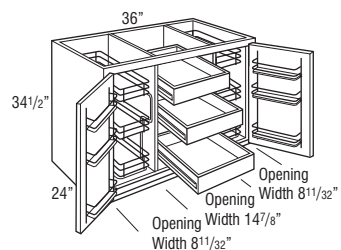
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

### Door Options

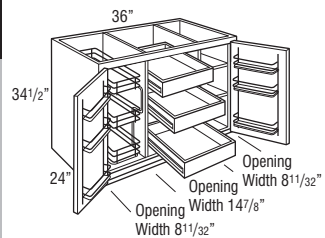
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 36" SUPERCABINET™

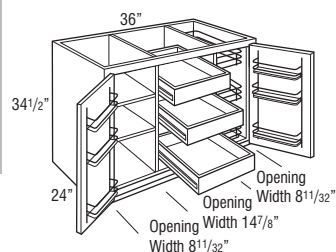
L O G I X



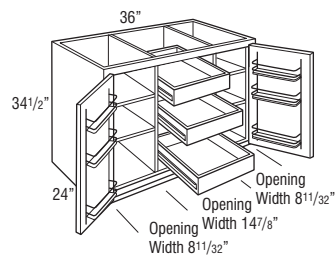
BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP



BSC36SRS

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC36PRP	21.1
BSC36PRS	21.1
BSC36SRP	21.1
BSC36SRS	21.1

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC36PRS = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-Out Roll-Out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

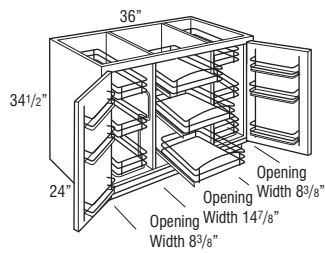
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

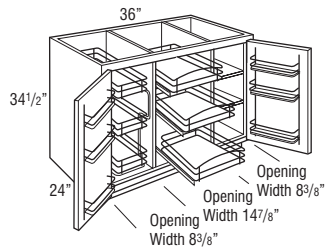
CG	DPSRR
	•

## 36" SUPERCABINET™ VERSION 2

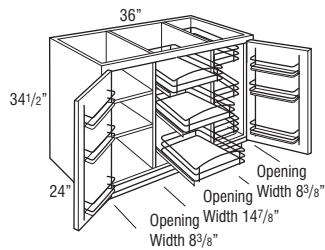
L G I X



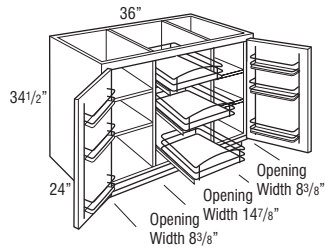
BV2SC36PRP



BV2SC36PRS



BV2SC36SRP



BV2SC36SRS

Model	Cubic Feet
BV2SC36PRP	21.1
BV2SC36PRS	21.1
BV2SC36SRP	21.1
BV2SC36SRS	21.1

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BV2SC36PRS = Base Version 2 SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-Out Roll-Out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Chrome Roll-out trays feature Smart Stop.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Side pull-outs feature 3 adjustable chrome and wood baskets on frame with Smart Stop.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

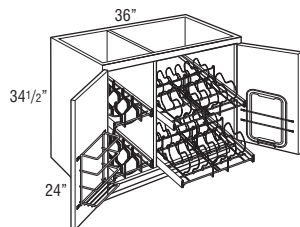
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 36" SUPERCABINET™ GOURMET

L G I X



BSCG36 L or R	21.1
---------------	------

- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism included.
- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage.
- Lid pull-out capacity is 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and 9 3/4" on top tray.
- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- Cutting board is 9 3/4" x 15 3/5".

### Custom Modifications

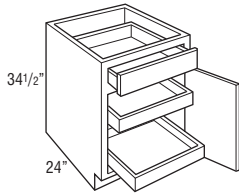
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS**

B12RT L or R  
B15RT L or R  
B18RT L or R  
B21RT L or R  
B24RT L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B12RT L or R	7.7
B15RT L or R	9.4
B18RT L or R	11.1
B21RT L or R	12.8
B24RT L or R	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•*			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

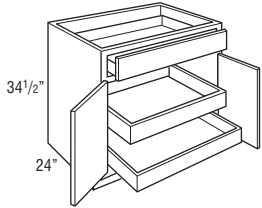
\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide    \*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS**

B24RT  
B27RT  
B30RT  
B33RT  
B36RT

B24RT	14.4
B27RT	16.1
B30RT	17.7
B33RT	19.6
B36RT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

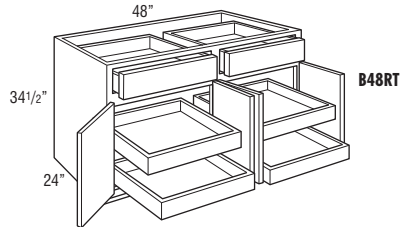
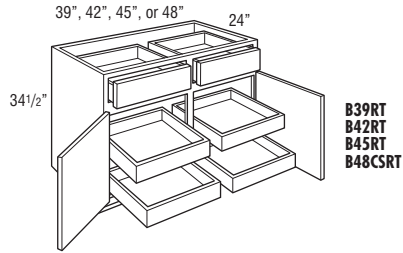
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B39RT</b>	22.5
<b>B42RT</b>	24.2
<b>B45RT</b>	25.8
<b>B48CSRT</b>	27.5
<b>B48RT</b>	27.5

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

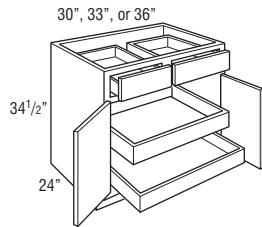
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE BUFFET with ROLL TRAYS**

<b>B30RTB</b>	17.7
<b>B33RTB</b>	19.6
<b>B36RTB</b>	21.1

- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.
- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

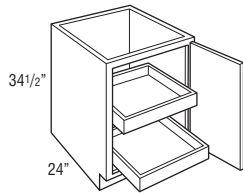
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•



## BASE FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAYS



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B12FHRT L or R</b>	7.7
<b>B15FHRT L or R</b>	9.4
<b>B18FHRT L or R</b>	11.1
<b>B21FHRT L or R</b>	12.8
<b>B24FHRT L or R</b>	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•			•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

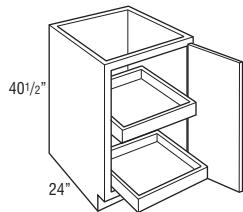
\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

BASE FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAYS,  
40 1/2" HIGH

**B1540FHRT L or R**  
**B1840FHRT L or R**  
**B2140FHRT L or R**  
**B2440FHRT L or R**

<b>B1540FHRT L or R</b>	10.5
<b>B1840FHRT L or R</b>	12.3
<b>B2140FHRT L or R</b>	14.2
<b>B2440FHRT L or R</b>	16.1
<b>B2440FHRT</b>	16.1
<b>B2740FHRT</b>	18.0

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•			•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

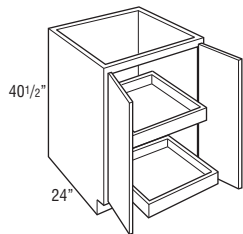
\*Not available on 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

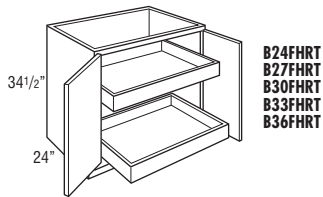
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•



**B2440FHRT**  
**B2740FHRT**

**BASE FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAYS**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B24FHRT</b>	14.4
<b>B27FHRT</b>	16.1
<b>B30FHRT</b>	17.7
<b>B33FHRT</b>	19.6
<b>B36FHRT</b>	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has full height butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

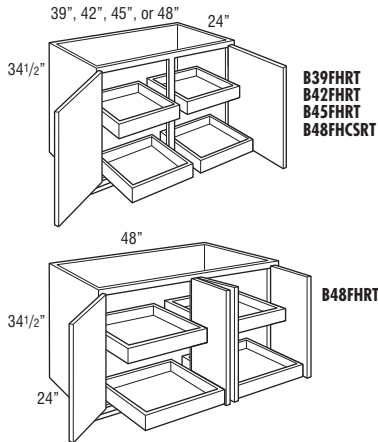
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•						•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE FULL HEIGHT DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS**

<b>B39FHRT</b>	22.5
<b>B42FHRT</b>	24.2
<b>B45FHRT</b>	25.8
<b>B48FHCSRT</b>	27.5
<b>B48FHRT</b>	27.5

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 10 roll trays, which may be purchased separately. See page 395.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•						•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

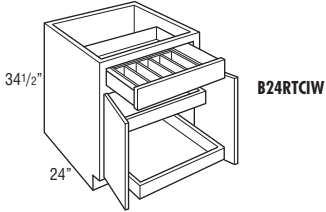
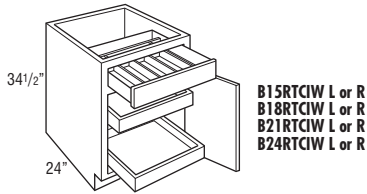
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
B15RTCIW L or R	9.4
B18RTCIW L or R	11.1
B21RTCIW L or R	12.8
B24RTCIW L or R	14.4
B24RTCIW	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

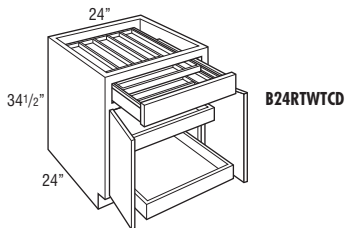
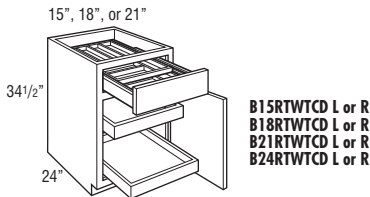
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS**

L O G I X



B15RTWTCD L or R	9.4
B18RTWTCD L or R	11.1
B21RTWTCD L or R	12.8
B24RTWTCD L or R	14.4
B24RTWTCD	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

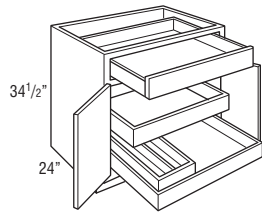
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with DRAWER and LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B30RTLO</b>	17.7
<b>B33RTLO</b>	19.6
<b>B36RTLO</b>	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Pots and Pans Lid Organizer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- The lid organizer is attached to the roll tray with 2 screws for shipping purposes only. Screws should be removed during installation to make the lid organizer mobile.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

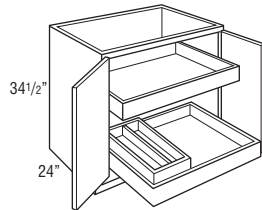
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS**

L G I X



<b>B30FHRTLO</b>	17.7
<b>B33FHRTLO</b>	19.6
<b>B36FHRTLO</b>	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has full height butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 395.
- Pots and Pans Lid Organizer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- The lid organizer is attached to the roll tray with 2 screws for shipping purposes only. Screws should be removed during installation to make the lid organizer mobile.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

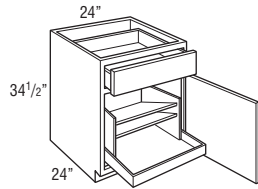
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

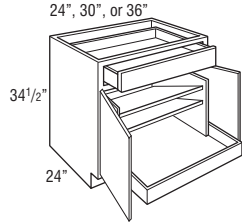
CG	DPSRR
•	•

# POTS & PANS ORGANIZER BASE with DRAWER

L O G I X



B24PS L or R

B24PS  
B30PS  
B36PS

Model	Cubic Feet
B24PS L or R	14.4
B24PS	14.4
B30PS	17.7
B36PS	21.1

- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet has bottom roll tray with double lid storage shelves above.
- Base Pan Storage unit is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 397.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

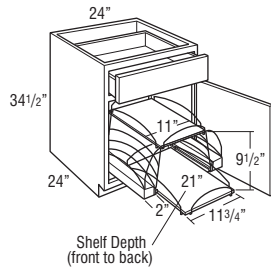
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

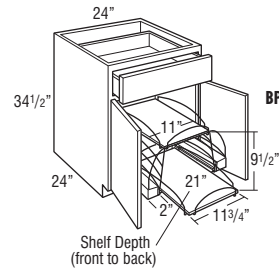
CG	DPSRR
•	•

# BASE POTS & PANS PULL-OUT

L O G I X



BPPP24 L or R



BPPP24

BPPP24 L or R	14.4
BPPP24	14.4

- Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-Out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE POTS &amp; PANS PULL-OUT

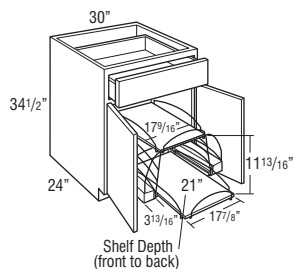
L G I X

## Model

## Cubic Feet

BPPP30

17.7



- Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-Out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 404.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

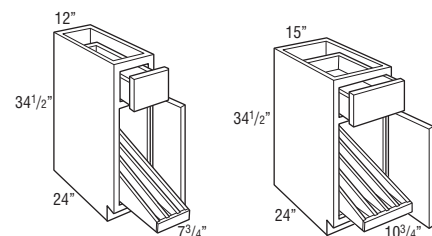
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER

L G I X

B12TDRO L or R

7.8



B12TDRO L or R

B15TDRO L or R

B15TDRO L or R

9.4

- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- Roll-Out Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.
- Tray divider utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

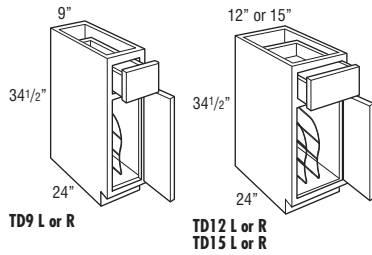
\*Not available on 12" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER**

Model	Cubic Feet
TD9 L or R	6.1
TD12 L or R	7.8
TD15 L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•*			•			•+
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

\*Not available on 9" and 12" wide    \*Not available on 9" wide

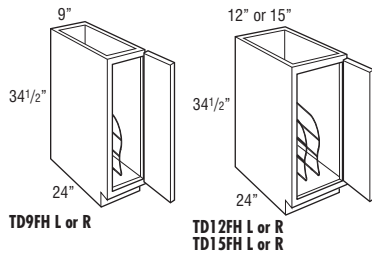
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

**BASE FULL HEIGHT with TRAY DIVIDER**

TD9FH L or R	6.1
TD12FH L or R	7.8
TD15FH L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 407.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•*			•			•+
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 9" and 12" wide    \*Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

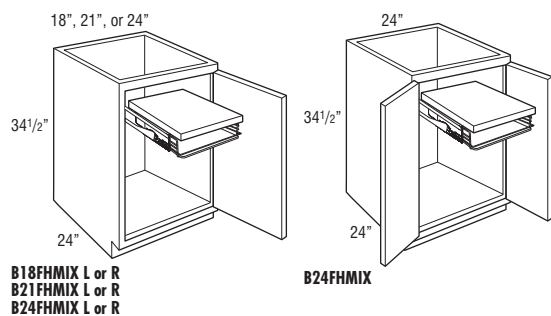
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•†	•

†Not available on 9" wide

# BASE CABINET with MIXER SHELF

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
B18FHMIX L or R	11.1
B21FHMIX L or R	12.8
B24FHMIX L or R	14.4
B24FHMIX	14.4

- Includes mixer lift and accessory basket.
- Mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep.  
21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep.  
24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep.
- Basket available space is 8 3/4" wide x 4 1/2" high x 12" deep. Overall mixer shelf and basket is 24" high.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 30 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8"; clearance below basket is 2".

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

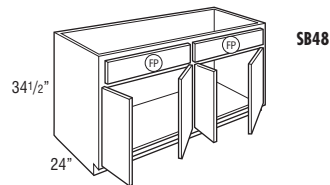
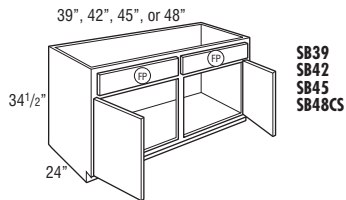
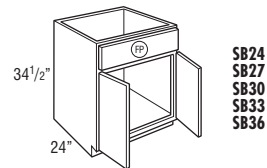
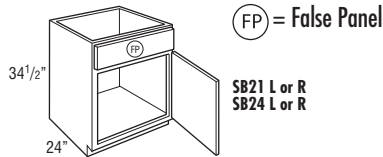
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•



## SINK BASE



Model	Cubic Feet
SB21 L or R	12.8
SB24 L or R	14.4
SB24	14.4
SB27	16.1
SB30	17.7
SB33	19.6
SB36	21.1
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	25.8
SB48CS	27.7
SB48	27.7

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•	•*	•		•+	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•			•		•	•				

\*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## Construction Upgrades

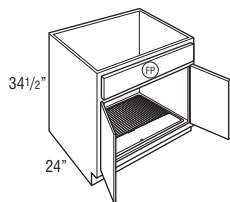
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK BASE with CABMAT™

LOGIX



SB30CM	17.7
SB33CM	19.6
SB36CM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
Model	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

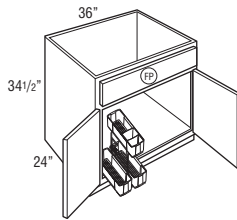
## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**SINK BASE with CADDY**

L G I X

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB36CDY L or R</b>	<b>20.9</b>



- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

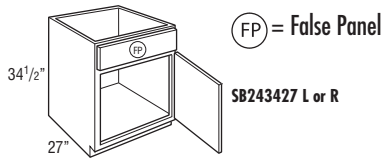
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

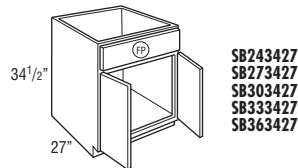
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

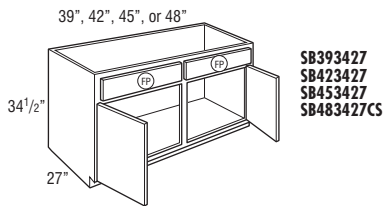
CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE, 27" DEEP, SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR**

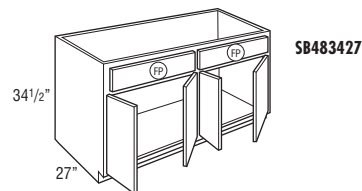
(FP) = False Panel

**SB243427 L or R**

**SB243427**  
**SB273427**  
**SB303427**  
**SB333427**  
**SB363427**



**SB393427**  
**SB423427**  
**SB453427**  
**SB483427CS**

**SB483427**

<b>SB243427 L or R</b>	<b>16.2</b>
<b>SB243427</b>	<b>16.2</b>
<b>SB273427</b>	<b>18.1</b>
<b>SB303427</b>	<b>19.9</b>
<b>SB333427</b>	<b>22.1</b>
<b>SB363427</b>	<b>23.7</b>
<b>SB393427</b>	<b>25.5</b>
<b>SB423427</b>	<b>27.5</b>
<b>SB453427</b>	<b>25.8</b>
<b>SB483427CS</b>	<b>31.2</b>
<b>SB483427</b>	<b>31.2</b>

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPEB.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

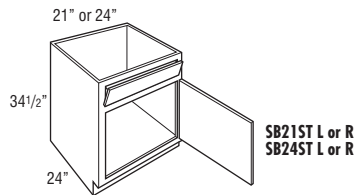
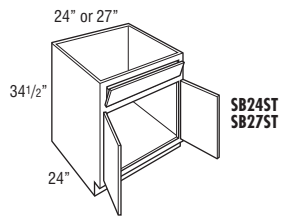
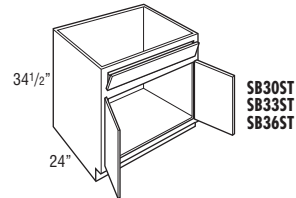
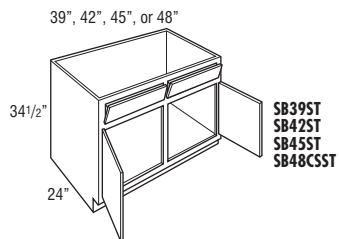
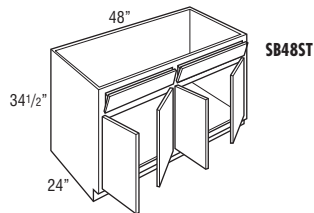
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS

SB21ST L or R  
SB24ST L or RSB24ST  
SB27STSB30ST  
SB33ST  
SB36STSB39ST  
SB42ST  
SB45ST  
SB48CSST

SB48ST

Model	Cubic Feet
SB21ST L or R	12.8
SB24ST L or R	14.4
SB24ST	14.4
SB27ST	16.1
SB30ST	17.7
SB33ST	19.6
SB36ST	21.1
SB39ST	22.7
SB42ST	24.4
SB45ST	25.7
SB48CSST	27.7
SB48ST	27.7

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•		•	•*	•		•+	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

\*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide    \*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## Construction Upgrades

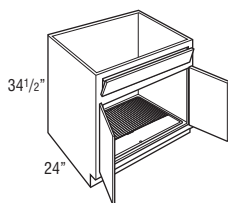
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
SB30STCM	17.7
SB33STCM	19.6
SB36STCM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33STCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36STCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

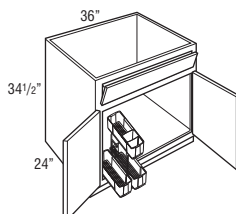
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CADDY

L G I X



SB36STCDY L or R	20.9
------------------	------

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.

### Custom Modifications

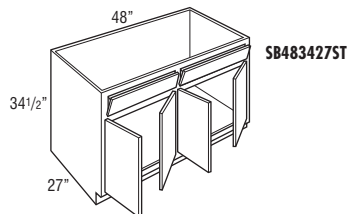
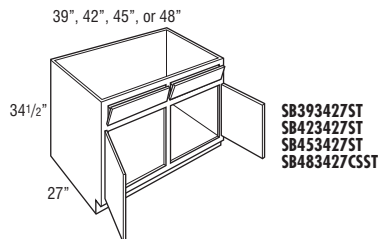
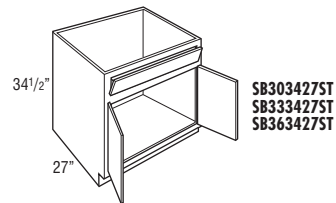
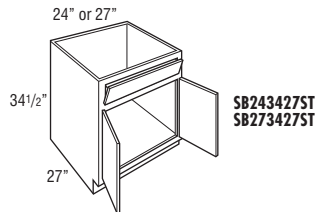
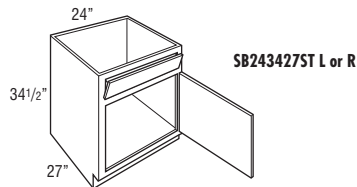
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

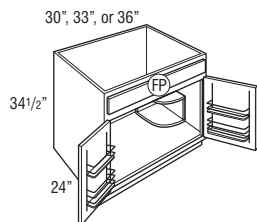
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS,  
27" DEEP****SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™**

LOGIX



(FP) = False Panel

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB243427ST L or R</b>	16.2
<b>SB243427ST</b>	16.2
<b>SB273427ST</b>	18.1
<b>SB303427ST</b>	19.9
<b>SB333427ST</b>	22.1
<b>SB363427ST</b>	23.7
<b>SB393427ST</b>	25.5
<b>SB423427ST</b>	27.5
<b>SB453427ST</b>	25.8
<b>SB483427CSST</b>	31.2
<b>SB483427ST</b>	31.2

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Includes two 1/4" x 30" space fillers, shipped unattached. Except with FPFB.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPFB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SB30S**

17.7

**SB33S**

19.6

**SB36S**

21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPFB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTALL RECTBKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

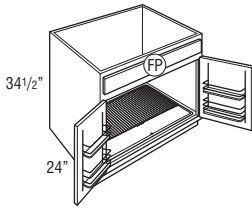
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
SB30SCM	17.7
SB33SCM	19.6
SB36SCM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30SCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33SCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36SCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

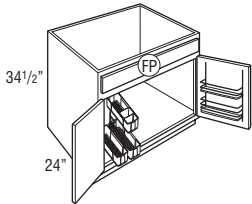
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CADDY

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
SB36CDY L or R	20.9

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

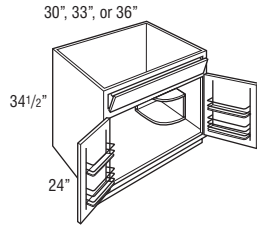
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with  
TILT-OUT TRAYS**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB30STS</b>	17.7
<b>SB33STS</b>	19.6
<b>SB36STS</b>	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4\" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8\" on 30\" wide cabinet, 12 3/8\" on 33\" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8\" on 36\" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2\".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

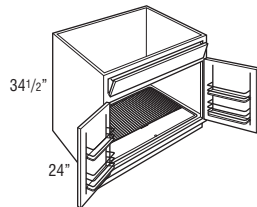
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with  
TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™**

L O G I X



<b>SB30STSCM</b>	17.7
<b>SB33STSCM</b>	19.6
<b>SB36STSCM</b>	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8\" on 30\" wide cabinet, 12 3/8\" on 33\" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8\" on 36\" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2\".

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STSCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33STSCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36STSCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

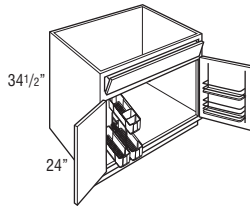
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

# SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CADDY

L G I X

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STSCDY L or R	20.9



- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

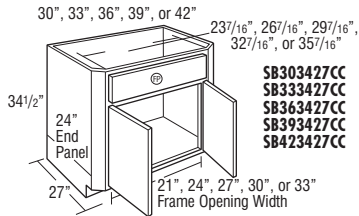
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

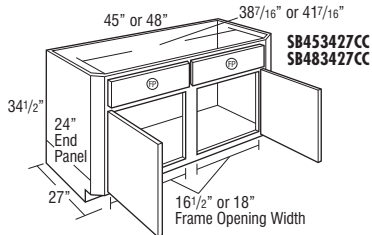
## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

# SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS, PLAIN, 27" DEEP



SB303427CC  
SB333427CC  
SB363427CC  
SB393427CC  
SB423427CC



SB453427CC  
SB483427CC

SB303427CC	19.2
SB333427CC	21.0
SB363427CC	22.8
SB393427CC	24.6
SB423427CC	26.4
SB453427CC	25.8
SB483427CC	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

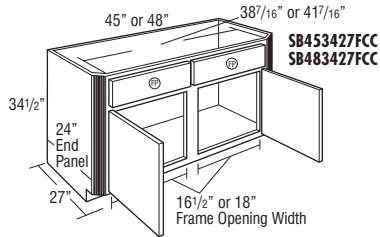
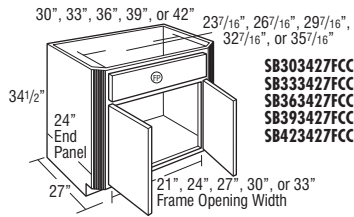
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•



**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS,  
FLUTED, 27" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB303427FCC</b>	19.2
<b>SB333427FCC</b>	21.0
<b>SB363427FCC</b>	22.8
<b>SB393427FCC</b>	24.6
<b>SB423427FCC</b>	26.4
<b>SB453427FCC</b>	25.8
<b>SB483427FCC</b>	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

**Custom Modifications**

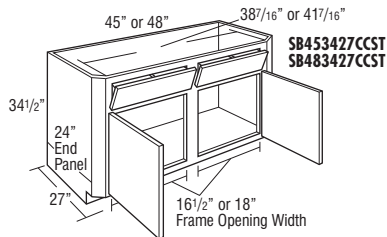
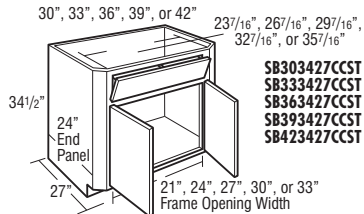
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•		STD	•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•				•		•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS  
and TILT-OUT TRAYS, PLAIN, 27" DEEP**

<b>SB303427CCST</b>	19.2
<b>SB333427CCST</b>	21.0
<b>SB363427CCST</b>	22.8
<b>SB393427CCST</b>	24.6
<b>SB423427CCST</b>	26.4
<b>SB453427CCST</b>	26.4
<b>SB483427CCST</b>	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•			•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

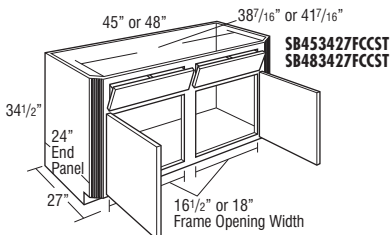
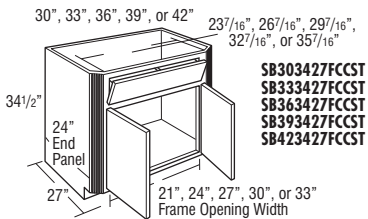
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

# **SINK BASE with CLIPPED CORNERS and TILT-OUT TRAYS, FLUTED, 27" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SB303427FCCST</b>	19.2
<b>SB333427FCCST</b>	21.0
<b>SB363427FCCST</b>	22.8
<b>SB393427FCCST</b>	24.6
<b>SB423427FCCST</b>	26.4
<b>SB453427FCCST</b>	25.8
<b>SB483427FCCST</b>	30.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- Face frame and cabinet bottom transition from 27" deep to 24" deep (standard base depth) with 4 1/2" fillers at a 45° angle, creating a 3" wide clipped corner.
- Toekick remains flush at standard cabinet depth.
- RD available to a minimum of 9" deep. When RD is specified for 9"-11" deep, cabinet will not include a toekick.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•		•		•			•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•					•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## **Construction Upgrades**

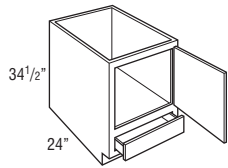
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## **Door Options**

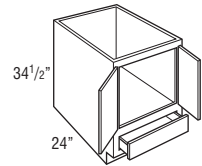
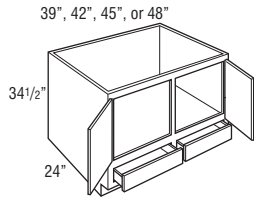
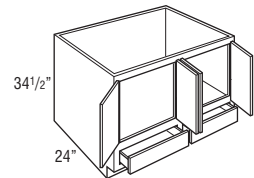
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK BASE with DRAWER BELOW

L O G I X



SB24D L or R

SB24D  
SB27D  
SB30D  
SB33D  
SB36DSB39D  
SB42D  
SB45D  
SB48DCS

SB48D

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24D L or R	14.4
SB24D	14.4
SB27D	16.1
SB30D	17.7
SB33D	19.6
SB36D	21.1
SB39D	22.7
SB42D	24.4
SB45D	25.8
SB48DCS	27.7
SB48D	27.7

- Drawers are below full cabinet floor.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/4" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Face frame opening height is 20 1/2".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•	•*	•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
•			•	•	•			•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide \*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

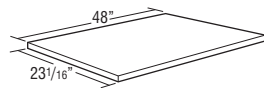
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## SINK FRONT BOTTOM



## SFB48

1.0

- Designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
							•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR

- CS36: Wall width: 36" x 36". Frame 12" x 12".
- CS39: Wall width: 39" x 39". Frame 15" x 15".
- CS42: Wall width: 42" x 42". Frame 18" x 18".
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of CS.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPFB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKAV RECTKB
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

APC	ET	PE
●		●

CG	DPSRR
	•

Diagram of a 30-inch wide refrigerator with a false panel (FP) and its dimensions. The refrigerator is shown from a front-three-quarter view with the door open. The overall width is 34 1/2 inches and the height is 24 inches. The false panel is labeled 'FP'.

Diagram of the false panel dimensions. The panel is 24 inches wide and 24 inches high. The top edge has a width of 36 inches, 36 inches, or 42 inches. The bottom edge has a width of 21 1/4 inches or 25 1/2 inches. The side edges have a height of 29 9/16 inches. The top edge has a width of 36 inches, 39 inches, or 42 inches. The bottom edge has a width of 27 1/2 inches, 31 3/4 inches, or 36 inches.

FP = False Panel

Ⓢ = False Panel

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHNGE, see page 403.

<sup>†</sup>ACS42 has butt doors.

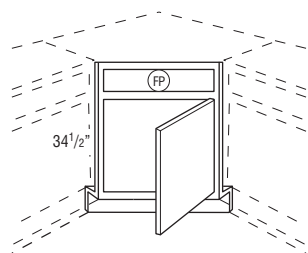
Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
ACS36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
ACS39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
ACS42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•	STD	•		•				
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKAL RECTKB
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

APC	ET	PE
●		●

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT without SINK FLOOR



Ⓢ = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut out is 4" back from face of front frame

Model	Cubic Feet
ACSF36 L or R	3.3
ACSF39 L or R	3.3
ACSF42†	3.3

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

†ACSF42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
ACSF36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
ACSF39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
ACSF42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
			STD	SRD	•		•				
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
				•	•						
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

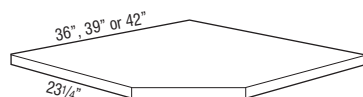
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM



ACSF36	1.0
ACSF39	1.0
ACSF42	1.0

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.
- 3/8" thick.

### Custom Modifications

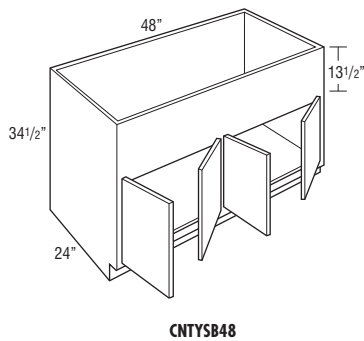
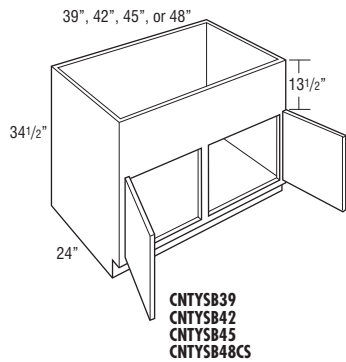
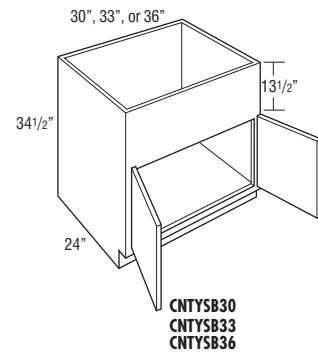
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
							•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

**COUNTRY SINK BASE**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>CNTYSB30</b>	17.7
<b>CNTYSB33</b>	19.6
<b>CNTYSB36</b>	21.1
<b>CNTYSB39</b>	22.7
<b>CNTYSB42</b>	24.4
<b>CNTYSB45</b>	25.8
<b>CNTYSB48CS</b>	27.7
<b>CNTYSB48</b>	27.7

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•		•	•		•	•*			•+	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBL
•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•					•	•				

\*Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

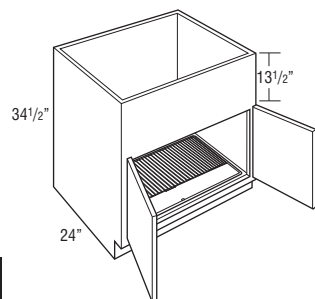
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30CM	17.7
CNTYSB33CM	19.6
CNTYSB36CM	21.1

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a grey sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CNTYSB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CNTYSB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CNTYSB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

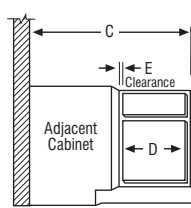
## Base Corner Cabinets

- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies and may be pulled up to 3" to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BCFW specifies full width blind corner base cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.

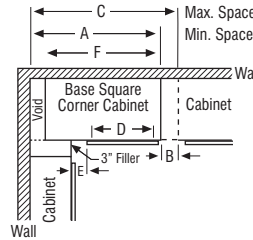
### NOTE:

Full overlay styles must be pulled an additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance.  
1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.

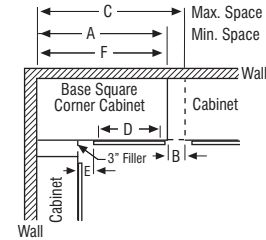
Front View



Top View - BC..



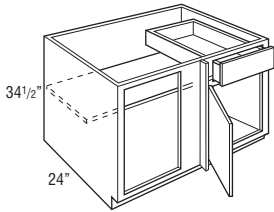
Top View - BCFW..



Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.	E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
BC36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	27"
BC39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	30"
BC42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	39"
BC45/BC45PO	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
BC48/BC48PO	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 1/4" 7 3/4"	5 1/2" 8 1/2"	45"
BCFW36	36"	5"	41"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/4" 7 1/2"	36"
BCFW39	39"	3 1/2"	42 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 6 3/4"	4" 7 1/2"	39"
BCFW42	42"	9"	51"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 10 3/4"	2 1/2" 11 1/2"	42"
BCFW45/BCFW45PO	45"	7 1/2"	52 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 10 3/4"	4" 11 1/2"	45"
BCFW48/BCFW48CPO/BCFW48PO	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"
BCFW48SP	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.  
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

## BASE CORNER



BC36 L or R - 27" wide  
BC39 L or R - 30" wide  
BC42 L or R - 39" wide  
BC45 L or R - 42" wide  
BC48 L or R - 45" wide

Model	Cubic Feet
BC36 L or R	16.1
BC39 L or R	19.6
BC42 L or R	24.4
BC45 L or R	24.4
BC48 L or R	26.0

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

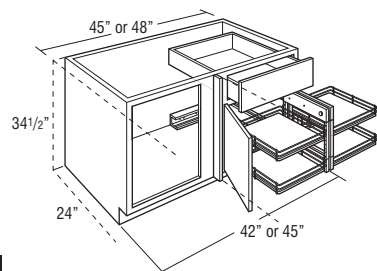
### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•



## BASE CORNER with PULL-OUT

L G I X

BC45PO L or R  
BC48PO L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
BC45PO L or R	24.4
BC48PO L or R	26.0

- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surround. Smart Stop not available.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position or pull-out.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 3/4" W x 17 1/4" D x 2 11/16" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

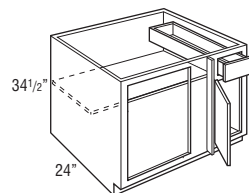
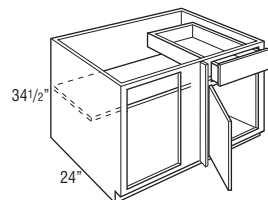
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH

BCFW36 L or R - 36" wide  
BCFW39 L or R - 39" wideBCFW42 L or R - 42" wide  
BCFW45 L or R - 45" wide  
BCFW48 L or R - 48" wide

BCFW36 L or R	21.1
BCFW39 L or R	22.7
BCFW42 L or R	24.4
BCFW45 L or R	26.0
BCFW48 L or R	27.7

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

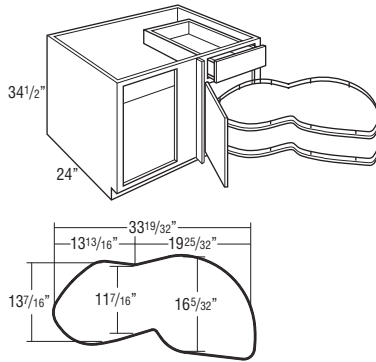
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVED PULL-OUT**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BCFW48CPO L or R</b>	<b>27.7</b>

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features 2 adjustable kidney shaped pull-outs. Smart Stop not available.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 65 lbs. per shelf.
- For pull-out to fully open, 9 3/4" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

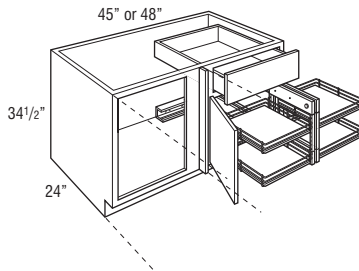
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with PULL-OUT**

L G I X

BCFW45PO L or R  
BCFW48PO L or R

<b>BCFW45PO L or R</b>	<b>26.0</b>
<b>BCFW48PO L or R</b>	<b>27.7</b>

- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surround. Smart Stop not available.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 3/4" W x 17 1/4" D x 2 11/16" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

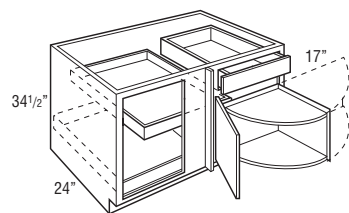
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ROLL TRAYS & SWING-OUT



BCFW48SP L or R - 48" wide

Model	Cubic Feet
BCFW48SP L or R	27.7

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Roll trays and swing-outs installed.
- Insert swing on a base corner full width cabinet is 17"; do not install next to a wall or appliance.
- Swing-out is 3/4" laminated furniture board.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

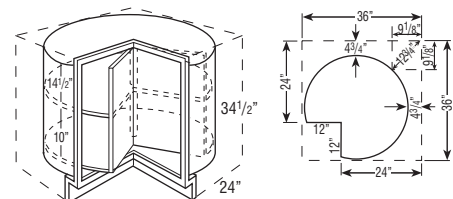
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER (With Revolving Door) (Partial Overlay styles only)



BLS36DR	20.0
---------	------

- BLS36DR wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- Available in partial overlay styles only.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

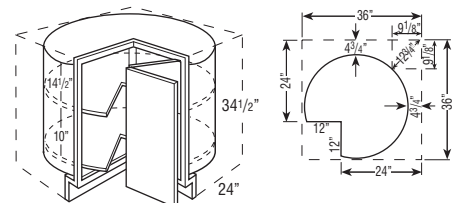
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN (With Center Hinge Door)



BLS36 L or R	20.0
--------------	------

- BLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

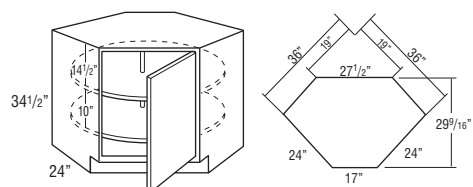
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR & LAZY SUSAN



Model	Cubic Feet
DAB36S L or R	25.9

- Uses two white 24" round plastic shelves on a pole for all styles.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•	•		•						
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

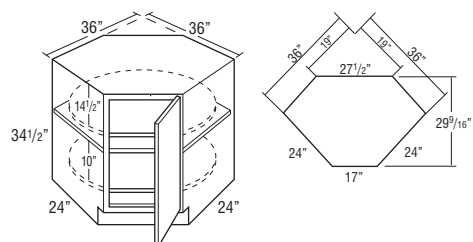
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR & SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model	Cubic Feet
DAB36SLS L or R	25.9

- Features two 28" plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•	•		•						
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

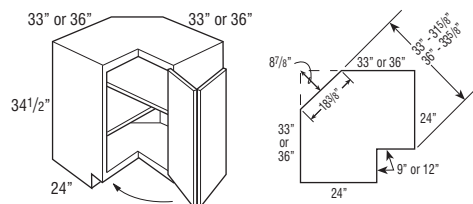
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE EASY REACH



Model	Cubic Feet
BER33 L or R	24.0

Model	Cubic Feet
BER36 L or R	25.9

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

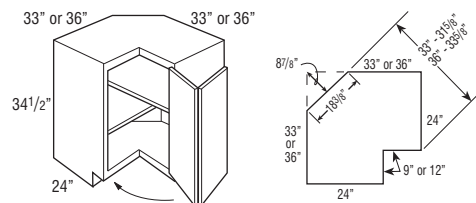
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BER3336 L or R</b>	24.5
<b>BER3633 L or R</b>	24.5

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

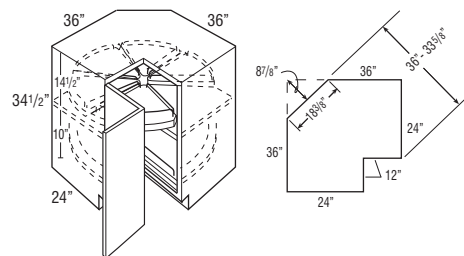
CG	DPSRR
	•

## SEGMENTED SUPER LAZY SUSAN

L O G I X

## SSS36 L or R

30.5



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

- SSS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Rotating top shelf is segmented with Full Extension hardware.
- Rotating bottom shelf is continuous.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Segmented shelves are plywood.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SSS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

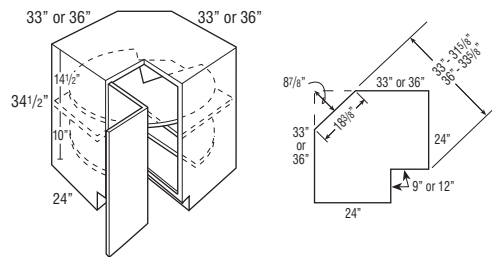
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model	Cubic Feet
SLS33 L or R	24.0
SLS36 L or R	30.5

- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

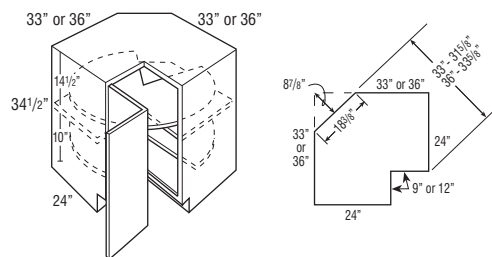
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## SOLID WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLSW33 L or R	24.0
SLSW36 L or R	30.5

- SLSW33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLSW36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSW33 L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLSW36 L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two solid hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

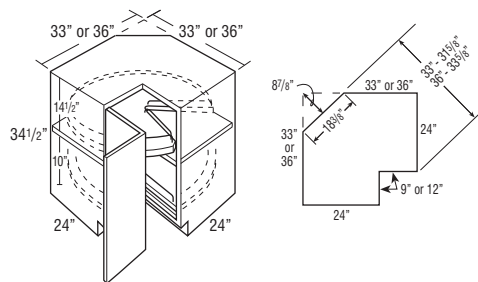
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL**

L G I X



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>SLSR33 L or R</b>	30.5
<b>SLSR36 L or R</b>	30.5

- SLSR33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". SLSR36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSR33 - Susans are 28" diameter. SLSR36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLSR.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

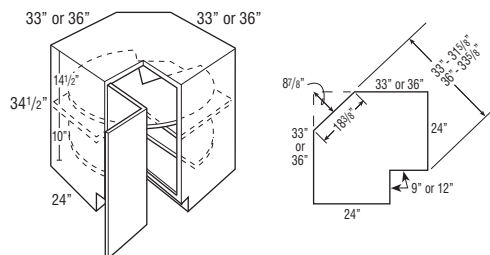
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

<b>SLS3336 L or R</b>	29.1
<b>SLS3633 L or R</b>	29.1

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

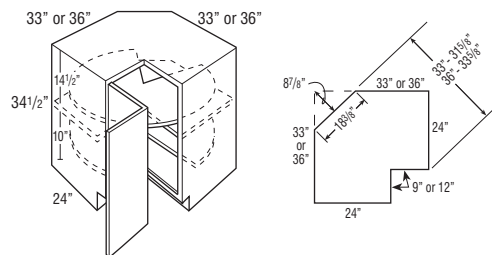
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

## ASYMMETRICAL SOLID WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model	Cubic Feet
SLSW3336 L or R	29.1
SLSW3633 L or R	29.1

- SLSW3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSW3633 L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two solid hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKKB
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

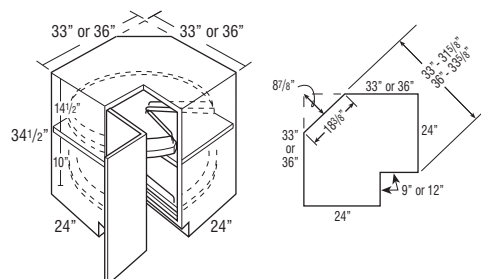
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL

L O G I X



SLSR3336 L or R	30.5
SLSR3633 L or R	30.5

- SLSR3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSR3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKKB
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

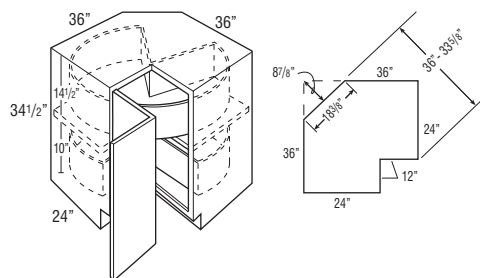
### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•



## BASE ROTATING DEEP BIN

L O G I X



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

## Model

## Cubic Feet

BRDB36 L or R

30.5

- BRDB36 wall width is 36" x 36".
- BRDB36 shelves are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" deep.
- Not available in asymmetrical applications.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 10" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 14 1/8" high.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BRDB.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

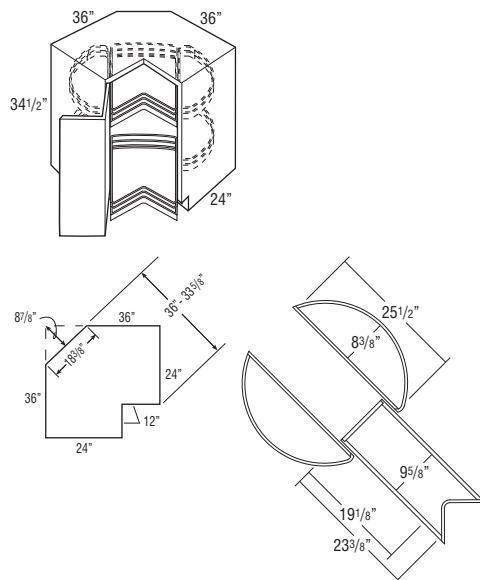
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## LAZY SUSAN PULL-OUT

L O G I X



LSP36 L or R

30.5

- LSP36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have Smart Stop guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of LSP.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•								•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•					•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

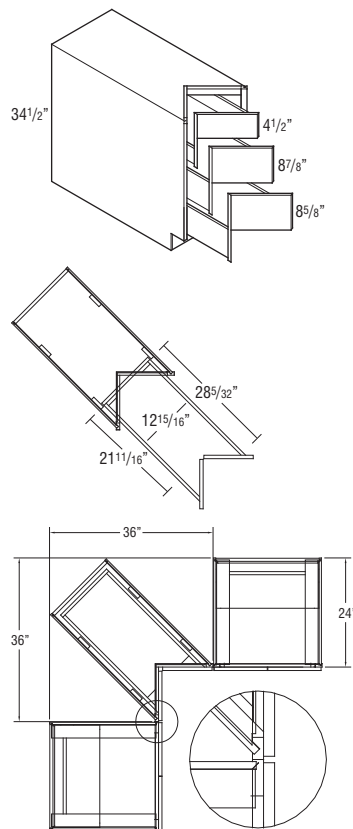
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## THREE DRAWER CORNER CABINET



Model	Cubic Feet
3CDB36	15.0

- Must be installed between 2 cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Cabinet sides will always be Natural Maple laminate. If PE or APC is specified, cabinet sides will be unfinished.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 7 3/4".
- Utilizes 110 lb. undermount Smart Stop guides on all drawers.

A Dimension	B Dimension
24"*	0"
25"	3/4"
26"	1 3/4"
27"	2 3/4"
28"	3 3/4"
29"	4 3/4"
30"	5 3/4"

A indicates depth of adjacent appliance or cabinet.  
B indicates minimum space needed between appliance/deeper cabinet and corner drawer base to insure proper operation of drawers.  
\*Standard depth cabinet (24") does not require filler.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
								•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•	•				

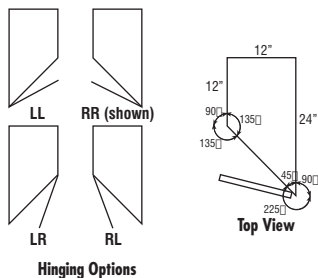
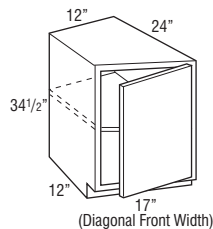
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE TRANSITION CABINET



BTC12LL	14.4
BTC12RL	14.4
BTC12LR	14.4
BTC12RR	14.4

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Specify door hinging, RR shown.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- RECTKBK, RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be ordered when RD is specified. RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet.
- Full overlay styles use 38NPOHINGE, see page 403.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•*	•	•	•		•						
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•*	•				•		•	•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet \*RECTKALL not available

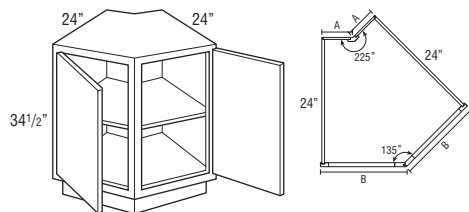
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## 135° CORNER OUTSIDE BASE



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH6COA	6"	15 15/16"
BFH9COA	9"	18 15/16"
BFH12COA	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

Model	Cubic Feet
BFH6COA	21.8
BFH9COA	26.6
BFH12COA	31.6

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•	•				

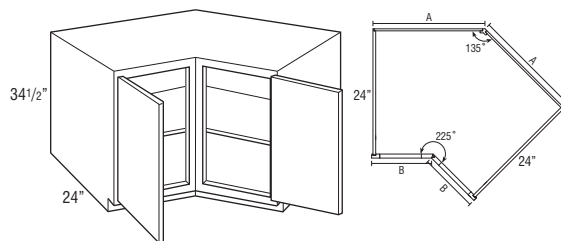
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## 135° CORNER INSIDE BASE



Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH21CIA	21"	11 3/32"
BFH24CIA	24"	14 3/32"
BFH27CIA	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

BFH21CIA	29.8
BFH24CIA	34.9
BFH27CIA	40.4

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•					•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•	•				

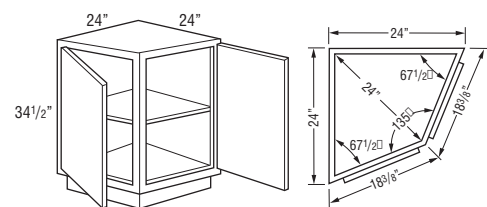
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE END CABINET



BEC24	14.3
-------	------

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

## Custom Modifications

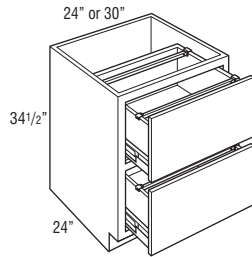
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
				•				•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**TWO DRAWER BASE with FILE DRAWER**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2DB24FD</b>	14.3
<b>2DB30FD</b>	17.6

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemount guide, does not feature soft close guide.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPRDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

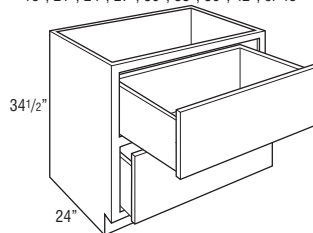
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**TWO DRAWER BASE**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 42", or 48"



<b>2DB18</b>	11.1
<b>2DB21</b>	12.8
<b>2DB24</b>	14.4
<b>2DB27</b>	15.6
<b>2DB30</b>	17.7
<b>2DB33</b>	18.8
<b>2DB36</b>	21.1
<b>2DB42</b>	23.4
<b>2DB48</b>	26.6

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- 2DB42 and 2DB48 utilize 125 lb. full extension undermount Smart Stop guides. Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- When SCPRDW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPRDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

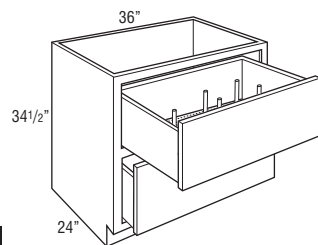
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**TWO DRAWER BASE with PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER**

LOGIX



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2DB36PDO</b>	21.1

- Includes 8 wooden posts.
- Includes 3/8" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- Additional posts available as an accessory. See page 404.
- Posts and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 404.
- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

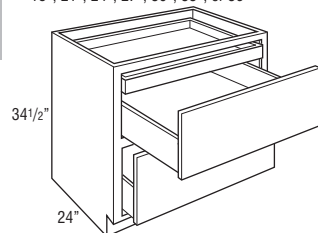
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY**

LOGIX

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>2DB18RT</b>	11.1
<b>2DB21RT</b>	12.8
<b>2DB24RT</b>	14.4
<b>2DB27RT</b>	16.1
<b>2DB30RT</b>	17.7
<b>2DB33RT</b>	19.6
<b>2DB36RT</b>	21.1

- Includes a roll tray above the top drawer box.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

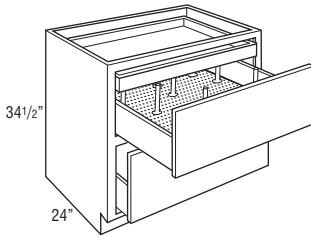
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

## TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY and PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2DB36RTPDO</b>	21.1

- Includes a roll tray above the top drawer box.
- Includes 8 wooden posts.
- Includes 3/8" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Additional posts available as an accessory. See page 404.
- Posts and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 404.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

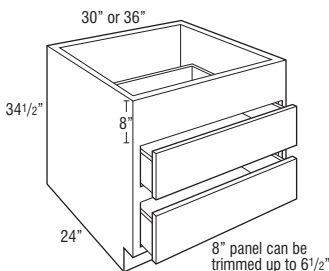
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

## TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE



<b>2DB30DR</b>	17.7
<b>2DB36DR</b>	21.1

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

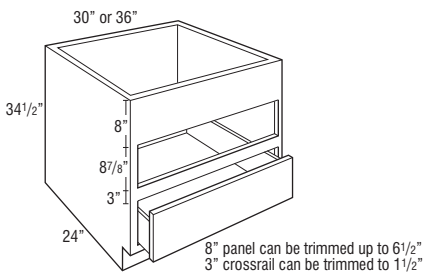
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

## TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE and WARMING DRAWER



<b>2DB30DRWD</b>	17.7
<b>2DB36DRWD</b>	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep warming drawer cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

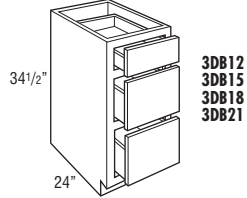
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

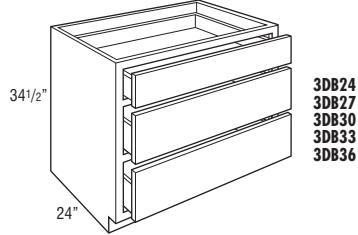
CG	DPSRR

**THREE DRAWER BASE**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>3DB12</b>	7.8
<b>3DB15</b>	9.4
<b>3DB18</b>	11.1
<b>3DB21</b>	12.8
<b>3DB24</b>	14.4
<b>3DB27</b>	16.1
<b>3DB30</b>	17.7
<b>3DB33</b>	19.6
<b>3DB36</b>	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•*			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

\*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

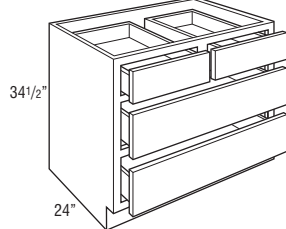
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET**

30", 33", or 36"



<b>3DBB30</b>	17.7
<b>3DBB33</b>	19.6
<b>3DBB36</b>	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

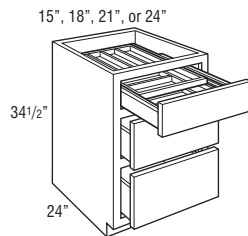
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

### THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
3DB15WTC	9.4
3DB18WTC	11.1
3DB21WTC	12.8
3DB24WTC	14.4

- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8\".
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4\", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8\".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.

#### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15\" wide

#### Construction Upgrades

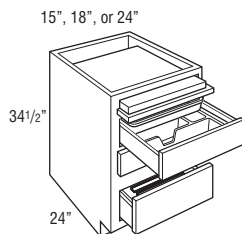
APC	ET	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

### THREE DRAWER BASE SPECIAL

L O G I X



3DB15SP	9.4
3DB18SP	11.1
3DB24SP	14.4

- Includes bread board, tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid.
- All cabinets include white molded plastic tiered cutlery inserts.
- Bread board is 21/32\" thick.
- Top drawer head flips down to expose bread board and will not align vertically with adjacent base cabinets.
- Top drawer will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid are also available as accessories for field installation. See pages 393, 397.

#### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15\" wide

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

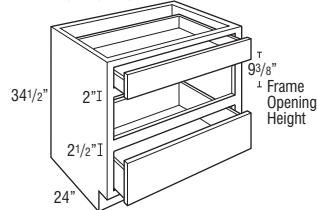
#### Door Options

CG	DPSRR



**THREE DRAWER BASE, WARMING DRAWER**

24", 27", 30", or 36"



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
3DB24WD	21"	22 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB27WD	24"	25 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB30WD	27"	28 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"
3DB36WD	33"	34 1/2"	9 3/8"	11 3/8"

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB24WD	14.4
3DB27WD	16.1
3DB30WD	17.7
3DB36WD	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep warming drawer cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

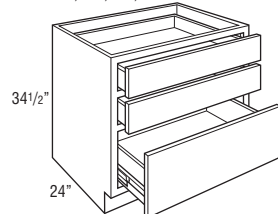
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWER**

24", 30", 33", or 36"



L O G I X

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB24DD	14.4
3DB30DD	17.7
3DB33DD	17.6
3DB36DD	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemounted guide, does not feature soft close guide.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

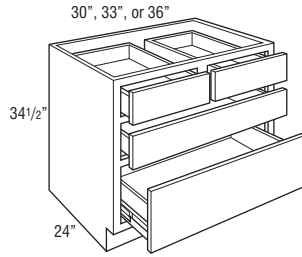
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET with DEEP DRAWER**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
3DBB30DD	17.6
3DBB33DD	19.2
3DBB36DD	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21".
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemounted guide, does not feature soft close guide.

**Custom Modifications**

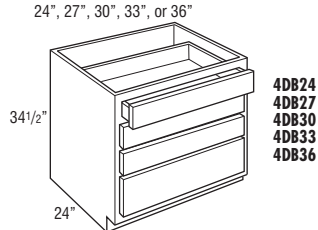
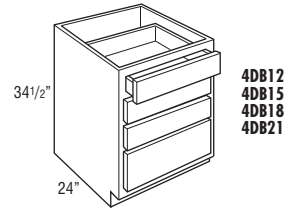
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**FOUR DRAWER BASE**

4DB12	7.8
4DB15	9.4
4DB18	11.1
4DB21	12.8
4DB24	14.4
4DB27	15.9
4DB30	17.6
4DB33	19.2
4DB36	20.9

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR
•			•	•	•+			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•				•	•				

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

\*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

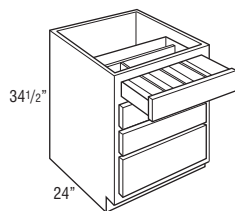
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**FOUR DRAWER BASE with CUTLERY  
INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>4DB15CIW</b>	9.4
<b>4DB18CIW</b>	11.1
<b>4DB21CIW</b>	12.8
<b>4DB24CIW</b>	14.4

- Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer is also available as an accessory. See page 393.
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

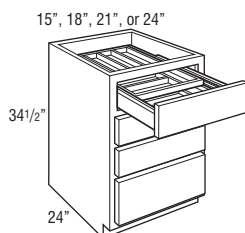
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD  
TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER**

L O G I X



<b>4DB15WTC</b>	9.4
<b>4DB18WTC</b>	11.1
<b>4DB21WTC</b>	12.8
<b>4DB24WTC</b>	14.4

- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 394.
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

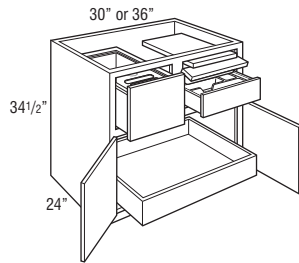
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

## BASE COOKING CENTER

LOGIX



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BCC30</b>	17.7
<b>BCC36</b>	21.1

- Includes bread board, tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid.
- 30" and 36" have 1 roll tray.
- All cabinets include white molded plastic tiered cutlery inserts.
- Bread board is 21/32" thick.
- Drawer head flips down to expose bread board. Will not vertically align with adjacent base cabinets.
- Top drawer with cutlery insert will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.
- Tiered cutlery insert and bread box lid are also available as accessories for field installation. See pages 393, 397.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

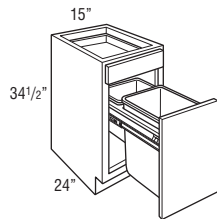
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

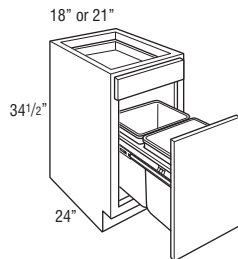
CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE WASTEBASKET

LOGIX



BWB15

BWB18  
BWB21

<b>BWB15</b>	9.4
<b>BWB18</b>	11.1
<b>BWB21</b>	12.8

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWB18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWB15 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWB18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•		•	•		•		•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

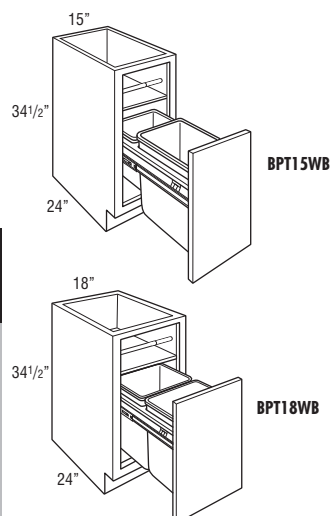
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**NEW** BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET  
with WASTEBASKET

LOGIX



Model	Cubic Feet
BPT15WB	9.4
BPT18WB	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BPT15WB includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BPT18WB includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- Can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BPT15WB includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BPT18WB includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

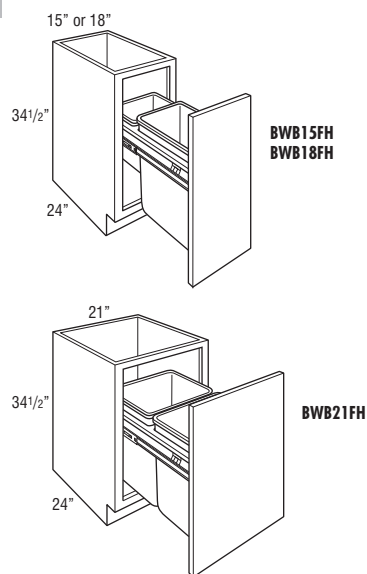
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT

LOGIX



BWB15FH	9.4
BWB18FH	11.1
BWB21FH	12.8

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 50 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid hardwood support.
- BWB15FH and BWB18FH have one 50 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BWB21FH has two 50 quart grey wastebaskets.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•							•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

\*Not available on 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

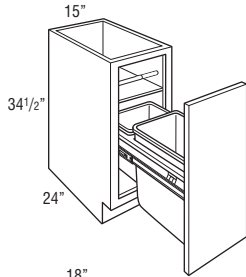
## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

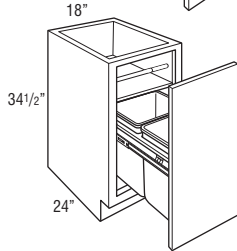


## BASE PAPER TOWEL CABINET with WASTEBASKET, FULL HEIGHT

LOGIX



BPT15WBFH



BPT18WBFH

Model	Cubic Feet
BPT15WBFH	9.4
BPT18WBFH	11.1

- Upper section of cabinet features a cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a grey tension rod for easy removal, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 35 quart wastebasket(s) inserted into solid wood support.
- BPT15WBFH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder.
- BPT18WBFH includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets.
- Can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BPT15WBFH includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BPT18WBFH includes one wastebasket and one trash bag holder.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•							•	•	
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
				•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

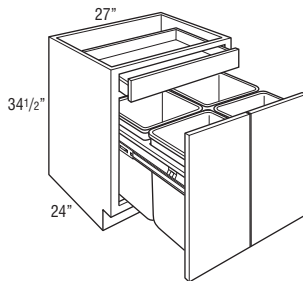
CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE RECYCLING CENTER

LOGIX

### BRC27

16.1



- Door mounted heavy-duty zinc colored Smart Stop guides with four 27 quart grey bins in solid hardwood support.
- Uses standard butt door configuration, doors are joined with metal fastening brackets.
- Utilizes 150 lb. full extension hardware.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•	•			•			•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## RECYCLING TRASH BASE (with REVOLVING DOOR) (Partial Overlay styles only)

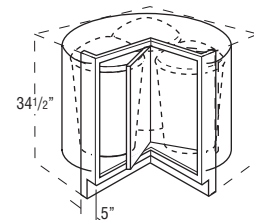
LOGIX

### RRC36DR

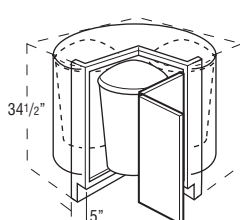
20.0

### RRC36 L or R

20.0



**RRC36DR Revolving:**  
available in Partial Overlay styles only.



**RRC36 L or R:**  
has hinged doors.

- Both cabinets have three 32 qt. trash containers.
- Cabinets are drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides. See Panels & Skins section for BLS BEP if used at end of cabinet run.
- RRC36DR available in partial overlay only.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

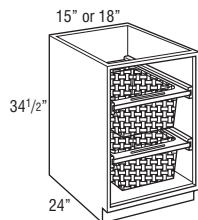
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
	•	•									
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**BASE OPEN BASKET with PLAIN BACK**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BOBP15</b>	9.4
<b>BOBP18</b>	11.0

- Matching interior.
- Includes two Natural finish baskets to slide into stationary rails.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			•	•	•			STD	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•	•					

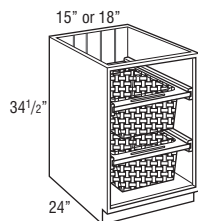
\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
		STD

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**BASE OPEN BASKET with BEADED BACK**

<b>BOBB15</b>	9.4
<b>BOBB18</b>	11.0

- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Includes two Natural finish baskets to slide into stationary rails.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			•	•	•			STD	•		•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•	•					

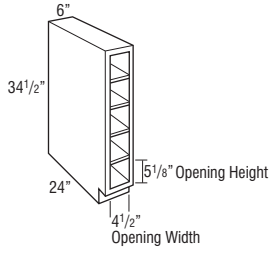
\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
		STD

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**BASE WINE CUBBY, 24" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BWC6</b>	<b>3.7</b>

- Vertical application only.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- See BSD6 (Base Spice Cabinets with Drawers).
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

**Custom Modifications**

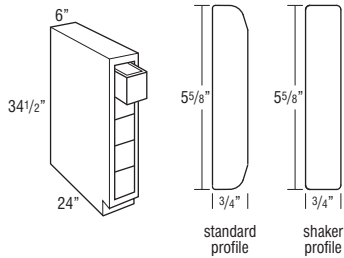
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD										•	
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•					

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**BASE SPICE DRAWER, 24" DEEP**

BSD6	3.7
------	-----

- See BWC6 (Base Wine Cubby without Drawers).
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Vertical application only.
- Matching interior.
- Includes five 1/2" hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21 13/16" deep.
- Drawer opening is 4 1/2" wide x 5 1/8" high.
- Features flush end panels which cannot be skinned.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except Anden, LaGrange, Davis, Caldera, Breman, Sumner, Wells, Benson, Montgomery, Trystan, Leeton, and Liberty, which use the shaker profile.
- Wixom, Tranter, and Worthen drawer fronts will match doors and drawer fronts.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD										•	
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
						•					

**Construction Upgrades**

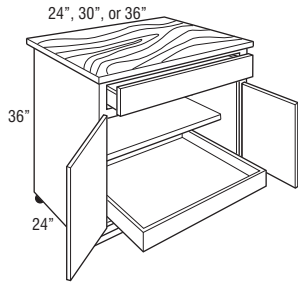
APC	ET	PE

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR



## FLOATING ISLAND BASE



32" high without top and casters.

Model	Cubic Feet
FIC24	15.0
FIC30	18.5
FIC36	21.9

- 1 full width drawer, 1 roll tray, and 1 adjustable 15" shelf.
- 1 1/2" thick solid Maple top. Top is treated with FDA approved mineral oil.
- Top overhangs 1" on all sides.
- 4 heavy duty locking casters.
- Cabinet sides and back are finished to match cabinet doors.
- Wood cabinet styles are veneer construction only.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Wood tops require regular applications of mineral oil by consumers.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD	•		•					•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
							•				

## Construction Upgrades

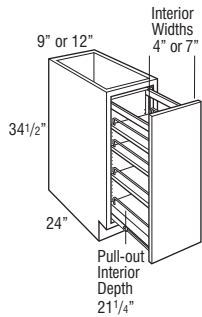
APC	ET	PE
STD		

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT

LOGIX



BPP9	6.1
BPP12	7.8

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•	•				•	•		•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•*						•	•				

\*Not available on 9" wide

## Construction Upgrades

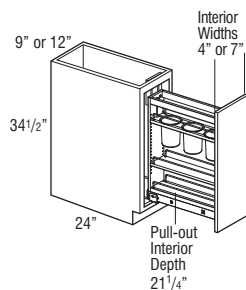
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

**BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT**

L X G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BUPP9</b>	5.8
<b>BUPP12</b>	7.5

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•			•	•				•	•		•*
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•*						•	•				

\*Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

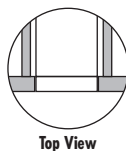
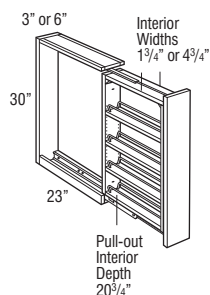
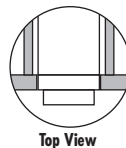
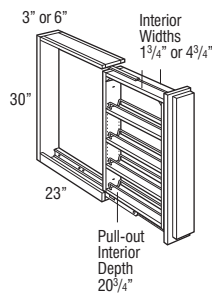
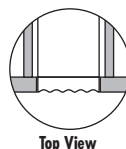
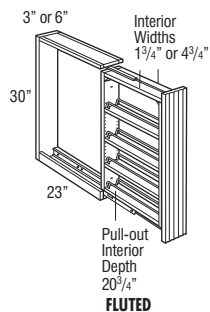
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
	•

**BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT**

L X G I X

**PLAIN****OVERLAY****FLUTED**

<b>BBCP03</b> (Plain)	1.3
<b>BBCP06</b> (Plain)	2.5
<b>BBCP03OL</b> (Overlay)	1.3
<b>BBCP06OL</b> (Overlay)	2.5
<b>BBCP03FF</b> (Fluted)	1.3
<b>BBCP06FF</b> (Fluted)	2.5

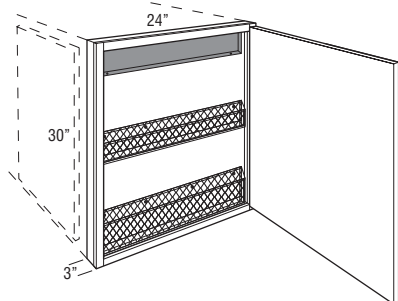
- Recommended to be installed between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of an end panel (recommend BEPWD and BEPLAM).
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Modifications not available.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- If installed next to an appliance an End Panel must be installed onto the pull-out adjacent to the appliance.
- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- BBCP03 and BBCP06 will not feature sand-through characteristics if ordered with Heirloom Technique.
- Distressing not available on BBCP03FF and BBCP06FF.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Cannot be installed between cabinets with furniture ends (either specified with FPEB or on opposite end panel of cabinets with AUTHL/AUTHR) or with flush ends standard. When installed next to a deeper cabinet, make sure sufficient clearance is allowed for pull-out.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

## BASE MESSAGE CENTER

LOGIX



Model	Cubic Feet
BMC24 L or R	2.4

- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not available next to a peninsula cabinet.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•										
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			STD					•			
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
							•				

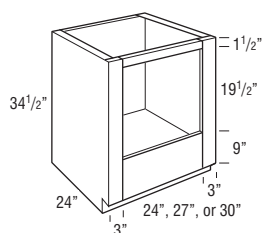
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR
	•

## BASE OVEN CABINET



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
B030	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B033	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B036	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

B030	17.7
B033	19.6
B036	21.1

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.

## Custom Modifications

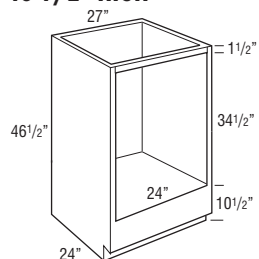
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•					•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR

BASE DISHWASHER CABINET,  
46 1/2" HIGH

BDW2748	19.3
---------	------

- Be sure to install any heat shield that comes with the appliance.
- Hardwood veneer on plywood with laminate interior.
- Reinforced plywood floor.
- Maximum cut-out width is 25 1/2".
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•					•					•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			•	•	•	•		•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

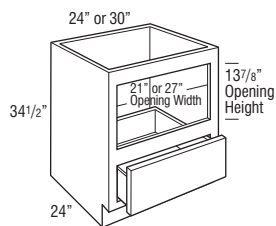
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		STD

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR

## BASE BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BBMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

Model	Cubic Feet
BBMWD24	14.1
BBMWD30	17.4

- Standard laminate interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 404 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•	•				

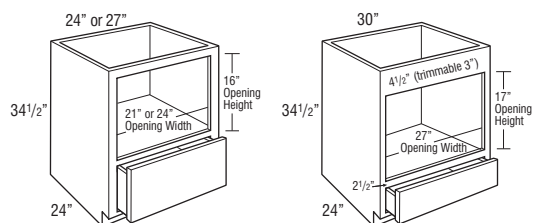
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

## BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD2434	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD2734	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD3034	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

BMWD2434	14.4
BMWD2734	16.1
BMWD3034	17.7

- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•			•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD			•	•	•			STD		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•						•					

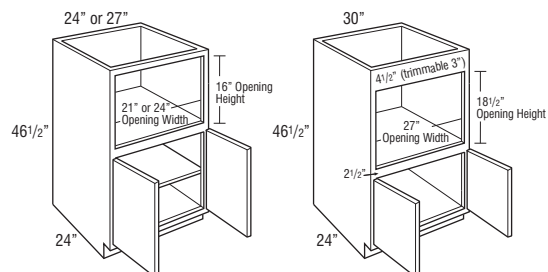
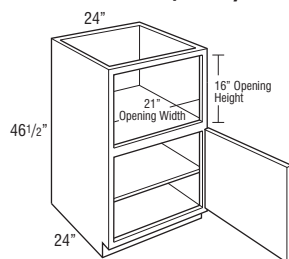
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
		STD

### Door Options

CG	DPSRR

# **BASE MICROWAVE CABINET, SINGLE or DOUBLE DOOR, 46 1/2" HIGH**



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW2448 L or R	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2448	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2748	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW3048	27"	28 1/2"	18 1/2"	21 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
BMW2448 L or R	17.6
BMW2448	17.6
BMW2748	19.3
BMW3048	22.3

- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			•	•	•	•		STD		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•						

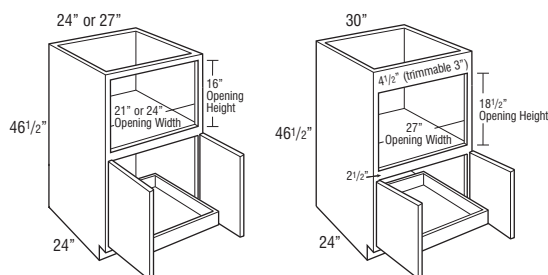
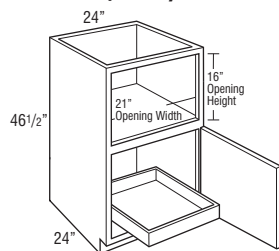
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
		STD

## **Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

# **BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with ROLL TRAY, 46 1/2" HIGH**



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW2448RT L or R	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2448RT	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW2748RT	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMW3048RT	27"	28 1/2"	18 1/2"	21 1/2"

BMW2448RT L or R	17.6
BMW2448RT	17.6
BMW2748RT	19.3
BMW3048RT	22.3

- Hardwood veneer on plywood with matching veneer interior.
- Finished interior standard.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

## **Custom Modifications**

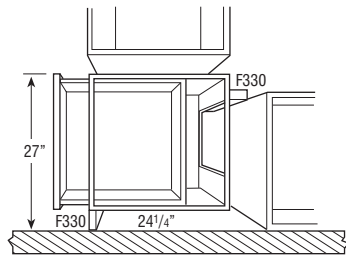
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK
STD			•	•	•			STD		•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•						

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
		STD

## **Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE CORNER PENINSULA**BCP24 L or R  
BCP24

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24 L or R	16.2
BCP24	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

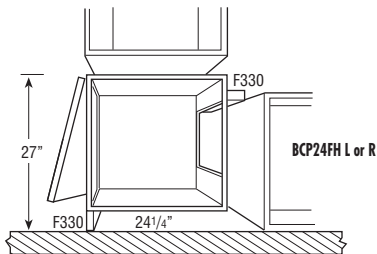
\*RECTKALL not available

**Construction Upgrades**

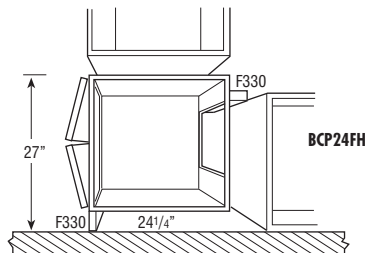
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

**BASE CORNER PENINSULA with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

BCP24FH L or R



BCP24FH

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24FH L or R	16.2
BCP24FH	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*RECTKALL not available

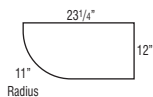
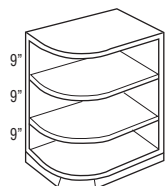
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR
•	•

## BASE QUARTER ROUND END SHELF



Model	Cubic Feet
BQRES	7.8

- Reversible.
- 12" wide x 23 1/4" deep x 11" radius.
- Separate pedestal base included.
- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toeboard.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed behind the face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet, features two unfinished back panels.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

## MODIFICATIONS

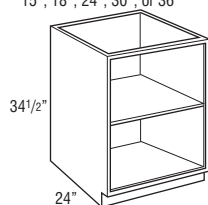
No modifications available for these products.

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

## BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



BOCP15	9.4
BOCP18	11.0
BOCP24	14.3
BOCP30	17.6
BOCP36	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRB
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•					•	•					

\*Not available on 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

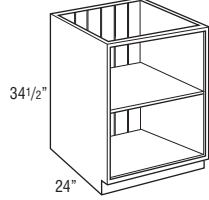
APC	ET	PE
		STD

## Door Options

CG	DPSRR

**BASE OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK**

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BOCB15</b>	9.4
<b>BOCB18</b>	11.0
<b>BOCB24</b>	14.3
<b>BOCB30</b>	17.6
<b>BOCB36</b>	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
					•	•					

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

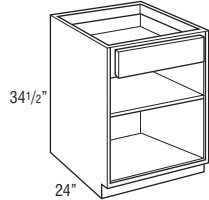
APC	ET	PE
		STD

**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

**BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK and DRAWER**

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



<b>BODP15</b>	9.4
<b>BODP18</b>	11.0
<b>BODP24</b>	14.3
<b>BODP30</b>	17.6
<b>BODP36</b>	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•			•	•					

\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE

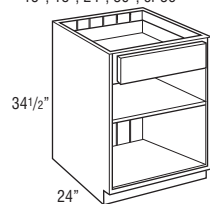
**Door Options**

CG	DPSRR



# **BASE OPEN CABINET with BEADED BACK and DRAWER**

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>BODB15</b>	9.4
<b>BODB18</b>	11.0
<b>BODB24</b>	14.3
<b>BODB30</b>	17.6
<b>BODB36</b>	20.9

- Matching interior.
- Beaded back panel is hardwood veneer on furniture board core.
- Hardwood veneer plywood finished to match cabinet face frame.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR
•	STD				•				•*	•	•
FB	FD	FFDL FFDR	FPEB	FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBLK
STD	STD		•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•
RECTKL RECTKR	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TOTSS TOTSSS	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI				
•		•			•	•					

\*Not available on 15" wide

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE

## **Door Options**

CG	DPSRR

All UD Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

**B24UD**  
Cabinet Type      Cabinet Width

- Available  
STD Standard on these cabinets
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	ID	Increased Depth
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
EXL	Extended Stile - Left	VTK	Void Toe Kick
EXR	Extended Stile - Right	WLI	White Laminate Interior

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

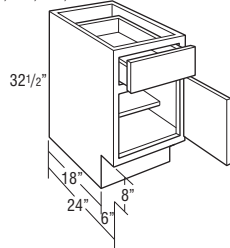
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE, SINGLE DOOR

12", 15", 18", or 21"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B12UD L or R</b>	6.7
<b>B15UD L or R</b>	8.2
<b>B18UD L or R</b>	9.7
<b>B21UD L or R</b>	12.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Optional roll tray kit available for field installation. Not available on B12UD.

### Custom Modifications

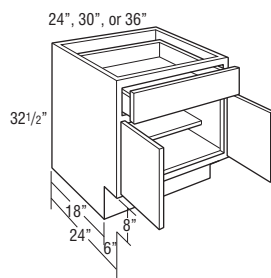
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

**UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE,  
DOUBLE DOOR**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>B24UD</b>	14.2
<b>B30UD</b>	15.8
<b>B36UD</b>	16.8

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Optional roll trays kit available for field installation.

**Custom Modifications**

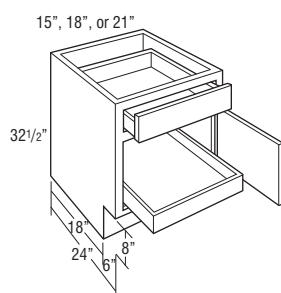
CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

**UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE with ROLL  
TRAY, SINGLE DOOR**

<b>B15RTUD L or R</b>	8.2
<b>B18RTUD L or R</b>	9.7
<b>B21RTUD L or R</b>	12.7

- 1 roll tray standard.

**Custom Modifications**

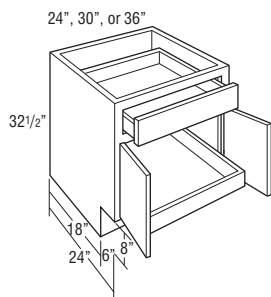
CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•		•	•		•		•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

**UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE with ROLL  
TRAY, DOUBLE DOOR**

<b>B24RTUD</b>	14.2
<b>B30RTUD</b>	15.8
<b>B36RTUD</b>	16.8

- 1 roll tray standard.
- Top of drawer is 2" from top of cabinet to accommodate installation of a cook top.

**Custom Modifications**

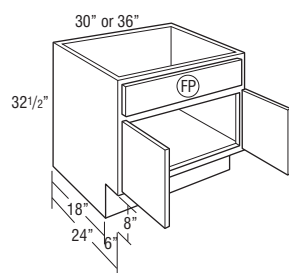
CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•		•	•		•		•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

**UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINK BASE**

<b>SB30UD</b>	15.8
<b>SB36UD</b>	16.8

- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

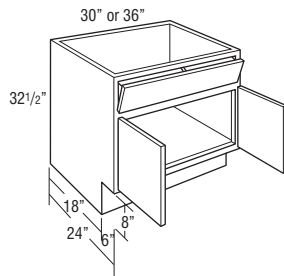
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

FP = False Panel

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS



Model	Cubic Feet
SB30STUD	15.8
SB36STUD	16.8

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
	•	•		•	•			•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•		•	•	•			•	•	

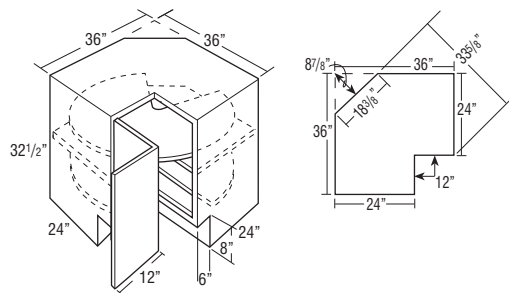
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLS36UD L or R	27.7
----------------	------

- SLS36UD L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•									•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•		•					•	•	

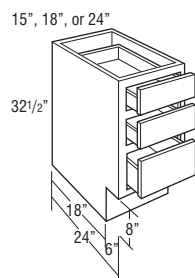
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN THREE DRAWER BASE



3DB15UD	8.2
3DB18UD	9.7
3DB24UD	14.2

- 1 deep and 2 shallow drawers.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•		•	•				•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
	•		•	•		•		•	•	

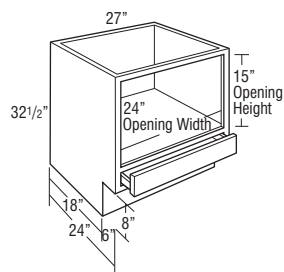
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN BASE MICROWAVE



BMW27UD	15.7
---------	------

- 1 shallow drawer below microwave.
- Microwave opening is 24" wide x 15" high.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB
•	•	•		•				•	•	•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDW	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
STD	•		STD	•				•		

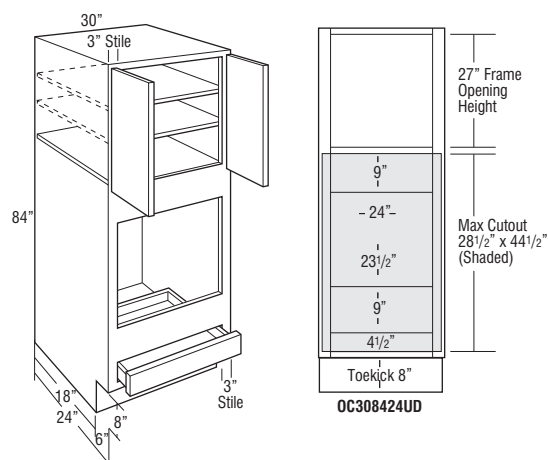
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OC308424UD	41.8

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet has 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRT	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB
•	•			•		•		•	•			•
FD	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD	RT	SCPDRW	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

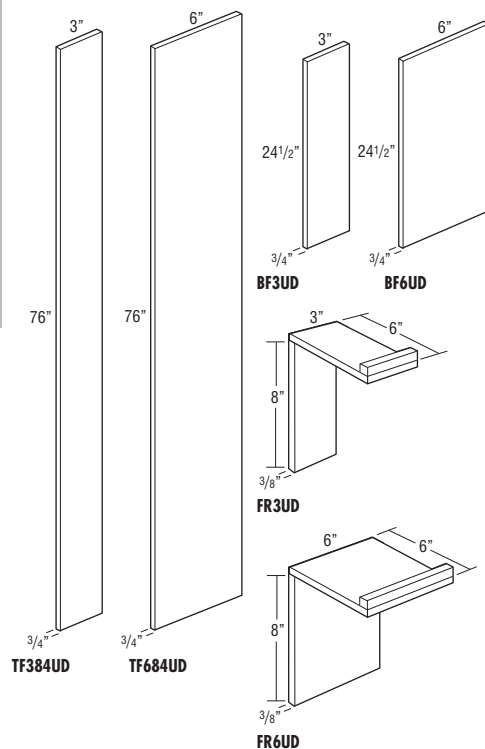
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	•

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN FILLER

### 3" and 6" Wide Fillers



BF3UD	—
TF384UD	—
FR3UD	—
BF6UD	—
TF684UD	—
FR6UD	—

- FR3UD and FR6UD are 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board, used to create a toekick appearance when used with fillers.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•▲	

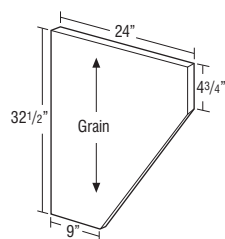
▲Not available on FR3UD and FR6UD

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder*	•*	•*	•*	•*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*

\*FR3UD and FR6UD only available in Natural Maple laminate

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN VANITY DESK LEG



VDLUDWD	—
---------	---

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

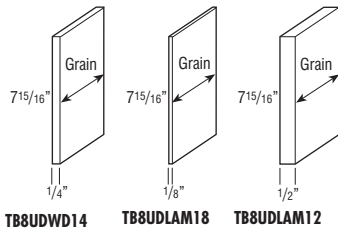
### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## UNIVERSAL DESIGN TOEBOARD



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>TB8UDWD14</b>	—
<b>TB8UDLAM18</b>	—
<b>TB8UDLAM12</b>	—

- TB8UDWD14 is 1/4" plywood finished veneer, one 8' section.
- TB8UDLAM18 is 1/8" White laminated hardboard, one 8' section.
- TB8UDLAM12 is 1/2" White laminated hardboard, one 8' section.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

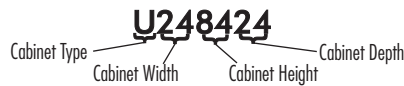
### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•*	Alder*	•*	•*	•*	•*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*	Maple*

\*Laminate panels only available in White



- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- L X G I X Logix Organization Cabinet

### NOTE:

Any included shelves on tall cabinets are packaged separately.

242

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	INVERM	Inverted Frame
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends	RD	Reduced Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toe Kick - Left
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toe Kick - Right
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTK	Flush Toe Kick	TD	Tray Dividers
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	FTKAV	Flush Toe Kick Arch	TKP	Loose Toe Kick
DRWTK	Toe Kick Drawer	FTKRV	Flush Toe Kick Furniture	VTK	Void Toe Kick
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	ID	Increased Depth	WLI	White Laminate Interior
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right				

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

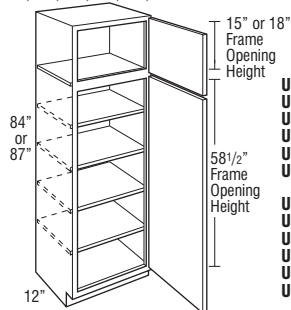
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ET	EasyTrax™
PE	Plywood Ends

### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG.TOP	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

## UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP

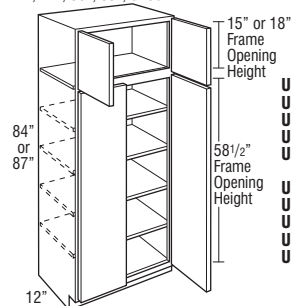
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



U98412 L or R  
U128412 L or R  
U158412 L or R  
U188412 L or R  
U218412 L or R  
U248412 L or R

U98712 L or R  
U128712 L or R  
U158712 L or R  
U188712 L or R  
U218712 L or R  
U248712 L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U248412  
U278412  
U308412  
U338412  
U368412

U248712  
U278712  
U308712  
U338712  
U368712

Model	Cubic Feet
U98412 L or R	7.5
U128412 L or R	9.7
U158412 L or R	11.8
U188412 L or R	14.0
U218412 L or R	16.1
U248412 L or R	18.3
U248412	18.3
U278412	20.4
U308412	22.6
U338412	24.8
U368412	26.9

Model	Cubic Feet
U98712 L or R	7.8
U128712 L or R	10.0
U158712 L or R	12.3
U188712 L or R	14.5
U218712 L or R	16.7
U248712 L or R	18.9
U248712	18.9
U278712	21.2
U308712	23.4
U338712	25.6
U368712	27.8

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 9" and 12" wide

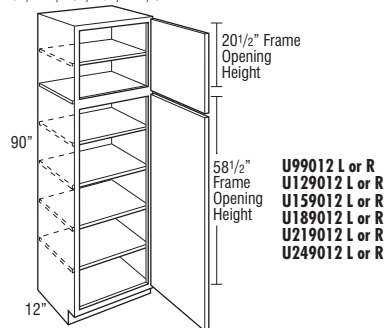
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

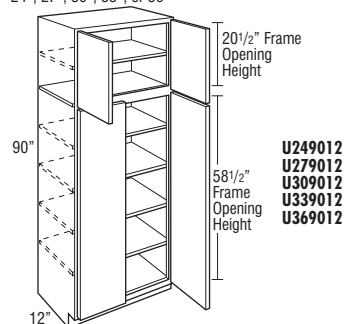
### Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPBE
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•*		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 9" and 12" wide

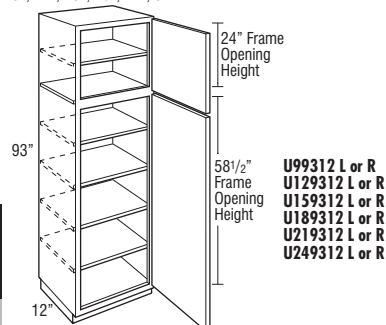
APC	ET	PE
•		•

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

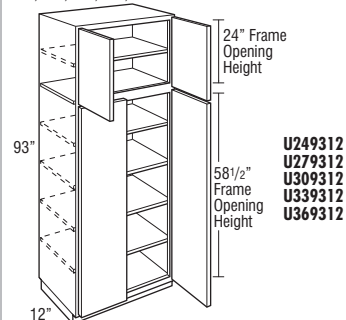


**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)**

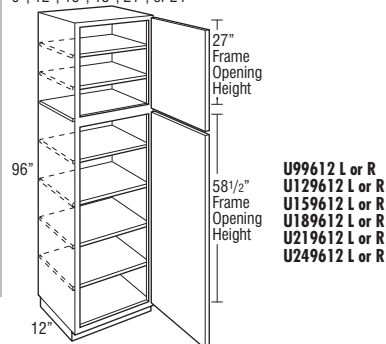
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



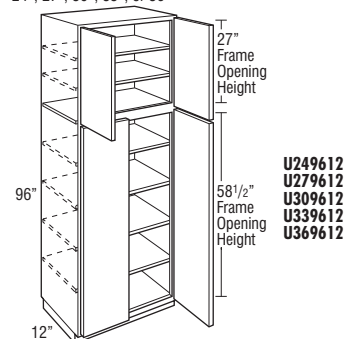
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U99312 L or R</b>	8.3
<b>U129312 L or R</b>	10.7
<b>U159312 L or R</b>	13.1
<b>U189312 L or R</b>	15.5
<b>U219312 L or R</b>	17.8
<b>U249312 L or R</b>	20.2
<b>U249312</b>	20.2
<b>U279312</b>	22.6
<b>U309312</b>	25.0
<b>U339312</b>	27.4
<b>U369312</b>	29.7

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U99612 L or R</b>	8.6
<b>U129612 L or R</b>	11.0
<b>U159612 L or R</b>	13.5
<b>U189612 L or R</b>	16.0
<b>U219612 L or R</b>	18.4
<b>U249612 L or R</b>	20.9
<b>U249612</b>	20.9
<b>U279612</b>	23.3
<b>U309612</b>	25.8
<b>U339612</b>	28.2
<b>U369612</b>	30.7

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

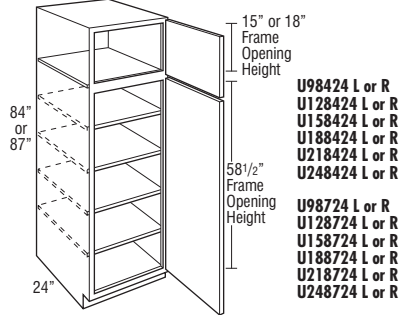
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

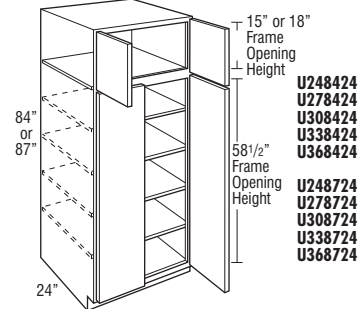
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U98424 L or R</b>	13.8	<b>U98724 L or R</b>	14.3
<b>U128424 L or R</b>	17.7	<b>U128724 L or R</b>	18.3
<b>U158424 L or R</b>	21.6	<b>U158724 L or R</b>	22.4
<b>U188424 L or R</b>	25.6	<b>U188724 L or R</b>	26.5
<b>U218424 L or R</b>	29.5	<b>U218724 L or R</b>	30.5
<b>U248424 L or R</b>	33.4	<b>U248724 L or R</b>	34.6
<b>U248424</b>	33.4	<b>U248724</b>	34.6
<b>U278424</b>	37.4	<b>U278724</b>	38.7
<b>U308424</b>	41.3	<b>U308724</b>	42.8
<b>U338424</b>	45.2	<b>U338724</b>	46.8
<b>U368424</b>	49.2	<b>U368724</b>	50.9

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide \*Not available on 9" and 12" wide \*Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

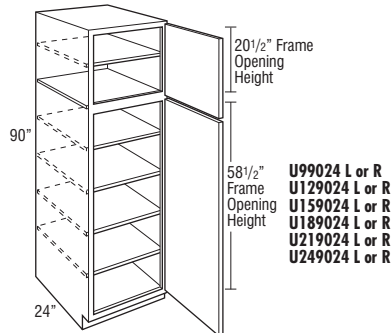
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

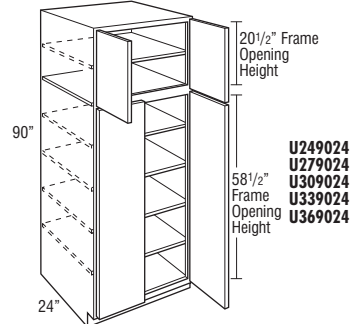
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>U99024 L or R</b>	14.7
<b>U129024 L or R</b>	18.9
<b>U159024 L or R</b>	23.2
<b>U189024 L or R</b>	27.4
<b>U219024 L or R</b>	31.6
<b>U249024 L or R</b>	35.8
<b>U249024</b>	35.8
<b>U279024</b>	40.0
<b>U309024</b>	44.2
<b>U339024</b>	48.4
<b>U369024</b>	52.6

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide \*Not available on 9" and 12" wide \*Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

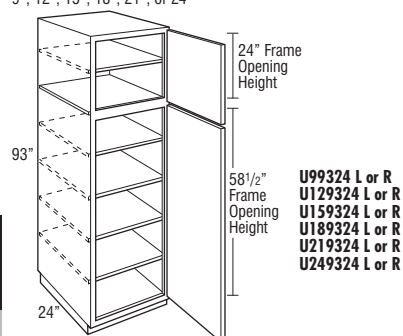
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

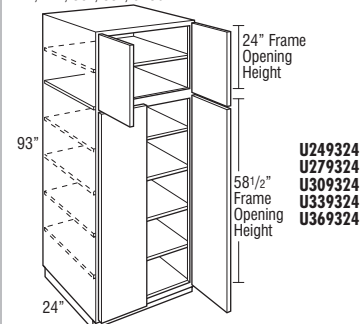
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

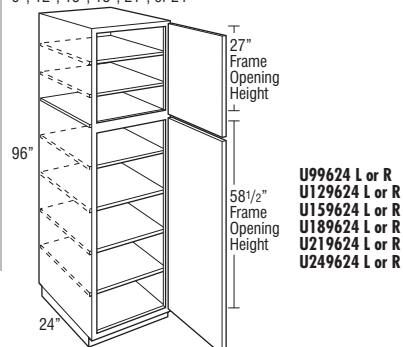
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



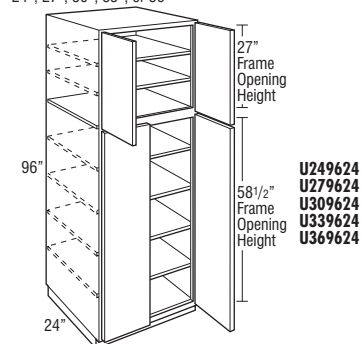
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U99324 L or R</b>	15.2
<b>U129324 L or R</b>	19.6
<b>U159324 L or R</b>	23.9
<b>U189324 L or R</b>	28.3
<b>U219324 L or R</b>	32.6
<b>U249324 L or R</b>	37.0
<b>U249324</b>	37.0
<b>U279324</b>	41.3
<b>U309324</b>	45.7
<b>U339324</b>	50.0
<b>U369324</b>	54.3

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U99624 L or R</b>	15.7
<b>U129624 L or R</b>	20.2
<b>U159624 L or R</b>	24.7
<b>U189624 L or R</b>	29.2
<b>U219624 L or R</b>	33.6
<b>U249624 L or R</b>	38.1
<b>U249624</b>	38.1
<b>U279624</b>	42.6
<b>U309624</b>	47.1
<b>U339624</b>	51.6
<b>U369624</b>	56.1

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 9" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

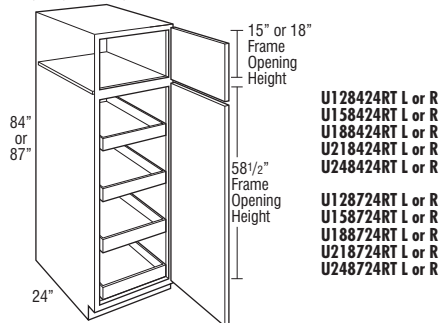
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

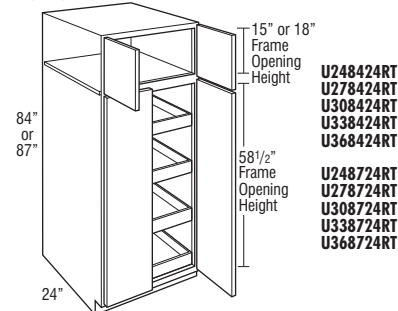
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U128424RT L or R</b>	16.2	<b>U128724RT L or R</b>	18.9
<b>U158424RT L or R</b>	21.6	<b>U158724RT L or R</b>	22.4
<b>U188424RT L or R</b>	25.6	<b>U188724RT L or R</b>	26.5
<b>U218424RT L or R</b>	29.5	<b>U218724RT L or R</b>	30.5
<b>U248424RT L or R</b>	33.4	<b>U248724RT L or R</b>	34.6
<b>U248424RT</b>	33.4	<b>U248724RT</b>	34.6
<b>U278424RT</b>	37.4	<b>U278724RT</b>	38.7
<b>U308424RT</b>	41.3	<b>U308724RT</b>	42.8
<b>U338424RT</b>	45.2	<b>U338724RT</b>	46.8
<b>U368424RT</b>	49.2	<b>U368724RT</b>	50.9

- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

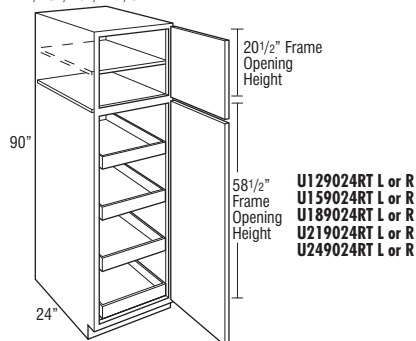
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

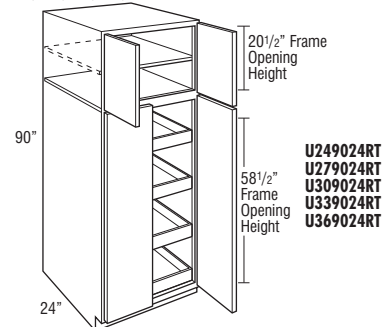
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>U129024RT L or R</b>	17.3
<b>U159024RT L or R</b>	23.2
<b>U189024RT L or R</b>	27.4
<b>U219024RT L or R</b>	31.6
<b>U249024RT L or R</b>	35.8
<b>U249024RT</b>	35.8
<b>U279024RT</b>	40.0
<b>U309024RT</b>	44.2
<b>U339024RT</b>	48.4
<b>U369024RT</b>	52.6

- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

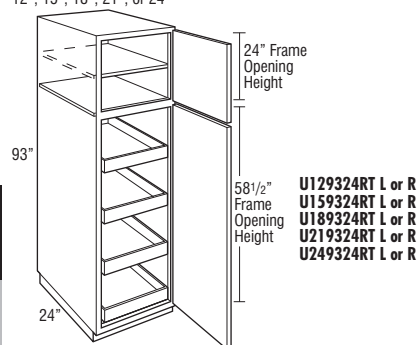
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

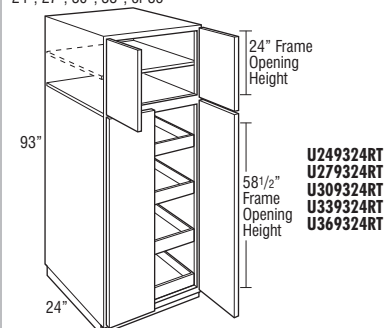
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

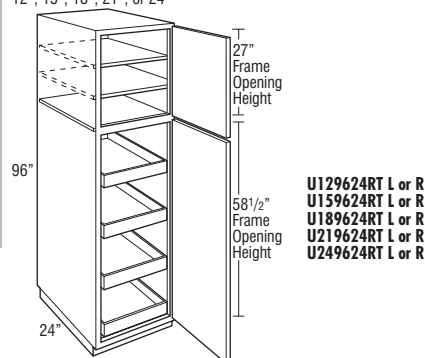
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



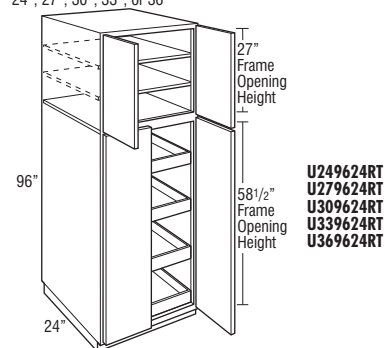
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U129324RT L or R</b>	19.2
<b>U159324RT L or R</b>	23.9
<b>U189324RT L or R</b>	28.3
<b>U219324RT L or R</b>	32.6
<b>U249324RT L or R</b>	37.0
<b>U249324RT</b>	37.0
<b>U279324RT</b>	41.3
<b>U309324RT</b>	45.7
<b>U339324RT</b>	50.0
<b>U369324RT</b>	54.3

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•

\*Not available on 12" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

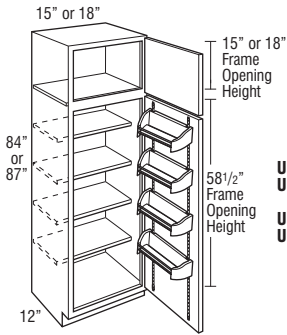
## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

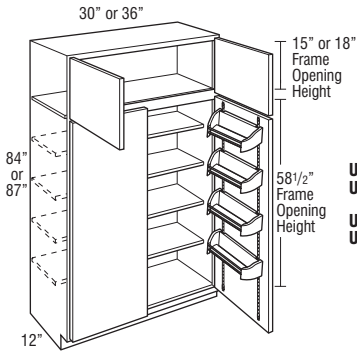
Model	Cubic Feet
<b>U129624RT L or R</b>	18.5
<b>U159624RT L or R</b>	24.7
<b>U189624RT L or R</b>	29.2
<b>U219624RT L or R</b>	33.6
<b>U249624RT L or R</b>	38.1
<b>U249624RT</b>	38.1
<b>U279624RT</b>	42.6
<b>U309624RT</b>	47.1
<b>U339624RT</b>	51.6
<b>U369624RT</b>	56.1

- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

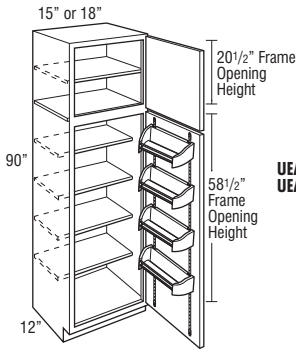
# UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP



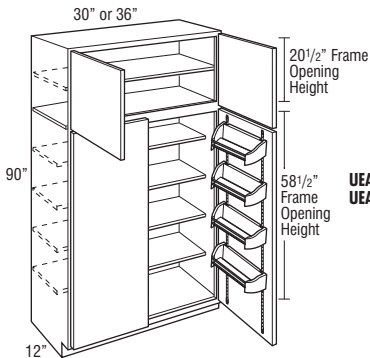
**UEAS158412 L or R**  
**UEAS188412 L or R**  
**UEAS158712 L or R**  
**UEAS188712 L or R**



**UEAS308412**  
**UEAS368412**  
**UEAS308712**  
**UEAS368712**



**UEAS159012 L or R**  
**UEAS189012 L or R**



**UEAS309012**  
**UEAS369012**

Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS158412 L or R	11.8
UEAS188412 L or R	14.0
UEAS158712 L or R	12.3
UEAS188712 L or R	14.5
UEAS308412	22.6
UEAS368412	26.9
UEAS308712	23.4
UEAS368712	27.8

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	EXBKR	EXR	FFDR									
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

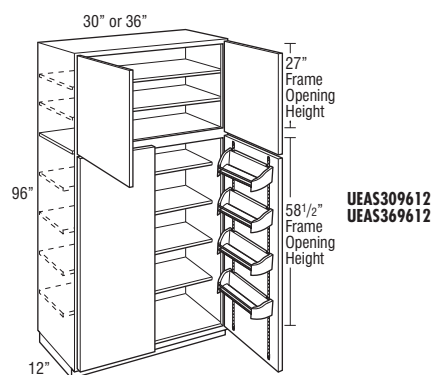
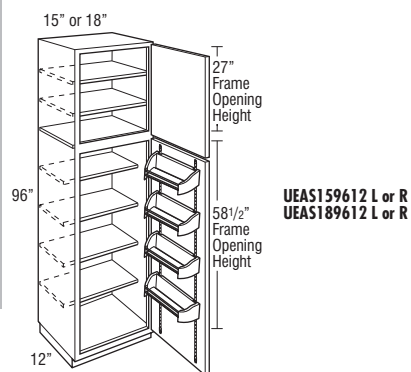
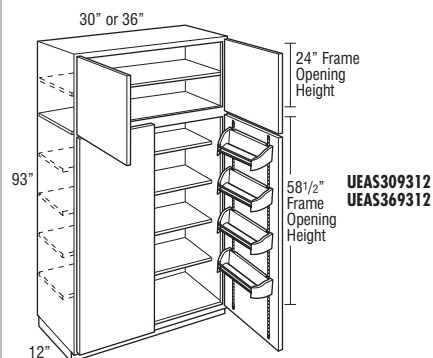
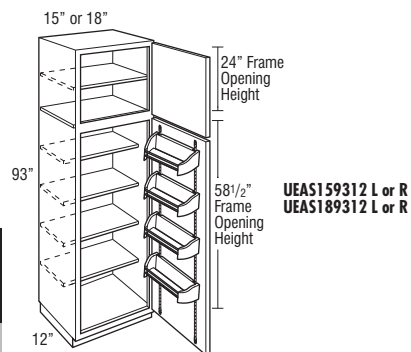
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UEAS159312 L or R</b>	13.1
<b>UEAS189312 L or R</b>	15.5
<b>UEAS309312</b>	25.0
<b>UEAS369312</b>	29.7

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UEAS159612 L or R</b>	13.5
<b>UEAS189612 L or R</b>	16.0
<b>UEAS309612</b>	25.8
<b>UEAS369612</b>	30.7

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 6 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and two full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•	•

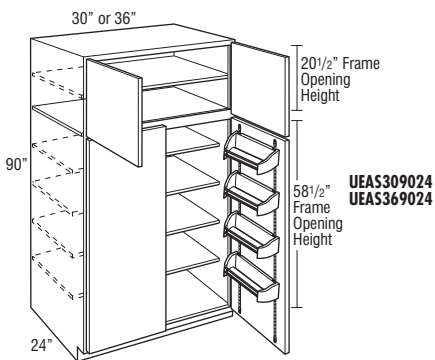
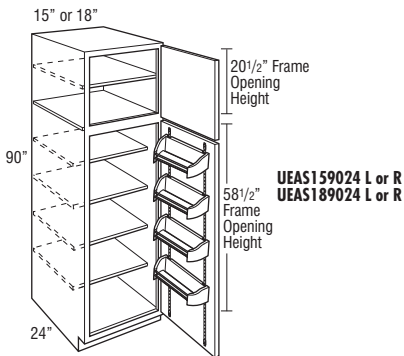
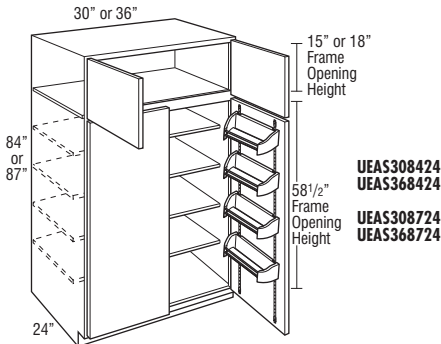
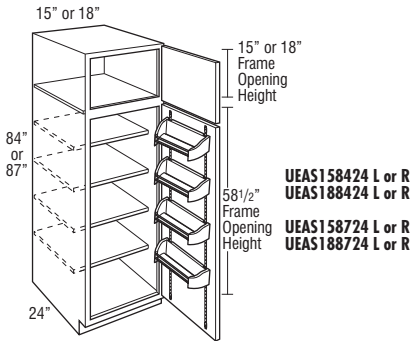
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS158424 L or R	21.6
UEAS188424 L or R	25.6
UEAS158724 L or R	22.4
UEAS188724 L or R	26.5
UEAS308424	41.3
UEAS368424	49.2
UEAS308724	42.8
UEAS368724	50.9

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 15" wide

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159024 L or R	23.2
UEAS189024 L or R	27.4
UEAS309024	44.2
UEAS369024	52.6

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and one full depth adjustable shelf are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

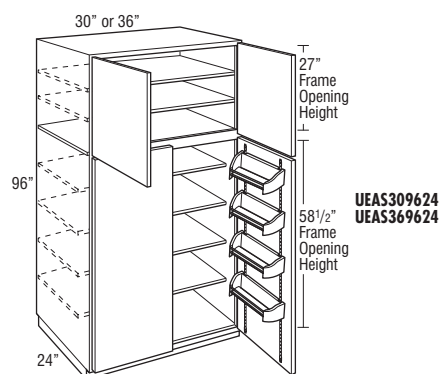
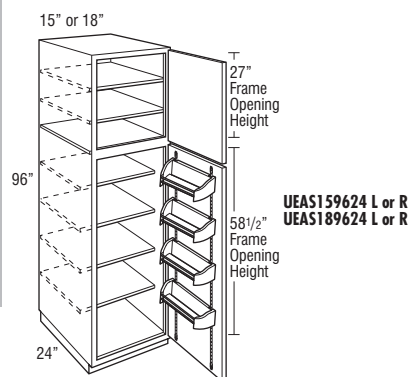
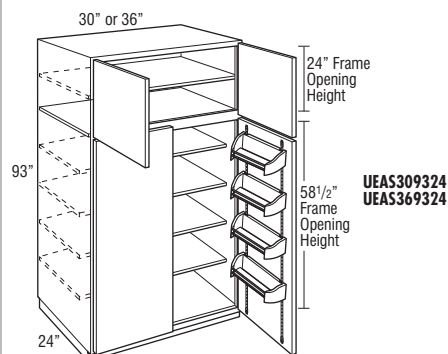
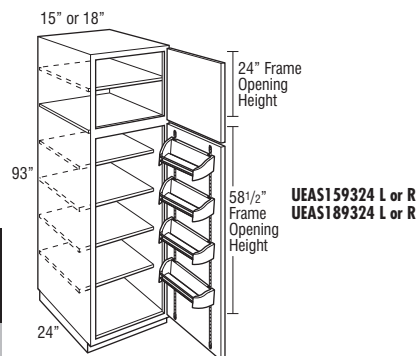
251

TALL CABINETS



**UTILITY EASY ACCESS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159324 L or R	23.9
UEAS189324 L or R	28.3
UEAS309324	45.7
UEAS369324	54.3

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and one full depth adjustable shelf are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Model	Cubic Feet
UEAS159624 L or R	24.7
UEAS189624 L or R	29.2
UEAS309624	47.1
UEAS369624	56.1

- Four chrome baskets featuring railsystem for adjustability on each lower door.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Four 18 1/2" reduced depth adjustable shelves and two full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 10".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

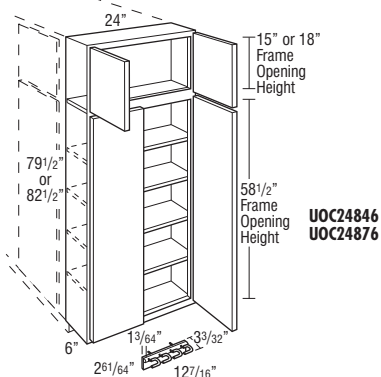
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

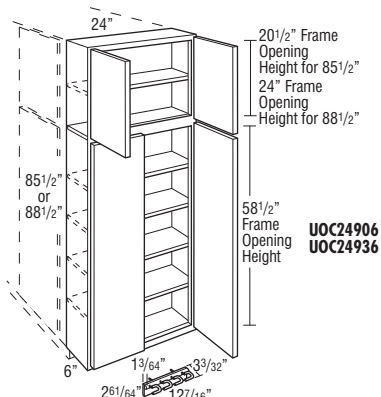
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 6" DEEP, 24" WIDE

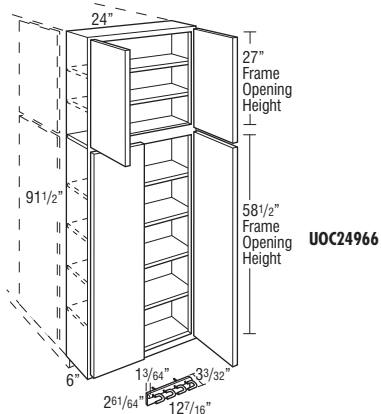
L O G I X



**UOC24846**  
**UOC24876**



**UOC24906**  
**UOC24936**



**UOC24966**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UOC24846</b>	<b>10.7</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes four adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).</li> <li>Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.</li> <li>For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.</li> <li>6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).</li> <li>Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.</li> <li>Does not include toeboard or pedestal.</li> <li>Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</li> </ul>	

<b>UOC24876</b>	<b>11.1</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes four adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).</li> <li>Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.</li> <li>For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.</li> <li>6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).</li> <li>Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.</li> <li>Does not include toeboard or pedestal.</li> <li>Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</li> </ul>	

<b>UOC24906</b>	<b>11.5</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes five adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).</li> <li>Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.</li> <li>For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.</li> <li>6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).</li> <li>Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.</li> <li>Does not include toeboard or pedestal.</li> <li>Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</li> </ul>	

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
AUTHR															
	•	•	•	•											STD
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
			•	•									•		

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UOC24936</b>	<b>11.9</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes five adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).</li> <li>Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.</li> <li>For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.</li> <li>6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).</li> <li>Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.</li> <li>Does not include toeboard or pedestal.</li> <li>Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</li> </ul>	

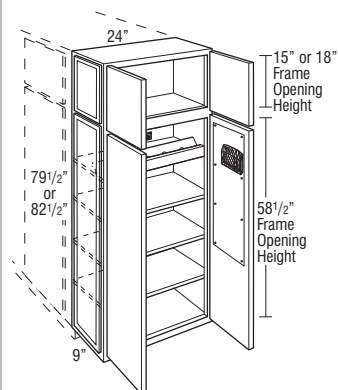
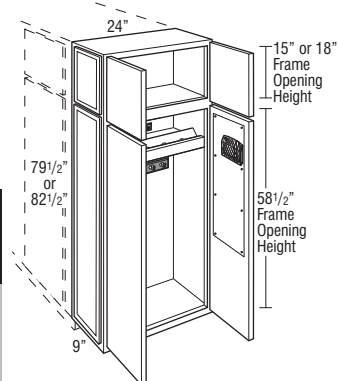
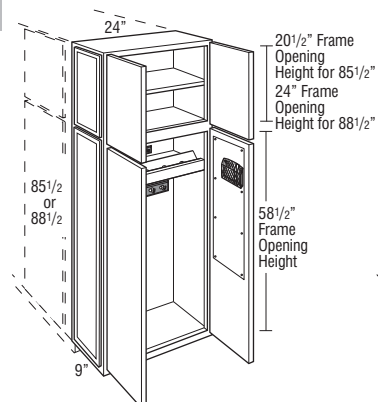
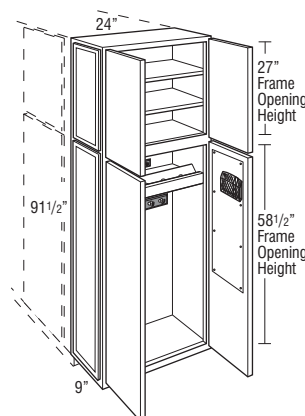
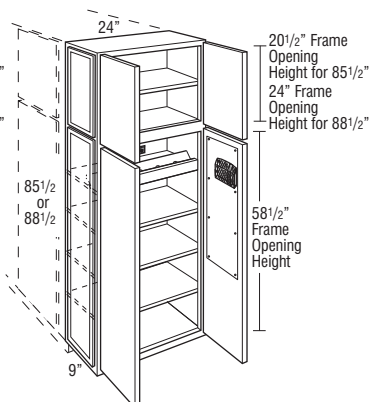
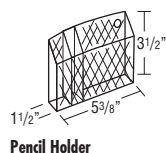
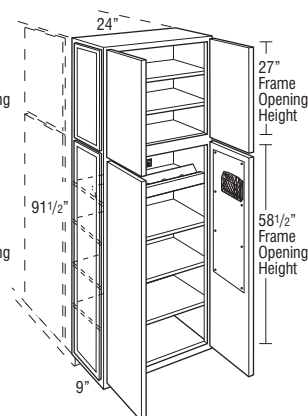
<b>UOC24966</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes six adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed).</li> <li>Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.</li> <li>For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.</li> <li>6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).</li> <li>Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.</li> <li>Does not include toeboard or pedestal.</li> <li>Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.</li> </ul>	

253

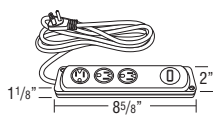
TALL CABINETS

**UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE  
CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or  
96" HIGH, 9" DEEP, 24" WIDE**

L O G I X


**UOCDZ24849AEL  
UOCDZ24849AER**
**UOCDZ24879AEL  
UOCDZ24879AER**

**UOCDZ24909AEL  
UOCDZ24909AER**
**UOCDZ24939AEL  
UOCDZ24939AER**

**UOCDZ24969AEL  
UOCDZ24969AER**


Pencil Holder



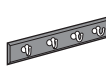
Power Strip



Grommet



Key Hooks



Coat Hooks

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>UOCDZ24849AEL</b>	14.5
<b>UOCDZ24849AER</b>	14.5
<b>UOCDZ24879AEL</b>	15.0
<b>UOCDZ24879AER</b>	15.0
<b>UOCDZ24909AEL</b>	15.5
<b>UOCDZ24909AER</b>	15.5
<b>UOCDZ24939AEL</b>	16.0
<b>UOCDZ24939AER</b>	16.0
<b>UOCDZ24969AEL</b>	16.5
<b>UOCDZ24969AER</b>	16.5

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Authentic Ends are standard on one side. Specify AEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify AER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet. Opposite end panel will feature FPEB construction (if decorative doors are desired on both sides of cabinet, order No Hinge Route doors for a Tall Pantry Pull-Out).
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
STD	•	•	•	•						STD		STD
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	

**Construction Upgrades**

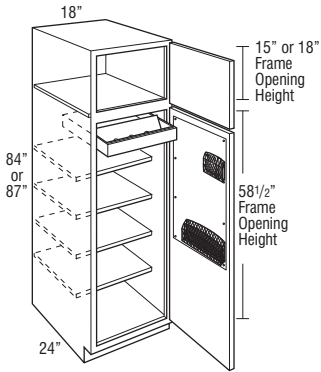
APC	ET	PE
•		

**Door Options**

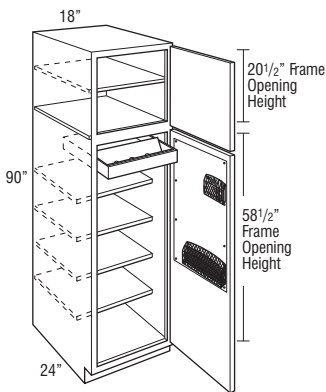
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY DROP ZONE CABINET, SINGLE L O G I X

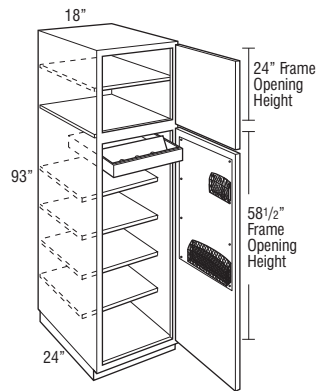
## DOOR, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP, 18" WIDE



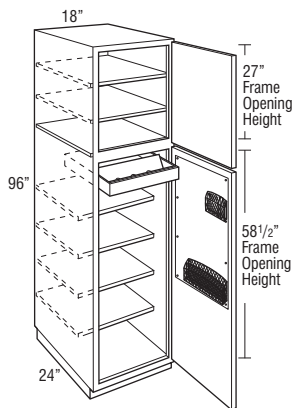
UDZ188424 L or R  
UDZ188724 L or R



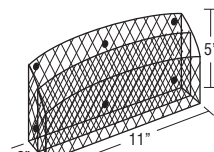
UDZ189024 L or R



UDZ189324 L or R



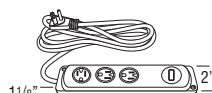
UDZ189624 L or R



Mail Holder



Pencil Holder



Power Strip



Grommet

Model	Cubic Feet
UDZ188424 L or R	25.6
UDZ188724 L or R	26.5
UDZ189024 L or R	27.4
UDZ189324 L or R	28.3
UDZ189624 L or R	29.2

- Features magnetic whiteboard on back of lower door, one magnetic black mesh mail holders, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip for use in roll tray, black plastic grommet for power cord (for field installation).
- Removable charging station sets in roll tray and features three cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port. Power strip should be secured to the roll tray, and the power strip cord should be secured properly to the cabinet to prevent contact with roll tray guide. Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two shelves for 96", and four adjustable reduced depth (21" deep) shelves in lower section.
- If roll trays for lower section are ordered for field installation, they will be standard depth and may interfere with mail holder and pencil holder on whiteboard.
- If depth is reduced to 14" or less, roll tray will not feature soft-close guides.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*			•	•	•		•	•*		•	

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

### Construction Upgrades

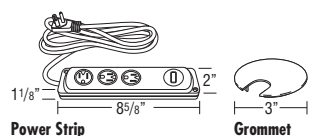
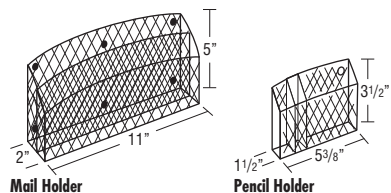
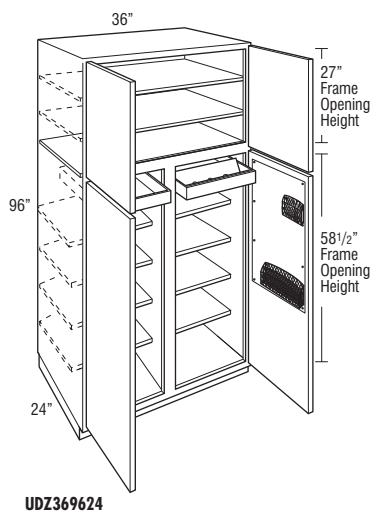
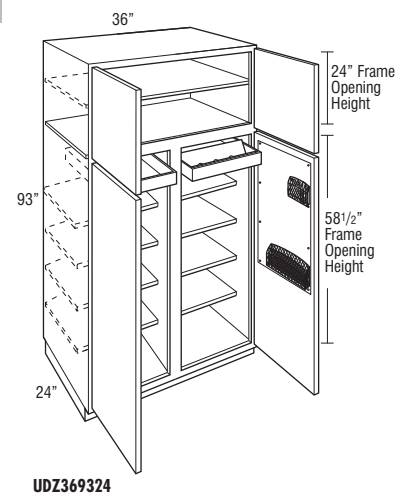
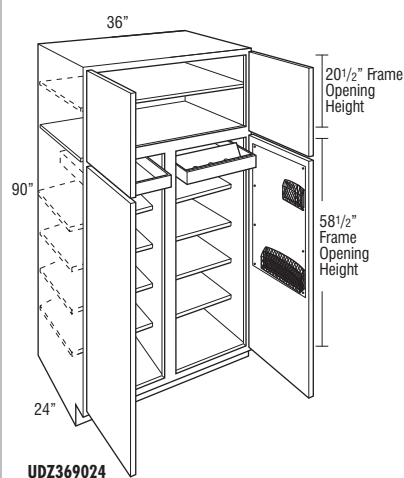
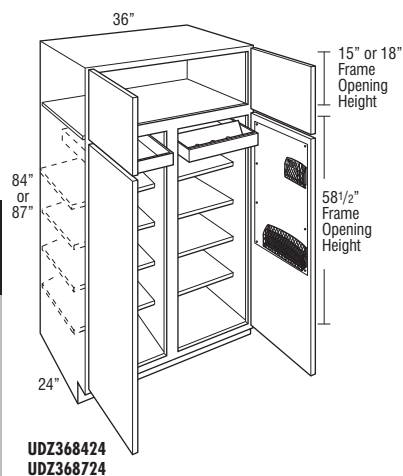
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

### Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**UTILITY DROP ZONE CABINET,  
DOUBLE DOOR, 84", 87", 90", 93",  
or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP, 36" WIDE**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
UDZ368424	49.2
UDZ368724	50.9
UDZ369024	52.6
UDZ369324	54.3
UDZ369624	56.1

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, two magnetic black mesh mail holders, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station in one roll tray, black plastic grommet for power cord (for field installation).
- Removable charging station sets in roll tray and features three cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port. Power strip should be secured to the roll tray, and the power strip cord should be secured properly to the cabinet to prevent contact with roll tray guide. Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two shelves for 96", and eight adjustable reduced depth (21" deep) shelves in lower section.
- If roll trays for lower section are ordered for field installation, they will be standard depth and may interfere with mail holder and pencil holder on whiteboard.
- If depth is reduced to 14" or less, roll tray will not feature soft-close guides.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*			•	•	•		•	•*		•	

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

**Construction Upgrades**

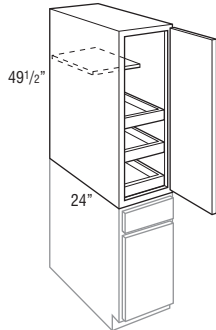
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

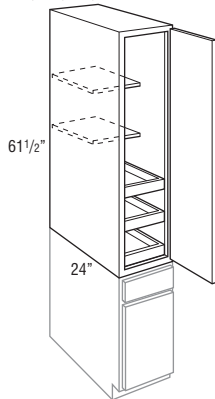
## PANTRY TOP UNIT, SINGLE DOOR, 24" DEEP

15", 18", 21", or 24"



PTU154924 L or R  
PTU184924 L or R  
PTU214924 L or R  
PTU244924 L or R

15", 18", 21", or 24"



PTU156124 L or R  
PTU186124 L or R  
PTU216124 L or R  
PTU246124 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
PTU154924 L or R	12.8
PTU184924 L or R	15.1
PTU214924 L or R	17.6
PTU244924 L or R	19.9
PTU156124 L or R	15.9
PTU186124 L or R	18.8
PTU216124 L or R	21.7
PTU246124 L or R	24.6

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Three roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Can be reduced in depth to 12".
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended.
- Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•	•						•	

### Construction Upgrades

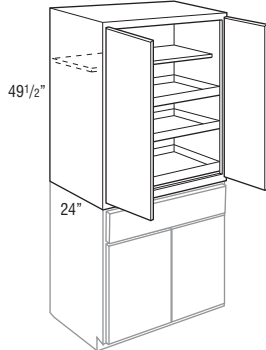
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

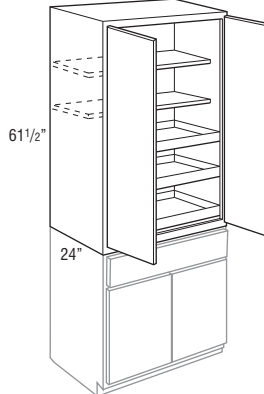
## PANTRY TOP UNIT, DOUBLE DOOR, 24" DEEP

24", 30", or 36"



PTU244924  
PTU304924  
PTU364924

24", 30", or 36"



PTU246124  
PTU306124  
PTU366124

PTU244924	19.9
PTU304924	24.4
PTU364924	29.0
PTU246124	24.6
PTU306124	30.2
PTU366124	35.9

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Three roll trays are included, installed in cabinet.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. (B30 shown.) No countertop is needed.
- Can be reduced in depth to 12".
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended.
- Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•	•						•	

### Construction Upgrades

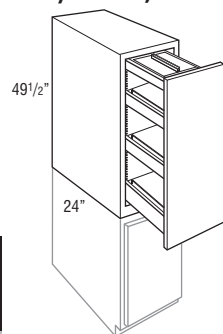
APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**PANTRY TOP UNIT with PULL-OUT,  
49 1/2" TALL, 24" DEEP**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>PTUP154924</b>	15.8
<b>PTUP184924</b>	18.7

- Two adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep.
- Sets on any 15" or 18" wide base. No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, FPEB is not recommended.
- Be sure to use an end panel skin to connect the seam on side of stacked cabinets.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•							•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

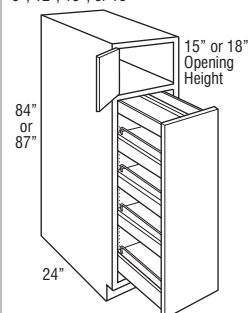
**Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", or  
90" TALL, 24" DEEP**

L G I X

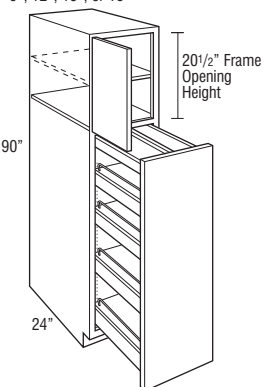
9", 12", 15", or 18"



**TPP98424 L or R**  
**TPP128424 L or R**  
**TPP158424 L or R**  
**TPP188424 L or R**

**TPP98724 L or R**  
**TPP128724 L or R**  
**TPP158724 L or R**  
**TPP188724 L or R**

9", 12", 15", or 18"



**TPP99024 L or R**  
**TPP129024 L or R**  
**TPP159024 L or R**  
**TPP189024 L or R**

<b>TPP98424 L or R</b>	13.8
<b>TPP128424 L or R</b>	17.7
<b>TPP158424 L or R</b>	21.6
<b>TPP188424 L or R</b>	25.6
<b>TPP98724 L or R</b>	14.3
<b>TPP128724 L or R</b>	18.3
<b>TPP158724 L or R</b>	22.4
<b>TPP188724 L or R</b>	26.5
<b>TPP99024 L or R</b>	14.7
<b>TPP129024 L or R</b>	18.9
<b>TPP159024 L or R</b>	23.2
<b>TPP189024 L or R</b>	27.4

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- 84" and 87" high do not include shelves in upper section. Upper section 15" or 18".
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•	

\*Available only on 18" wide

\*Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

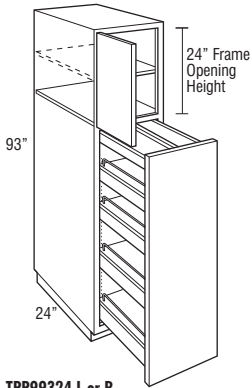
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

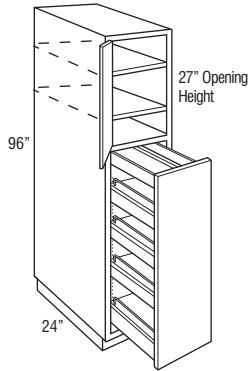
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

9", 12", 15", or 18"



TPP99324 L or R  
TPP129324 L or R  
TPP159324 L or R  
TPP189324 L or R



TPP99624 L or R  
TPP129624 L or R  
TPP159624 L or R  
TPP189624 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
TPP99324 L or R	15.2
TPP129324 L or R	19.6
TPP159324 L or R	23.9
TPP189324 L or R	28.3
TPP99624 L or R	15.7
TPP129624 L or R	20.2
TPP159624 L or R	24.7
TPP189624 L or R	29.2

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right ToeKick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
				•		•		•			•	

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

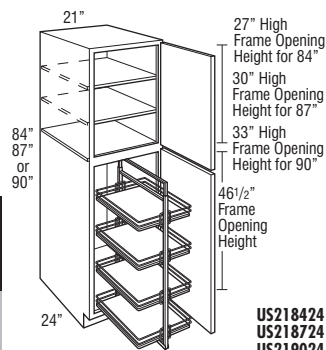
## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

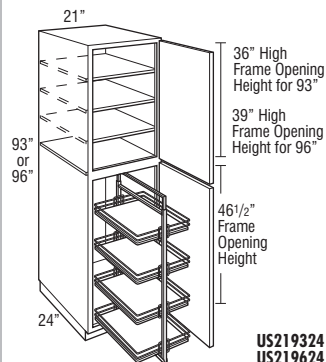


# UTILITY STORAGE with PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



US218424 L or R  
US218724 L or R  
US219024 L or R



US219324 L or R  
US219624 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
US218424 L or R	29.5
US218724 L or R	30.5
US219024 L or R	31.6
US219324 L or R	32.6
US219624 L or R	33.6

- If Decorative Door End panels are desired see DADOORB and DADOORW.
- Full extension pantry pull-out with four plywood shelves and metal rails.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•	•				•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
•*	•*				•		•				•*	•*	•			

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

## Construction Upgrades

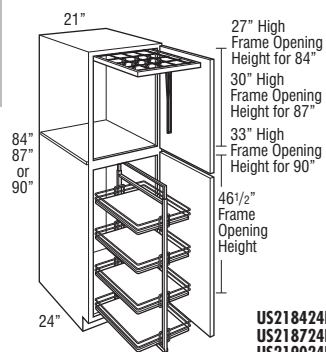
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

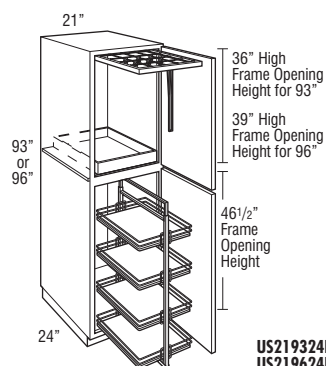
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# UTILITY STORAGE with PANTRY PULL-OUT and POT and PAN RACK, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



US218424PP L or R  
US218724PP L or R  
US219024PP L or R



US219324PP L or R  
US219624PP L or R

US218424PP L or R	29.5
US218724PP L or R	30.5
US219024PP L or R	31.6
US219324PP L or R	32.6
US219624PP L or R	33.6

- Full extension Pot and Pan Rack features six chrome hooks and is mounted to the top of the cabinet. Maximum Weight Capacity: 47 lbs.
- Full extension pantry pull-out with four plywood shelves and metal rails.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•	•			•*	•	•	•	•				•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
•*	•*				•		•				•*	•*	•			

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

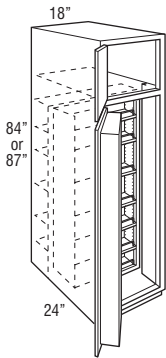
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

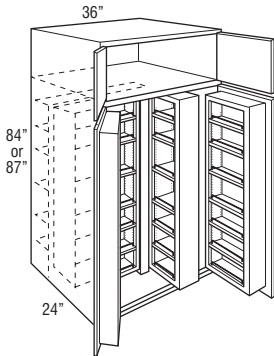
## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

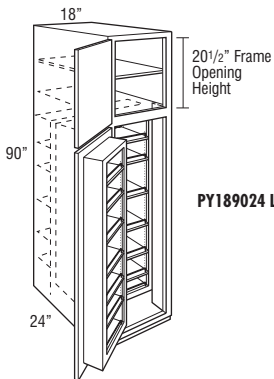
**PANTRY UNIT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP** L G I X



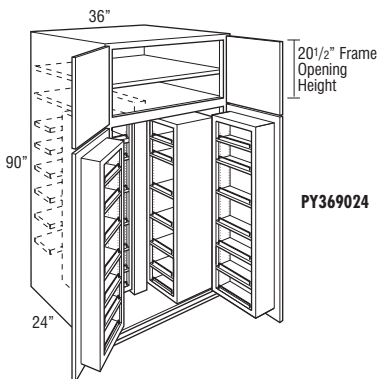
**PY188424 L or R  
PY188724 L or R**



**PY368424  
PY368724**



**PY189024 L or R**



**PY369024**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>PY188424 L or R</b>	25.6
<b>PY368424</b>	49.2
<b>PY188724 L or R</b>	26.5
<b>PY368724</b>	50.9

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.
- For PY18, use TF384 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.
- For PY18, use TF387 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

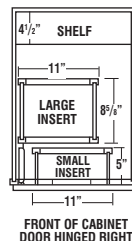
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

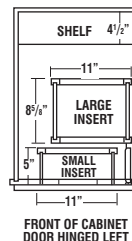
APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

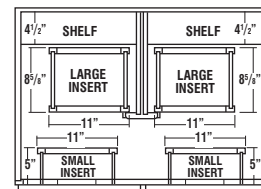
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•



**PY18R**



**PY18L**



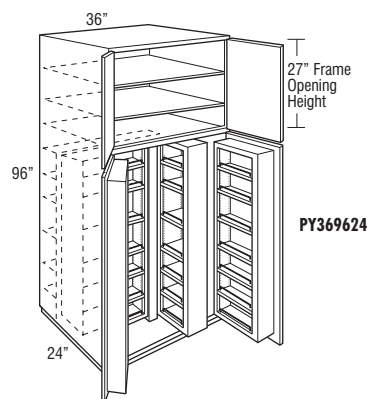
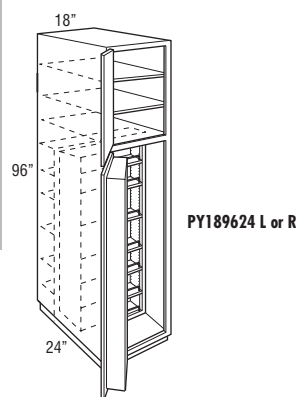
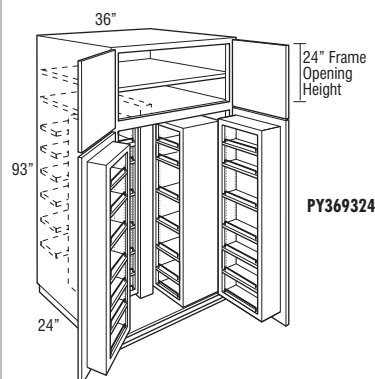
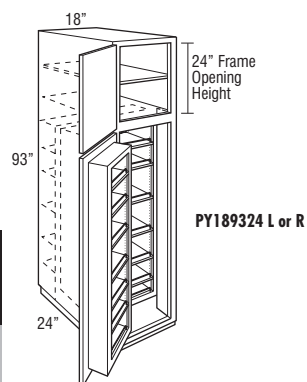
**PY36**

**Wood inserts for all styles:**

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

**PANTRY UNIT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)**

L G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>PY189324 L or R</b>	28.3
<b>PY369324</b>	54.3

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- For PY18, use TF393 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>PY189624 L or R</b>	29.2
<b>PY369624</b>	56.1

- Swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have natural finish wood adjustable shelves with metallic finish wire rail fronts and 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves included. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- For PY18, use TF396 when installed against wall (or next to a full depth refrigerator.)
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

**Custom Modifications**

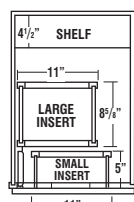
AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
					•		•		•					•		

**Construction Upgrades**

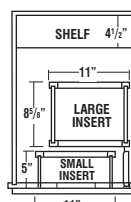
APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

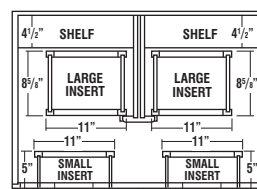
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•



PY18R



PY18L

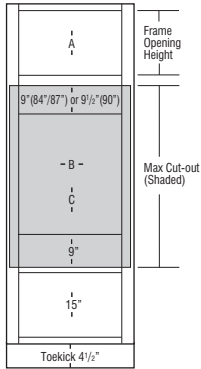
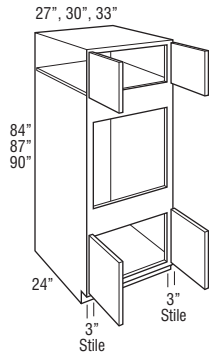


PY36

**Wood inserts for all styles:**

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

# SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424	37.4
OCS308424	41.3
OCS338424	45.2
OCS278724	38.7
OCS308724	42.8
OCS338724	46.8
OCS279024	40.0
OCS309024	44.2
OCS339024	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

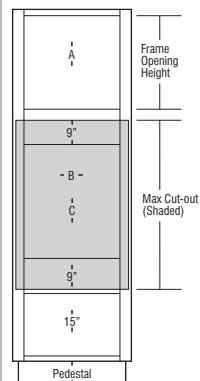
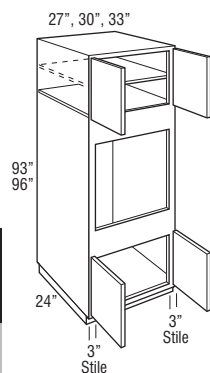
\*Not available on 84" and 87" tall

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET,  
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
<b>OCS279324</b>	41.3
<b>OCS309324</b>	45.7
<b>OCS339324</b>	50.0
<b>OCS279624</b>	42.6
<b>OCS309624</b>	47.1
<b>OCS339624</b>	51.6

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS279324	24"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPED
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•

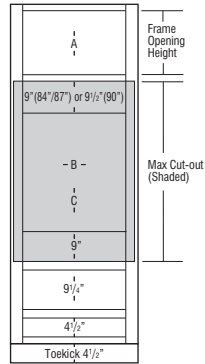
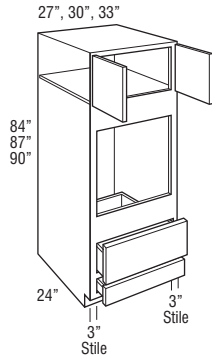
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# SINGLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424DD	37.4
OCS308424DD	41.3
OCS338424DD	45.2
OCS278724DD	38.7
OCS308724DD	42.8
OCS338724DD	46.8
OCS279024DD	40.0
OCS309024DD	44.2
OCS339024DD	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS278424DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

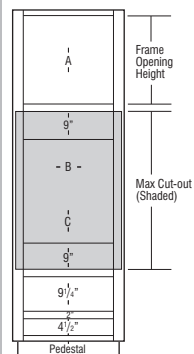
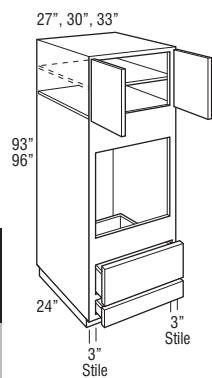
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# SINGLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCS279324DD	41.3
OCS309324DD	45.7
OCS339324DD	50.0
OCS279624DD	42.6
OCS309624DD	47.1
OCS339624DD	51.6

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS279324DD	24"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324DD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324DD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS279624DD	27"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624DD	27"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624DD	27"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•	•	•

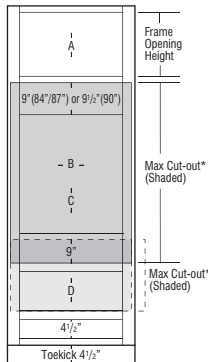
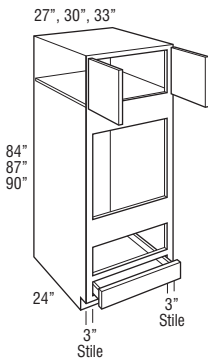
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# **SINGLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS278424WD	37.4
OCS308424WD	41.3
OCS338424WD	45.2
OCS278724WD	38.7
OCS308724WD	42.8
OCS338724WD	46.8
OCS279024WD	40.0
OCS309024WD	44.2
OCS339024WD	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A	B		C		D		Door Height (Upper Section)	
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-Out Width		Cut-Out Height		Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCS278424WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS308424WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS338424WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS278724WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS308724WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS338724WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS279024WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS309024WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCS339024WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR								EXBKR	EXR		FFDR	
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

## **Construction Upgrades**

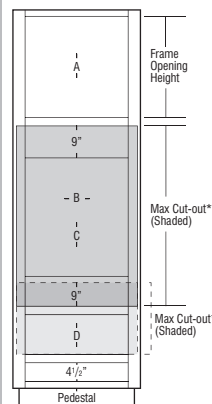
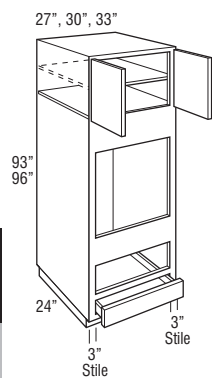
APC	ET	PE
•		•

## **Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•



# SINGLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS279324WD	41.3
OCS309324WD	45.7
OCS339324WD	50.0
OCS279624WD	42.6
OCS309624WD	47.1
OCS339624WD	51.6

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS279324WD	24"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS309324WD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS339324WD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS279624WD	27"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS309624WD	27"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624WD	27"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•					•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
		•		•	•	•		•					•		

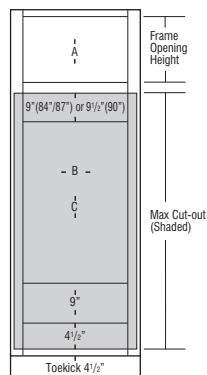
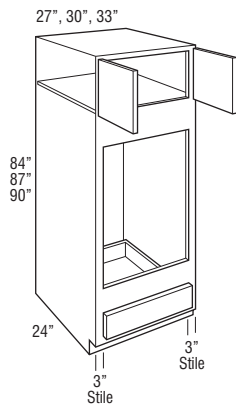
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

## DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD278424	37.4
OCD308424	41.3
OCD338424	45.2
OCD278724	38.7
OCD308724	42.8
OCD338724	46.8
OCD279024	40.0
OCD309024	44.2
OCD339024	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

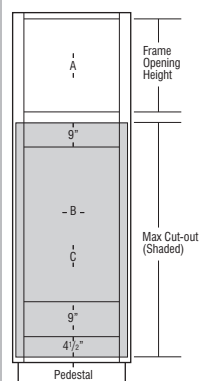
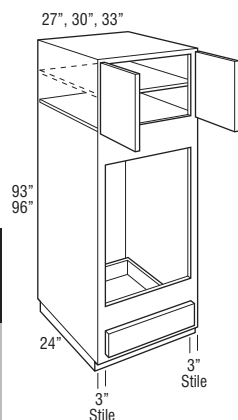
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD279324	41.3
OCD309324	45.7
OCD339324	50.0
OCD279624	42.6
OCD309624	47.1
OCD339624	51.6

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep ovens (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324	24"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCD279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

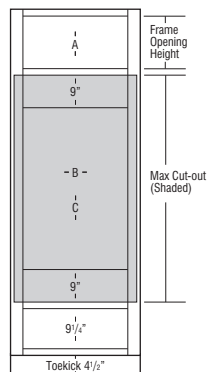
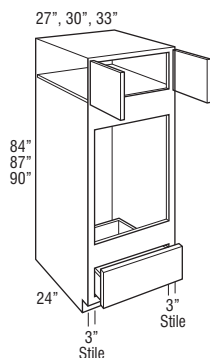
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD278424DD	37.4
OCD308424DD	41.3
OCD338424DD	45.2
OCD278724DD	38.7
OCD308724DD	42.8
OCD338724DD	46.8
OCD279024DD	40.0
OCD309024DD	44.2
OCD339024DD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 87" tall    \*Not available on 84" tall

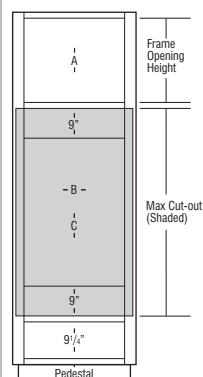
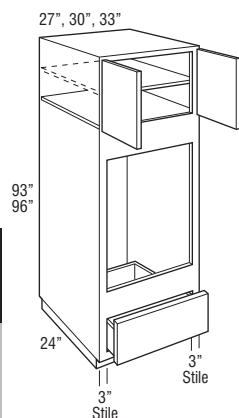
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OCD279324DD	41.3
OCD309324DD	45.7
OCD339324DD	50.0
OCD279624DD	42.6
OCD309624DD	47.1
OCD339624DD	51.6

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309324DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339324DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD279624DD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD309624DD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD339624DD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI			
	FTKFV														

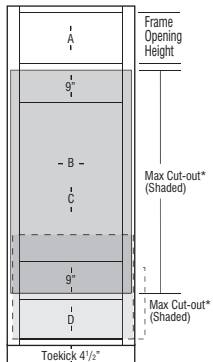
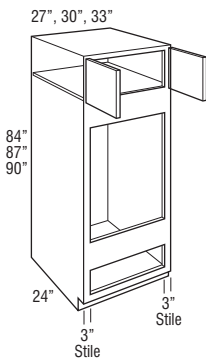
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 11 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCD278424WD	37.4
OCD308424WD	41.3
OCD338424WD	45.2
OCD278724WD	38.7
OCD308724WD	42.8
OCD338724WD	46.8
OCD279024WD	40.0
OCD309024WD	44.2
OCD339024WD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toekick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD278424WD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308424WD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338424WD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD278724WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308724WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338724WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD279024WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309024WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339024WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 84" tall

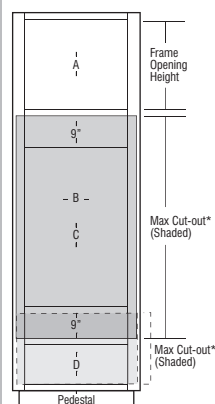
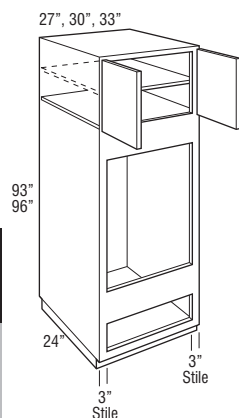
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCD279324WD	41.3
OCD309324WD	45.7
OCD339324WD	50.0
OCD279624WD	42.6
OCD309624WD	47.1
OCD339624WD	51.6

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- One adjustable shelf included but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309324WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339324WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	37 3/4"	52 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD279624WD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD309624WD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OCD339624WD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	36 3/4"	51 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

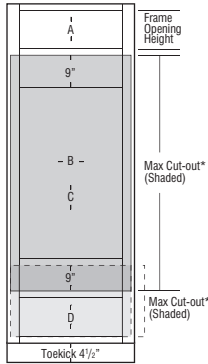
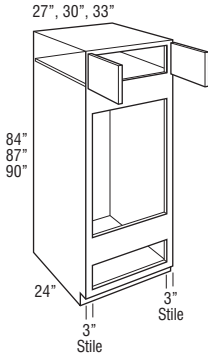
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER with EXTENDED OPENING, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 11 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCD278424WDE	37.4
OCD308424WDE	41.3
OCD338424WDE	45.2
OCD278724WDE	38.7
OCD308724WDE	42.8
OCD338724WDE	46.8
OCD279024WDE	40.0
OCD309024WDE	44.2
OCD339024WDE	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Standard interior (matching interior not required).
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD278424WDE	9"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OCD308424WDE	9"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OCD338424WDE	9"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	10"	11 1/2"
OCD278724WDE	12"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308724WDE	12"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338724WDE	12"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD279024WDE	15"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD309024WDE	15"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD339024WDE	15"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

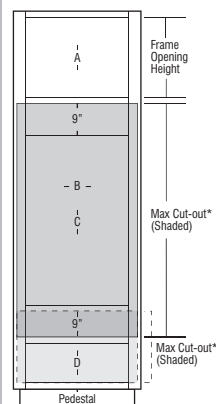
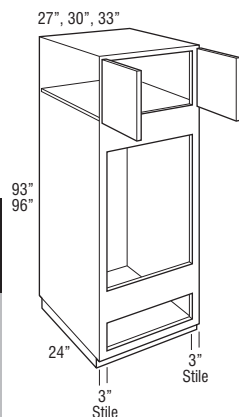
CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

275

TALL CABINETS



# DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, WARMING DRAWER with EXTENDED OPENING, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OCD279324WDE	41.3
OCD309324WDE	45.7
OCD339324WDE	50.0
OCD279624WDE	42.6
OCD309624WDE	47.1
OCD339624WDE	51.6

- Upper section on 96" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Standard interior (matching interior not required).
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD279324WDE	18"	21"	25 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309324WDE	18"	24"	28 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339324WDE	18"	27"	31 1/2"	40 1/4"	55 1/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD279624WDE	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD309624WDE	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OCD339624WDE	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	39 3/4"	54 3/4"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•*		•*			•	

\*Not available on 96" tall

\*Not available on 93" tall

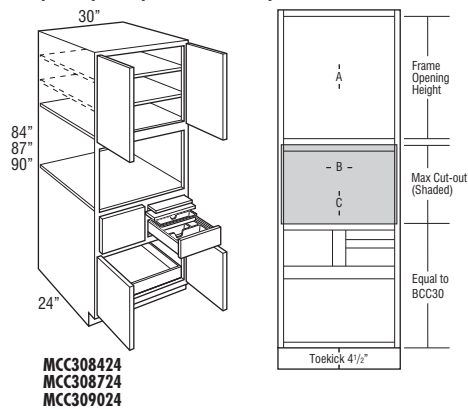
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

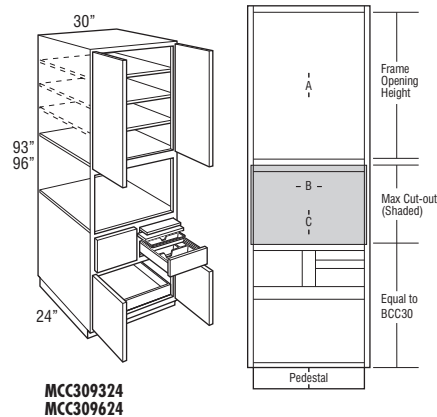
## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# **MICROWAVE COOKING CENTER, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**



**MCC308424  
MCC308724  
MCC309024**



**MCC309324  
MCC309624**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>MCC308424</b>	41.3
<b>MCC308724</b>	42.8
<b>MCC309024</b>	44.2
<b>MCC309324</b>	45.7
<b>MCC309624</b>	47.1

- Microwave opening is 27" wide x 18" high. Maximum cut out is 28 1/4" wide x 19 1/2" high.
- Includes bread board, cutlery insert, bread box lid and 1 roll tray. See Accessories, or Parts section for more details on Cutlery Inserts and Bread Box Lids.
- All top and bottom rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 1 1/2" stiles on frame.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Bread board is 21/32" thick.
- For use with built-in microwave only.
- Top drawer with cutlery insert will be slab for all 5 piece drawer and Drawer Front Raised applications.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
MCC308424	27"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
MCC308724	30"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
MCC309024	33"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
MCC309324	36"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
MCC309624	39"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"	40"	41 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•*	•*			•		•			•*	•*	•	

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall

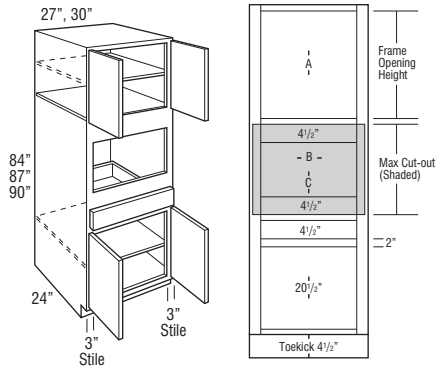
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## **Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

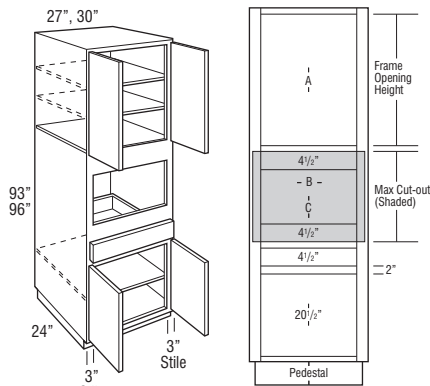
## TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET



TBMWB278424  
TBMWB308424

TBMWB278724  
TBMWB308724

TBMWB279024  
TBMWB309024



TBMWB279324  
TBMWB309324

TBMWB279624  
TBMWB309624

Model	Cubic Feet
TBMWB278424	37.4
TBMWB308424	41.3
TBMWB278724	38.7
TBMWB308724	42.8
TBMWB279024	40.0
TBMWB309024	44.2
TBMWB279324	41.3
TBMWB309324	45.7
TBMWB279624	42.6
TBMWB309624	47.1

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 84" tall - one shelf
  - 87"-93" tall - two shelves
  - 96" tall - three shelves
- Uses face mount hinges on full and partial overlay doors (doors and drawer fronts will be sized to full width cabinet, not reduced for wide stiles).
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent art or textured glass design.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.

	A	B		C		Door Height	
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-Out Width		Cut-Out Height		(Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
TBMWB278424	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	13"	22"	25 1/2"	27"
TBMWB308424	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	13"	22"	25 1/2"	27"
TBMWB278724	27"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
TBMWB308724	27"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
TBMWB279024	30"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
TBMWB309024	30"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
TBMWB279324	33"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
TBMWB309324	33"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
TBMWB279624	36"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
TBMWB309624	36"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKFV											
•*	•*			•	•	•	•	•*	•*		•	

\*Not available on 93" and 96" tall \*Not available on 90", 93", and 96" tall

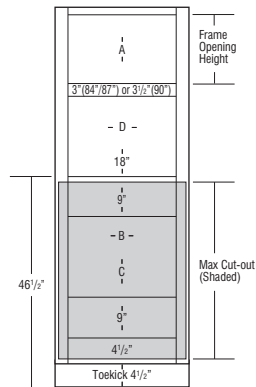
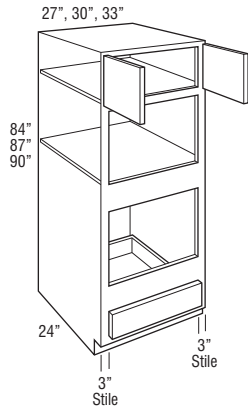
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

# **OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>OMC278424</b>	37.4
<b>OMC308424</b>	41.3
<b>OMC338424</b>	45.2
<b>OMC278724</b>	38.7
<b>OMC308724</b>	42.8
<b>OMC338724</b>	46.8
<b>OMC279024</b>	40.0
<b>OMC309024</b>	44.2
<b>OMC339024</b>	48.4

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC279024	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309024	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339024	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	21 1/2"	23"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

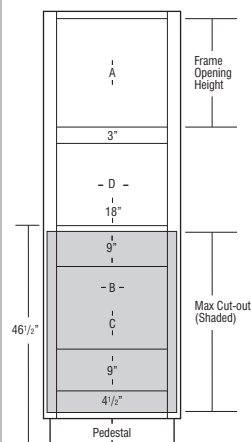
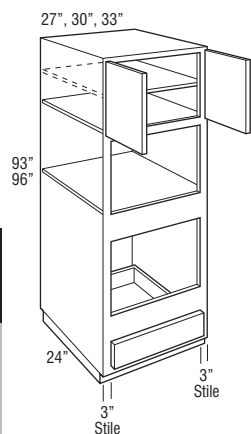
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## **Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324	41.3
OMC309324	45.7
OMC339324	50.0
OMC279624	42.6
OMC309624	47.1
OMC339624	51.6

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324	24"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	25 1/2"	26 1/2"
OMC279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

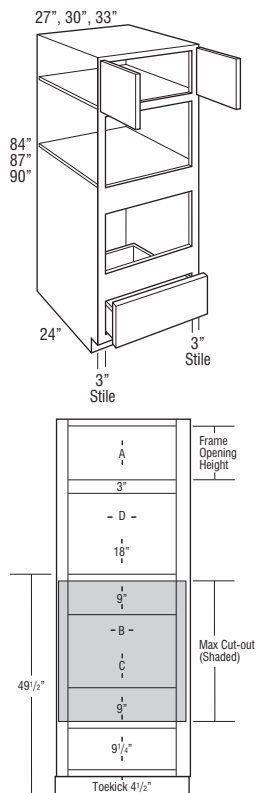
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# **OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC278424DD	37.4
OMC308424DD	41.3
OMC338424DD	45.2
OMC278724DD	38.7
OMC308724DD	42.8
OMC338724DD	46.8
OMC279024DD	40.0
OMC309024DD	44.2
OMC339024DD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 84" tall

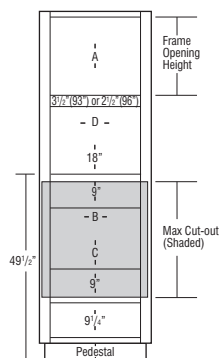
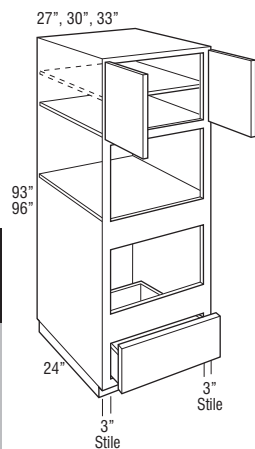
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## **Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324DD	41.3
OMC309324DD	45.7
OMC339324DD	50.0
OMC279624DD	42.6
OMC309624DD	47.1
OMC339624DD	51.6

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324DD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309324DD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339324DD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC279624DD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC309624DD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC339624DD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
		•		•	•	•		•			•	

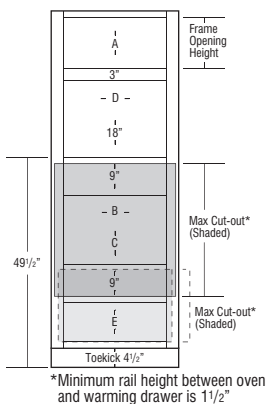
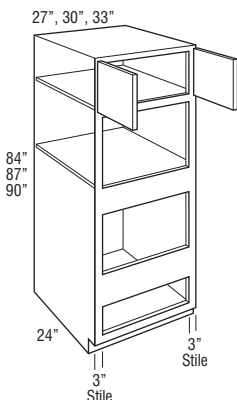
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

# **OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
OMC278424WD	37.4
OMC308424WD	41.3
OMC338424WD	45.2
OMC278724WD	38.7
OMC308724WD	42.8
OMC338724WD	46.8
OMC279024WD	40.0
OMC309024WD	44.2
OMC339024WD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-Out Width		C Cut-Out Height		D Frame Opening Width	E Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC278424WD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308424WD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424WD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC278724WD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724WD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724WD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC279024WD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024WD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024WD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•		•*	•	•	•	

\*Not available on 84" tall

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	ET	PE
•		•

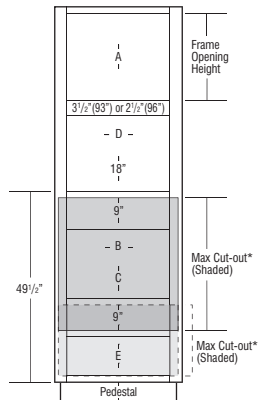
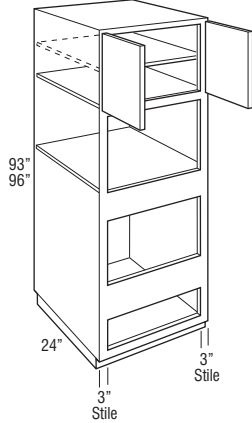
## **Door Options**

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•



# OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, WARMING DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

27", 30", 33"



\*Minimum rail height between oven and warming drawer is 1 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC279324WD	41.3
OMC309324WD	45.7
OMC339324WD	50.0
OMC279624WD	42.6
OMC309624WD	47.1
OMC339624WD	51.6

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 269-276.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount Smart Stop hinges.
- One adjustable shelf included but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 6". For depths of 6"-8", cabinet will not include toe kick/pedestal.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 404 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A	B		C		D	E		Door Height	
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-Out Width		Cut-Out Height		Frame Opening Width	Warming Drawer Cut-Out Height		(Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC279324WD	20 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC309324WD	20 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC339324WD	20 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	21 1/2"	23"
OMC279624WD	24 1/2"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC309624WD	24 1/2"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"
OMC339624WD	24 1/2"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	9 1/4"	16 3/4"	25 1/2"	27"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DRT	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TD	TKP	VTK	WLI	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ET	PE
•	•	•

## Door Options

CG.TOP	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•

**W1830BC**  
Cabinet Type Cabinet Width

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

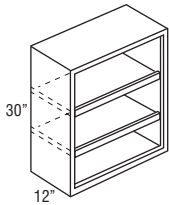
**NOTE:**

If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, Office and Furniture bases will have Square doors.  
All bookcase shelves are 3/4" thick plywood with 1 1/2" tall solid wood rail attached.

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS						CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES		DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	RD	Reduced Depth	APC	All Plywood Construction	DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick	PE	Plywood Ends		
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FB	Finished Ends	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick - Back				
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left				
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right				
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray				
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	FTK	Flush Toekick	TVRAV	Valance Top Rail, Arch				
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TVRFV	Valance Top Rail, Furniture				
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture	TVRVV	Valance Top Rail, Straight				
		ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toekick				
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	INVFRM	Inverted Frame	WLI	White Laminate Interior				
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood						
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	PFINBTMB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom						

285

**BOOKCASE, 30" HIGH, 12" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>W1830BC</b>	5.3
<b>W2430BC</b>	6.9
<b>W3030BC</b>	8.5
<b>W3630BC</b>	10.0

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		STD	•	•				•			

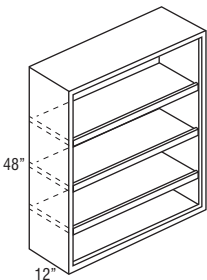
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR
-------

**BOOKCASE, 48" HIGH, 12" DEEP**



<b>W1848BC</b>	8.2
<b>W2448BC</b>	10.7
<b>W3048BC</b>	13.2
<b>W3648BC</b>	15.7

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		STD	•	•				•			

**Construction Upgrades**

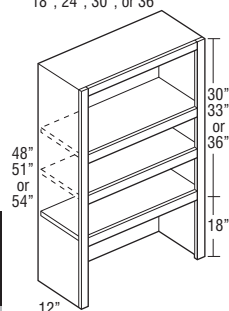
APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR
-------

**WALL FURNITURE BOOKCASE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
WFBC1848	8.1
WFBC2448	10.5
WFBC3048	13.0
WFBC3648	15.4

Model	Cubic Feet
WFBC1851	8.6
WFBC2451	11.2
WFBC3051	13.7
WFBC3651	16.3
WFBC1854	9.1
WFBC2454	11.8
WFBC3054	14.5
WFBC3654	17.2

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
	•			STD		•				•			

**Construction Upgrades**

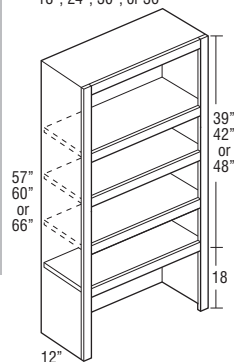
APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**WALL FURNITURE BOOKCASE, 57", 60", or 66" HIGH, 12" DEEP**

18", 24", 30", or 36"



WFBC1857	9.6
WFBC2457	12.4
WFBC3057	15.3
WFBC3657	18.2

WFBC1860	9.6
WFBC2460	13.1
WFBC3060	16.1
WFBC3660	19.1

WFBC1866	11.0
WFBC2466	14.3
WFBC3066	17.6
WFBC3666	20.9

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
	•			STD		•				•			

\*Not available on 66" high

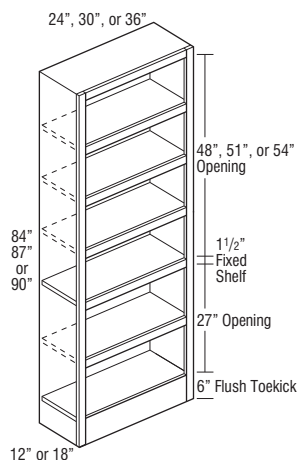
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**TALL BOOKCASE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>TBC248412</b>	18.1
<b>TBC308412</b>	22.3
<b>TBC368412</b>	26.5
<b>TBC248418</b>	25.9
<b>TBC308418</b>	31.9
<b>TBC368418</b>	37.8
<b>TBC248712</b>	18.7
<b>TBC308712</b>	23.1
<b>TBC368712</b>	27.4
<b>TBC248718</b>	26.8
<b>TBC308718</b>	33.0
<b>TBC368718</b>	39.1
<b>TBC249012</b>	19.4
<b>TBC309012</b>	23.9
<b>TBC369012</b>	28.3
<b>TBC249018</b>	27.7
<b>TBC309018</b>	34.1
<b>TBC369018</b>	40.5

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

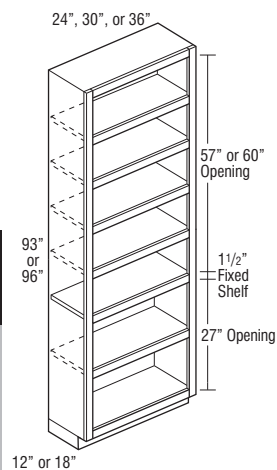
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
STD	•	•		STD		•				•			

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR
-------

**TALL BOOKCASE, 93" or 96" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>TBC249312</b>	20.0
<b>TBC309312</b>	24.6
<b>TBC369312</b>	29.2
<b>TBC249318</b>	28.6
<b>TBC309318</b>	35.2
<b>TBC369318</b>	41.8
<b>TBC249612</b>	20.6
<b>TBC309612</b>	25.4
<b>TBC369612</b>	30.2
<b>TBC249618</b>	29.5
<b>TBC309618</b>	36.3
<b>TBC369618</b>	43.1

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		STD				•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		STD		•		•		•			

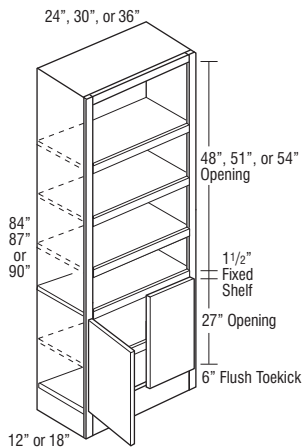
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
TBCD248412	18.1
TBCD308412	22.3
TBCD368412	26.5
TBCD248418	25.9
TBCD308418	31.9
TBCD368418	37.8
TBCD248712	18.7
TBCD308712	23.1
TBCD368712	27.4
TBCD248718	26.8
TBCD308718	33.0
TBCD368718	39.1
TBCD249012	19.4
TBCD309012	23.9
TBCD369012	28.3
TBCD249018	27.7
TBCD309018	34.1
TBCD369018	40.5

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

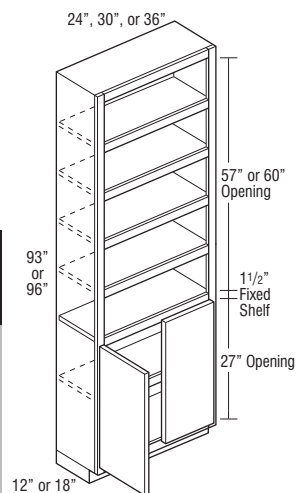
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•		•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBL	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
STD	•	•		STD		•				•			

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
TBCD249312	20.0
TBCD309312	24.6
TBCD369312	29.2
TBCD249318	28.6
TBCD309318	35.2
TBCD369318	41.8
TBCD249612	20.6
TBCD309612	25.4
TBCD369612	30.2
TBCD249618	29.5
TBCD309618	36.3
TBCD369618	43.1

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV), Furniture (TVRFV), or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•	•		•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		STD		•				•			

**Construction Upgrades**

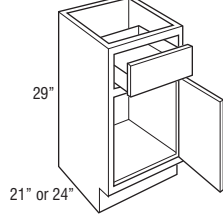
APC	PE
	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

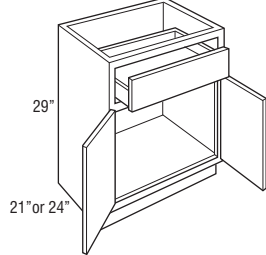
**DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



DDO122924 L or R  
DDO152924 L or R  
DDO182924 L or R  
DDO212924 L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



DDO242921 DDO242924  
DDO272921 DDO272924  
DDO302921 DDO302924  
DDO332921 DDO332924  
DDO362921 DDO362924

Model	Cubic Feet
DDO122921 L or R	6.4
DDO152921 L or R	7.8
DDO182921 L or R	9.1
DDO212921 L or R	10.5
DDO122924 L or R	7.3
DDO152924 L or R	8.8
DDO182924 L or R	10.2
DDO212924 L or R	11.8
DDO242921	11.9
DDO272921	13.0
DDO302921	14.9
DDO332921	13.0
DDO362921	17.9
DDO242924	13.4
DDO272924	13.3
DDO302924	14.6
DDO332924	16.1
DDO362924	17.3

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Depth can be increased to a maximum of 24".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•▲	•†	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 21" deep

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide

▲Not available on 12" wide

†Not available on 24" deep

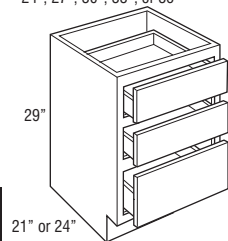
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•



**DESK DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,  
21" or 24" DEEP**12", 15", 18", 21",  
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
DDR122921	6.4	DDR242921	11.9
DDR152921	7.8	DDR272921	12.0
DDR182921	9.1	DDR302921	13.2
DDR212921	10.5	DDR332921	14.4
		DDR362921	15.7
DDR122924	7.3		
DDR152924	8.8	DDR242924	13.4
DDR182924	10.2	DDR272924	13.5
DDR212924	11.8	DDR302924	14.9
		DDR332924	16.3
		DDR362924	17.7

- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 12".
- Depth can be increased to a maximum of 24".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•		•	•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBL	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•▲					•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 21" deep    \*Not available on 12" and 15" wide    ▲Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

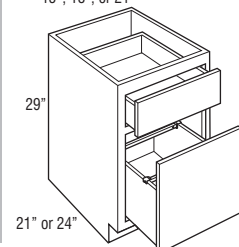
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,  
21" or 24" DEEP**

15", 18", or 21"



DFD152921	7.8
DFD182921	9.1
DFD212921	10.5
DFD152924	8.8
DFD182924	10.2
DFD212924	11.8

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBL	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•	•			•	•	

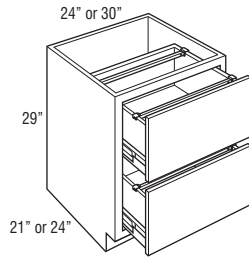
\*Not available on 21" deep    \*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**DESK DOUBLE FILE DRAWER BASE,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>DDFD242921</b>	11.9
<b>DDFD302921</b>	14.9
<b>DDFD242924</b>	13.4
<b>DDFD302924</b>	17.9

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit (FSHK), which accommodates letter and legal filing. FSHK also sold separately. See page 298.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive sidemount guide, does not feature soft close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•	•			•	•	

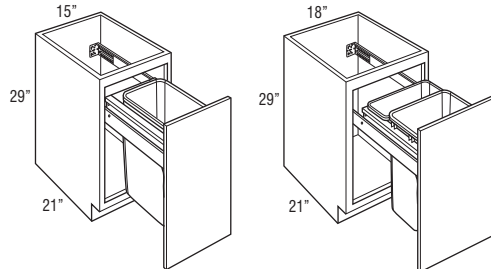
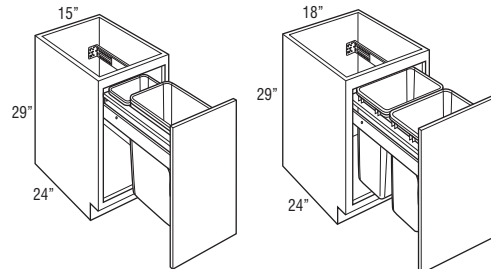
\*Not available on 21" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**DESK WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT  
BASE, 29" HIGH, 15" or 18" WIDE,  
21" or 24" DEEP****DWB152921FH****DWB182921FH****DWB152924FH****DWB182924FH**

<b>DWB152921FH</b>	6.8
<b>DWB182921FH</b>	8.0
<b>DWB152924FH</b>	7.7
<b>DWB182924FH</b>	9.1

- Door mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides.
- DWB152921FH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket inserted into solid hardwood support.
- DWB182921FH and DWB152924FH includes one 35 quart grey wastebasket and one trash bag holder bin inserted into solid hardwood support.
- DWB182924FH includes two 35 quart grey wastebaskets inserted into solid hardwood support.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•			•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•	•			•	•	

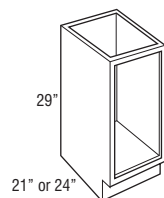
\*Not available on 21" deep \*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**CPU BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
<b>CPU122921</b>	5.0	<b>CPU122924</b>	5.6
<b>CPU152921</b>	6.1	<b>CPU152924</b>	6.9

- Matching interior.
- Hardwood veneer plywood.
- No door available to fit unit.
- Reduced Depth (RD) - 9" minimum.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*		STD			•			•	•	STD		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•+			STD		•▲	•	•			•		

\*Not available on 21" deep

+Not available on 12" wide

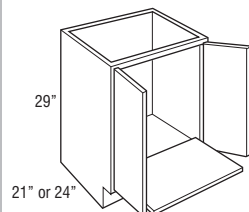
▲Not available on 24" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**PRINTER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

<b>PRB242921</b>	11.9
<b>PRB242924</b>	13.6

- 3/4" full depth slide out shelf with undermount full extension Smart Stop guides.
- 75 lb. maximum shelf capacity.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•*	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	•	

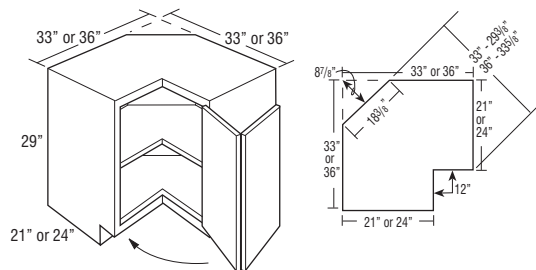
\*Not available on 21" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

<b>DER333321 L or R</b>	16.0
<b>DER363624 L or R</b>	21.3

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of DER.
- DER333321 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- DER363624 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•								•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
				•			•	•			•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

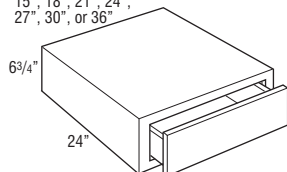
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

## FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP

15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", or 36"



FD1506.7524  
FD1806.7524  
FD2106.7524  
FD2406.7524  
FD2706.7524  
FD3006.7524  
FD3606.7524

Model	Cubic Feet
FD1506.7524	2.1
FD1806.7524	2.5
FD2106.7524	2.9
FD2406.7524	3.3
FD2706.7524	3.7
FD3006.7524	4.1
FD3606.7524	4.9

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal of 1". Bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Standard with all plywood construction and wood dovetail drawer.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•	•		•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
				•		•						•	

### Construction Upgrades

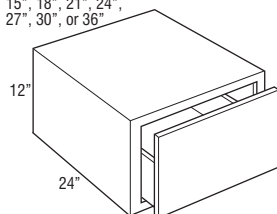
APC	PE
STD	

### Door Options

DPSRR

## FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP

15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", or 36"



FD151224  
FD181224  
FD211224  
FD241224  
FD271224  
FD301224  
FD361224

FD151224	3.5
FD181224	4.1
FD211224	4.7
FD241224	5.4
FD271224	6.0
FD301224	6.6
FD361224	7.9

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 1 1/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 3/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Standard with all plywood construction and wood dovetail drawer.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

### Custom Modifications

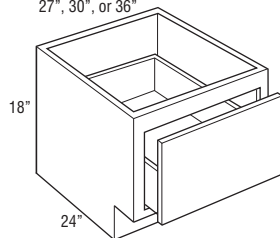
ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•			•			•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
				•		•						•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

### Door Options

DPSRR

**FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW BENCH, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", or 36"

Model	Cubic Feet
FDWB151824	4.9
FDWB181824	5.8
FDWB211824	6.7
FDWB241824	7.6
FDWB271824	8.4
FDWB301824	9.3
FDWB361824	11.1

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•			•		•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKEV	ID	INVERM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•	•			•	•	

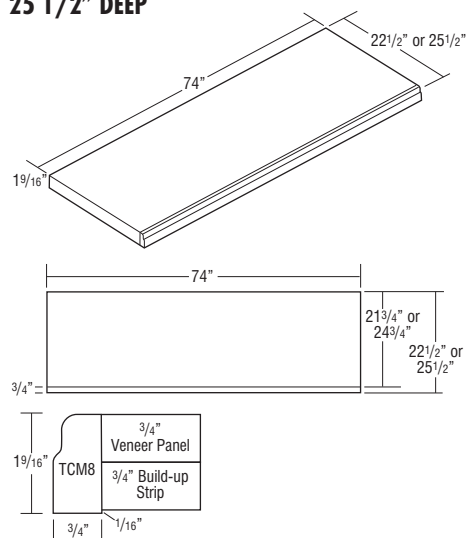
\*Not available on 15" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**WOOD TOPS, ONE SIDED, 22 1/2" or 25 1/2" DEEP**

1TWT7221	3.8
1TWT7224	4.2

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front edge.

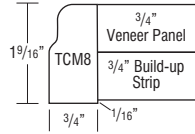
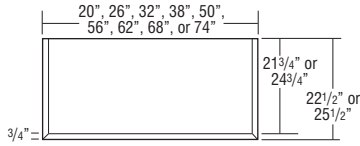
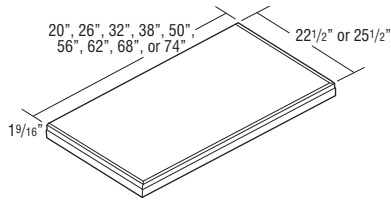
**MODIFICATIONS**No modifications available for  
these products.**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

# WOOD TOPS, THREE SIDED, 22 1/2" or 25 1/2" DEEP



Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1821	20"	22 1/2"
3TWT2421	26"	22 1/2"
3TWT3021	32"	22 1/2"
3TWT3621	38"	22 1/2"
3TWT4821	50"	22 1/2"
3TWT5421	56"	22 1/2"
3TWT6021	62"	22 1/2"
3TWT6621	68"	22 1/2"
3TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1824	20"	25 1/2"
3TWT2424	26"	25 1/2"
3TWT3024	32"	25 1/2"
3TWT3624	38"	25 1/2"
3TWT4824	50"	25 1/2"
3TWT5424	56"	25 1/2"
3TWT6024	62"	25 1/2"
3TWT6624	68"	25 1/2"
3TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"

Model	Cubic Feet
3TWT1821	1.1
3TWT2421	1.4
3TWT3021	1.7
3TWT3621	2.0
3TWT4821	2.6
3TWT5421	2.9
3TWT6021	3.2
3TWT6621	3.5
3TWT7221	3.8

3TWT1824	1.2
3TWT2424	1.6
3TWT3024	1.9
3TWT3624	2.2
3TWT4824	2.9
3TWT5424	3.2
3TWT6024	3.6
3TWT6624	3.9
3TWT7224	4.2

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front and side edges.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

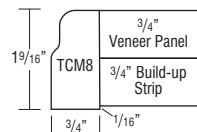
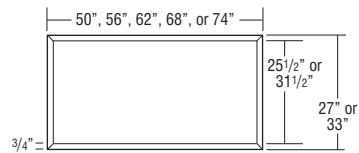
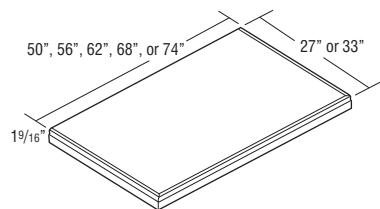
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## WOOD TOPS, FOUR SIDED, 27" or 33" DEEP



Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4827	50"	27"
4TWT5427	56"	27"
4TWT6027	62"	27"
4TWT6627	68"	27"
4TWT7227	74"	27"

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4833	50"	33"
4TWT5433	56"	33"
4TWT6033	62"	33"
4TWT6633	68"	33"
4TWT7233	74"	33"

Model	Cubic Feet
4TWT4827	3.1
4TWT5427	3.4
4TWT6027	3.8
4TWT6627	4.1
4TWT7227	4.5
4TWT4833	3.7
4TWT5433	4.1
4TWT6033	4.5
4TWT6633	5.0
4TWT7233	5.4

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Traditional Countertop Moulding (TCM8) on front, back, and side edges.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

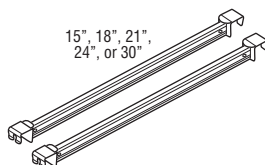
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## FILING SYSTEM HARDWARE KIT



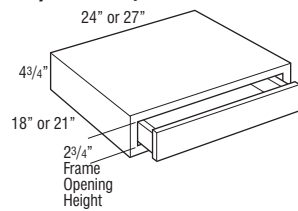
FSHK15	1.0
FSHK18	1.0
FSHK21	1.0
FSHK24	1.0
FSHK30	1.0

- Accommodates side-to-side letter and legal filing.
- Filing System Hardware Kit is also included in 2DB\_\_\_\_FD, DFD\_\_\_\_\_, and DDFD\_\_\_\_\_. See pages 215 and 292.

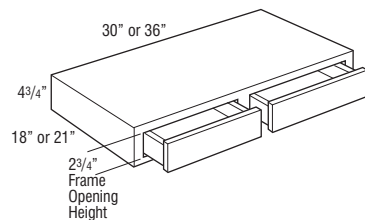
### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

# **UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



UCD2418 UCD2421  
UCD2718 UCD2721



UCD3018 UCD3021  
UCD3618 UCD3621

Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2418	2.6
UCD2718	2.6
UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3018	2.6
UCD3618	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels ordered in Distinction will feature non-matching laminate exterior. When ordered in PE or APC, end panels will not be finished.
- Reduced depth is available in 3" increments.

## **Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
		•	•			•				•			
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TVRAV TVRFV TVRVV	VTK	WLI	
		•		•		•						•	

## **Construction Upgrades**

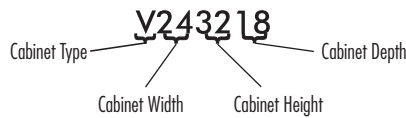
APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

DPSRR



## VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



### NOTE:

If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, vanity bases will have Square doors and vanity utilities and linen closets will have an Arch/Cathedral top door and Square lower doors.

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for shelves or roll trays.

## TOEKICKS

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

## MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- LOGIX Logix Organization Cabinet
- 5 DAY 5 Day Express Response Item

300

## CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	EXL	Extended Stile - Left	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	EXR	Extended Stile - Right	RD	Reduced Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends	RECTALL	Recessed Island Toekick
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FFDL	Face Frame and Door on End - Left	RECTBKB	Recessed Toekick - Back
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FFDR	Face Frame and Door on End - Right	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick - Left
CFP	Cabinet False Panel			RECTKR	Recessed Toekick - Right
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only			RT	Installed Roll Tray
CMAT	CabMat™	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood Ends	TKP	Loose Toekick
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	FTK	Flush Toekick	TOTSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch	TOTSSS	Tilt-Out Tray, Stainless Steel Slim
EXBKL	End Extended Back - Left	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture	VTK	Void Toekick
EXBKR	End Extended Back - Right	ID	Increased Depth	WLI	White Laminate Interior
		INVFRM	Inverted Frame		

## CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

## DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
ALF	Aluminum Frame Doors
CG	Cut for Glass Doors
DPSRR	Door Panel - Solid Reverse Raised
MD	Mullion Doors
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

	Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
<b>VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP</b> 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"  32" 18" or 21"	V123218 L or R	5.6	V243218	10.4
	V153218 L or R	6.8	V273218	11.6
	V183218 L or R	8.0	V303218	12.7
	V213218 L or R	9.2	V333218	13.9
	V243218 L or R	10.4	V363218	15.1
	V123221 L or R	6.4	V243221	11.9
	V153221 L or R	7.8	V273221	13.3
	V183221 L or R	9.2	V303221	14.6
	V213221 L or R	10.6	V333221	16.0
	V243221 L or R	11.9	V363221	17.4

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•		•	•*		•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•▲	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 12", 15", 18", and 21" wide, or on 18" deep

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

•Not available on 12" wide

## Construction Upgrades

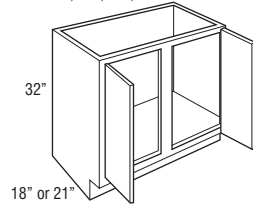
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

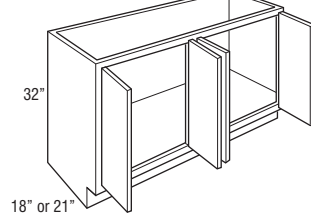
**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP (cont'd)**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



V393218 V393221  
V423218 V423221  
V453218 V453221  
V483218CS V483221CS

48" or 60"



V483218 V483221  
V603218 V603221

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
V393218	16.5	V483218	19.9
V423218	17.5	V603218	28.6
V453218	18.5	V483221	22.9
V483218CS	19.9	V603221	25.0
V393221	18.9		
V423221	20.1		
V453221	21.3		
V483221CS	22.9		

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•		•	•*			•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

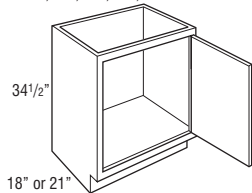
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

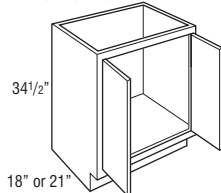
**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



V123418 L or R V123421 L or R  
V153418 L or R V153421 L or R  
V183418 L or R V183421 L or R  
V213418 L or R V213421 L or R  
V243418 L or R V243421 L or R

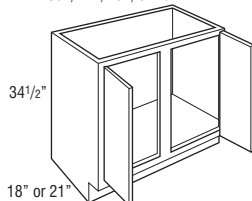
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



V243418 V243421  
V273418 V273421  
V303418 V303421  
V333418 V333421  
V363418 V363421

18" or 21"

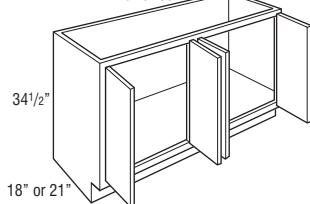
39", 42", 45", or 48"



V393418 V393421  
V423418 V423421  
V453418 V453421  
V483418CS V483421CS

18" or 21"

48" or 60"



V483418 V483421  
V603418 V603421

18" or 21"

Model	Cubic Feet
V123418 L or R	5.8
V153418 L or R	7.1
V183418 L or R	8.3
V213418 L or R	9.6
V243418 L or R	10.9
V123421 L or R	6.8
V153421 L or R	8.2
V183421 L or R	9.7
V213421 L or R	11.2
V243421 L or R	14.4
V243418	10.9
V273418	12.2
V303418	13.5
V333418	14.7
V363418	16.0
V243421	14.4
V273421	16.1
V303421	17.7
V333421	19.6
V363421	21.1

Model	Cubic Feet
V393418	17.3
V423418	18.6
V453418	19.9
V483418CS	21.1
V393421	22.3
V423421	24.4
V453421	25.2
V483421CS	27.7
V483418	21.1
V603418	26.3
V483421	27.7
V603421	30.3

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•		•	•		•	•*		•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLU	
•	•^	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep    \*Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

^Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

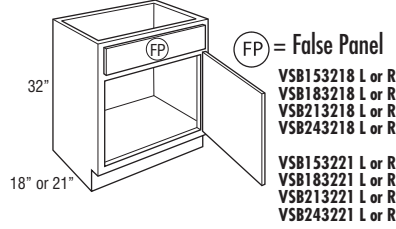
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

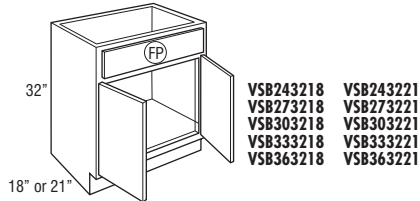
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,  
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

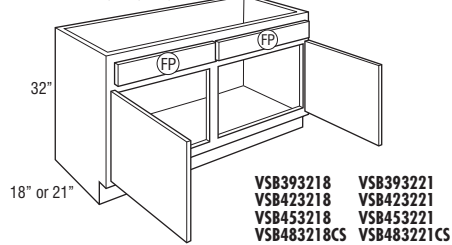
15", 18", 21", or 24"



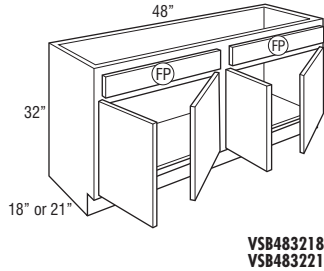
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



Model	Cubic Feet
VSB153218 L or R	6.8
VSB183218 L or R	8.0
VSB213218 L or R	9.2
VSB243218 L or R	10.4
VSB153221 L or R	7.8
VSB183221 L or R	9.2
VSB213221 L or R	10.6
VSB243221 L or R	11.9
VSB243218	10.4
VSB273218	11.6
VSB303218	12.7
VSB333218	13.9
VSB363218	15.1
VSB243221	11.9
VSB273221	13.3
VSB303221	14.6
VSB333221	16.0
VSB363221	17.4
VSB393218	16.5
VSB423218	17.5
VSB453218	18.5
VSB483218CS	19.9
VSB393221	18.9
VSB423221	20.1
VSB453221	21.3
VSB483221CS	22.9
VSB483218	19.9
VSB483221	22.9

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPEB
AUTHR									EXBKR	EXR		FFDR	
•		•	•	STD	•	•*	•	•+	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	FTKRV	•	•	•	•	RECTKBK	RECTKR	•	•	TOTSSS	•	•	•

\*Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 15", 39", 42" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

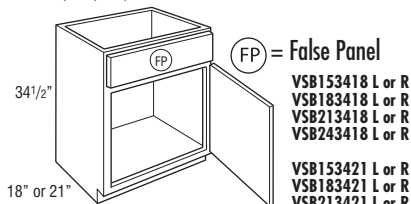
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

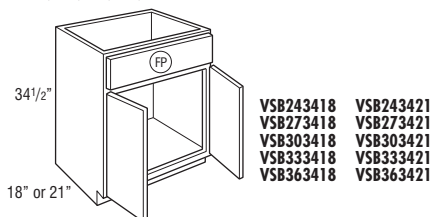
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

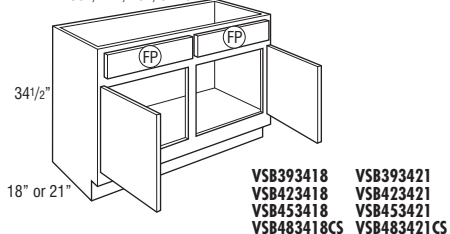
15", 18", 21", or 24"



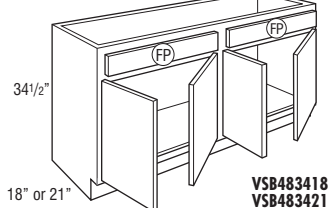
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



Model	Cubic Feet
VSB153418 L or R	7.1
VSB183418 L or R	8.3
VSB213418 L or R	9.6
VSB243418 L or R	10.9
VSB153421 L or R	8.2
VSB183421 L or R	9.7
VSB213421 L or R	11.2
VSB243421 L or R	14.4
VSB243418	10.9
VSB273418	12.2
VSB303418	13.5
VSB333418	14.7
VSB363418	16.0
VSB243421	14.4
VSB273421	16.1
VSB303421	17.7
VSB333421	19.6
VSB363421	21.1

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB393418	17.3
VSB423418	18.6
VSB453418	19.9
VSB483418CS	21.1
VSB393421	22.3
VSB423421	24.4
VSB453421	25.2
VSB483421CS	27.7
VSB483418	21.1
VSB483421	27.7

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
AUTHR									EXBKR	EXR				
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•	•	•	•	RECTKBK	RECTKR	•	•	TOTSSS	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

\*Not available on 15", 39", 42" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

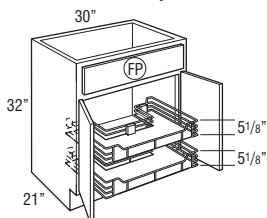
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED  
ROLL-OUT TRAY, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

L O G I X



VSB303221U	14.6
------------	------

- Includes two chrome U-shaped Smart Stop roll-outs with grey shelf liner.
- Cut-out for U-shape on bottom roll-out is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet.
- Cut-out for U-shape on top roll-out is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
AUTHR									EXBKR	EXR				
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•	•	•	•	RECTKBK	RECTKR	•	•	TOTSSS	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

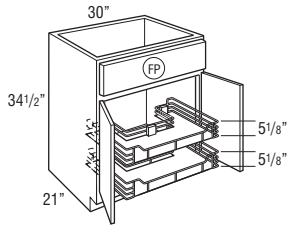
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED  
ROLL-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
<b>VSB303421U</b>	17.7

- Includes two chrome U-shaped Smart Stop roll-outs with grey shelf liner.
- Cut-out for U-shape on bottom roll-out is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet.
- Cut-out for U-shape on top roll-out is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

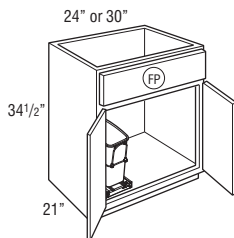
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE with  
WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**

L O G I X



<b>VSB243421WB L or R</b>	14.4
<b>VSB303421WB L or R</b>	17.7

- Bottom mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support. Dimensions of unit: 8.5"W x 16.7"H x 17.7"D.
- L or R designates wastebasket location.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

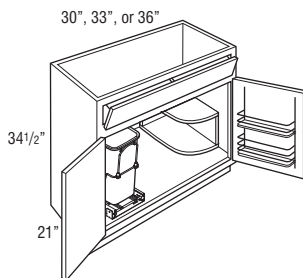
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™  
with TILT-OUT TRAYS and  
WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**

L O G I X



<b>VSSB303421STWB L or R</b>	17.7
<b>VSSB333421STWB L or R</b>	19.6
<b>VSSB363421STWB L or R</b>	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Door on the side with the Quarter Round Shelf features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing service meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Bottom mounted zinc colored Smart Stop guides with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support. Dimensions of unit: 8.5"W x 16.7"H x 17.7"D.
- L or R designates wastebasket location.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBKB	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

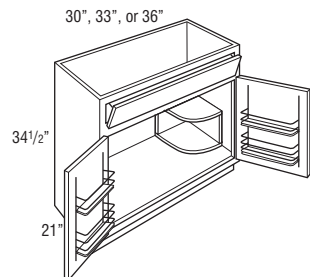
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™**  
**with TILT-OUT TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH,**  
**21" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
VSSB303421ST	17.7
VSSB333421ST	19.6
VSSB363421ST	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 10 7/8" on 30" wide cabinet, 12 3/8" on 33" wide cabinet, and 13 7/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See pages 406-407.
- All load bearing service meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

**Custom Modifications**

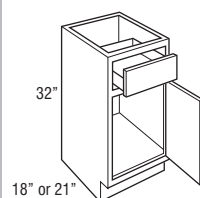
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•			•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•		•	•				•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with**  
**DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


<b>VB123218 L or R</b>	5.6
<b>VB153218 L or R</b>	6.8
<b>VB183218 L or R</b>	8.0
<b>VB213218 L or R</b>	9.2
<b>VB243218 L or R</b>	10.5
<b>VB123221 L or R</b>	6.4
<b>VB153221 L or R</b>	7.8
<b>VB183221 L or R</b>	9.1
<b>VB213221 L or R</b>	10.8
<b>VB243221 L or R</b>	11.9

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

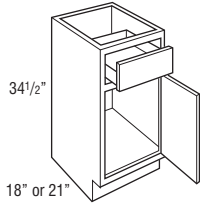
\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep    \*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with  
DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
VB123418 L or R	5.8
VB153418 L or R	7.1
VB183418 L or R	8.3
VB213418 L or R	9.6
VB243418 L or R	10.9
VB123421 L or R	7.8
VB153421 L or R	9.4
VB183421 L or R	11.1
VB213421 L or R	12.8
VB243421 L or R	14.4

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep

\*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

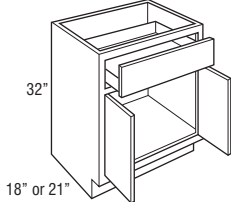
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

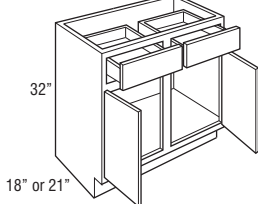
**VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with  
DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



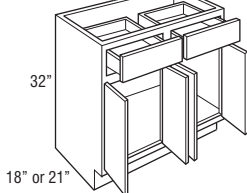
VB243218 VB243221  
VB273218 VB273221  
VB303218 VB303221  
VB333218 VB333221  
VB363218 VB363221

39", 42", 45", or 48"



VB393218 VB393221  
VB423218 VB423221  
VB453218 VB453221  
VB483218CS VB483221CS

48"



VB483218  
VB483221

VB243218	10.4
VB273218	11.7
VB303218	12.9
VB333218	14.1
VB363218	15.3
VB243221	11.9
VB273221	13.3
VB303221	14.7
VB333221	16.1
VB363221	17.5

VB393218	16.5
VB423218	17.7
VB453218	18.5
VB483218CS	20.2
VB393221	18.9
VB423221	20.3
VB453221	21.3
VB483221CS	23.1
VB483218	20.2
VB483221	23.1

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

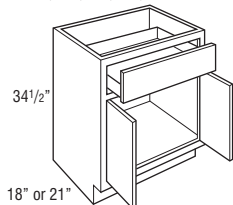
**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		



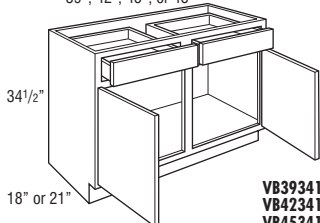
**VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with  
DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



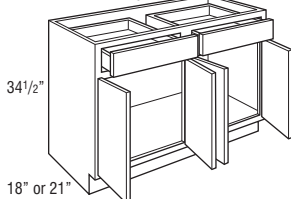
VB243418 VB243421  
VB273418 VB273421  
VB303418 VB303421  
VB333418 VB333421  
VB363418 VB363421

39", 42", 45", or 48"



VB393418 VB393421  
VB423418 VB423421  
VB453418 VB453421  
VB483418 VB483421

48"



VB483418  
VB483421

Model	Cubic Feet
VB243418	10.9
VB273418	12.2
VB303418	13.5
VB333418	14.7
VB363418	16.0
VB243421	14.4
VB273421	16.1
VB303421	17.7
VB333421	19.6
VB363421	21.1

Model	Cubic Feet
VB393418	17.3
VB423418	18.6
VB453418	19.9
VB483418CS	21.1
VB393421	22.3
VB423421	24.4
VB453421	25.2
VB483421CS	27.7
VB483418	21.1
VB483421	27.7

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

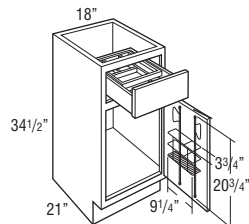
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY COSMETIC CENTER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

L O G I X


**VCCB183421 L or R**

11.1

- Includes two-tiered wood organizer in top drawer and door rack with cord storage.

**Custom Modifications**

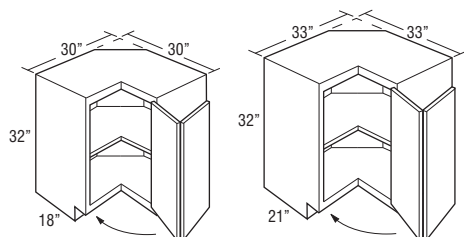
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•				•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY BASE EASY REACH, 32" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP**

**VER303218 L or R**

12.9

**VER333221 L or R**

16.1

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•									•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•		•	•				•	•	

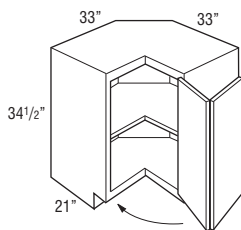
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## VANITY BASE EASY REACH, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
VER333421 L or R	17.1

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•									•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•		•	•				•	•	

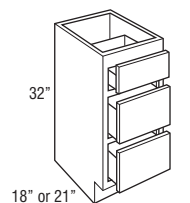
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

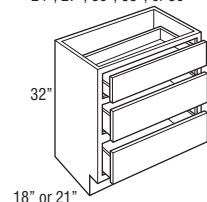
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## VANITY DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



VDB123218 VDB123221  
VDB153218 VDB153221  
VDB183218 VDB183221  
VDB213218 VDB213221

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VDB243218 VDB243221  
VDB273218 VDB273221  
VDB303218 VDB303221  
VDB333218 VDB333221  
VDB363218 VDB363221

VDB123218	5.6	VDB243218	10.4
VDB153218	6.8	VDB273218	11.4
VDB183218	8.0	VDB303218	12.6
VDB213218	9.2	VDB333218	13.8
VDB123221	6.4	VDB363218	15.0
VDB153221	7.8	VDB243221	11.9
VDB183221	9.1	VDB273221	13.1
VDB213221	10.5	VDB303221	14.5
		VDB333221	15.8
		VDB363221	17.2

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•*	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 12" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

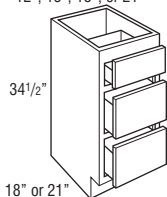
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

309

VANITY CABINETS

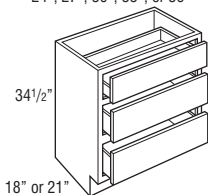
**VANITY DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



VDB123418 VDB123421  
VDB153418 VDB153421  
VDB183418 VDB183421  
VDB213418 VDB213421

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VDB243418 VDB243421  
VDB273418 VDB273421  
VDB303418 VDB303421  
VDB333418 VDB333421  
VDB363418 VDB363421

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
VDB123418	5.8	VDB243418	10.9
VDB153418	7.1	VDB273418	12.2
VDB183418	8.3	VDB303418	13.5
VDB213418	9.6	VDB333418	14.7
VDB123421	7.8	VDB363418	16.0
VDB153421	9.4	VDB243421	14.4
VDB183421	11.1	VDB273421	11.4
VDB213421	12.8	VDB303421	12.6
		VDB333421	13.8
		VDB363421	15.0

**Custom Modifications**

CUSTOM MOUNTAINS																			
AUTHL										EXBKL	EXL		FFDL						
AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKR	EXR	FB	FFDR	FPEB						
•	•	•		•	•			• <sup>+</sup>	•	•	•		•						
FTK	FTKAV					RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT		TOTSS									
	FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKR		TKP	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI							
•	• <sup>+</sup>	•		•	•	•	•				•	•							

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 12" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY COSMETIC CENTER DRAWER  
BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

L O G I X

VCCDB183421

11.1

- Top drawer features two-tiered wood organizer.

**Custom Modifications**

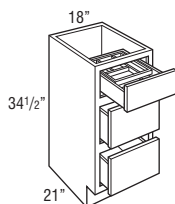
AUTHL																			
AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB						
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•		•						
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKXBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI							
•	•			•		•	•				•	•							

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

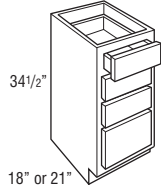
**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•



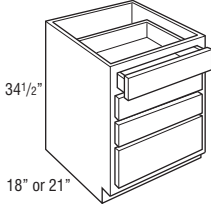
## VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

12", 15", 18", or 21"



18" or 21"

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



18" or 21"

4VDB123418 4VDB123421  
4VDB153418 4VDB153421  
4VDB183418 4VDB183421  
4VDB213418 4VDB213421

4VDB243418 4VDB243421  
4VDB273418 4VDB273421  
4VDB303418 4VDB303421  
4VDB333418 4VDB333421  
4VDB363418 4VDB363421

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
4VDB123418	5.8	4VDB243418	10.9
4VDB153418	7.0	4VDB273418	12.2
4VDB183418	8.3	4VDB303418	13.5
4VDB213418	9.6	4VDB333418	14.7
4VDB123421	6.8	4VDB363418	16.0
4VDB153421	8.2	4VDB243421	12.7
4VDB183421	9.7	4VDB273421	13.9
4VDB213421	11.2	4VDB303421	15.3
		4VDB333421	16.8
		4VDB363421	18.2

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKLBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 12" and 15" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 12" wide

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

## VANITY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

L O G I X

VP93421

4.9

- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides (Smart Stop not included).

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKLBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

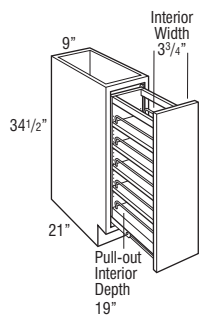
\*RECTKALL not available

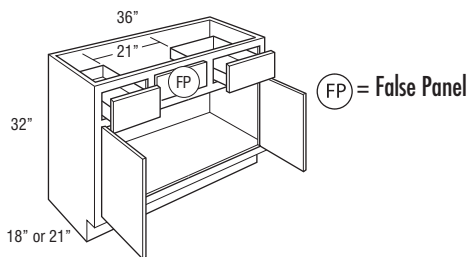
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

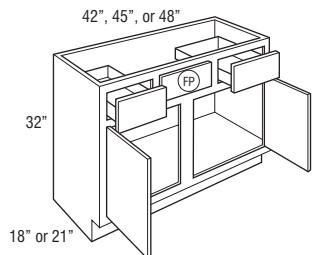
### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

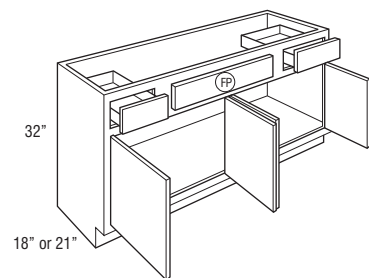


**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,  
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


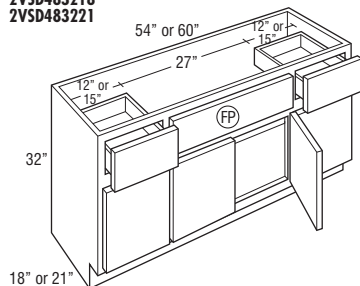
2VSD363218  
2VSD363221



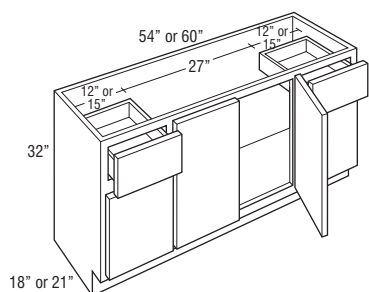
2VSD423218 2VSD423221  
2VSD453218 2VSD453221  
2VSD483218CS 2VSD483221CS



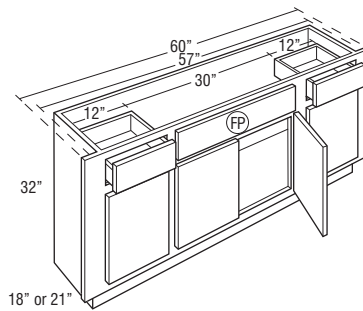
2VSD483218  
2VSD483221



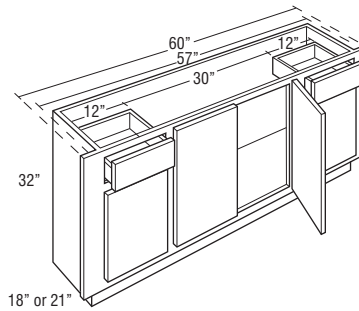
2VSD543218FP 2VSD543221FP  
2VSD603218FP 2VSD603221FP



2VSD543218 2VSD543221  
2VSD603218 2VSD603221



2VSD57/603218FP  
2VSD57/603221FP



2VSD57/603218  
2VSD57/603221

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363218	15.1	2VSD543218	23.2
2VSD363221	17.4	2VSD603218	24.4
		2VSD543221	25.2
2VSD423218	17.5	2VSD603221	28.0
2VSD453218	18.5		
2VSD483218CS	19.9	2VSD57/603218FP	25.6
2VSD423221	20.1	2VSD57/603221FP	27.6
2VSD453221	21.3		
2VSD483221CS	22.9	2VSD57/603218	25.6
		2VSD57/603221	27.6
2VSD483218	19.9		
2VSD483221	22.9		
2VSD543218FP	23.2		
2VSD603218FP	24.4		
2VSD543221FP	25.2		
2VSD603221FP	28.0		

- 2VSD36/2VSD42/2VSD48 cabinets have 21" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD45 cabinets have 24" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD54/2VSD60 cabinets have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57 cabinets have 30" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57/603221 may be trimmed 1 1/2" per side.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•*	•*	•	•	•*	•*
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•†		•†	•	•	

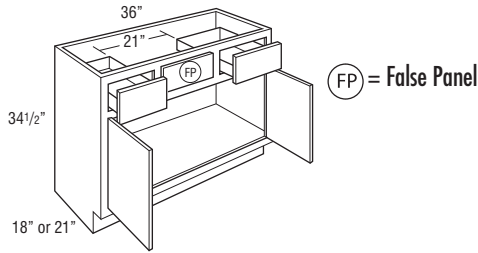
\*Not available on 2VSD57/60 and 2VSD57/60FP \*Not available on 42" and 45" wide, or on 18" deep †Available only on 36", 42", 45", and 48" wide †Available only on cabinets with false panels

**Construction Upgrades**

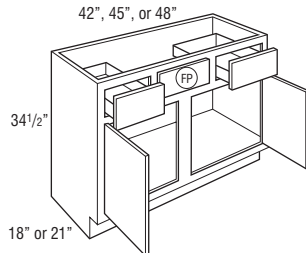
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

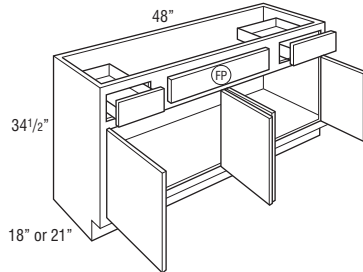
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


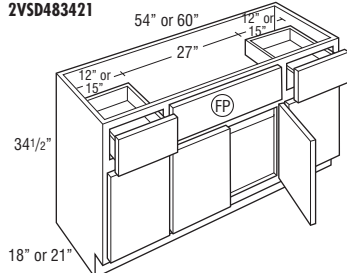
**2VSD363418**  
**2VSD363421**



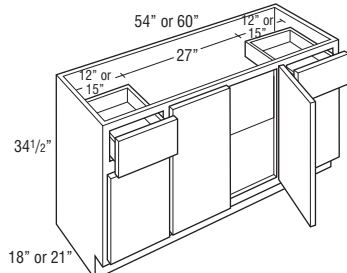
**2VSD423418**    **2VSD423421**  
**2VSD453418**    **2VSD453421**  
**2VSD483418CS**    **2VSD483421CS**



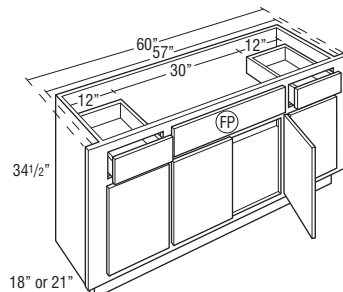
**2VSD483418**  
**2VSD483421**



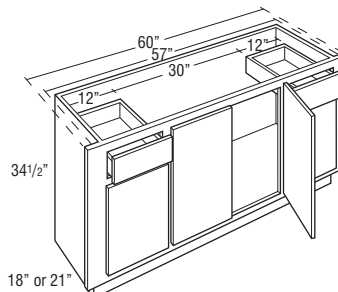
**2VSD543418FP**    **2VSD543421FP**  
**2VSD603418FP**    **2VSD603421FP**



**2VSD543418**    **2VSD543421**  
**2VSD603418**    **2VSD603421**



**2VSD57/603418FP**  
**2VSD57/603421FP**



**2VSD57/603418**  
**2VSD57/603421**

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
<b>2VSD363418</b>	16.0	<b>2VSD543418FP</b>	23.7
<b>2VSD363421</b>	16.5	<b>2VSD603418FP</b>	26.3
		<b>2VSD543421FP</b>	24.5
		<b>2VSD603421FP</b>	30.1
<b>2VSD423418</b>	18.6		
<b>2VSD453418</b>	19.9	<b>2VSD543418</b>	23.7
<b>2VSD483418CS</b>	21.1	<b>2VSD603418</b>	26.3
<b>2VSD423421</b>	19.2	<b>2VSD543421</b>	24.5
<b>2VSD453421</b>	22.8	<b>2VSD603421</b>	30.1
<b>2VSD483421CS</b>	21.9		
		<b>2VSD57/603418FP</b>	25.0
<b>2VSD483418</b>	21.1	<b>2VSD57/603421FP</b>	27.2
<b>2VSD483421</b>	21.9		
		<b>2VSD57/603418</b>	25.0
		<b>2VSD57/603421</b>	27.2

- 2VSD36/2VSD42/2VSD48 cabinets have 21" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD45 cabinets have 24" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD54/2VSD60 cabinets have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57 cabinets have 30" wide space between drawers for sink.
- 2VSD57/603421 may be trimmed 1 1/2" per side.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•▲	•*	•	•	•*	•*
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•†	•	•†	•	•	

\*Not available on 2VSD57/60 and 2VSD57/60FP

\*Not available on 42" and 45" wide, or on 18" deep

▲Available only on 2VSD363421

†Available only on 36", 42", 45", and 48" wide

‡Available only on cabinets with false panels

**Construction Upgrades**

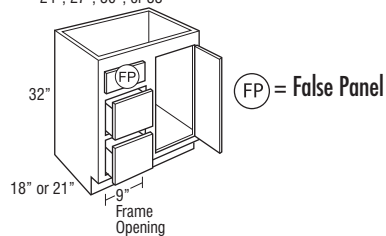
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

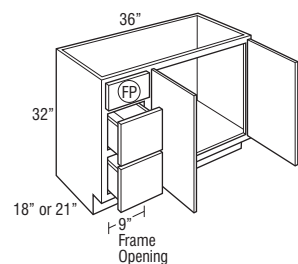
ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

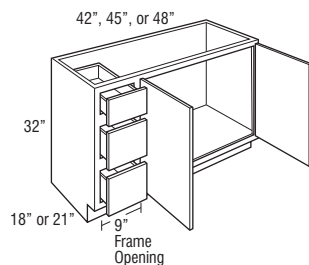
24", 27", 30", or 33"



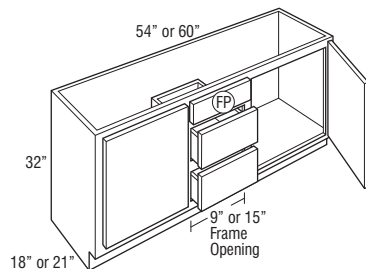
VSD243218 DL or DR VSD243221 DL or DR  
 VSD273218 DL or DR VSD273221 DL or DR  
 VSD303218 DL or DR VSD303221 DL or DR  
 VSD333218 DL or DR VSD333221 DL or DR



VSD363218 DL or DR  
 VSD363221 DL or DR



VSD423218 DL or DR VSD423221 DL or DR  
 VSD453218 DL or DR VSD453221 DL or DR  
 VSD483218 DL or DR VSD483221 DL or DR



VSD543218 VSD543221  
 VSD603218 VSD603221

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243218 DL or DR	10.4
VSD273218 DL or DR	11.7
VSD303218 DL or DR	12.7
VSD333218 DL or DR	14.1
VSD243221 DL or DR	11.9
VSD273221 DL or DR	13.3
VSD303221 DL or DR	14.6
VSD333221 DL or DR	16.1
VSD363218 DL or DR	15.1
VSD363221 DL or DR	17.4
VSD423218 DL or DR	17.5
VSD453218 DL or DR	18.5
VSD483218 DL or DR	19.9
VSD423221 DL or DR	20.1
VSD453221 DL or DR	18.5
VSD483221 DL or DR	22.9
VSD543218	22.1
VSD603218	24.7
VSD543221	25.3
VSD603221	28.4

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPFB						
AUTHR	EXBKR	EXR	FFDR	FPFB	FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSS	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKRV	ID	INFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKLBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

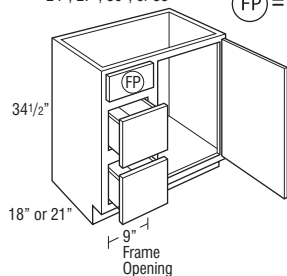
## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

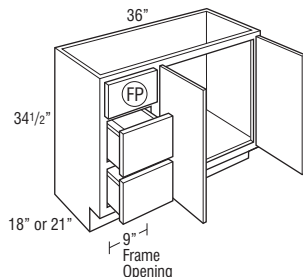
# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", or 33"

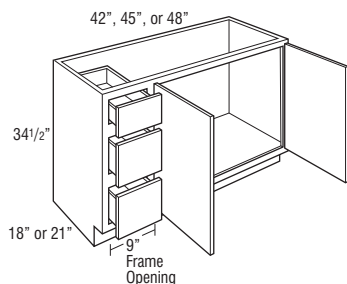
(FP) = False Panel



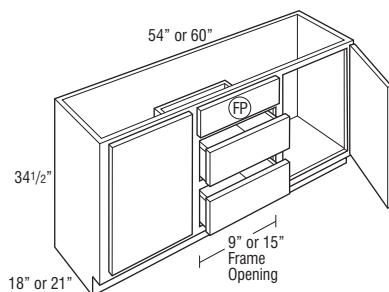
VSD243418 DL or DR VSD243421 DL or DR  
VSD273418 DL or DR VSD273421 DL or DR  
VSD303418 DL or DR VSD303421 DL or DR  
VSD333418 DL or DR VSD333421 DL or DR



VSD363418 DL or DR  
VSD363421 DL or DR



VSD423418 DL or DR VSD423421 DL or DR  
VSD453418 DL or DR VSD453421 DL or DR  
VSD483418 DL or DR VSD483421 DL or DR



VSD543418 VSD543421  
VSD603418 VSD603421

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243418 DL or DR	10.9
VSD273418 DL or DR	12.2
VSD303418 DL or DR	13.5
VSD333418 DL or DR	14.7
VSD243421 DL or DR	11.1
VSD273421 DL or DR	14.1
VSD303421 DL or DR	13.8
VSD333421 DL or DR	17.1
VSD363418 DL or DR	16.0
VSD363421 DL or DR	16.5
VSD423418 DL or DR	18.6
VSD453418 DL or DR	19.9
VSD483418 DL or DR	21.1
VSD423421 DL or DR	19.2
VSD453421 DL or DR	21.3
VSD483421 DL or DR	21.9
VSD543418	23.7
VSD603418	26.3
VSD543421	27.2
VSD603421	27.2

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKRL	RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS	TOTSSS	VTK	WLI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

315

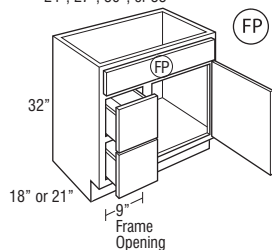
VANITY CABINETS



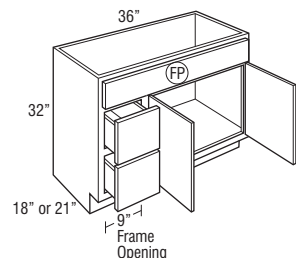
# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", or 33"

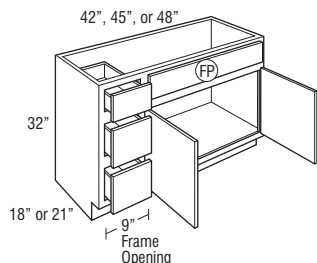
(FP) = False Panel



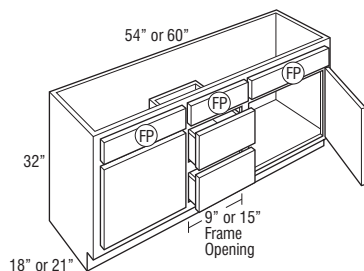
VSD243218FP DL or DR VSD243221FP DL or DR  
 VSD273218FP DL or DR VSD273221FP DL or DR  
 VSD303218FP DL or DR VSD303221FP DL or DR  
 VSD333218FP DL or DR VSD333221FP DL or DR



VSD363218FP DL or DR  
 VSD363221FP DL or DR



VSD423218FP DL or DR VSD423221FP DL or DR  
 VSD453218FP DL or DR VSD453221FP DL or DR  
 VSD483218FP DL or DR VSD483221FP DL or DR



VSD543218FP VSD543221FP  
 VSD603218FP VSD603221FP

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243218FP DL or DR	10.4
VSD273218FP DL or DR	11.7
VSD303218FP DL or DR	12.7
VSD333218FP DL or DR	14.1
VSD243221FP DL or DR	11.9
VSD273221FP DL or DR	13.3
VSD303221FP DL or DR	14.6
VSD333221FP DL or DR	16.1
VSD363218FP DL or DR	15.1
VSD363221FP DL or DR	17.4
VSD423218FP DL or DR	17.5
VSD453218FP DL or DR	18.5
VSD483218FP DL or DR	19.9
VSD423221FP DL or DR	20.1
VSD453221FP DL or DR	21.3
VSD483221FP DL or DR	22.9
VSD543218FP	22.1
VSD603218FP	24.7
VSD543221FP	25.3
VSD603221FP	28.4

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

• CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXL	FB	FFDL	FPED
AUTHR									EXBKR	EXR		FFDR	
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RT	TKP	TOTSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	RECTKBK	RECTKR			TOTSSS			

\*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

\*Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

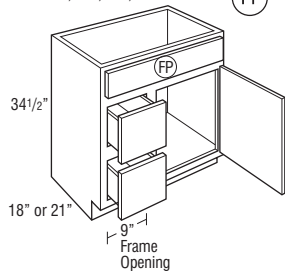
## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

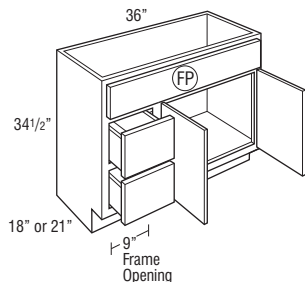
# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", or 33"

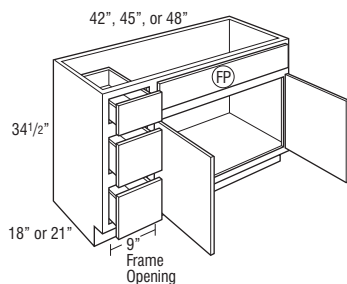
(FP) = False Panel



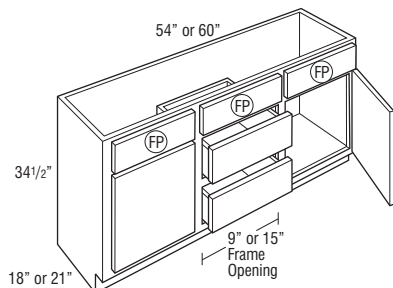
VSD243418FP DL or DR VSD243421FP DL or DR  
VSD273418FP DL or DR VSD273421FP DL or DR  
VSD303418FP DL or DR VSD303421FP DL or DR  
VSD333418FP DL or DR VSD333421FP DL or DR



VSD363418FP DL or DR  
VSD363421FP DL or DR



VSD423418FP DL or DR VSD423421FP DL or DR  
VSD453418FP DL or DR VSD453421FP DL or DR  
VSD483418FP DL or DR VSD483421FP DL or DR



VSD543418FP VSD543421FP  
VSD603418FP VSD603421FP

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243418FP DL or DR	10.9
VSD273418FP DL or DR	12.2
VSD303418FP DL or DR	13.5
VSD333418FP DL or DR	14.7
VSD243421FP DL or DR	11.1
VSD273421FP DL or DR	14.1
VSD303421FP DL or DR	13.8
VSD333421FP DL or DR	17.1
VSD363418FP DL or DR	16.0
VSD363421FP DL or DR	16.5
VSD423418FP DL or DR	18.6
VSD453418FP DL or DR	19.9
VSD483418FP DL or DR	21.1
VSD423421FP DL or DR	22.8
VSD453421FP DL or DR	22.8
VSD483421FP DL or DR	21.9
VSD543418FP	22.1
VSD603418FP	26.3
VSD543421FP	25.3
VSD603421FP	27.2

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- CFP is available on 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL	EXBKR	EXL	EXR	FB	FFDL	FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV	FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKALL	RECTKALL	RECTKALL	TOTSS	TOTSS	VTK	WLI		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 60" wide, or on 18" deep \*Not available on 42", 45", 48", 54" and 60" wide, or on 18" deep

## **Construction Upgrades**

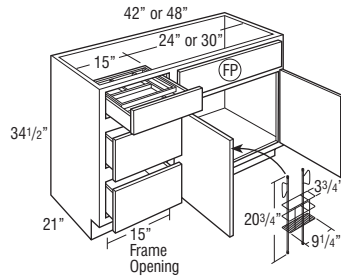
APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY COSMETIC CENTER SINK  
DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
VCC423421FP DL or DR	19.2
VCC483421FP DL or DR	21.9

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Includes door rack with cord storage.
- Top drawer features two-tiered wood organizer.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		STD	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•	

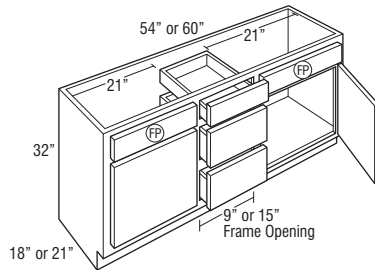
\*Not available on 42" wide

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE,  
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


VS3D543218	22.1
VS3D603218	24.4
VS3D543221	25.3
VS3D603221	28.0

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

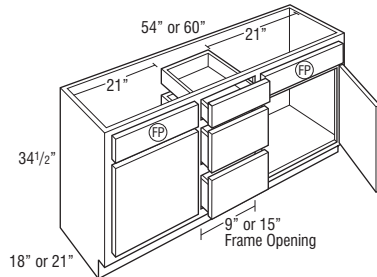
\*Not available on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**


VS3D543418	23.7
VS3D603418	26.3
VS3D543421	27.2
VS3D603421	30.1

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•	•	•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

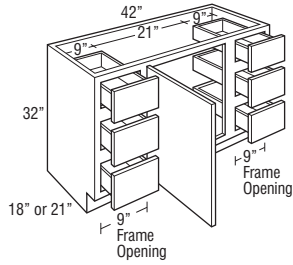
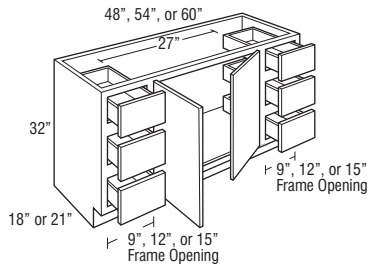
\*Not available on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with  
SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 18" or  
21" DEEP**

**6VSD423218 L or R**  
**6VSD423221 L or R**

**6VSD483218**   **6VSD543218**   **6VSD603218**  
**6VSD483221**   **6VSD543221**   **6VSD603221**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>6VSD423218 L or R</b>	17.3
<b>6VSD423221 L or R</b>	19.8
<b>6VSD483218</b>	19.9
<b>6VSD483221</b>	22.9
<b>6VSD543218</b>	22.1
<b>6VSD543221</b>	25.3
<b>6VSD603218</b>	24.7
<b>6VSD603221</b>	28.4

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

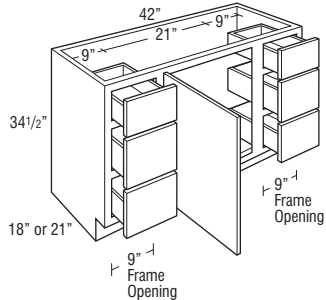
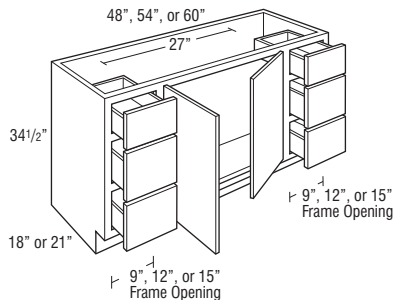
\*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with  
SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH,  
18" or 21" DEEP**

**6VSD423418 L or R**  
**6VSD423421 L or R**

**6VSD483418**   **6VSD543418**   **6VSD603418**  
**6VSD483421**   **6VSD543421**   **6VSD603421**

<b>6VSD423418 L or R</b>	18.6
<b>6VSD423421 L or R</b>	21.3
<b>6VSD483418</b>	21.1
<b>6VSD483421</b>	21.9
<b>6VSD543418</b>	23.7
<b>6VSD543421</b>	27.2
<b>6VSD603418</b>	26.3
<b>6VSD603421</b>	27.2

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKPV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

\*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

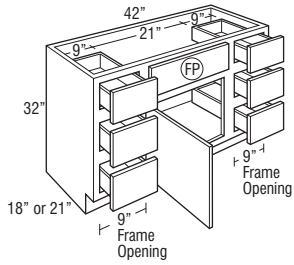
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

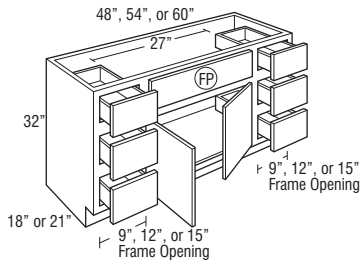
**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

### VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



6VSD423218FP L or R  
6VSD423221FP L or R



6VSD483218FP 6VSD543218FP 6VSD603218FP  
6VSD483221FP 6VSD543221FP 6VSD603221FP

Model	Cubic Feet
6VSD423218FP L or R	17.3
6VSD423221FP L or R	19.8
6VSD483218FP	19.9
6VSD483221FP	22.9
6VSD543218FP	22.1
6VSD543221FP	25.3
6VSD603218FP	24.7
6VSD603221FP	28.4

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

#### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

\*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

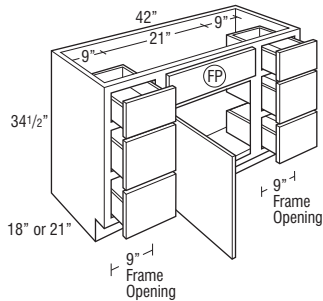
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

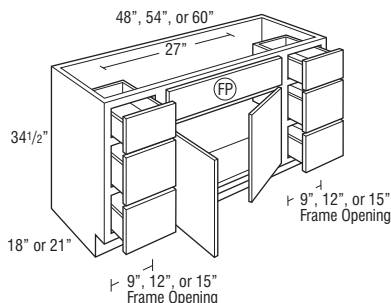
#### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

### VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



6VSD423418FP L or R  
6VSD423421FP L or R



6VSD483418FP 6VSD543418FP 6VSD603418FP  
6VSD483421FP 6VSD543421FP 6VSD603421FP

6VSD423418FP L or R	18.6
6VSD423421FP L or R	21.3
6VSD483418FP	21.1
6VSD483421FP	21.9
6VSD543418FP	23.7
6VSD543421FP	27.2
6VSD603418FP	26.3
6VSD603421FP	27.2

- 6VSD42 and 6VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 6VSD54 drawer stacks are 15" wide.
- 6VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- 42" wide cabinets have a sink opening of only 21" instead of standard 27".

#### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

\*Not available on 42" wide, or on 18" deep

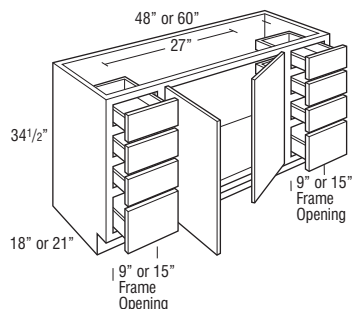
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
8VSD483418	21.1
8VSD603418	26.3
8VSD483421	21.9
8VSD603421	27.2

- 8VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 8VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- All have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	

\*Not available on 18" deep

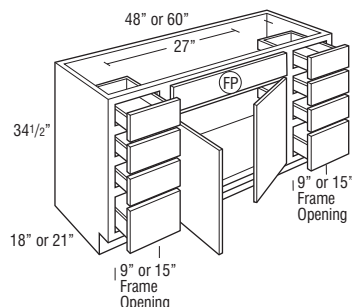
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

# **VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18 or 21" DEEP**



8VSD483418FP	21.1
8VSD603418FP	26.3
8VSD483421FP	21.9
8VSD603421FP	27.2

- 8VSD48 drawer stacks are 12" wide.
- 8VSD60 drawer stacks are 18" wide.
- All have 27" wide space between drawers for sink.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•		•	•	•*	•		•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•

\*Not available on 18" deep

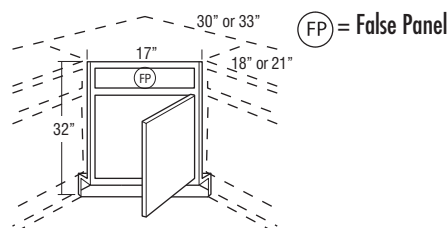
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

# **VANITY ANGLE CORNER SINK FRONT, 32" HIGH**



VACSF L or R	3.3
--------------	-----

- Edges are angled at 45°.
- Requires sink bottom for field installation. Order separately.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.

Adjacent Cabinet Depth	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
21"	33" x 33"	17"	25 3/4"	22 7/8"
18"	30" x 30"	17"	25 3/4"	18 5/8"

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
				STD	•		•						
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	

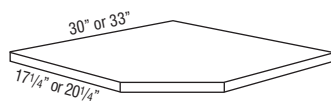
## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## VANITY ANGLE CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM



Model	Cubic Feet
VACSF3018	1.0
VACSF3321	1.0

- Designed for use with Vanity Angle Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimable.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	•

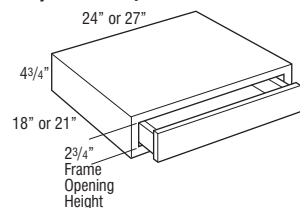
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

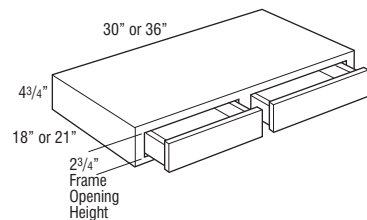
### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

## UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



UCD2418 UCD2421  
UCD2718 UCD2721



UCD3018 UCD3021  
UCD3618 UCD3621

UCD2418	2.6
UCD2718	2.6
UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3018	2.6
UCD3618	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high.
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels ordered in Distinction will feature non-matching laminate exterior. When ordered in PE or APC, end panels will not be finished.
- Reduced depth is available in 3" increments.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•			•					•			
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	•

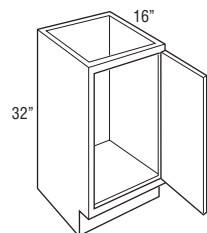
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

## SPECIAL SIZE VANITY, 32" HIGH, 16" DEEP



MV183216 L or R	7.2
-----------------	-----

- MV = mini-vanity.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	•

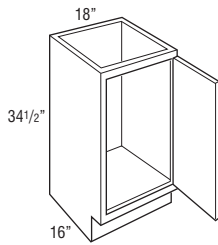
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## SPECIAL SIZE VANITY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 16" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
MV183416 L or R	7.7

- MV = mini vanity.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•		•		•				•		•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•				•	•	

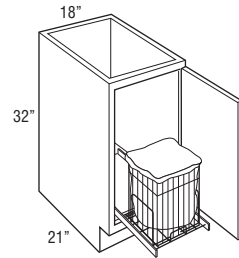
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## VANITY HAMPER, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



LOGIX

VH183221FH L or R	8.9
-------------------	-----

- Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•				•	•	

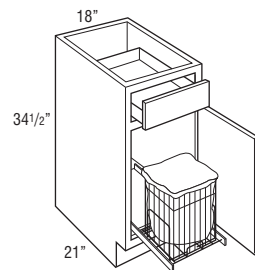
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## VANITY HAMPER with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



LOGIX

VBH183421 L or R	9.5
------------------	-----

- Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•		•	•				•	•	

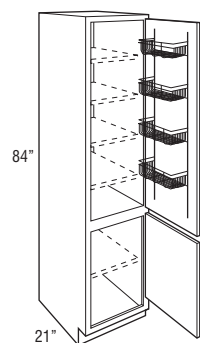
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		

## LINEN CLOSET



LOGIX

LC188421 L or R	23.0
-----------------	------

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower door will be Square.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

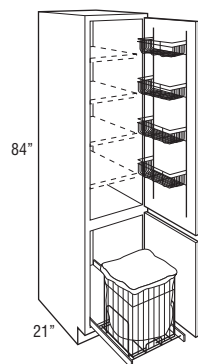
### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		•



## LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER

L O G I X



Model	Cubic Feet
LCRH188421 L or R	23.0

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full-extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower door will be Square.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•			•			•		•		•	•	

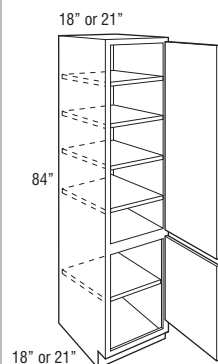
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		•

## LINEN STORAGE CABINET



LT188418 L or R	20.3
LT218418 L or R	23.4
LT188421 L or R	23.3
LT218421 L or R	26.8

- If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower doors will be Square.
- Tall non-mitered doors will have two center panels with cross rail.

## Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•			•*	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	

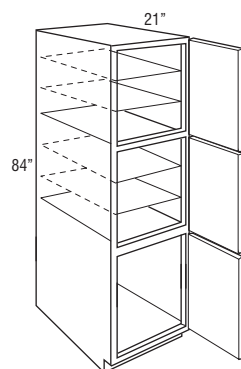
\*Not available on 18" deep

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		•

VANITY UTILITY,  
84" TALL, 21" DEEP

VU188421 L or R	23.0
-----------------	------

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Shelves indicated by solid lines are fixed.
- Vanity utilities designed to be used with 32" tall vanities. Kitchen utilities should be used for 34 1/2" vanity applications.
- If ordered in Arch/Cathedral door style, top door will be Arch/Cathedral and lower doors will be Square.

## Custom Modifications

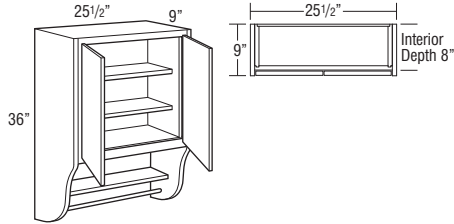
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKFV	ID	INVERM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
		•		•

**VANITY WALL TOWEL BAR**

Model	Cubic Feet
<b>VWTB24</b>	<b>6.8</b>

- Includes 2 adjustable interior shelves, 1 fixed shelf, and towel rack underneath.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet features factory applied 3/4" matching veneer over furniture board core end panels. Total cabinet width is 25 1/2".
- Interior cabinet case has plywood end panels.
- When ordered in APC, back, top, bottom and adjustable shelves are plywood.

**Custom Modifications**

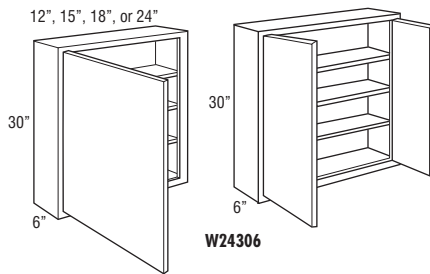
AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
	•	•		•

**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**

W12306 L or R  
W15306 L or R  
W18306 L or R  
W24306 L or R

<b>W12306 L or R</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>W15306 L or R</b>	<b>2.6</b>
<b>W18306 L or R</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>W24306 L or R</b>	<b>4.0</b>
<b>W24306</b>	<b>4.0</b>

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

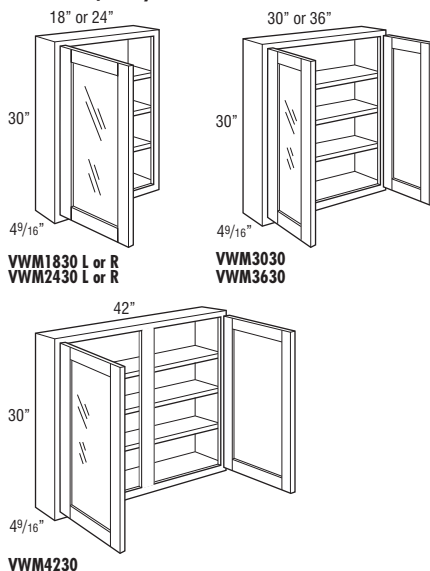
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
•†	•	•	•	•

†Not available on 24" wide

**VANITY WALL MIRROR CABINET,  
30" HIGH, 4 9/16" DEEP**

VWM1830 L or R  
VWM2430 L or R

VWM3030  
VWM3630

VWM4230

<b>VWM1830 L or R</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>VWM2430 L or R</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>VWM3030</b>	<b>4.3</b>
<b>VWM3630</b>	<b>5.1</b>
<b>VWM4230</b>	<b>5.9</b>

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Not available in Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, and Catalina styles.
- Adjustable shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPEB
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•		•
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKALL RECTKRBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

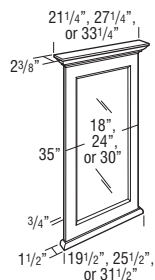
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO
	STD			

## VANITY MIRROR



Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Overall Dimensions Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

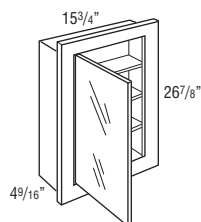
Model	Cubic Feet
VM2135	5.4
VM2735	5.4
VM3335	5.4

- Available in Maple, Cherry, and Maple painted White.
- Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. SWLCRM8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINET



Model	Cabinet Dimensions Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Cabinet Dimensions Depth	Cut-Out Dimensions Width	Cut-Out Dimensions Height	Cut-Out Dimensions Depth
MC16	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

MC16	2.5
------	-----

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPED
	•	•	•		•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

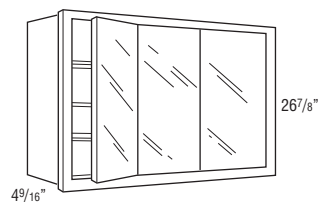
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

## TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET



Model	Cabinet Dimensions Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Cabinet Dimensions Depth	Cut-Out Dimensions Width	Cut-Out Dimensions Height	Cut-Out Dimensions Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV48	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

TV30	5.4
TV36	6.5
TV48	8.5

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

### Custom Modifications

AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKL EXBKR	EXL EXR	FB	FFDL FFDR	FPED
	•	•			•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVRM	MIP	RD	RECTALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

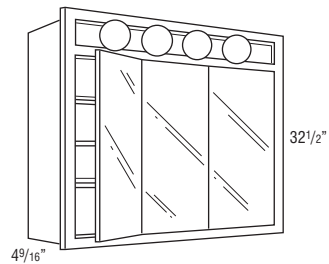
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

# **TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET LIGHTED** with **CHROME FACE PLATE**



Model	# of Lights	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-Out Dimensions		
		Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TMLC30	4	30"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"
TMLC36	5	36"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"
TMLC48	6	48"	32 1/2"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	31 3/8"	4"

Model	Cubic Feet
TMLC3032	5.6
TMLC3632	7.1
TMLC4832	8.1

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Bulbs not included. Contemporary light bars require G-40 globe light bulbs.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior. White styles have White interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

## **Custom Modifications**

AUTHL									EXBKL	EXL		FFDL	
AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CMAT	CND	DRWTK	EXBKR	EXR	FB	FFDR	FPEB
	•	•			•						STD		
FTK	FTKAV FTKRV	ID	INVFRM	MIP	RD	RECTKAL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	TKP	TOTSS TOTSSS	VTK	WLI	
				•								•	

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

## **Door Options**

ALF	CG	DPSRR	MD	MFO

## SPECIE AVAILABILITY

Specie Availability charts list the availability of each product code by specie and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the specie availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, specie availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Specie Availability, look for this chart throughout.

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	•	Maple

328

## DESCRIPTION

### FILLERS

## MODEL

### 3" WIDE FILLERS



#### F330

#### F333

#### F336

#### F339

#### F342

#### F348

#### F351

#### F354

#### F357

#### F360

#### TF384

#### TF387

#### TF390

#### TF393

#### TF396

#### TF396FH

#### TF3120FH† ♦

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

### 3" WIDE FILLER RETURN



#### F3R

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.



#### F3R

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### 3" WIDE CORNER FILLER



#### CF330

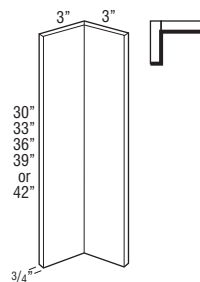
#### CF333

#### CF336

#### CF339

#### CF342

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).



#### CF3

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

### 6" WIDE FILLERS



#### F630

#### F633

#### F636

#### F639

#### F642

#### F648

#### F651

#### F654

#### F657

#### F660

#### TF684

#### TF687

#### TF690

#### TF693

#### TF696

#### TF696FH

#### TF6120FH† ♦

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

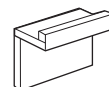
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

### 6" WIDE FILLER RETURN



#### F6R

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.



#### F6R

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

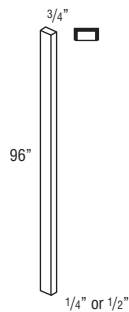
## SPACE FILLERS



S96X14 (1/4" thick)

S96X12 (1/2" thick)

- S96 is 1/4" or 1/2" thick.
- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U188424.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## OVERLAY FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE



OL312 (11 1/2"H)

OL315 (14 1/2"H)

OL318 (17 1/2"H)

OL321 (20 1/2"H)

OL323.5 (23 1/2"H)

OL327.5 (27 1/2"H)

OL330 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)

OL333 (31"H or 32 1/2"H)

OL336 (34"H or 35 1/2"H)

OL339 (37"H or 38 1/2"H)

OL342 (40"H or 41 1/2"H)

OL384 (79"H)

OL387 (82"H)

OL390 (85"H)

OL393 (88"H)

OL396 (91"H)

VOL332 (27"H)

DOL329 (24"H)

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- OL330, OL333, OL336, OL339, OL342 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- See page 5 for list of full overlay styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## OVERLAY FILLER, PREMIUM, 2 1/2" WIDE

OL312P (11 1/2"H)

OL315P (14 1/2"H)

OL318P (17 1/2"H)

OL321P (20 1/2"H)

OL323.5P (23 1/2"H)

OL327.5P (27 1/2"H)

OL330P (29 1/2"H)

OL333P (33"H)

OL336P (35 1/2"H)

OL339P (39"H)

OL342P (41 1/2"H)

OL384P (79"H)

OL387P (82"H)

OL390P (85"H)

OL393P (88"H)

OL396P (91"H)

OL396FHP (96"H)

VOL332P (32"H)

DOL329P (29"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Wixom edgebanding will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- Tranter overlays feature horizontal grain. Overlays greater than 48" high will be two overlays and require field assembly.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

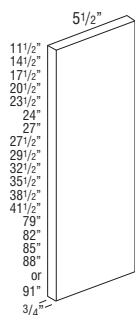
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•		•	•	

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER,  
5 1/2" WIDE

OL612 (11 1/2"H)

OL615 (14 1/2"H)

OL618 (17 1/2"H)

OL621 (20 1/2"H)

OL623.5 (23 1/2"H)

OL627.5 (27 1/2"H)

OL630 (29 1/2"H)

OL633 (32 1/2"H)

OL636 (35 1/2"H)

OL639 (38 1/2"H)

OL642 (41 1/2"H)

OL684 (79"H)

OL687 (82"H)

OL690 (85"H)

OL693 (88"H)

OL696 (91"H)

VOL632 (27"H)

DOL629 (24"H)

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- See page 5 for list of full overlay styles.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

## Finish Techniques

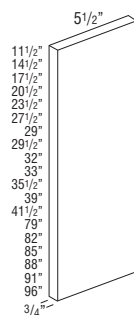
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER, PREMIUM,  
5 1/2" WIDE

OL612P (11 1/2"H)

OL615P (14 1/2"H)

OL618P (17 1/2"H)

OL621P (20 1/2"H)

OL623.5P (23 1/2"H)

OL627.5P (27 1/2"H)

OL630P (29 1/2"H)

OL633P (33"H)

OL636P (35 1/2"H)

OL639P (39"H)

OL642P (41 1/2"H)

OL684P (79"H)

OL687P (82"H)

OL690P (85"H)

OL693P (88"H)

OL696P (91"H)

OL696FHP (96"H)

VOL632P (32"H)

DOL629P (29"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Wixom edgebanding will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- Tranter overlays feature horizontal grain. Overlays greater than 48" high will be two overlays and require field assembly.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

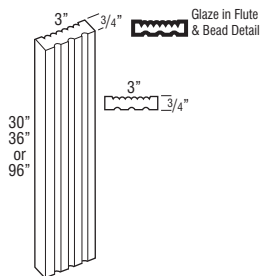
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•		•	•	

FLUTED/BEADED 3" WIDE  
REVERSIBLE FILLERS

FBF330 (3" x 30")

FBF336 (3" x 36")

TFBF396 (3" x 96")



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

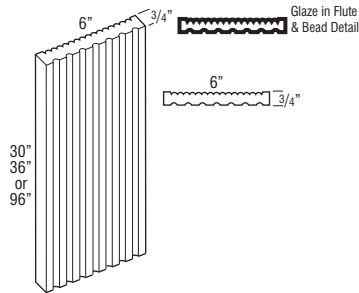
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**FLUTED/BEADED  
6" WIDE  
REVERSIBLE FILLERS**

**FBF630** (6" x 30")

**FBF636** (6" x 36")

**TBF696** (6" x 96")


## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

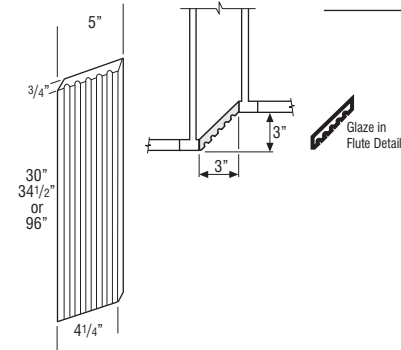
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN  
3" WIDE REVERSIBLE  
FILLERS**

**BLVDFF30** (3" x 30")

**BLVDFF34.5** (3" x 34 1/2")

**BLVDTF96** (3" x 96")


## Finish Techniques

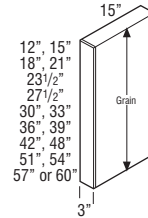
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE  
Wall - Plain Column  
15" Deep**

**W312BCFP**
**W315BCFP**
**W318BCFP**
**W321BCFP**
**W323.5BCFP**
**W327.5BCFP**
**W330BCFP**
**W333BCFP**
**W336BCFP**
**W339BCFP**
**W342BCFP**
**W348BCFP**
**W351BCFP**
**W354BCFP**
**W357BCFP**
**W360BCFP**

## Custom Modifications

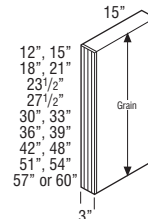
ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Wall - Fluted Column  
15" Deep**

**W312BCFF**
**W315BCFF**
**W318BCFF**
**W321BCFF**
**W323.5BCFF**
**W327.5BCFF**
**W330BCFF**
**W333BCFF**
**W336BCFF**
**W339BCFF**
**W342BCFF**
**W348BCFF**
**W351BCFF**
**W354BCFF**
**W357BCFF**
**W360BCFF**

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

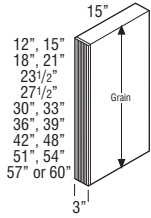
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,  
3" WIDE (cont'd)  
Wall - Beaded Column  
15" Deep**



W312BCFB

W315BCFB

W318BCFB

W321BCFB

W323.5BCFB

W327.5BCFB

W330BCFB

W333BCFB

W336BCFB

W339BCFB

W342BCFB

W348BCFB

W351BCFB

W354BCFB

W357BCFB

W360BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

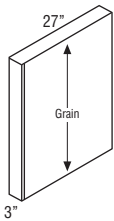
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE  
Base - Plain, Fluted, Beaded Column  
27" Deep**

B334.527BCFP



Plain

## Custom Modifications

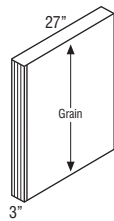
ID	RD
	•

## Finish Techniques

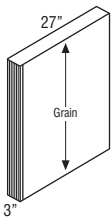
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple



Fluted



Beaded

B334.527BCFF

B334.527BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

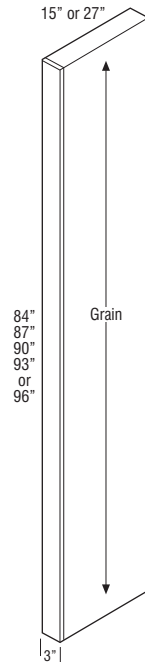
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 3" WIDE  
Tall - Plain Column  
15" & 27" Deep**



T38415BCFP (15" Deep)

T38715BCFP (15" Deep)

T39015BCFP (15" Deep)

T39315BCFP (15" Deep)

T39615BCFP (15" Deep)

T38427BCFP (27" Deep)

T38727BCFP (27" Deep)

T39027BCFP (27" Deep)

T39327BCFP (27" Deep)

T39627BCFP (27" Deep)

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

## Finish Techniques

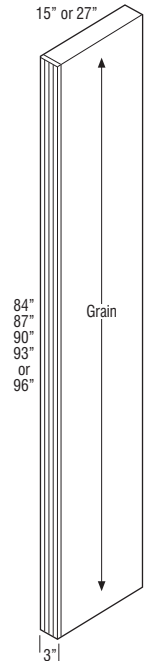
Distressing	Heirloom
•	

\*ID only available on 15" deep.

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Tall - Fluted Column  
15" & 27" Deep**



T38415BCFF (15" Deep)

T38715BCFF (15" Deep)

T39015BCFF (15" Deep)

T39315BCFF (15" Deep)

T39615BCFF (15" Deep)

T38427BCFF (27" Deep)

T38727BCFF (27" Deep)

T39027BCFF (27" Deep)

T39327BCFF (27" Deep)

T39627BCFF (27" Deep)

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

\*ID only available on 15" deep.

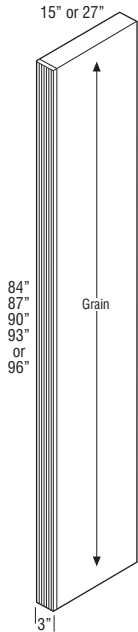
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,  
3" WIDE (cont'd)  
Tall - Beaded Column  
15" & 27" Deep**



**T38415BCFB** (15" Deep)  
**T38715BCFB** (15" Deep)  
**T39015BCFB** (15" Deep)  
**T39315BCFB** (15" Deep)  
**T39615BCFB** (15" Deep)  
**T38427BCFB** (27" Deep)  
**T38727BCFB** (27" Deep)  
**T39027BCFB** (27" Deep)  
**T39327BCFB** (27" Deep)  
**T39627BCFB** (27" Deep)

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

\*ID only available on 15" deep.

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

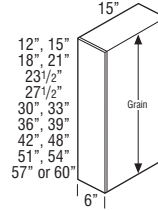
### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE  
Wall - Plain Column  
15" Deep**



**W612BCFP**  
**W615BCFP**  
**W618BCFP**  
**W621BCFP**  
**W623.5BCFP**  
**W627.5BCFP**  
**W630BCFP**  
**W633BCFP**  
**W636BCFP**  
**W639BCFP**  
**W642BCFP**  
**W648BCFP**  
**W651BCFP**  
**W654BCFP**  
**W657BCFP**  
**W660BCFP**

### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

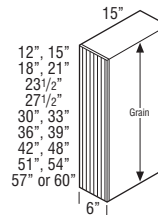
### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**Wall - Fluted Column  
15" Deep**



**W612BCFF**  
**W615BCFF**  
**W618BCFF**  
**W621BCFF**  
**W623.5BCFF**  
**W627.5BCFF**  
**W630BCFF**  
**W633BCFF**  
**W636BCFF**  
**W639BCFF**  
**W642BCFF**  
**W648BCFF**  
**W651BCFF**  
**W654BCFF**  
**W657BCFF**  
**W660BCFF**

### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

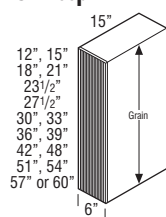
### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,  
6" WIDE (cont'd)  
Wall - Beaded Column  
15" Deep**



W612BCFB

W615BCFB

W618BCFB

W621BCFB

W623.5BCFB

W627.5BCFB

W630BCFB

W633BCFB

W636BCFB

W639BCFB

W642BCFB

W648BCFB

W651BCFB

W654BCFB

W657BCFB

W660BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

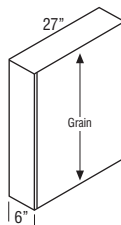
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE  
Base - Plain, Fluted, Beaded Column  
27" Deep**

B634.527BCFP



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

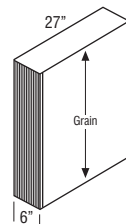
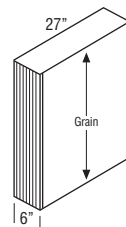
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	

B634.527BCFF

B634.527BCFB

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Custom Modifications

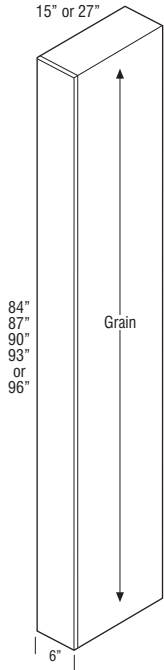
ID	RD
	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS, 6" WIDE**  
**Tall - Plain Column**  
**15" & 27" Deep**


<b>T68415BCFP</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68715BCFP</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69015BCFP</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69315BCFP</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69615BCFP</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68427BCFP</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T68727BCFP</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69027BCFP</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69327BCFP</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69627BCFP</b> (27" Deep)

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

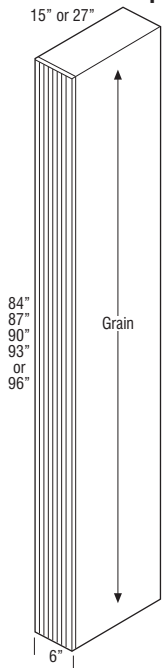
\*ID only available on 15" deep.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Tall - Fluted Column**  
**15" & 27" Deep**


<b>T68415BCFF</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68715BCFF</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69015BCFF</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69315BCFF</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69615BCFF</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68427BCFF</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T68727BCFF</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69027BCFF</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69327BCFF</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69627BCFF</b> (27" Deep)

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

\*ID only available on 15" deep.

## Finish Techniques

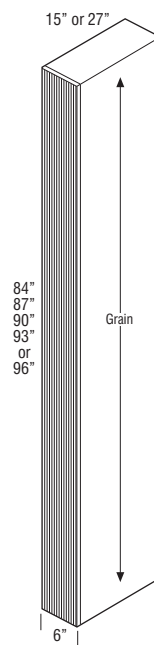
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BOX COLUMN FILLERS,**  
**6" WIDE (cont'd)**  
**Tall - Beaded Column**  
**15" & 27" Deep**


<b>T68415BCFB</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68715BCFB</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69015BCFB</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69315BCFB</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T69615BCFB</b> (15" Deep)
<b>T68427BCFB</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T68727BCFB</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69027BCFB</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69327BCFB</b> (27" Deep)
<b>T69627BCFB</b> (27" Deep)

- Available in 1" depth increments from 6" to 27".
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

\*ID only available on 15" deep.

## Finish Techniques

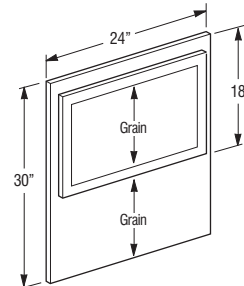
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DISHWASHER FRONT KITS

## DISHWASHER DOOR KIT



## DWD

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- No bottom overlay panel.
- Custom doors not available.
- If Distressing is specified, only the doors will receive distressing characteristics (not the panel).
- If Heirloom is specified, only the door will receive sand-through characteristics.

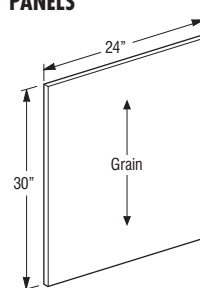
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DISHWASHER FRONT PANELS



## DWPWD (1/4" Veneer)

## DWPLAM18 ♦ (1/8")

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

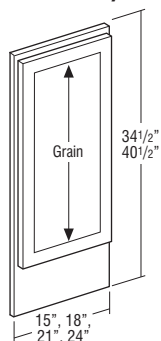
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

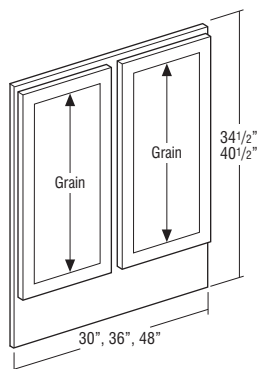
♦ Only available in White laminate.



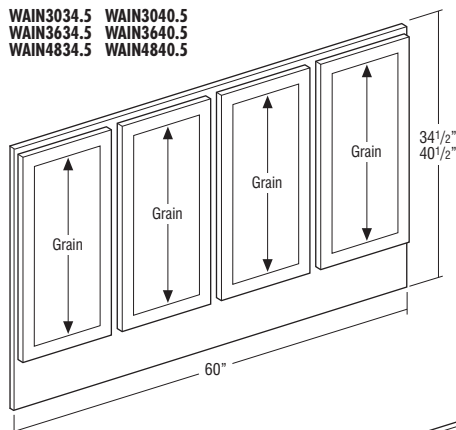
## WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH



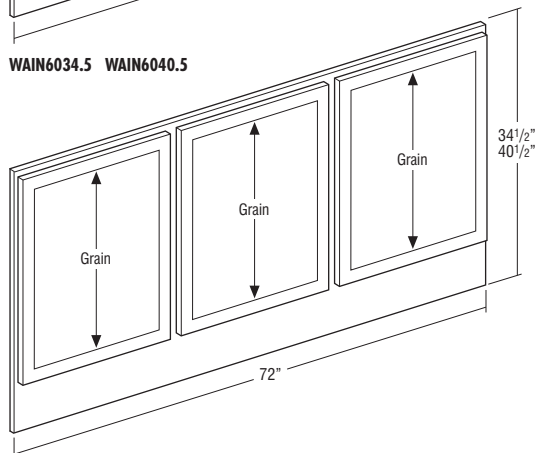
WAIN1534.5 WAIN1540.5  
WAIN1834.5 WAIN1840.5  
WAIN2134.5 WAIN2140.5  
WAIN2434.5 WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5 WAIN3040.5  
WAIN3634.5 WAIN3640.5  
WAIN4834.5 WAIN4840.5



WAIN6034.5 WAIN6040.5



WAIN7234.5 WAIN7240.5

Model	Cubic Feet
WAIN1534.5	1.2
WAIN1834.5	1.4
WAIN2134.5	1.7
WAIN2434.5	1.9
WAIN1540.5	1.4
WAIN1840.5	1.7
WAIN2140.5	1.9
WAIN2440.5	2.2
WAIN3034.5	2.3
WAIN3634.5	2.8
WAIN4834.5	3.6
WAIN3040.5	2.7
WAIN3640.5	3.2
WAIN4840.5	7.3
WAIN6034.5	4.5
WAIN6040.5	5.3
WAIN7234.5	5.4
WAIN7240.5	6.3

- Full Overlay Styles only.
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame.
- Flush Toe Kick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking. All faces and edges will be finished.
- If order is placed in Arch/Cathedral door style, panel will have Square doors.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 1/2"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 1/2"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 1/2"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 1/2"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 1/2"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 1/2"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 1/2"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 1/2"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 1/2"

Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 1/2".  
Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 1/2".

### Custom Modifications

EXL	FTK
EXR	STD
•	

### Door Options

DPSRR
•

336

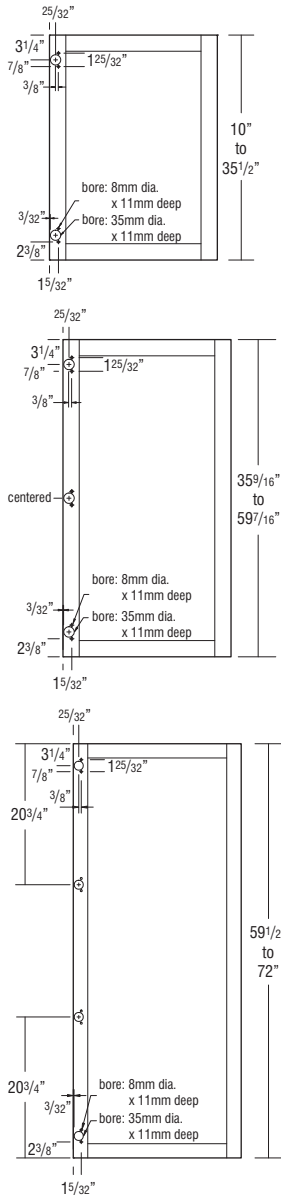
WAINSCOTING

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### APPLIANCE PANELS

#### Custom Doors with Hinge Routing



#### DOORBL

#### DOORBR

#### DOORWL

#### DOORWR

- Base doors (DOORBL and DOORBR) will always be square.
- Wall doors must specify square/cathedral/arch.
- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or partial overlay.
- Available in all door styles except Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, and Catalina. For Decorative Appliance Panels, standard door sizes must be ordered.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- All custom doors can be ordered through 20/20. Order form is required for all orders (manual or electronic). See page 339.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

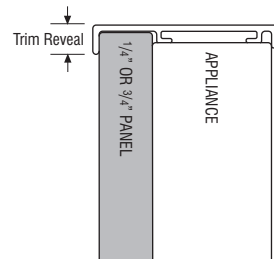
### DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through 20/20. Order form is required for all orders (manual or electronic). See page 339.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

**Custom Panels & Doors (DAPNL1/4, DAPNL3/4, DADOORB, DADOORW, and DADOORHG), square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144).**

#### Custom Panels



#### DAPNL1/4

#### DAPNL3/4

- DAPNL1/4 includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- DAPNL1/4 is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- DAPNL3/4 kit includes 3/4" furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs of doors may have identification marks and may also be unfinished. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- DAPNL3/4 can be ordered in APC.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
DAPNL1/4	48"	5"	96"	5"
DAPNL3/4*	48"	5"	48"	5"
DAPNL3/4**	30"	5"	96"	5"

\*If DAPNL3/4 is 48" high or less

\*\*If DAPNL3/4 is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

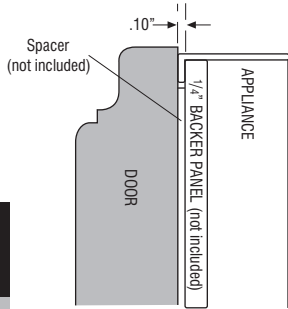
Door Style Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width*	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
Non-Miter Styles	24" (Square styles. Doors over 23 3/4" will have two center panels.) 23 3/4" (Arch/Cathedral styles)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	72" (Doors 47 1/2" and over will have two center panels.)	10"
Miter Styles	24"	8"	61"	10"

\*Doors less than 10" will have a flat center panel.

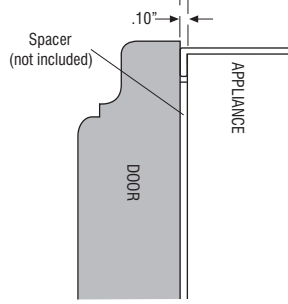
## DESCRIPTION

## Custom Doors

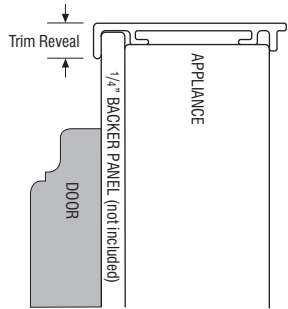
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



## MODEL

## Square Profile:

## DADOORB

## Arch/Cathedral Profile:

## DADOORW

## Horizontal Grain, Square Profile:

## DADOORHG

- DADOORB is a custom sized door with a square door profile (Arch & Cathedral styles will always be square).
- DADOORW is a custom sized door with the door profile matching the selected door style profile (Arch & Cathedral styles will be Arch/Cathedral).
- DADOORHG is a custom sized door with a square door profile (even when ordered in an Arch or Cathedral style). Stiles and rails are built as doors with a single center panel.
- DADOORHG center panel grain runs horizontal.
- DADOORHG will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see DAPNL1/4).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs of doors may have identification marks and may also be unfinished. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DADOORB and DADOORW not available in Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, and Catalina. DADOORHG not available in Wixom, Tranter, Worthen, Benson, Trystan, Catalina, and Liberty. For Decorative Appliance Panels, standard door sizes must be ordered.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DADOORB and DADOORW, and 43" x 23 1/2" for DADOORHG.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

	Model	Door Style Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width*	Maximum Height	Minimum Height*
	DADOORB and DADOORW	Non-Miter Styles	35 3/4" (Square styles, doors over 23 3/4" wide will have two center panels)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	72" (Doors over 47 1/2" high will have two center panels)	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DADOORB and DADOORW	Miter Styles	24"	8"	61"	8"
	DADOORHG	Non-Miter Styles	42 1/4"	7 1/2" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" (3" wide rails/stiles)	23 3/4"	7 1/2"
	DADOORHG	Miter Styles	61"	8"	24"	8"

\*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

# DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANEL ORDER FORM

Use one order form per appliance.

Refer to Spec Book for door style availability, door style limitations and center panel configurations.

## STEP 1: Provide Order Information\*

Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

PO #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Order #: \_\_\_\_\_

Bill To: \_\_\_\_\_

Ship To: \_\_\_\_\_

## STEP 2: Appliance Application or No Appliance\* — Circle Choice (For appliance applications, circle one appliance type below per order form)

Appliance Brand Name and Model Number \_\_\_\_\_

### Refrigerator/Freezer

<b>Single Door</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side w/Dispenser</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side w/Dispenser &amp; TV</b> 	<b>Top/Bottom</b> 	<b>Top/Bottom w/Drawers</b> 	<b>French Door</b> 	<b>Under Counter</b> 
<b>Single Door w/Grill</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side w/Grill</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side w/Dispenser &amp; Grill</b> 	<b>Side-by-Side w/Dispenser/TV &amp; Grill</b> 	<b>Top/Bottom w/Grill</b> 		<b>French Door w/Dispenser</b> 	<b>Under Counter w/Drawers</b> 

### Dishwasher/Trash Compactor/ Ice Maker/Wine Cooler

<b>Dishwasher Standard</b> 	<b>Dishwasher Standard</b> 	<b>Trash Compactor/ Ice Maker</b> 
<b>Dishwasher Double Drawer</b> 	<b>Dishwasher Single Drawer</b> 	<b>Wine Cooler</b> 

## STEP 3: Provide Dimensions in Inches for Panels and/or Doors Needed as Listed Above\*

**Custom Panels** — Dimensions for Custom Size Panel(s) and/or Door(s)

**DAPNL1/4 or DAPNL3/4** — Circle Panel Thickness

<b>A</b> _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	} total square inches
<b>B</b> _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
<b>C</b> _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
<b>D</b> _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
<b>E</b> _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	

**Standard or Custom Doors** — Circle Choice

**Standard Door Sizes** — Dimensions for Panels with Standard Door Sizes (Chosen by Manufacturer)

\*Supply overall dimensions (width and height for each panel only). Doors will be selected by manufacturer to best fit panel dimensions.

**DADOORB** (Square Profile) and/or **DADOORW** (Arch/Cathedral Profile) and/or **DADOORHG** (Horizontal Grain, Square Profile) — Circle Door Choice Below For Each Door

DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	} total square inches
DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DADOORB or DADOORW or DADOORHG _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	

**DOORBL** (Square Profile) and/or **DOORWL** (Arch/Cathedral Profile) — Circle Door Choice Below For Each Door

DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	} total square inches
DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	
DOORBL or DOORWL _____ in. width x _____ in. height = _____ square inches	



## DESCRIPTION

### PANELS & SKINS

## MODEL

### END PANEL SKINS, BASE



1/4" Veneer

BEPS34.5WD

1/8" White Laminate

BEPS34.5LAM18 ♦

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFNB/TMB modification.

#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

### END PANEL SKINS, PREMIUM - BASE

BEPS34.5P

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PFNB/TMB modification.

#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	•			•	

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### END PANEL SKINS, TALL



1/4" Veneer

TEPS1248WD

TEPS1296WD†

TEPS12102WD† ♦ ♦

TEPS12108WD† ♦ ♦

TEPS12120WD† ♦ ♦

1/8" White Laminate

TEPS1248LAM18 ♦

TEPS1296LAM18† ♦

1/4" Veneer

TEPS84WD†

TEPS87WD†

TEPS90WD†

TEPS93WD†

TEPS96WD†

TEPS102WD† ♦ ♦

TEPS108WD† ♦ ♦

TEPS120WD† ♦ ♦

1/8" White Laminate

TEPS84LAM18† ♦

TEPS87LAM18† ♦

TEPS90LAM18† ♦

TEPS93LAM18† ♦

TEPS96LAM18† ♦

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFNB/TMB modification.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

#### Finish Techniques

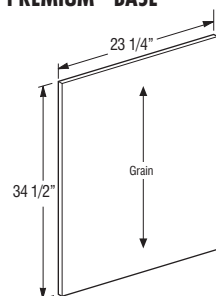
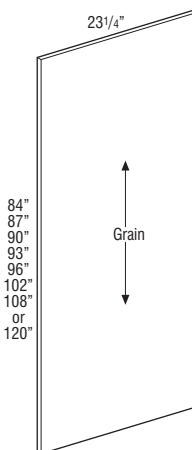
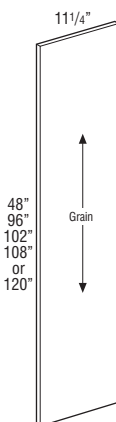
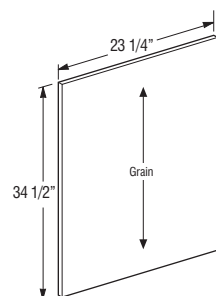
Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

END PANEL SKINS,  
PREMIUM - TALL

**TEPS1248P**  
**TEPS1296P†**  
**TEPS12102P†**  
**TEPS12108P†**  
**TEPS12120P†**

**TEPS84P†**  
**TEPS87P†**  
**TEPS90P†**  
**TEPS93P†**  
**TEPS96P†**  
**TEPS102P†**  
**TEPS108P†**  
**TEPS120P†**

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PFINTMB modification.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•			•	

## END PANEL SKINS, WALL



**1/4" Veneer**  
**WEPS30WD**  
**WEPS33WD**  
**WEPS36WD**  
**WEPS39WD**  
**WEPS42WD**  
**1/8" White Laminate**  
**WEPS30LAM18 ♦**  
**WEPS33LAM18 ♦**  
**WEPS36LAM18 ♦**  
**WEPS39LAM18 ♦**  
**WEPS42LAM18 ♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPEB).
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PFINTMB modification.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

END PANEL SKINS,  
PREMIUM - WALL

**WEPS30P**  
**WEPS33P**  
**WEPS36P**  
**WEPS39P**  
**WEPS42P**

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PFINTMB modification.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•			•	

## FINISHED BACK SKINS



## 1/4" Veneer

**BP4830WD**

**BP4834.5WD**

**1/8" White Laminate**

**BP4830LAM18 ♦**

**BP4834.5LAM18 ♦**

## 1/4" Veneer

**BP4896WD†**

**1/4" Natural Maple Laminate**

**BP4896LAM† ♦♦**

**1/8" White Laminate**

**BP4896LAM18† ♦**

- 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- 1/4" or 1/8" thick laminated furniture board.
- For custom sizes refer to DAPNL 1/4.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦♦ Only available in Natural Maple laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

FINISHED BACK SKINS,  
PREMIUM

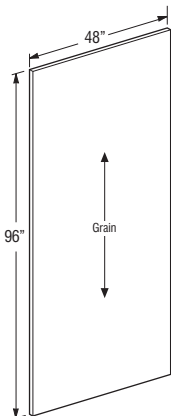
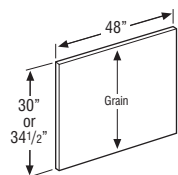
BP4830P

BP4834.5P

BP4896P†

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- Not compatible with FPEB.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"



## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

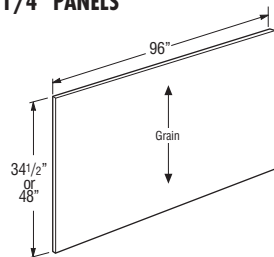
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•			•	

CROSS GRAIN VENEER BACK SKIN  
1/4" PANELS

BP9634.5CRSGR

BP9648CRSGR

- Veneer on MDF core.
- When ordered in opaque finishes, panels will use vertical grain as grain will not be visible.



## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

WOOD V-GROOVED  
BEADED SKIN  
1/4" PANELS

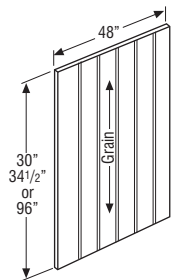
BP4830VG

BP4834.5VG

BP4896VG†

- Veneer on MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- When used as a skin, not compatible in conjunction with Furniture Ends (FPEB) or Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR).

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"



## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

HORIZONTAL GRAIN  
1/4" SKIN, PREMIUM

14PANEL11.2530P

14PANEL11.2548P



14PANEL2334.5P



14PANEL4830P

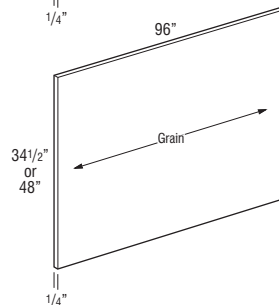
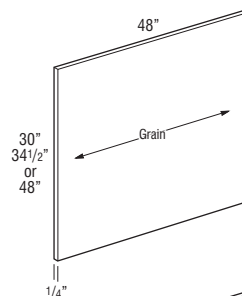
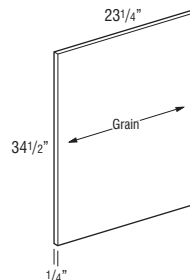
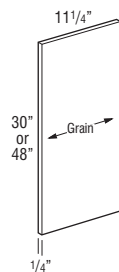
14PANEL4834.5P

14PANEL4848P

14PANEL9634.5P†

14PANEL9648P†

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
  - Not compatible with FPEB.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"



## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
								•		

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### HORIZONTAL GRAIN 3/4" PANEL, PREMIUM



34PANEL1230P

34PANEL1248P



34PANEL2434.5P

34PANEL4812P

34PANEL4834.5P

34PANEL4848P

34PANEL9612P†

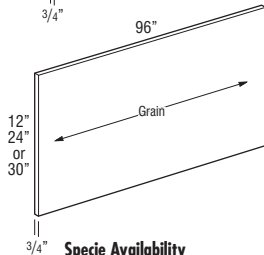
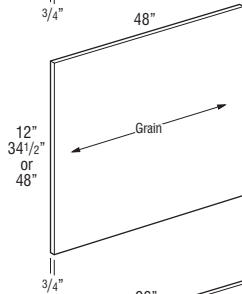
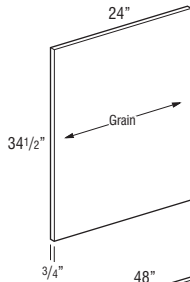
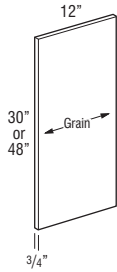


34PANEL9624P†



34PANEL9630P†

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
  - Not compatible with FPFB.
  - 34PANEL4812P and 34PANEL9612P recommended for exterior shelf material.
  - Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### END PANELS, WALL



3/4" Veneer

WEP1230WD

3/4" White Laminate

WEP1230LAM ♦

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

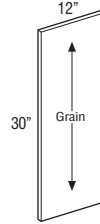
## MODEL

### END PANELS, PREMIUM - WALL



WEP1230P

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•		

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### END PANELS, BASE



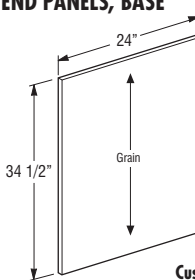
3/4" Veneer

BEPWD

3/4" White Laminate

BEPLAM ♦

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

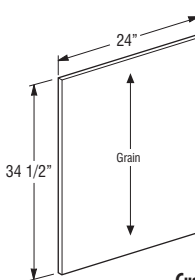
♦ Only available in White laminate.

### END PANELS, PREMIUM - BASE



BEPP

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain.



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•	•		

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## END PANELS, LAZY SUSAN



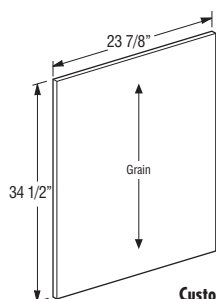
1/2" Veneer

BLSBEPWD

1/2" White Laminate

BLSBEPLAM ♦

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.



## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	•	•	•	

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## END PANELS, TALL



3/4" Veneer

TEP1248WD

TEP1296WD†

TEP12102WD† ♦♦

TEP12108WD† ♦♦

3/4" White Laminate

TEP1248LAM ♦

TEP1296LAM† ♦

3/4" Veneer

TEP2484WD†▲

TEP2487WD†▲

TEP2490WD†▲

TEP2493WD†▲

TEP2496WD†▲

TEP24102WD† ♦♦

TEP24108WD† ♦♦

3/4" White Laminate

TEP2484LAM† ♦

TEP2487LAM† ♦

TEP2490LAM† ♦

TEP2493LAM† ♦

TEP2496LAM† ♦

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
  - Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
  - 102" and 108" will have APC and MIP standard.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	•▲	•	•	

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

▲Tall wood panels will be plywood when ID31-ID36 is specified.

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

♦♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## END PANELS, PREMIUM - TALL



TEP1248P

TEP1296P†

TEP12102P†

TEP12108P†

TEP2484P†

TEP2487P†

TEP2490P†

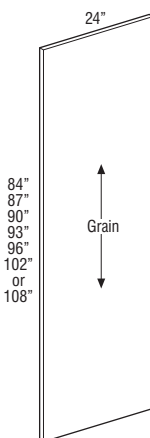
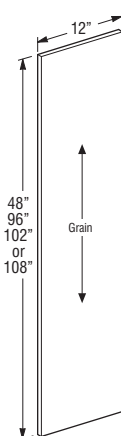
TEP2493P†

TEP2496P†

TEP24102P†

TEP24108P†

- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
  - High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
  - High Gloss panels do not have grain.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48"



## Custom Modifications

ID	RD	APC	MIP
•*	•		

\*ID available on TEP2484P-TEP2496P up to 30".  
ID not available on TEP24102P and TEP24108P.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	

## END PANELS, VANITY

3/4" Veneer

VBEP2129WD

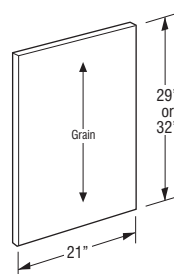
VBEP2132WD

3/4" White Laminate

VBEP2129LAM ♦

VBEP2132LAM ♦

- 3/4" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.



## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Laminate	•	•		
Wood	•	•	•	

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

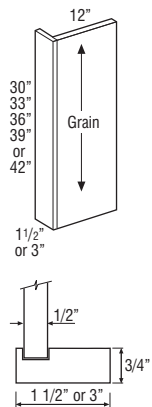
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WALL PANEL with  
FILLER ATTACHED

1/2" Veneer

WEP1230F1.5WD

WEP1230F3WD

WEP1233F1.5WD

WEP1233F3WD

WEP1236F1.5WD

WEP1236F3WD

WEP1239F1.5WD

WEP1239F3WD

WEP1242F1.5WD

WEP1242F3WD

1/2" White Laminate

WEP1230F1.5LAM ♦

WEP1230F3LAM ♦

WEP1233F1.5LAM ♦

WEP1233F3LAM ♦

WEP1236F1.5LAM ♦

WEP1236F3LAM ♦

WEP1239F1.5LAM ♦

WEP1239F3LAM ♦

WEP1242F1.5LAM ♦

WEP1242F3LAM ♦

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- WD (plywood veneer) panels have veneer finished exterior and Natural Maple or White laminate interior.  
**Specify MIP for veneered interior or APC for clear coated hardwood veneer.**
- LAM (laminated) panels have White laminated exterior and interior.

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP	WLI
Laminate	•	•			•
Wood	•	•	•	•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•*	

\*Distressing on filler only, not on panel. Not available on laminate panels.

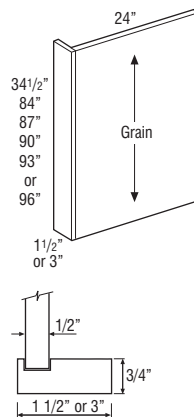
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

BASE and TALL PANELS  
with FILLER ATTACHED

1/2" Veneer

BEPF1.5WD

BEPF3WD

1/2" White Laminate

BEPF1.5LAM ♦

BEPF3LAM ♦

1/2" Veneer

TEP2484F1.5WD†

TEP2484F3WD†

TEP2487F1.5WD†

TEP2487F3WD†

TEP2490F1.5WD†

TEP2490F3WD†

TEP2493F1.5WD†

TEP2493F3WD†

TEP2496F1.5WD†

TEP2496F3WD†

1/2" White Laminate

TEP2484F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2484F3LAM† ♦

TEP2487F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2487F3LAM† ♦

TEP2490F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2490F3LAM† ♦

TEP2493F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2493F3LAM† ♦

TEP2496F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2496F3LAM† ♦

- 1/2" thick veneered or laminated furniture board.
- WD (plywood veneer) panels have veneer finished exterior and Natural Maple or White laminate interior.  
**Specify MIP for veneered interior or APC for clear coated hardwood veneer.**
- LAM (laminated) panels have White laminated exterior and interior.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP	WLI
Laminate	•	•			•
Wood	•	•	•	•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•*	

\*Distressing on filler only, not on panel. Not available on laminate panels.

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WALL PANEL with  
FILLER ATTACHED  
and FURNITURE ENDS

WEP1230F1.5FPE  
WEP1230F3FPE  
WEP1233F1.5FPE  
WEP1233F3FPE  
WEP1236F1.5FPE  
WEP1236F3FPE  
WEP1239F1.5FPE  
WEP1239F3FPE  
WEP1242F1.5FPE  
WEP1242F3FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•		•

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	

## Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BASE and TALL PANELS  
with FILLER ATTACHED  
and FURNITURE ENDS

BEPF1.5FPE  
BEPF3FPE

TEP2484F1.5FPE†  
TEP2484F3FPE†  
TEP2487F1.5FPE†  
TEP2487F3FPE†  
TEP2490F1.5FPE†  
TEP2490F3FPE†  
TEP2493F1.5FPE†  
TEP2493F3FPE†  
TEP2496F1.5FPE†  
TEP2496F3FPE†  
TEP24102F1.5FPE† ♦  
TEP24102F3FPE† ♦  
TEP24108F1.5FPE† ♦  
TEP24108F3FPE† ♦

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- 102" and 108" are MIP standard.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MIP
Wood	•	•		•

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	

## Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WALL PANEL with  
FILLER ATTACHED  
and AUTHENTIC ENDS

WEP1230F1.5AEL  
WEP1230F1.5AER  
WEP1230F3AEL  
WEP1230F3AER  
WEP1233F1.5AEL  
WEP1233F1.5AER  
WEP1233F3AEL  
WEP1233F3AER  
WEP1236F1.5AEL  
WEP1236F1.5AER  
WEP1236F3AEL  
WEP1236F3AER  
WEP1239F1.5AEL  
WEP1239F1.5AER  
WEP1239F3AEL  
WEP1239F3AER  
WEP1242F1.5AEL  
WEP1242F1.5AER  
WEP1242F3AEL  
WEP1242F3AER

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Depth can be increased in 3" increments up to 24" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP
Wood	•	•		•	•

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	•

## Specie Availability

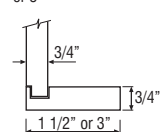
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BASE PANEL with  
FILLER ATTACHED and  
AUTHENTIC ENDS

BEPF1.5AEL  
BEPF1.5AER  
BEPF3AEL  
BEPF3AER

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Depth can be increased in 3" increments up to 36" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

1 1/2" or 3"



## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP
Wood	•				•

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	•

## Specie Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

### BASE PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS, SINGLE DOOR



## MODEL

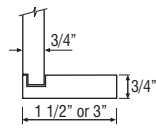
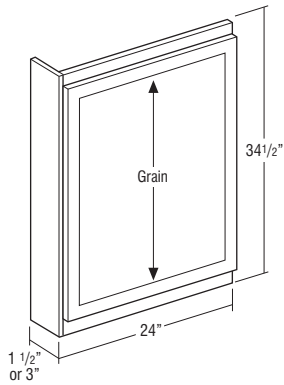
BEPF1.5AELSD

BEPF1.5AERSD

BEPF3AELSD

BEPF3AERSD

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Depth can be reduced in 3" increments down to 9" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.



#### Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP
Wood		•			•

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

### TALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS

## MODEL

TEP2484F1.5AEL

TEP2484F1.5AER

TEP2484F3AEL

TEP2484F3AER

TEP2487F1.5AEL

TEP2487F1.5AER

TEP2487F3AEL

TEP2487F3AER

TEP2490F1.5AEL

TEP2490F1.5AER

TEP2490F3AEL

TEP2490F3AER

TEP2493F1.5AEL

TEP2493F1.5AER

TEP2493F3AEL

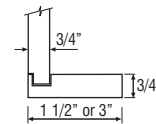
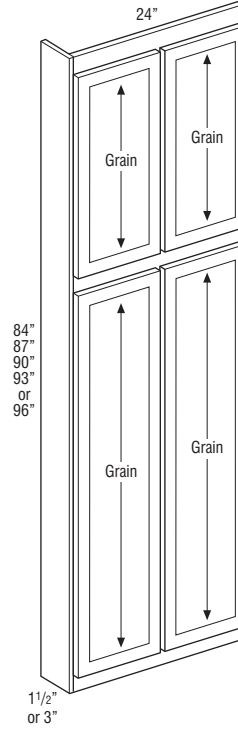
TEP2493F3AER

TEP2496F1.5AEL

TEP2496F1.5AER

TEP2496F3AEL

TEP2496F3AER



- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors.
- Depth can be increased in 3" increments up to 36" deep.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

#### Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP	INVFRM
Wood	•			•	•	•

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	•

#### Specie Availability

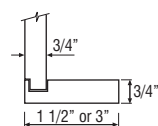
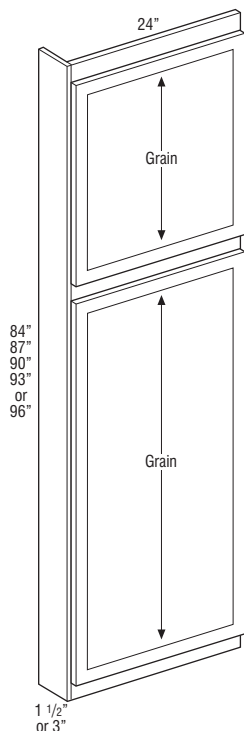
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**TALL PANEL with FILLER ATTACHED and AUTHENTIC ENDS, SINGLE DOOR**



TEP84F1.5AELSD

TEP84F1.5AERSD

TEP84F3AELSD

TEP84F3AERSD

TEP87F1.5AELSD

TEP87F1.5AERSD

TEP87F3AELSD

TEP87F3AERSD

TEP90F1.5AELSD

TEP90F1.5AERSD

TEP90F3AELSD

TEP90F3AERSD

TEP93F1.5AELSD

TEP93F1.5AERSD

TEP93F3AELSD

TEP93F3AERSD

TEP96F1.5AELSD

TEP96F1.5AERSD

TEP96F3AELSD

TEP96F3AERSD

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors.
- Depth can be reduced in 3" increments down to 9" deep.
- On non-miter doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple or White laminated interior standard. For veneered interior, specify MIP.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD	APC	MFO	MIP	INVFRM
Wood		•		•	•	•

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
	•	•

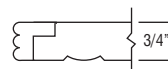
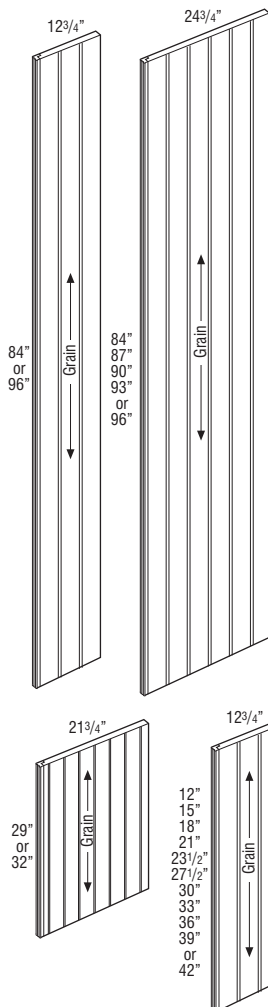
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**WOOD V-GROOVED with TRIPLE BEADED FRONT 3/4" PANELS**



Depth

BEPVG (34 1/2") 24 3/4"

BEPVG (Peninsula) 25 1/2"

TEP1284VG† 12 3/4"

TEP1296VG† 12 3/4"

TEP84VG† 24 3/4"

TEP87VG† 24 3/4"

TEP90VG† 24 3/4"

TEP93VG† 24 3/4"

TEP96VG† 24 3/4"

VBEP29VG 21 3/4"

VBEP32VG 21 3/4"

WEP12VG 12 3/4"

WEP15VG 12 3/4"

WEP18VG 12 3/4"

WEP21VG 12 3/4"

WEP23.5VG 12 3/4"

WEP27.5VG 12 3/4"

WEP30VG 12 3/4"

WEP33VG 12 3/4"

WEP36VG 12 3/4"

WEP39VG 12 3/4"

WEP42VG 12 3/4"

WEPP42VG (Peninsula) 13 1/2"

- Veneer on MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

## Custom Modifications

	ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
		•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
				•						

## DESCRIPTION

### DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS Base End

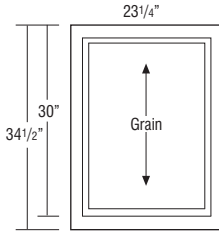
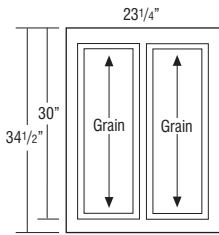


## MODEL

### BED

#### BEDSD

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	MFO

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

### DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS Tall End

## MODEL

### TED2484

### TED2487

### TED2490

### TED2493

### TED2496

### TED2484SD

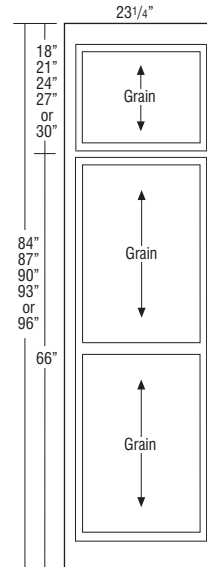
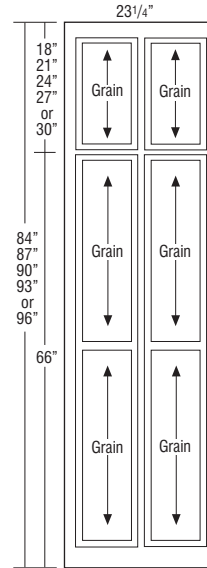
### TED2487SD

### TED2490SD

### TED2493SD

### TED2496SD

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- On non-miter doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.



#### Custom Modifications

ID	RD	MFO

#### Finish Techniques

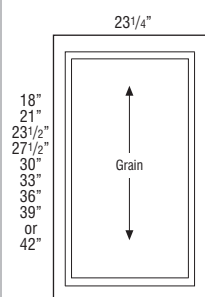
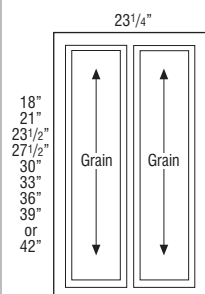
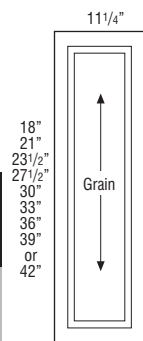
Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

DECORATIVE DOOR  
PANEL KITS  
Wall End

WED1218

WED1221

WED1223.5

WED1227.5

WED1230

WED1233

WED1236

WED1239

WED1242

WED2418

WED2421

WED2423.5

WED2427.5

WED2430

WED2433

WED2436

WED2439

WED2442

WED2418SD

WED2421SD

WED2423.5SD

WED2427.5SD

WED2430SD

WED2433SD

WED2436SD

WED2439SD

WED2442SD

- Door panel kits include 1/4" veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Authentic Ends modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- Wixom doors will be high gloss and match edgebanding selection.
- Tranter doors will have horizontal grain with matching edgebanding.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD	MFO
		•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

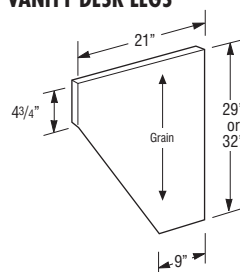
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## VANITY DESK LEGS



VDL2129WD

VDL2132WD

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple



## ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All embellishments marked with the follow these guidelines:

### Program Details

- Products are shown with availability and exceptions noted.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

### Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

### Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
  - Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Must specify wood specie, finish, and technique, if different than the rest of the order.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgement of order.**

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CROWN MOULDING

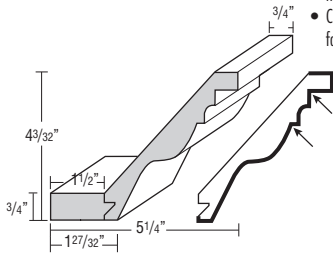
#### CLASSIC TALL CROWN



#### CLTCROWN8

#### CLTCROWN10 ♦

- CLTCROWN8 is one 8" section.
- CLTCROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

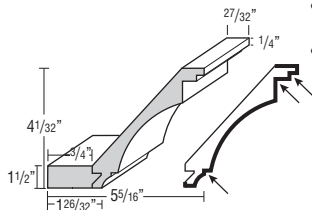
#### CORNICE TALL CROWN



#### COTCROWN8

#### COTCROWN10 ♦

- COTCROWN8 is one 8" section.
- COTCROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

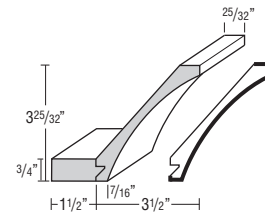
## MODEL

#### COVE CROWN



#### COVECROWN8

#### COVECROWN10 ♦



- COVECROWN8 is one 8" section.
- COVECROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

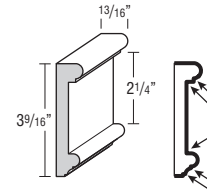
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### FRIEZE INSERT



#### JINSERTFRM

- One 8" section.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

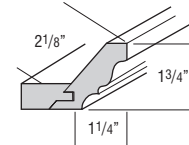
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

#### FULL OVERLAY CROWN



#### FOLCROWN8

#### FOLCROWN10 ♦



- FOLCROWN8 is one 8" section.
- FOLCROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

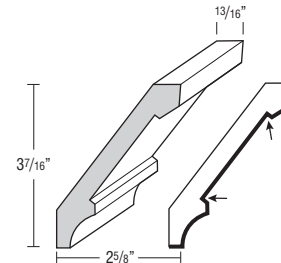
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### INSERT CROWN



#### INSCROWN8

#### INSCROWN10 ♦



- INSCROWN8 is one 8" section.
- INSCROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

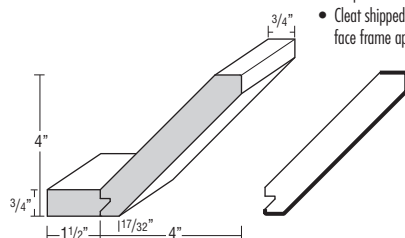
## LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



## LSACROWN8

## LSACROWN10 ♦

- LSACROWN8 is one 8" section.
- LSACROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

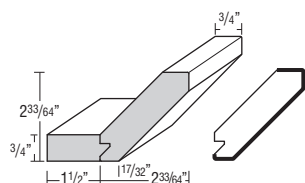
## MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



## MSACROWN8

## MSACROWN10 ♦

- MSACROWN8 is one 8" section.
- MSACROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

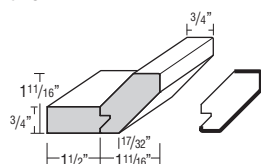
## STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN



## SACROWN8

## SACROWN10 ♦

- SACROWN8 is one 8" section.
- SACROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

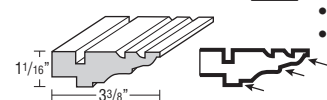
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## PLATE RAIL



## PR8

- Top mounts.
- One 8" section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

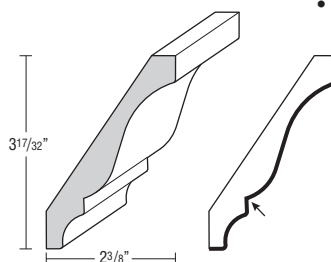
## TALL CROWN



## MTCROWN8

## MTCROWN10 ♦

- MTCROWN8 is one 8" section.
- MTCROWN10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

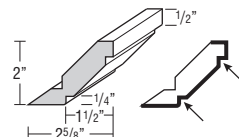
## SHAKER CROWN



## SHKRCRM8

## SHKRCRM10 ♦

- Top mount moulding.
- SHKRCRM8 is one 8" section.
- SHKRCRM10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

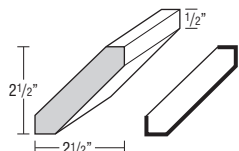
## LARGE SHAKER CROWN



## LSHAKER8

## LSHAKER10 ♦

- LSHAKER8 is one 8" section.
- LSHAKER10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

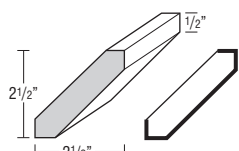
## LARGE SHAKER CROWN, PREMIUM



## LSHAKER8P

## LSHAKER10P

- LSHAKER8P is one 8" section.
- LSHAKER10P is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

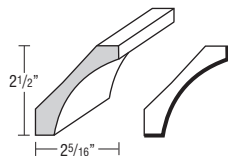
## MODEL

### SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING



#### SMCOVECROWN8

#### SMCOVECROWN10 ♦



- SMCOVECROWN8 is one 8' section.
- SMCOVECROWN10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

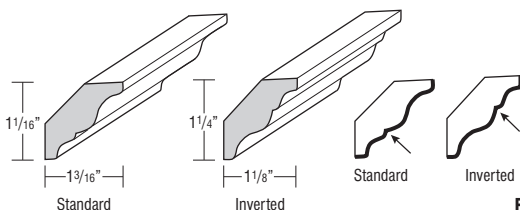
### SMALL CROWN



#### SCM8

#### SCM10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SCM8 is one 8' section.
- SCM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

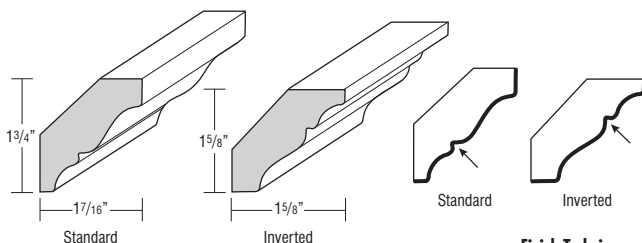
### SOLID WOOD CROWN



#### SWCRM8

#### SWCRM10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

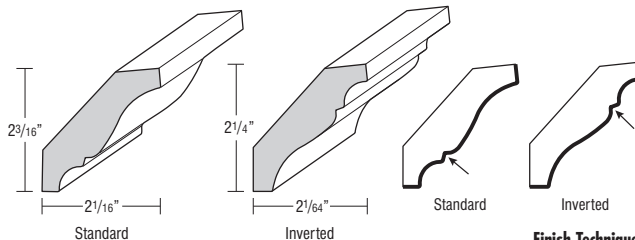
### SOLID WOOD LARGE CROWN



#### SWLCRM8

#### SWLCRM10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWLCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWLCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

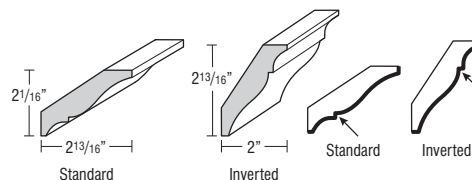
### SOLID WOOD TALL CROWN



#### SWTCRM8

#### SWTCRM10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- SWTCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWTCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

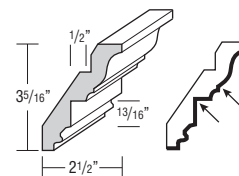
### SOLID WOOD VICTORIAN CROWN



#### SWVCRM8

#### SWVCRM10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- Designed for dentil, rope, or egg & dart moulding application.
- SWVCRM8 is one 8' section.
- SWVCRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

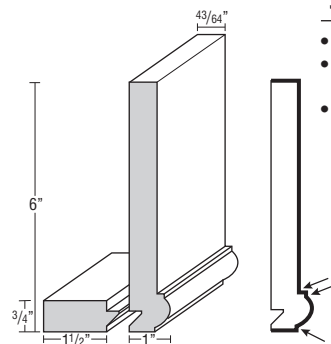
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## STARTER MOULDINGS

SOFFIT FILLER  
MOULDING5 DAY  
Express Response

## SFM8

## SFM10 ♦

- SFM8 is one 8" section.
- SFM10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Includes an unattached cleat.

## Finish Techniques

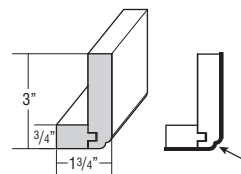
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## STARTER MOULDING

5 DAY  
Express Response

## STR8

## STR10 ♦

- STR8 is one 8" section.
- STR10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

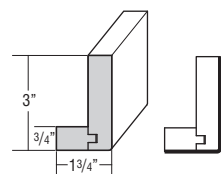
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

STARTER MOULDING,  
SHAKER5 DAY  
Express Response

## STRS8

## STRS10 ♦

- STRS8 is one 8" section.
- STRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

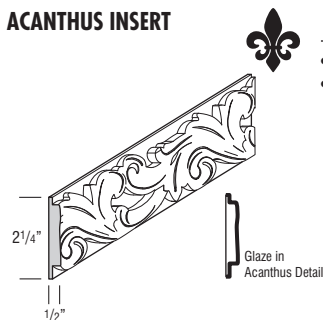
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## MOULDING INSERTS

## ACANTHUS INSERT



## JACANINSERTM

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

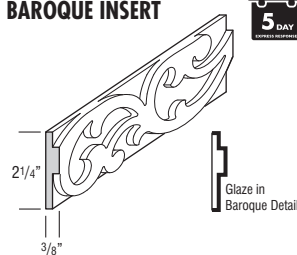
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BAROQUE INSERT

5 DAY  
Express Response

## INSERTBARO

- One 8" section.
- Designed to be used with Insert Crown.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

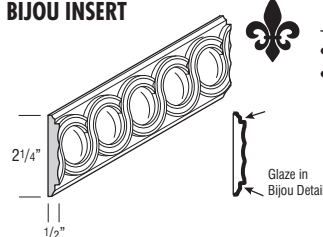
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## BIJOU INSERT



## JBIJINSERTM

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

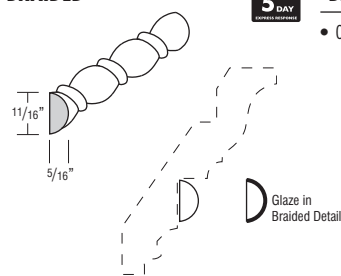
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## BRAIDED

5 DAY  
Express Response

## BRAIDM

- One 8" section.

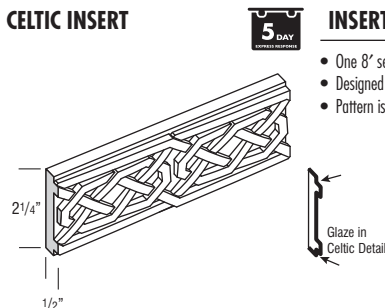
## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CELTIC INSERT

5 DAY  
Express Response

## INSERTCELT

- One 8" section.
- Designed to be used with Insert Crown.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

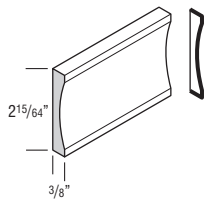
## MODEL

### COSMO INSERT



### JCOSINSERTM

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

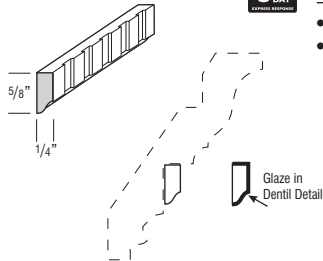
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### DENTIL



### DE8

- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

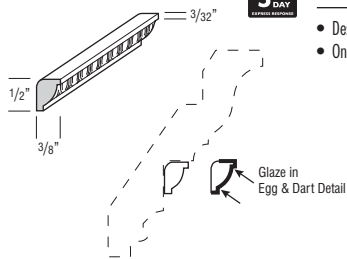
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### EGG & DART



### EGD8

- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

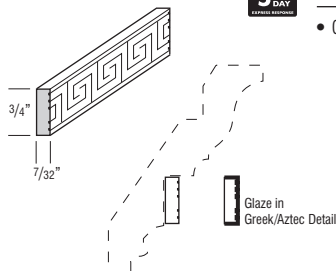
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood	Basswood

### GREEK/AZTEC



### GREEKM

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

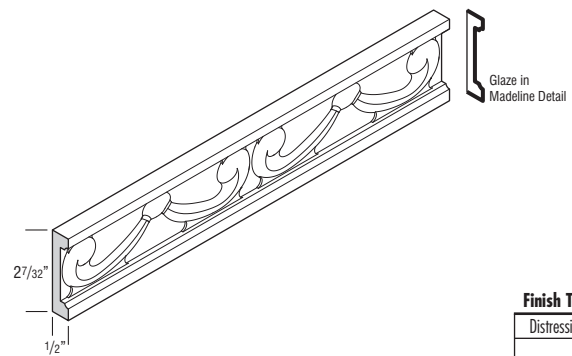
## MODEL

### MADELINE INSERT



### JMADINSERTM

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

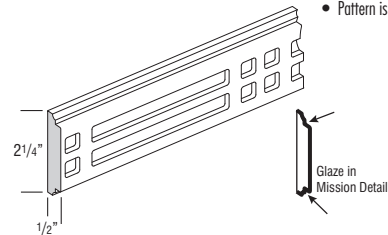
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### MISSION INSERT



### JMISINSERTM

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

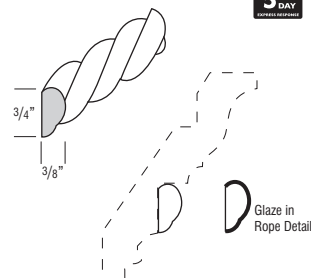
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### ROPE



### RPM8

- Designed to face mount on SWVCRM8.
- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

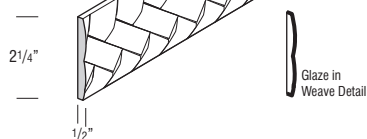
## MODEL

## WEAVE INSERT



## JWEAVEINSERTM

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

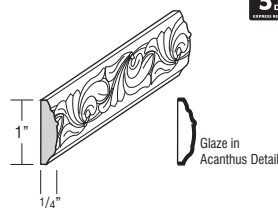
## ACCENT MOULDING

## ACANTHUS



## ACAM

- One 8" section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

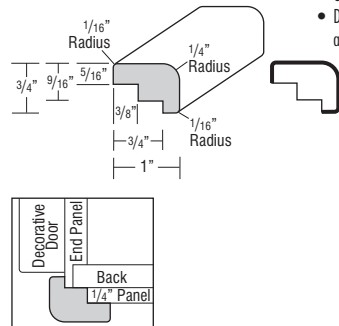
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## BACK PANEL MOULDING



## BPM8

- One 8" section.
- Designed to provide a decorative edge between cabinet and panel-corner seam.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

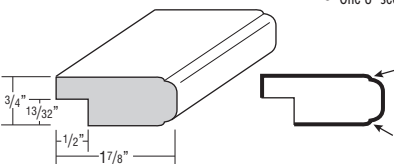
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CABINET PANEL EDGE



## CPE8

- One 8" section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

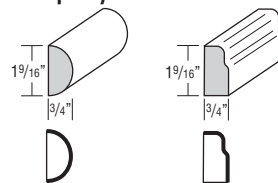
## COUNTERTOP EDGE



## CCM8

## Contemporary

## Traditional



## TCM8

- One 8" section.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•*

\*Available on TCM8 only

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## FLAT SCRIBE



## SM8

## SM10 ♦

- SM8 is one 8" section.
- SM10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## FLAT SCRIBE, PREMIUM



## SM8P

## SM10P

- SM8P is one 8" section.
- SM10P is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

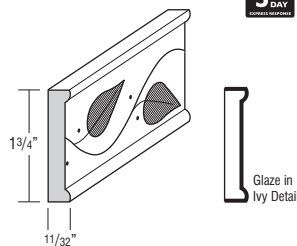
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•		•	•	

## IVY



## IVYM

- One 8" section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

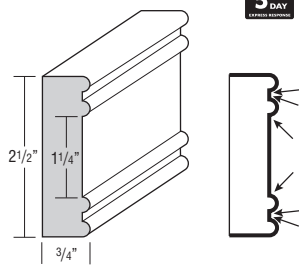
## MODEL

### LIBRARY MOULDING



### LBRM

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

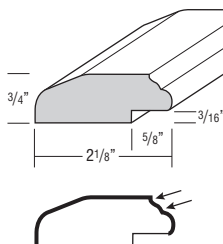
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### MIRROR FRAME



### WMF8

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

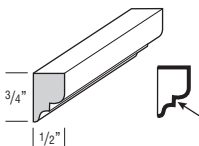
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### OGEE EDGE



### OGEEM

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

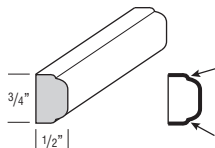
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### SINGLE BEAD EDGE



### SBE8

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

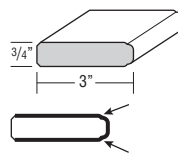
## MODEL

### SINGLE BEAD MOULDING



### SBM8

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

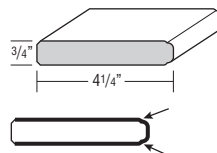
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### SINGLE BEAD PILASTER



### SBP8

- One 8" section.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

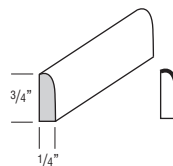
### SMALL SCRIBE



### SSM8

### SSM10 ♦

- SSM8 is one 8" section.
- SSM10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

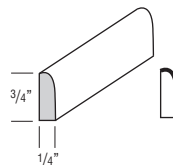
### SMALL SCRIBE, PREMIUM



### SSM8P

### SSM10P

- SSM8P is one 8" section.
- SSM10P is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
						•		•	•	

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

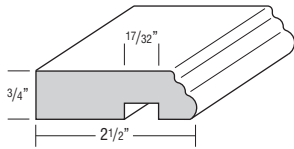
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SOFFIT TRIM  
MOULDING

## TSTM8

## TSTM10 ♦



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## Finish Techniques

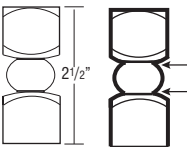
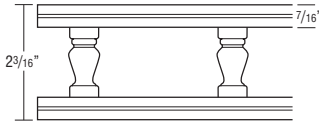
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## SPINDLE RAIL



## SR8

- One 8" section.



## CORNERPOST\*

\*Use with Spindle Rail.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

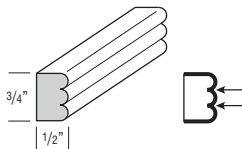
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## TRIPLE BEAD EDGE



## TBEM

- One 8" section.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Finish Techniques

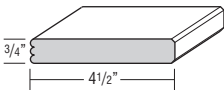
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER



## TBP8

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8" section.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## DESCRIPTION

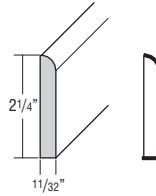
## MODEL

## WIDE SCRIBE



## WSCRIBE

- One 8" section.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## TOE MOULDING

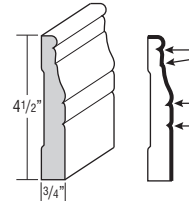
## BASEBOARD



## BBM8

## BBM10 ♦

- BBM8 is one 8" section.
- BBM10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- BBM8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## Finish Techniques

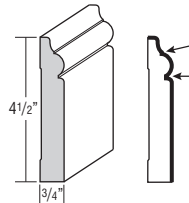
Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## BASEBOARD - SCULPTED



## BBMSC

- One 8" section.
- BBMSC can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

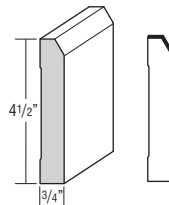
## BASEBOARD - SHAKER



## BBMSH8

## BBMSH10 ♦

- BBMSH8 is one 8" section.
- BBMSH10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

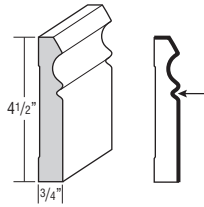
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### BASEBOARD - SWOOPED



### BBMSW



- One 8" section.
- BBMSW can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

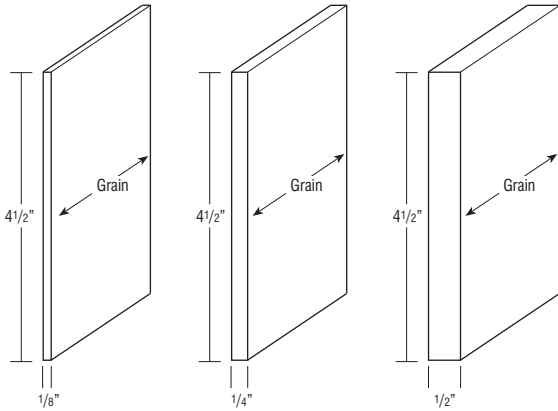
## TOEBOARDS



### TB8LAM18 ♦

### TB8WD14

### TB8LAM12 ♦



- **TB8LAM18** is 1/8" Laminated Hardboard, 1 piece.
- **TB8WD14** is 1/4" Plywood Finished Veneer, 1 piece.
- **TB8LAM12** is 1/2" Laminated Furniture Board, 1 piece.
- One 8" section.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

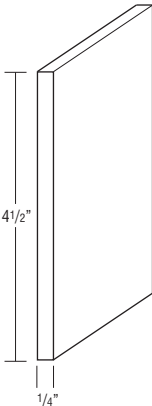
♦ Only available in White Laminate.

## TOEBOARDS, PREMIUM



### TB8P14

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
					•			•	•	

## DESCRIPTION

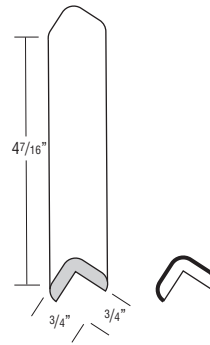
## MODEL

### TOEKICK CAP



### TKC

- Sold in pairs.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
Maple	Maple	Maple	Oak	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

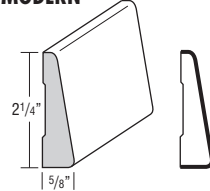
## WINDOW CASING

### WINDOW CASING - MODERN



### WCM4 (4')

### WCM7 (7')



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

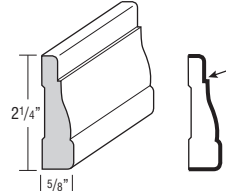
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### WINDOW CASING - TRADITIONAL



### WCT4 (4')

### WCT7 (7')



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

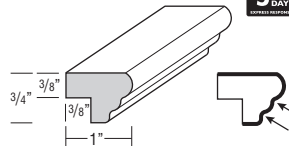
## LIGHT RAILS

### CAP MOULDING



### CAPM

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

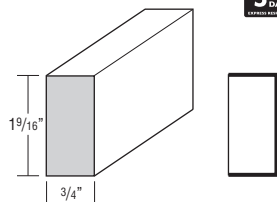
## MODEL

## LIGHT BAFFLE



## LB2 (Square)

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Square Baffle

## Specie Availability

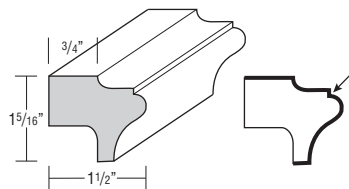
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



## SMLR

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

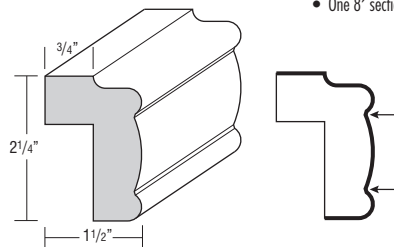
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



## LRM

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

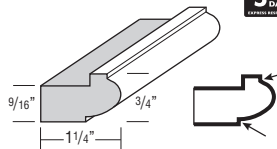
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## VALLEY FORGE



## VFR8

- Must be shimmed at shaded area if used with full overlay styles.
- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

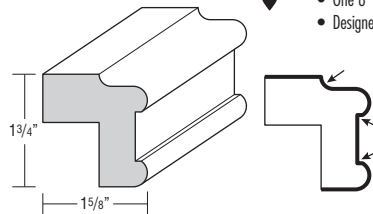
## MODEL

## TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL



## JINSERTLRT

- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

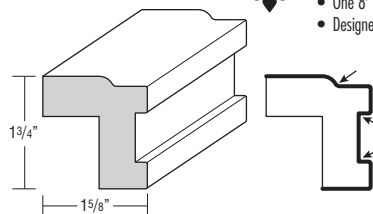
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CONTEMPORARY LIGHT RAIL



## JINSERTLRC

- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 3/4" insert mouldings.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

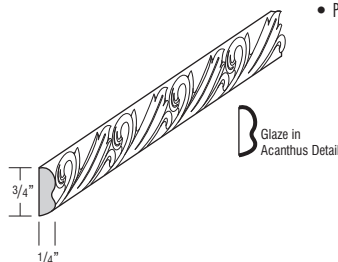
## LIGHT RAIL INSERTS

## ACANTHUS LIGHT RAIL INSERT



## JLRINSACAN

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

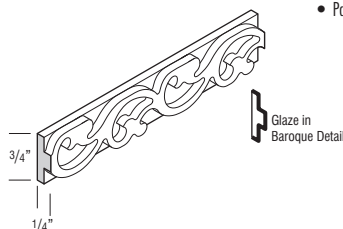
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## BAROQUE LIGHT RAIL INSERT



## JLRINSBARO

- One 8' section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

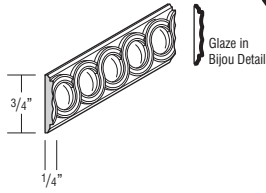
## MODEL

### BIJOU LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSBIJ

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

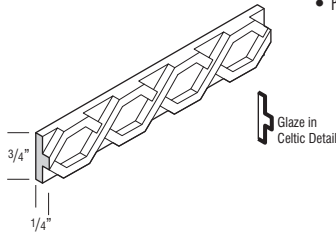
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### CELTIC LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSCelt

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

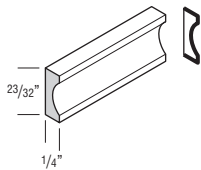
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### COSMO LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSCos

- One 8" section.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

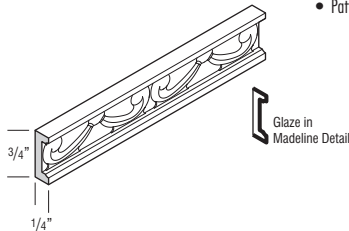
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### MADLINE LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSMAD

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

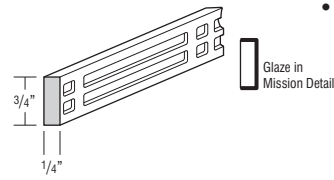
## MODEL

### MISSION LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSMIS

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

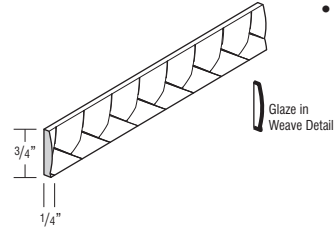
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### WEAVE LIGHT RAIL INSERT



#### JLRINSWEAVE

- One 8" section.
- Pattern is 6" repeat.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

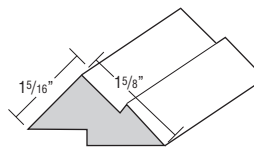
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CORNER MOULDINGS

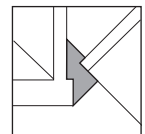
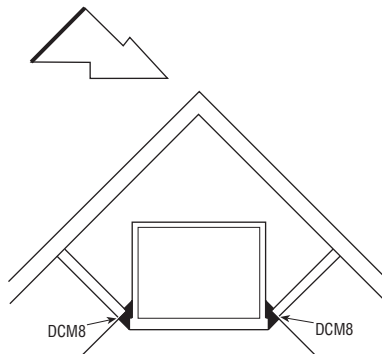
### DIAGONAL CORNER



#### DCM8



- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- One 8" section.
- Not compatible on cabinets with Furniture Ends (FPFB) or Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR).



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

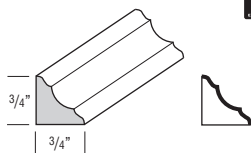
## MODEL

## INSIDE CORNER



## ICM8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

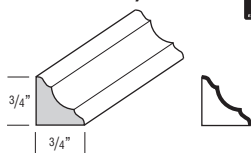
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## INSIDE CORNER, PREMIUM



## ICM8P

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

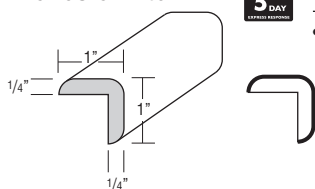
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER



## LOSC8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

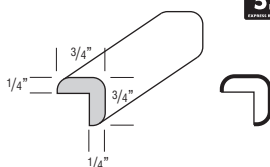
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## OUTSIDE CORNER



## OCM8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

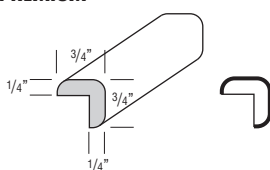
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## OUTSIDE CORNER, PREMIUM



## OCM8P

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

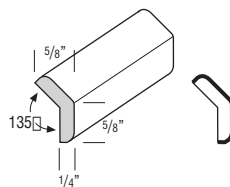
## MODEL

## OUTSIDE CORNER 135°



## OC135

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

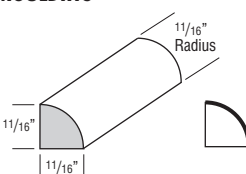
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## QUARTER ROUND MOULDING



## QRM

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

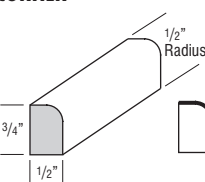
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## SHOE - CONVEX INSIDE CORNER



## SHM8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## VALANCES

## ARCHED VALANCE

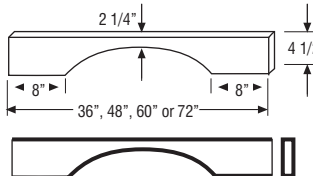


## AV36

## AV48

## AV60

## AV72



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

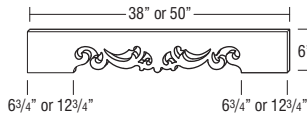
## MODEL

### BAROQUE VALANCE



**JBV38**

**JBV50**



- JBV38 is trimmable 6 3/4" on each end.
- JBV50 is trimmable 12 3/4" on each end.

Glaze in Corners of All Openings



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### FURNITURE VALANCE

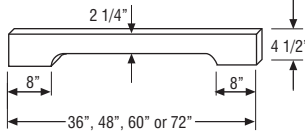


**FV36**

**FV48**

**FV60**

**FV72**



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### RAISED PANEL ARCH VALANCE



**JRPV30**

**JRPV36**

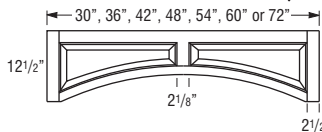
**JRPV42**

**JRPV48**

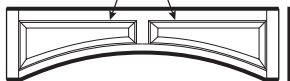
**JRPV54**

**JRPV60**

**JRPV72**



Glaze in Corners of Inside Profile



- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 156.
- Center height 8".

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### RECESSED PANEL ARCH VALANCE



**JRCPV30**

**JRCPV36**

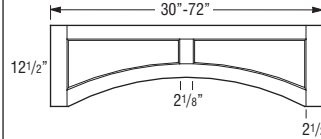
**JRCPV42**

**JRCPV48**

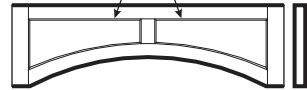
**JRCPV54**

**JRCPV60**

**JRCPV72**



Glaze in Corners of Inside Profile



- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 156.
- Center height 8".

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

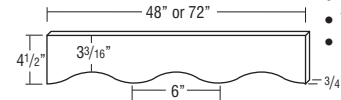
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### SCALLOPED VALANCE



**SV48**

**SV72**



- Profiled bottom edge matches Brighton door edge.
- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### STRAIGHT VALANCE

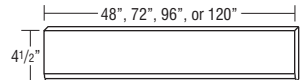


**VV48**

**VV72**

**VV96**

**VV120 ♦**



- Trimmable.
- Bottom edge is profiled to match Bayport, Windham, and Brighton door edge profiles.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
•	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

- ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DECORATIVE OVERLAYS

### ACANTHUS OVERLAY



**ACOVLY**

- Apply with small brad.
- Cannot be installed on valances.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



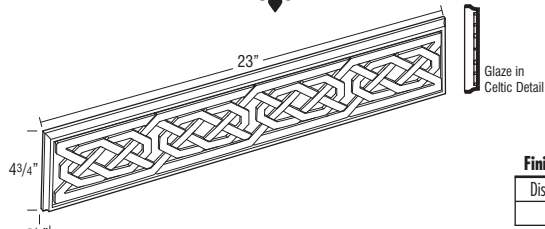
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## CELTIC OVERLAY



## JCELOVLY



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

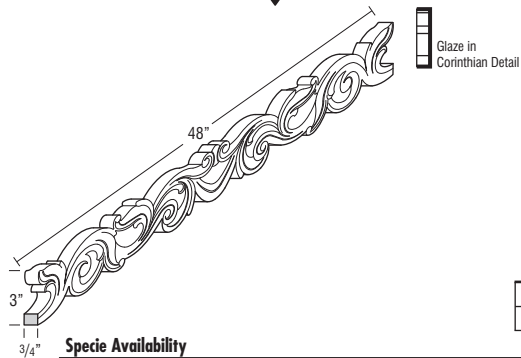
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CORINTHIAN OVERLAY



## JCOROVLY



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

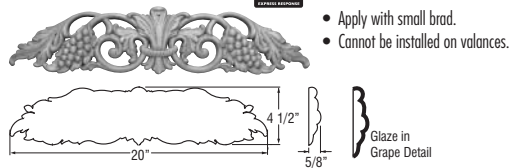
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## GRAPE OVERLAY



## GROVLY



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

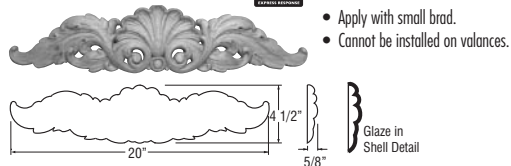
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SHELL OVERLAY



## SHOVLY



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

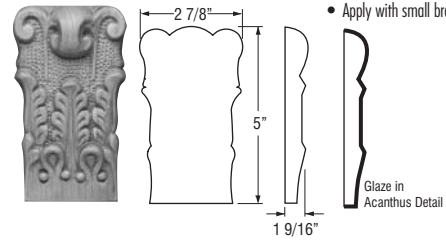
## MODEL

## DECORATIVE ORNAMENTS

## ACANTHUS ORNAMENT



## ACO



- Apply with small brad.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

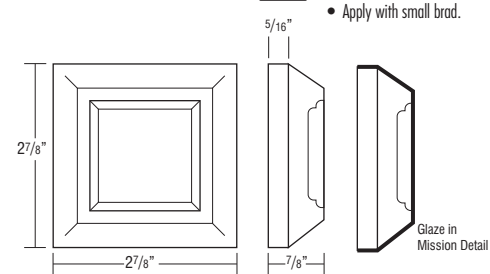
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## MISSION ROSETTE



## ROSETTEMIS



- Apply with small brad.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

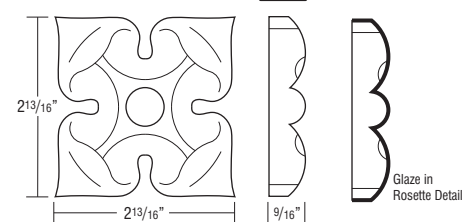
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SCROLL ROSETTE



## ROSETTESCR



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

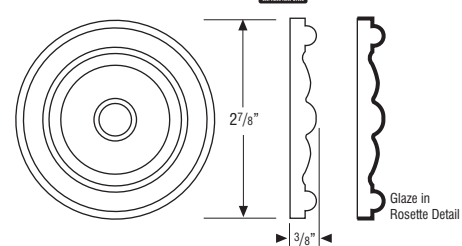
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## TRADITIONAL ROSETTE



## TROSETTE



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

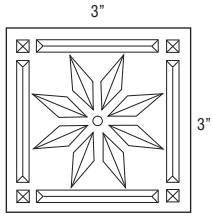
## MODEL

## CORNER ROSETTE, 3"

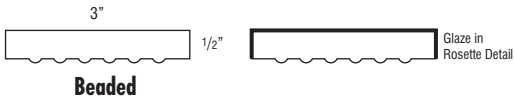
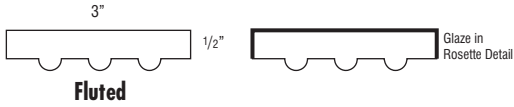


FFRC3X3 (Fluted)

BFRC3X3 (Beaded)



## Back Views of Rosette



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

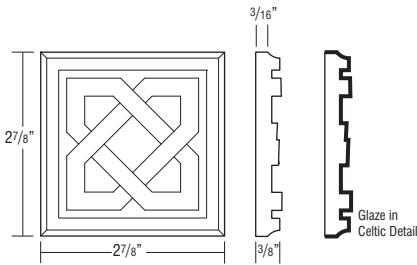
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## CELTIC ROSETTE



## ROSETTCELT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

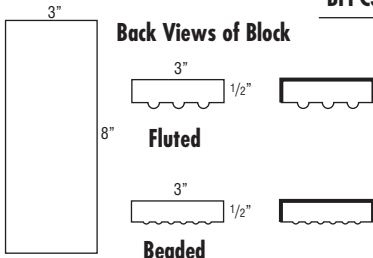
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## PLINTH BLOCK FILLER, 3"



FFP3X8 (Fluted)

BFPC3X8 (Beaded)



## Fluted



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

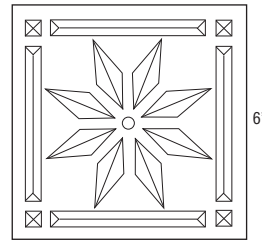
## MODEL

## CORNER ROSETTE, 6"



FFRC6X6 (Fluted)

- Available only as fluted.



## Back View of Rosette



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

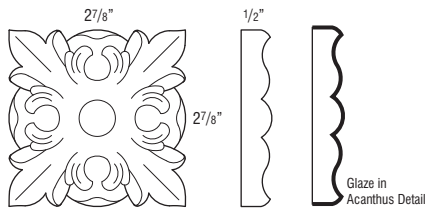
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## ACANTHUS TILE



## JTILEACAN



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

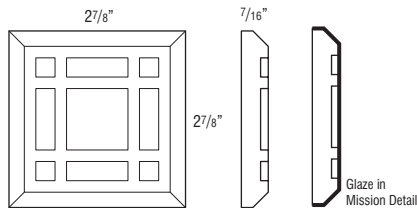
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## MISSION TILE



## JTILEMISSION



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

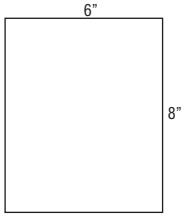
### PLINTH BLOCK FILLER, 6"



## MODEL

### FFP6X8 (Fluted)

- Available only as fluted.



Back View of Block



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

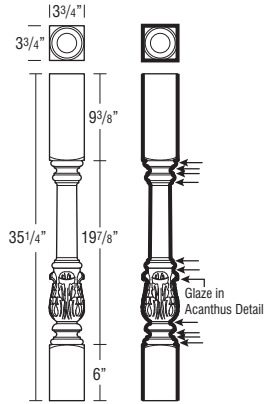
## DECORATIVE SUPPORTS

### ACANTHUS LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



### JACANTHUSLEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

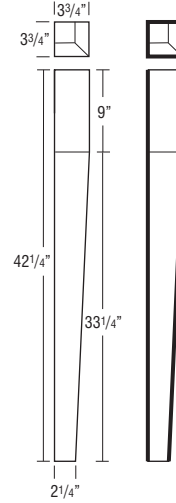
### BAR LEG, 2-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH



## MODEL

### 2SBARLEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

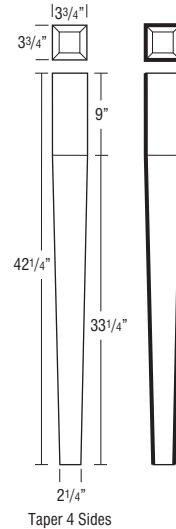
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### BAR LEG, 4-SIDED, 42 1/4" HIGH



### 4SBARLEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

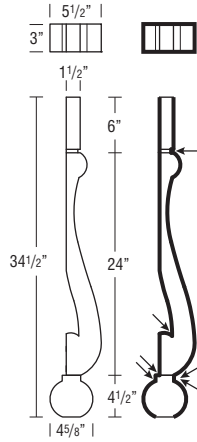
## MODEL

### BAROQUE LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH



#### JBAROQUELEG

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces. Field assembly required.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

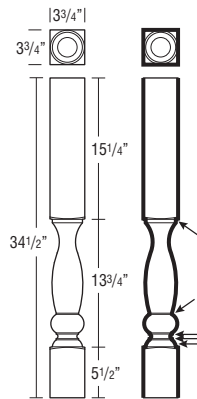
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### BUFFET LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH



#### JBUFFETLEG

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

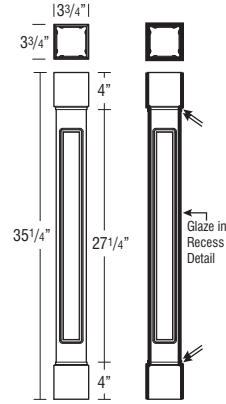
## MODEL

### COSMO LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JCOSMOLEG

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

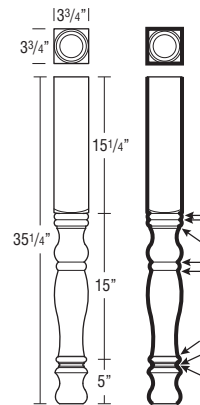
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JENGCONTYLEG

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

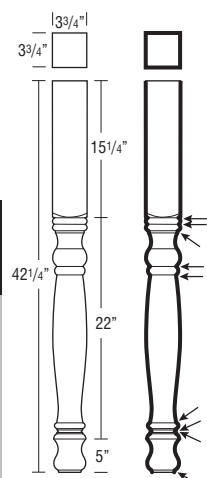
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

ENGLISH BAR COLUMN,  
42 1/4" HIGH

## ENGBARCOLUMN

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

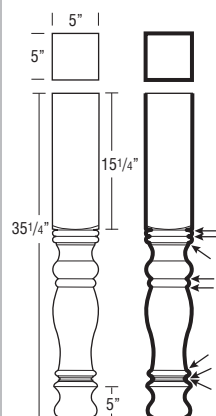
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,  
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH

## ENGLISHCOLUMN

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

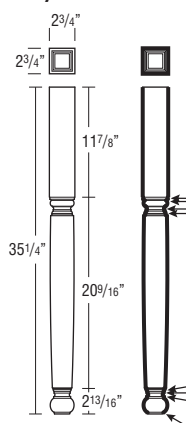
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SMALL ESTATE LEG,  
2 3/4" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH

## JESTATELEGS

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

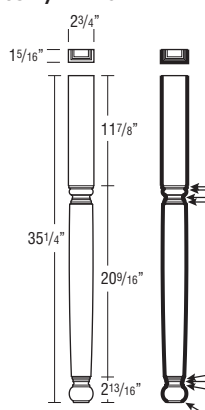
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SMALL ESTATE LEG  
SPLIT, 2 3/4" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH

## JESTATELEGSS

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

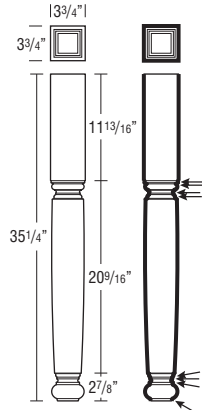
## MODEL

### ESTATE LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JESTATELEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

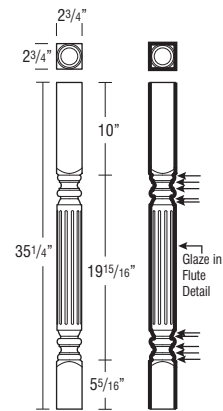
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### SMALL CLASSIC FLUTED LEG, 2 3/4" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JFLUTELEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

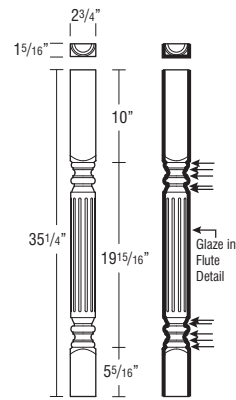
## MODEL

### SMALL CLASSIC FLUTED LEG SPLIT, 2 3/4" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JFLUTELEGSS

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

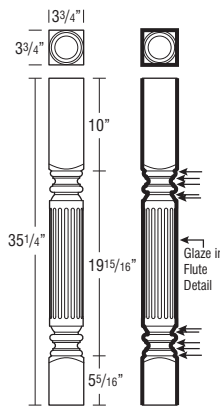
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### CLASSIC FLUTED LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JFLUTELEG

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

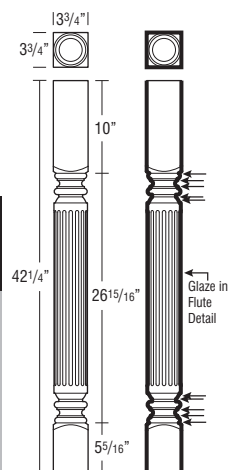
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

CLASSIC FLUTED LEG,  
42 1/4" HIGH

## JFLUTELEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

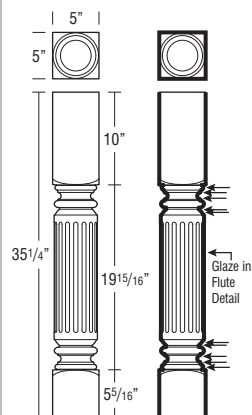
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

CLASSIC FLUTED LEG,  
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH

## JFLUTELEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

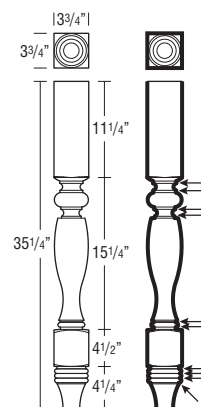
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG,  
35 1/4" HIGH

## JFRNCNTYLEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

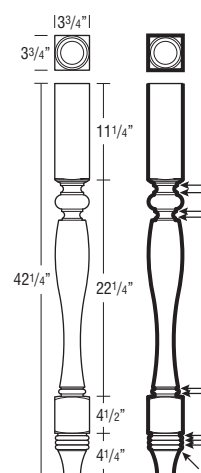
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG,  
42 1/4" HIGH

## JFRNCNTYLEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

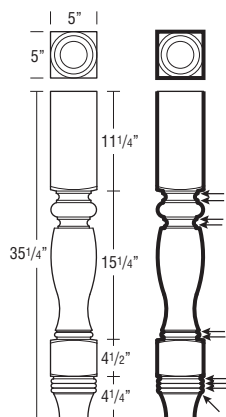
## MODEL

### FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, 5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JFRNCNTYLEGL

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

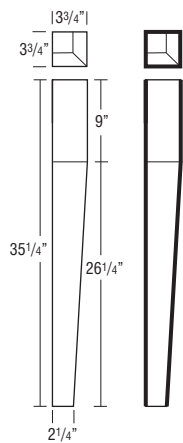
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### 2SISLLEG

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

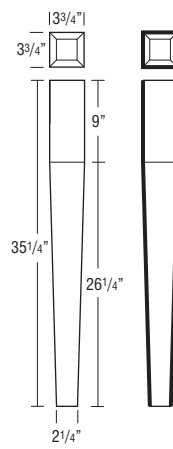
## MODEL

### ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### 4SISLLEG

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

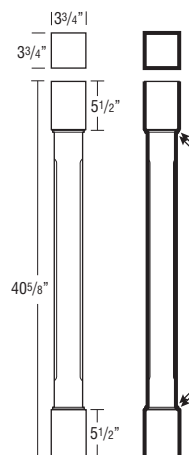
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### METRO BAR COLUMN, 40 5/8" HIGH



#### METBARCOLUMN

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



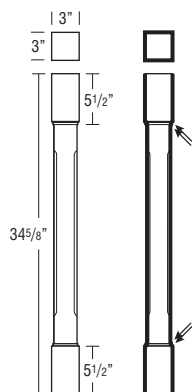
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

METRO ISLAND COLUMN,  
34 5/8" HIGH

## METISLCOLUMN

- Trimable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

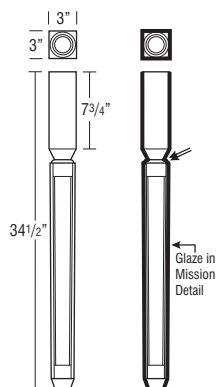
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MISSION LEG,  
34 1/2" HIGH

## DLEGMISSION

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

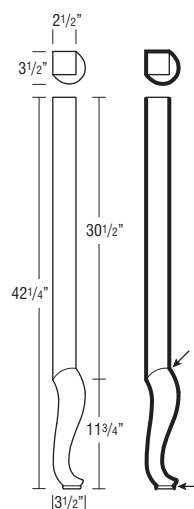
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

QUEEN ANNE LEG,  
42 1/4" HIGH

## JQUNANNELEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

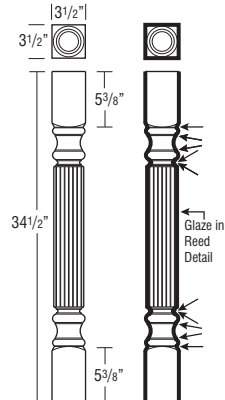
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## REED LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH



## RDLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

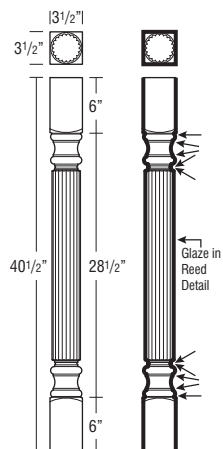
## MODEL

## REED LEG, 40 1/2" HIGH



## JRDLEGT

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

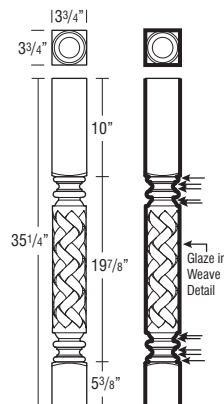
## MODEL

## ROMAN WEAVE LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH



## JWEAVELEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

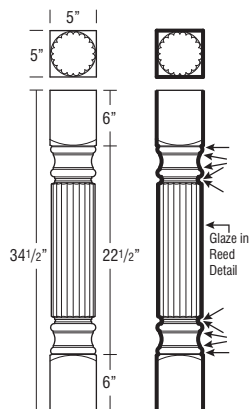
373

## REED LEG, 5" WIDE, 34 1/2" HIGH



## JRDLEGL

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

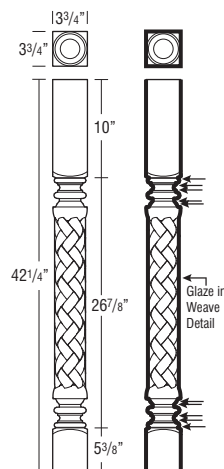
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## ROMAN WEAVE LEG, 42 1/4" HIGH



## JWEAVELEG

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

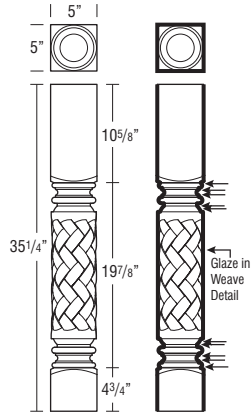
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**ROMAN WEAVE LEG,  
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH**

**JWEAVELEGL**

- Trimmable.


**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

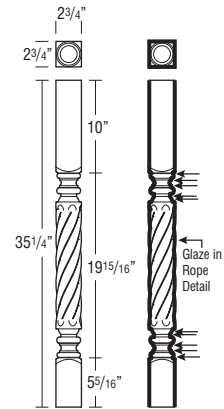
**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**SMALL CLASSIC ROPE  
LEG, 2 3/4" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

**JROPELEGS**

- Trimmable.


**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

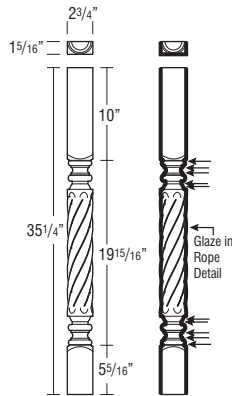
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**SMALL CLASSIC ROPE  
LEG SPLIT,  
2 3/4" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

**JROPELEGSS**

- Trimmable.


**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

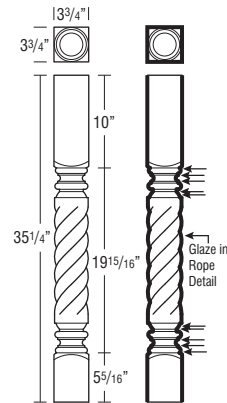
**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

**CLASSIC ROPE LEG,  
35 1/4" HIGH**

**JROPELEG**

- Trimmable.


**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

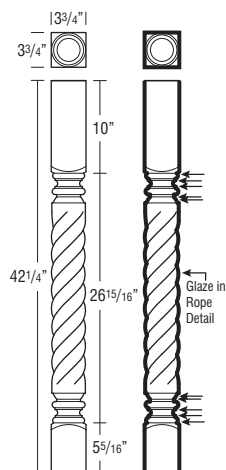
## MODEL

### CLASSIC ROPE LEG, 42 1/4" HIGH



#### JROPELEGT

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

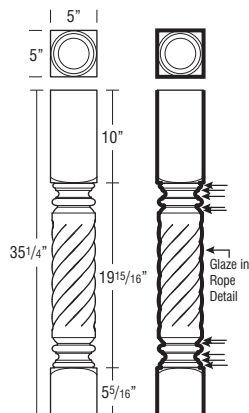
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### CLASSIC ROPE LEG, 5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JROPEGL

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

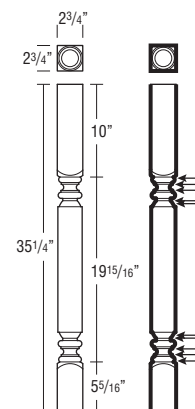
## MODEL

### SMALL SPOOL LEG, 2 3/4" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JSPLEGS

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

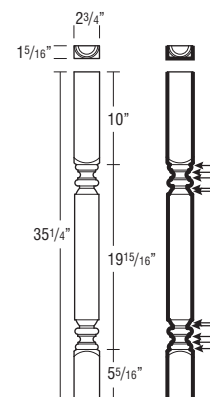
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### SMALL SPOOL LEG SPLIT, 2 3/4" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH



#### JSPLEGSS

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

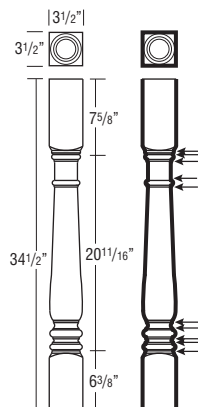
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SPOOL LEG,  
34 1/2" HIGH

## SPLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

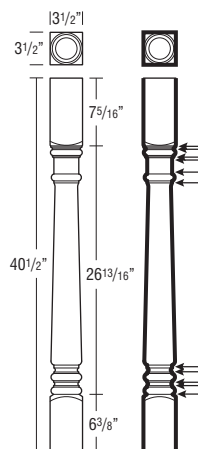
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SPOOL LEG,  
40 1/2" HIGH

## JSPLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

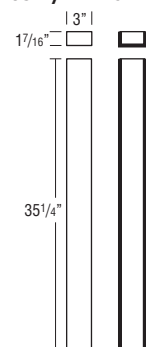
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE ISLAND  
LEG SPLIT,  
35 1/4" HIGH

## JSQISLLEG3S

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

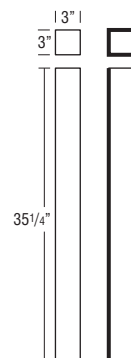
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SQUARE ISLAND LEG,  
3" x 3", 35 1/4" HIGH

## JSQISLLEG3

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

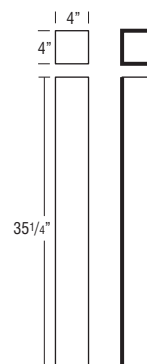
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE ISLAND LEG,  
4" x 4", 35 1/4" HIGH

## JSQISLLEG4

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

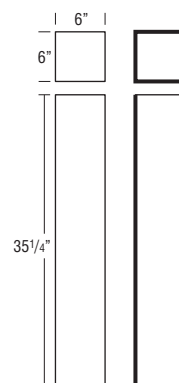
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE ISLAND LEG,  
6" x 6", 35 1/4" HIGH

## JSQISLLEG6

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

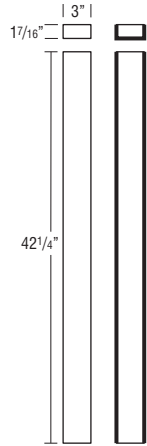
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SQUARE BAR LEG  
SPLIT, 42 1/4" HIGH

## JSQBARLEG3S

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

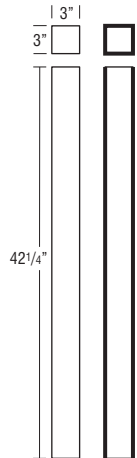
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE BAR LEG,  
3" x 3", 42 1/4" HIGH

## JSQBARLEG3

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

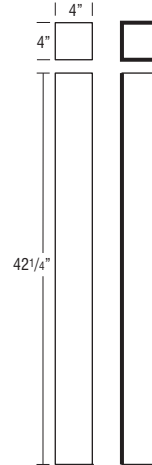
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

SQUARE BAR LEG,  
4" x 4", 42 1/4" HIGH

## JSQBARLEG4

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

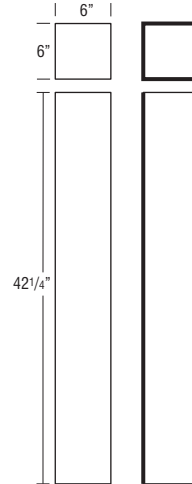
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

SQUARE BAR LEG,  
6" x 6", 42 1/4" HIGH

## JSQBARLEG6

- Trimmable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

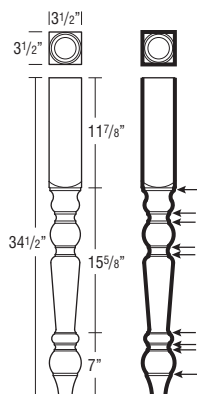
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

TULIP LEG,  
34 1/2" HIGH

## JTULIPLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

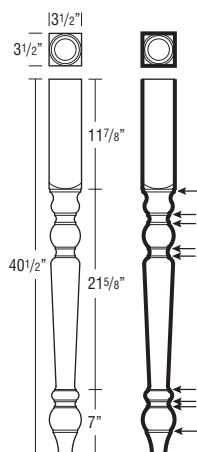
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

TULIP LEG,  
40 1/2" HIGH

## JTULIPLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

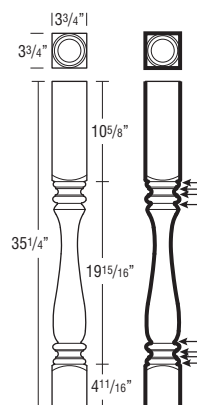
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

URN LEG,  
35 1/4" HIGH

## JURNLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

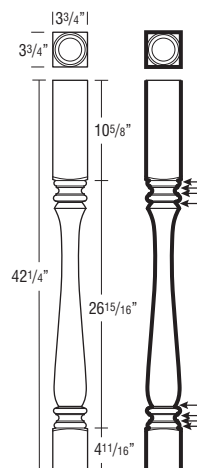
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

URN LEG,  
42 1/4" HIGH

## JURNLEG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

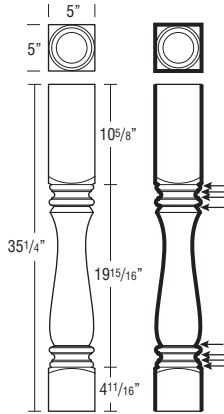
## MODEL

URN LEG, 5" WIDE,  
35 1/4" HIGH



## JURNLEGL

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

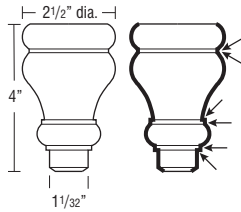
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

ABBE FOOT, 4" HIGH



## ABFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

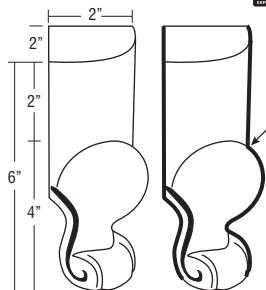
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

FRENCH LEG, 6" HIGH



## FRNLG

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

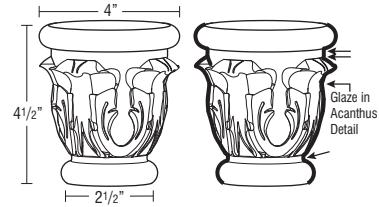
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

ACANTHUS FOOT,  
4 1/2" HIGH



## JACANFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

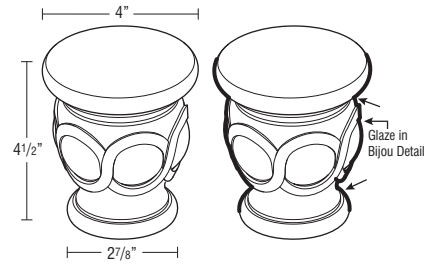
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

BIJOU FOOT,  
4 1/2" HIGH



## JBIJFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

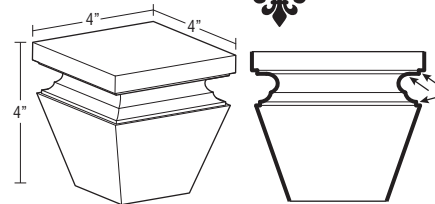
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

COSMO FOOT



## JCOSFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

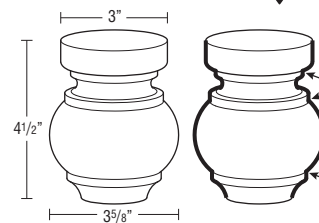
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

CRAFTSMAN FOOT,  
4 1/2" HIGH



## JCRAFTFOOT

- Trimable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

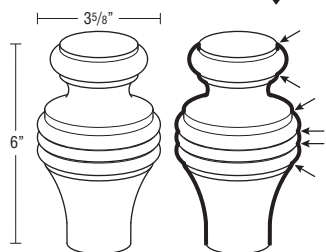


## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

FRENCH COUNTRY  
FOOT, 6" HIGH

## JFRNCNTYFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

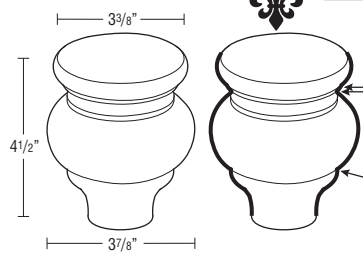
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## MADELINE FOOT



## JMADEFOOT



## Finish Techniques

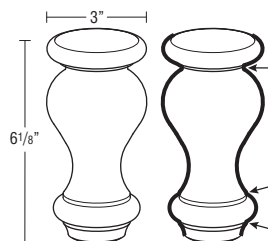
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

MADISON FOOT,  
6 1/8" HIGH

## JMADFOOT



## Finish Techniques

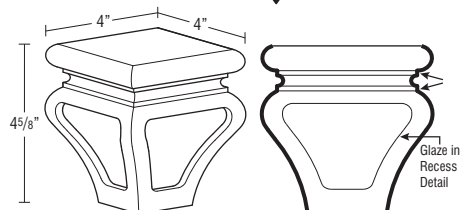
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

METROPOLITAN  
FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH

## JMETROFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

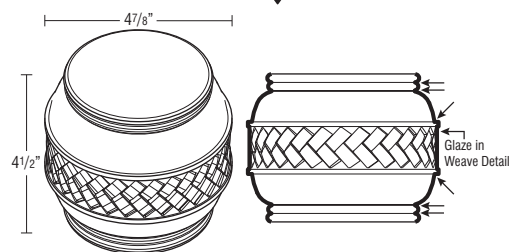
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WEAVE FOOT,  
4 1/2" HIGH

## JWEAVEFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

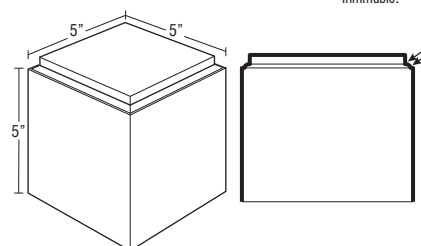
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

LARGE SQUARE FOOT,  
5" HIGH

## JLGSQFOOT

- Trimtable.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

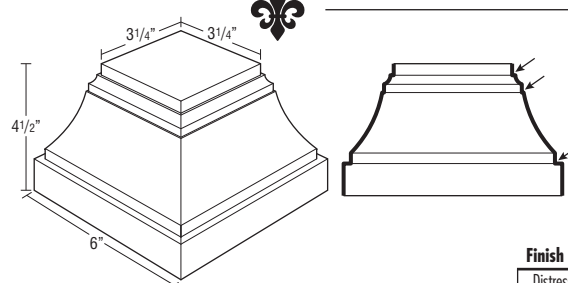
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SQUARE FOOT



## JSQFOOT



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

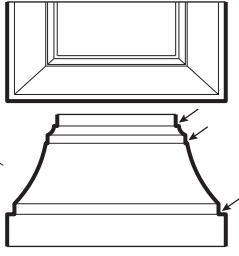
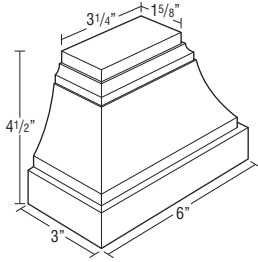
## MODEL

### SQUARE FOOT, SPLIT



### JSQFOOTS

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

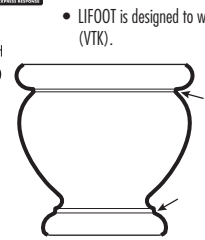
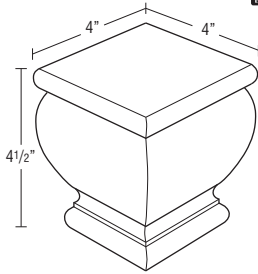
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### LILLE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH



### LIFOOT

- LIFOOT is designed to work with Void Toe Kick Modification (VTK).



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

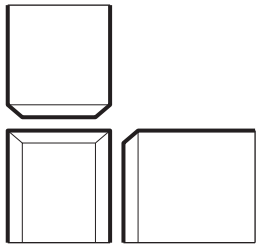
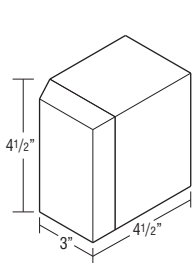
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### PLINTH BLOCK, 4 1/2" HIGH



### PLBLOCK

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

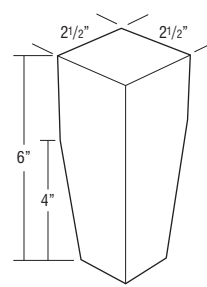
## MODEL

### TAPERED LEG, 6" HIGH



### TAPLG

- Trimable.



#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•		Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

#### Finish Techniques

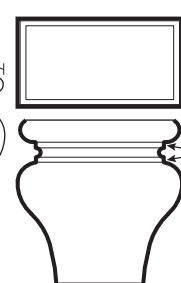
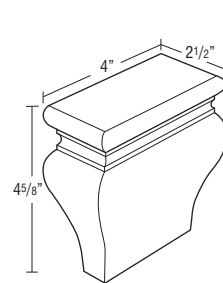
Distressing	Heirloom
	•

### TOEKICK TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH



### TKTLFOOT

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

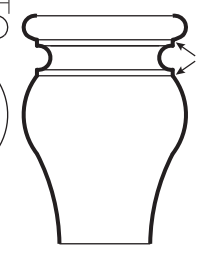
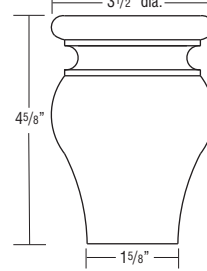
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH



### TLFOOT

- Trimable.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

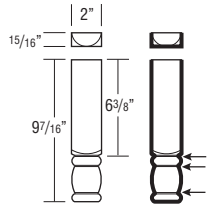
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

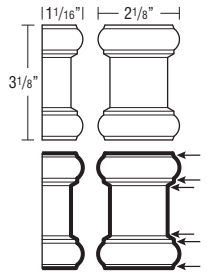
2" DECORATIVE  
SPLIT TURNINGS

SPRINGEND (Sold in Pairs) /pair

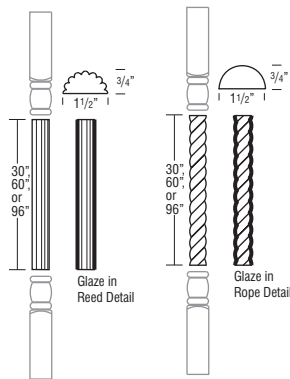
JSPRINGCTR ♦



## SPRINGEND

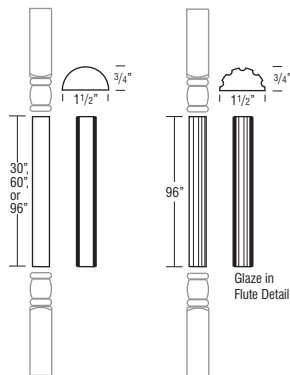


## JSPRINGCTR



## SPRINGREED

## SPRINGROPE



## SPRINGPOOL JSPRINGFLT96

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

♦ Not available in Hickory.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

3" DECORATIVE  
SPLIT TURNINGS

J3SPRINGBLK

J3SPRINGFIN

J3SPRINGWV

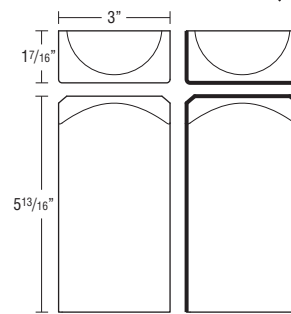
J3SPRINGCTR

J3SPRINGSP96

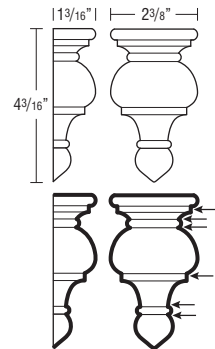
J3SPRINGRP96

J3SPRINGRD96

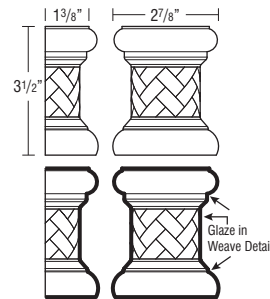
J3SPRINGFL96



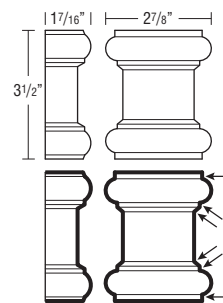
## J3SPRINGBLK



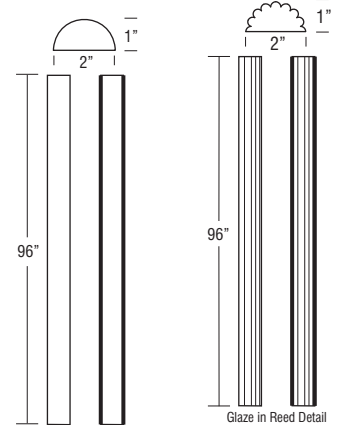
## J3SPRINGFIN



## J3SPRINGWV

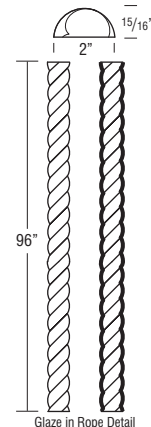


## J3SPRINGCTR

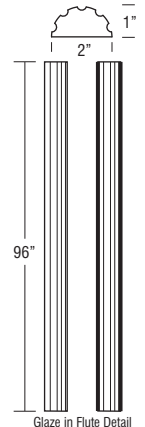


## J3SPRINGSP96

## J3SPRINGRD96



## J3SPRINGRP96



## J3SPRINGFL96

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

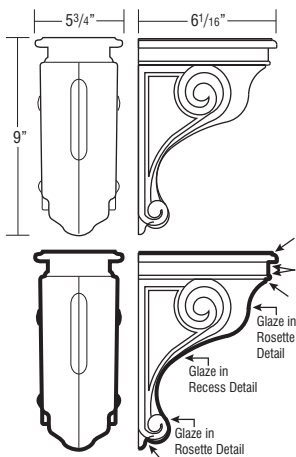
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### 9" SMALL CORBEL



### SMCORBEL



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

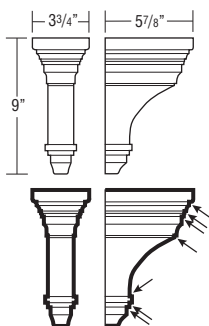
#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### 9" ART CORBEL



### CORBELART9



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

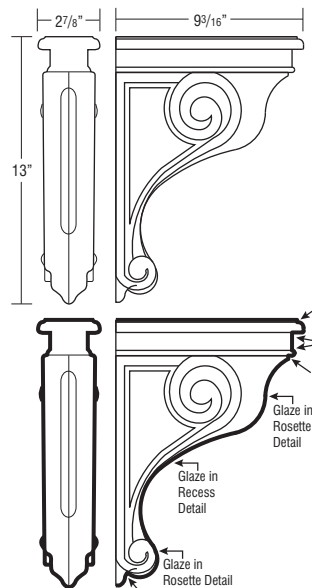
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### 13" LARGE CORBEL



### LGCORBEL



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

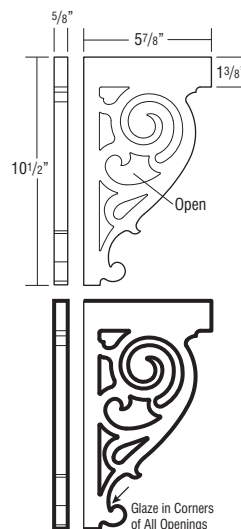
#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### 10" BAROQUE CORBEL



### CORBELBARO



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

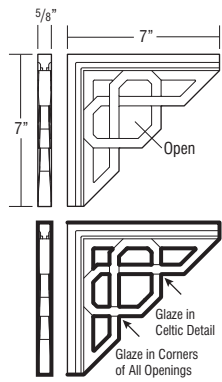
## MODEL

## 7" CELTIC CORBEL



## CORBELCELT

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

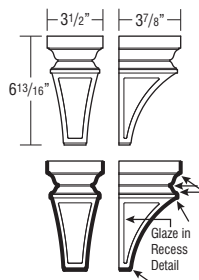
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 7" SMALL COSMO CORBEL



## JCORBELCOS7

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

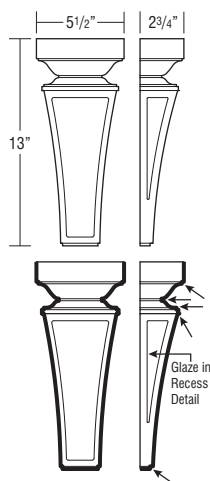
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 13" LARGE COSMO CORBEL



## JCORBELCOS13

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

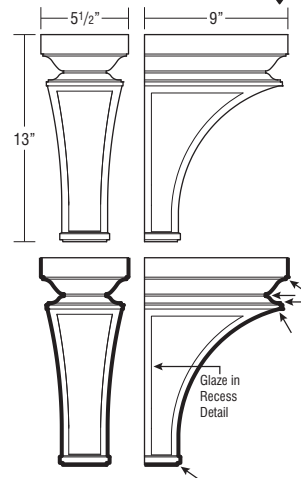
## MODEL

## 13" LARGE COSMO CORBEL DEEP



## JCORBELCOS13D

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

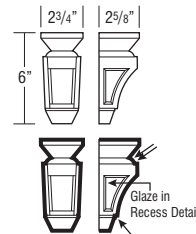
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 6" MISSION CORBEL



## CORBELMIS6

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

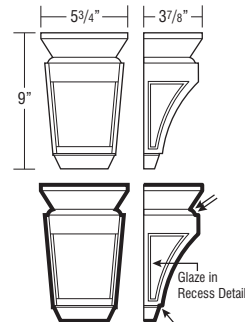
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 9" MISSION CORBEL



## CORBELMIS9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

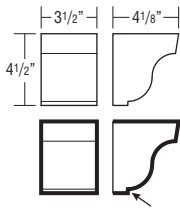
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## 4" OLDE WORLD CORBEL



## JCORBELOWD4



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

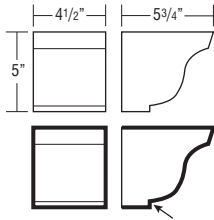
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 5" OLDE WORLD CORBEL



## CORBELOWD5



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

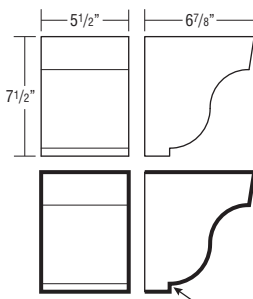
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 7" OLDE WORLD CORBEL



## JCORBELOWD7



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

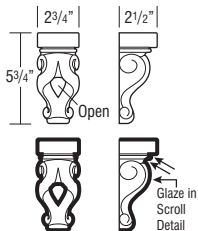
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 6" SCROLL CORBEL



## CORBELSCR6



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

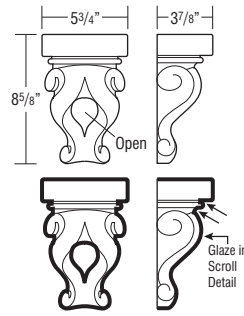
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## 9" SCROLL CORBEL



## CORBELSCR9



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

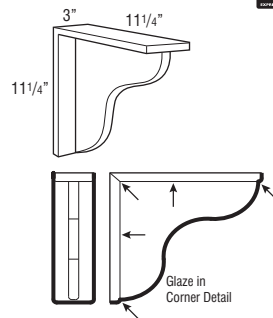
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SNACK BAR SUPPORT



## SBS



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

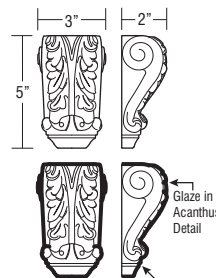
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 5" ACANTHUS CORBEL



## JCORBELACAN5



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

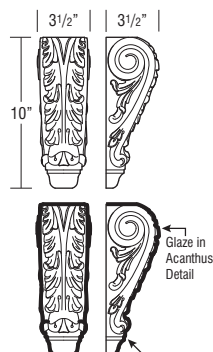
## MODEL

## 10" ACANTHUS CORBEL



## JCORBELACAN10

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

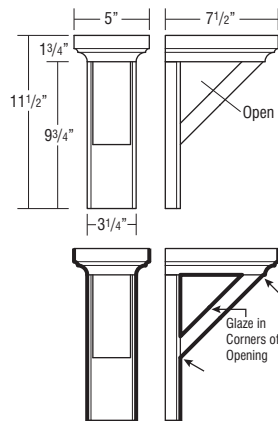
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 11 1/2" ARTS &amp; CRAFTS BRACKET



## JBRACKETART

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

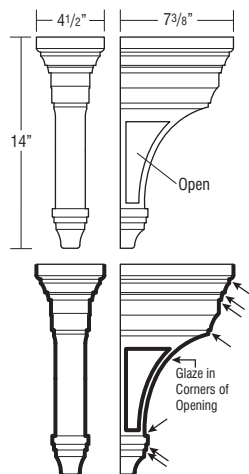
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 14" ARTS &amp; CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL



## JCORBELARTO

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

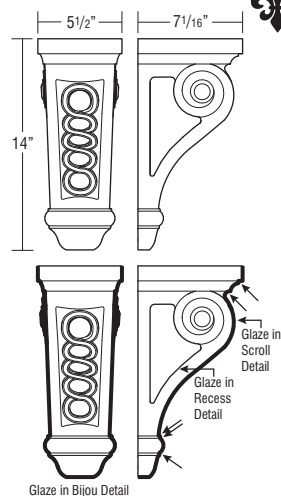
## MODEL

## 14" BIJOU CORBEL



## JCORBELBIJ

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

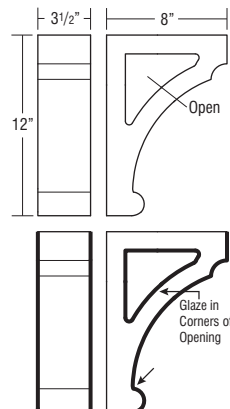
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 12" CRAFTSMAN OPEN BRACKET



## JCORBELCRAFTO

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

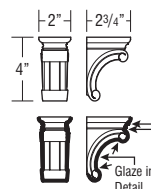
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 4" SMALL MADELINE CORBEL



## JCORBELMAD4

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

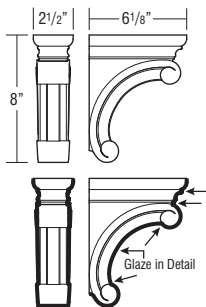
## MODEL

### 6" MEDIUM MADELINE CORBEL



#### JCORBELMAD6

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

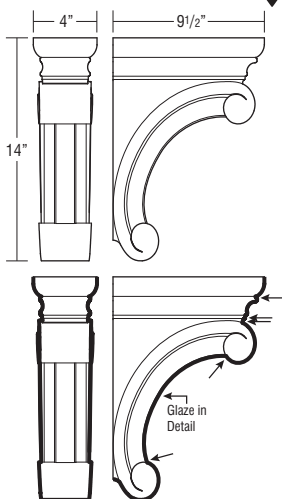
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### 9" LARGE MADELINE CORBEL



#### JCORBELMAD9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

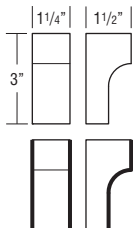
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### 3" MINI SHAKER CORBEL



#### JCORBELSHKR3

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

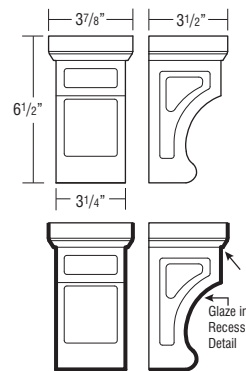
## MODEL

### 6 1/2" SMALL SHAKER CORBEL



#### JCORBELSHKR7

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

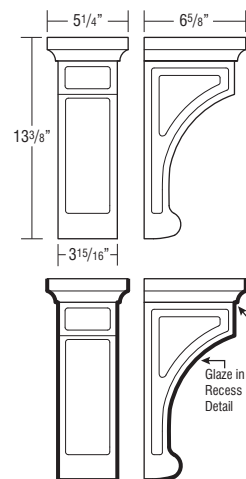
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

### 13 3/8" MEDIUM SHAKER CORBEL



#### JCORBELSHKR14

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

#### Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



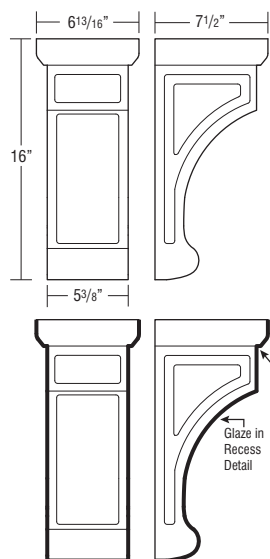
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

16" LARGE  
SHAKER CORBEL

## JCORBELSHKR16

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

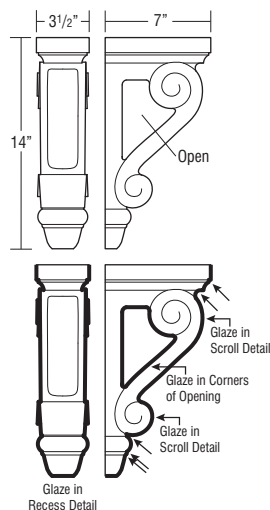
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

14" TRADITIONAL  
OPEN CORBEL

## JCORBELTRADO

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## DESCRIPTION

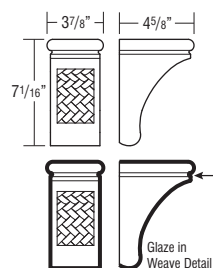
## MODEL

## 7 1/16" WEAVE CORBEL



## JCORBELWEAVE7

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

## Specie Availability

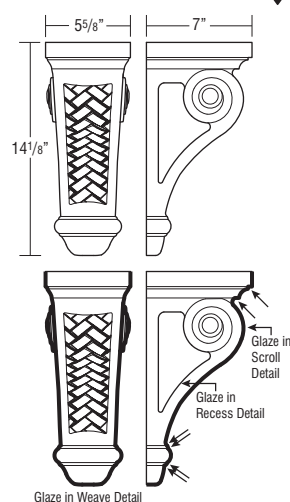
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## 14 1/8" WEAVE CORBEL



## JCORBELWEAVE14

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom
	•

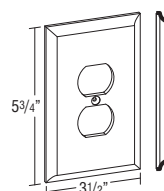
## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

## SINGLE OUTLET COVER



## JSOC



## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
• Alder		•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

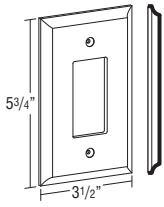
**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**SINGLE ROCKER PLATE**



**JSRC**



**Finish Techniques**

Distressing	Heirloom

**Specie Availability**

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

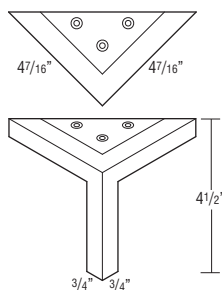
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS

## METAL FEET, ANGLED

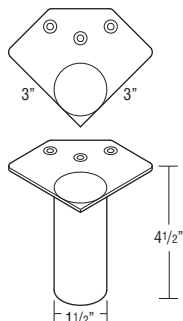


## FOOTMETALANGBN

## FOOTMETALANGPC

- BN = Brushed Nickel
- PC = Polished Chrome
- Maximum weight capacity is 160 lbs.

## METAL FEET, ROUND

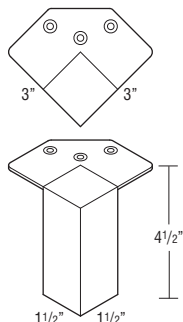


## FOOTMETALRDBS

## FOOTMETALRDPS

- BS = Brushed Stainless
- PS = Polished Stainless
- Maximum weight capacity is 150 lbs.

## METAL FEET, SQUARE

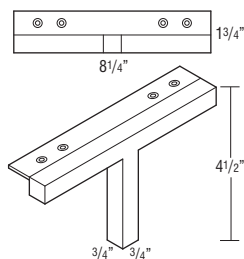


## FOOTMETALSQBS

## FOOTMETALSQPS

- BS = Brushed Stainless
- PS = Polished Stainless

## METAL FEET, TEE

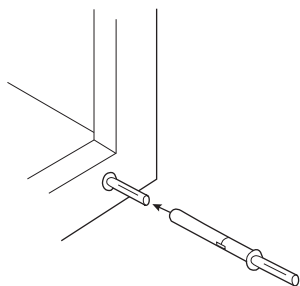


## FOOTMETALANGBTN

## FOOTMETALANGTPC

- BN = Brushed Nickel
- PC = Polished Chrome

## TOUCH LATCH



## TOUCHLATCH

- Nylon grey mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Top Hinge (WTH.), Wall Vertical Lift (WVL.). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH70 and PULLH71 are recommended (see below).

cabintory by  
**Diamond**

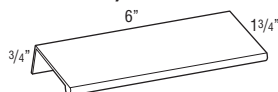
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

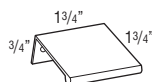
## FINGER PULL, BRUSHED NICKEL

## PULLH70

## PULLH71

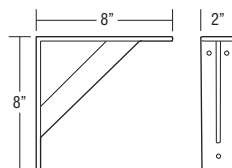


## PULLH70



## PULLH71

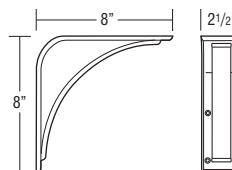
## TRUSS METAL CORBEL, STAINLESS STEEL



## CORBELTRSS

- Pre-drilled mounting holes for easy installation.
- 1/4" material thickness.
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.
- Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall.

## CRESCENT METAL CORBEL, BRUSHED NICKEL



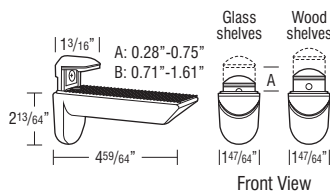
## CORBELCRBN

- Matching screw caps included to hide the installation screws.
- Pre-drilled mounting holes for easy installation.
- 1/4" material thickness.
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.
- Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall.

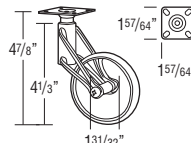
## SHELF SUPPORT BRACKET, SATIN NICKEL

## SHELFBRKTSN

- Sold in pairs.
- Can be used with glass shelves 0.28"-0.75" (7-19mm) thick, or wood shelves 0.71"-1.61" (18-41mm) thick.
- Must be properly installed into a structural member of the wall.
- Maximum shelf load varies with shelf depth. For a 12" deep shelf, maximum shelf load is 50 lbs. each including shelf weight.



## CLEAR CASTER



## CASTERCLR

- Wheel diameter: 3 5/32".
- Fastening type: Swivel.
- Dynamic load rating is 110 lbs. per caster maximum. Not intended for heavy load applications such as islands with high storage capacity and heavy countertops.
- Does not have a locking feature.
- Sold in pairs.

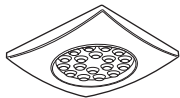
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### LIGHTING

- LEDs are a solid state lighting source. LEDs are more efficient, durable, and safer than older light sources.
- CW = Cool White (Kelvin rating: 5000)
- WW = Warm White (Kelvin rating: 3200)

### LED PUCK LIGHTING, STANDARD



#### PUCK18CW

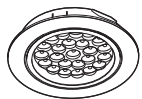
#### PUCK18WW

- Contains 18 LED diodes with a life span of 50,000 hours.
- Measures less than 1/4" for low profile surface mounting.
- 65° beam angle.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM241512) and Power Extension Cable (CABL2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white in plastic housing with an aluminum color finish.
- Puck dimension is 2.56" x 2.56" (65mm x 65mm).
- Power usage: 1.25 watts.
- Voltage: 24V Compatibility.

### LED PUCK LIGHTING, HIGH DEFINITION



surface mount



flush mount



#### PUCK24CW

#### PUCK24WW

- Contains 24 LED diodes with a life span of 50,000 hours.
- Surface or flush mounted (remove ring for flush mounting).
- 50° beam angle.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM241512) and Power Extension Cable (CABL2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white light in aluminum housing.
- Puck diameter is 2.58" (65.5mm) and height is 0.41" (10.5mm).
- Power usage: 1.65 watts.
- Voltage: 24V Compatibility.

### LED FLEXIBLE STRIP

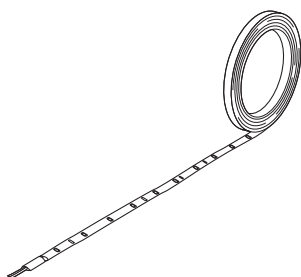


#### FLEX12CW

#### FLEX12WW

#### FLEX36CW

#### FLEX36WW



- Linkable and trimmable in increments of either 3" (FLEX12..) or 3 1/4" (FLEX36..), not to exceed a total of 18'.
- Adhesive back.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM121512) and Flex Driver Connection Lead (LEADDFLX2500).
- Suggested use: installed over cabinet, under cabinet, in cabinet, and on the toekick.
- Available in: warm or cool white.
- FLEX12.. Dimensions: Length 11.81" (300mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.1" (2.5mm).
- FLEX36.. Dimensions: Length: 39.37" (1000mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.1" (2.5mm).
- Power usage: 0.8 watts (FLEX12..) and 2.5 watts (FLEX36..).
- Voltage: 12V Compatibility.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### LED RIGID STRIP

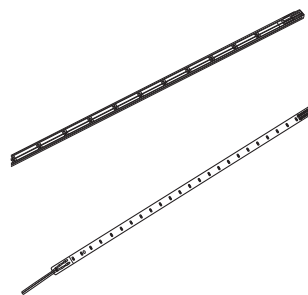


#### RIGID12CW

#### RIGID12WW

#### RIGID24CW

#### RIGID24WW

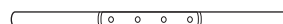


- Linkable.
- Suggested use: straight runs (use link wires for corners).
- Available in 12 or 24 diodes per stick.
- Easy-to-clean, protective shell.
- Compatible with Dimmable Driver (DIMM121512) and Rigid Driver Connection Cable (CABLRIDG2500).
- Available in: warm or cool white.
- Includes brackets and screws for easy installation.
- 50,000 hour life span.
- Dimensions (12 Diodes): Length 11.81" (300mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.24" (6mm).
- Dimensions (24 Diodes): Length 11.22" (285mm), Width 0.31" (8mm), and Depth 0.24" (6mm).
- Power usage: 0.8 watts (RIGID12..) and 1.5 watts (RIGID24..).
- Voltage: 12V Compatibility.

### BATTERY POWERED DRAWER STRIP



#### BATT30



- Battery operated — (4) AAA batteries (no cables needed).
- 40,000 hour life span.
- Low power usage (0.3W).
- Easy adhesive install.
- Motion activated.
- Two activation modes: Hand activated or when the drawer or cabinet is opened.
- Dimensions: Length 11.93" (303mm), Width 0.67" (17mm), and Depth 0.55" (14mm).

### STANDARD DRIVERS



#### STAND1264

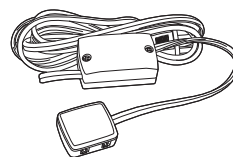
#### STAND2464

#### STAND121512

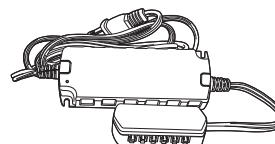
#### STAND123012

#### STAND243012

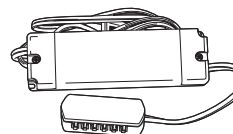
#### STAND242012



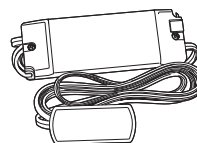
#### STAND1264 STAND2464



#### STAND121512



#### STAND123012 STAND243012



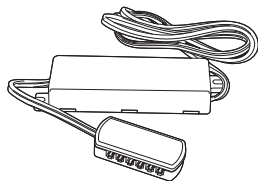
#### STAND242012

- Product Codes list the driver voltage, watts, and connector ports, such as STAND123012 is 12V, 30W, and 12 connector ports.

	Voltage	Wattage (Max Load)	Connector Ports
STAND1264	12	6	4
STAND2464	24	6	4
STAND121512	12	15	12
STAND123012	12	30	12
STAND243012	24	30	12
STAND242012	24	20	12

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

AC DIMMABLE DRIVERS  
(DAYBREAK)DIMM121512  
DIMM241512

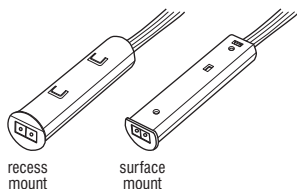
- Compatible with most standard wall dimmers.
- Drivers can be hard wired or used with included plug head. Multiple drivers can be used with a single wall dimmer switch and voltages can be mixed.

	Voltage	Wattage (Max Load)	Connector Ports
DIMM121512	12	15	12
DIMM241512	24	15	12

## INFRARED LIGHT SWITCH



## IR1224

recess  
mountsurface  
mount

- Compatible with both 12V and 24V products.
- Can be installed inside or under a cabinet or recessed into moulding, turns on and off by passing hand in front of it or when cabinet door is opened or closed.

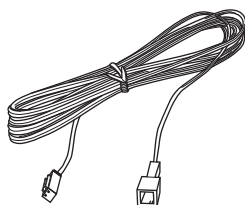
## LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

- LEDs are a solid state lighting source. LEDs are more efficient, durable, and safer than older light sources.

## POWER EXTENSION CABLE



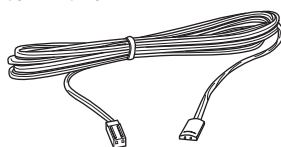
## CABL2500



- Provides an additional 98.43" to reach those fixtures which are out of reach with the standard power leads.
- Features a male connector on one end and a female connector on the other.
- Compatible with PUCK18\_\_ and PUCK24\_\_.

FLEX DRIVER  
CONNECTION LEAD

## LEADDFLX2500



- Required part for each LED flexible strip series, connects the first LED flexible strip in the series to the driver.
- Lead length is 98".
- Compatible with FLEX12\_\_ and FLEX36\_\_.

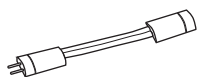
## FLEX INTER CONNECTIONS



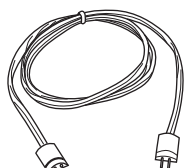
## CONNFLXCRN50

## LEADFLXIC500

## LEADFLXIC1500



## CONNFLXCRN50

LEADFLXIC500  
LEADFLXIC1500

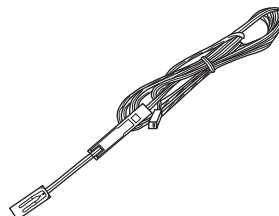
- Used with the LED flexible strips to connect strips together while allowing a gap between sections.
- CONNFLXCRN50 is 1.97" (50mm) and is recommended for the connection of two flexible strips around a corner.
- LEADFLXIC500 is 19.69" (500mm), suggested use is around small obstructions.
- LEADFLXIC1500 is 59" (1500mm), suggested use is around large appliances such as microwaves and refrigerators.
- Compatible with FLEX12\_\_ and FLEX36\_\_.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

RIGID DRIVER  
CONNECTION CABLE

## CABLRIGD2500



- Required to connect the first LED strip in a series to the driver.
- Cable length is 98".
- Compatible with RIDIG12\_\_ and RIDIG24\_\_.

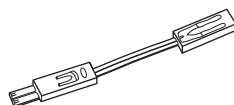
## RIGID INTER CONNECTIONS



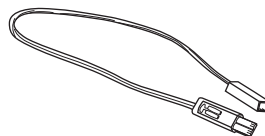
## CABLRIGCRN30

## CABLRIGIC300

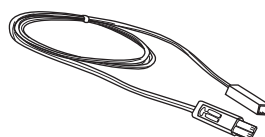
## LEADRIC1500



## CABLRIGCRN30



## CABLRIGIC300



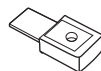
## LEADRIC1500

- Used with the LED rigid strips to connect strips together while allowing a gap between sections.
- CABLRIGCRN30 is 1.18" (30mm) and is recommended for the connection of two rigid strips around a corner.
- CABLRIGIC300 is 11.81" (300mm).
- LEADRIC1500 is 59" (1500mm), suggested use is around large appliances such as microwaves and refrigerators.
- Compatible with RIDIG12\_\_ and RIDIG24\_\_.

## RIGID STRIP END CAP



## ENDRIG



- Used to provide a clean and professional termination of the rigid strip light series.
- Compatible with RIDIG12\_\_ and RIDIG24\_\_.

NEW QUATTRO DIMMING  
RECEIVER

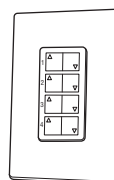
## QDIMREC



- Wireless RF control for an easy, no wire installation.
- Unlimited receiver locations per zone.
- Up to 100' of wireless operation even through obstacles like walls.
- Multiple switches per zone for easy 2, 3, or 4 way control.
- 256 levels of extra smooth dimming.
- Soft start On/Off for gradual dimming.

NEW QUATTRO WALL  
CONTROLLER

## Q4ZONECON



- Wireless RF control for an easy, no wire installation.
- Unlimited receiver locations per zone with Quattro Dimming Receiver.
- Up to 100' of wireless operation.
- Detachable face for easy handheld remote operation and battery changing.
- Up to 100' of wireless operation even through obstacles like walls.
- Multiple switches per zone for easy 2, 3, or 4 way control.
- Can be ganged (grouped) with wall switches or outlets behind a single cover plate.
- Includes low cost, long life lithium 3V battery for up to 10 years of operation.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CUTLERY ORGANIZERS

#### COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER

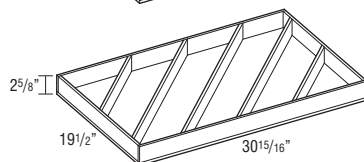
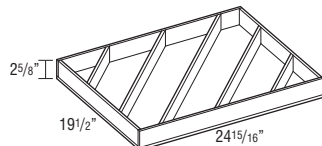
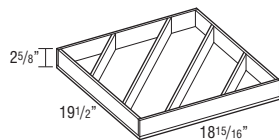


**CUDD24**

**CUDD30**

**CUDD36**

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).



**LOGIX**

#### CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER

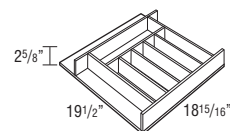
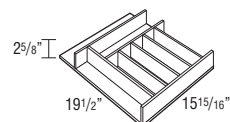
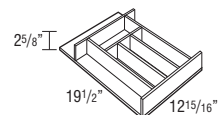
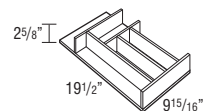


**CIW15**

**CIW18**

**CIW21**

**CIW24**



**LOGIX**

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDERS-PLASTIC

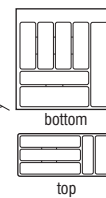
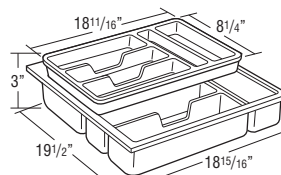
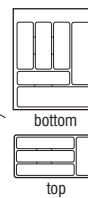
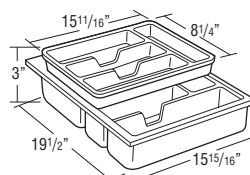
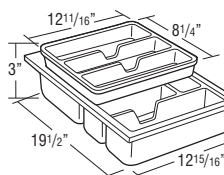
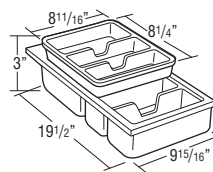


**TCD15**

**TCD18**

**TCD21**

**TCD24**



**LOGIX**

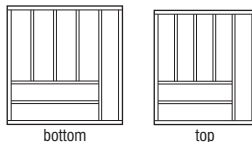
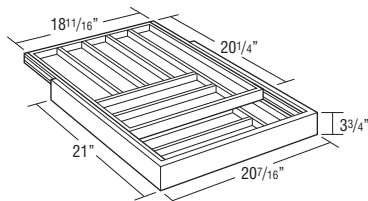
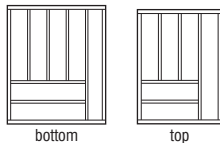
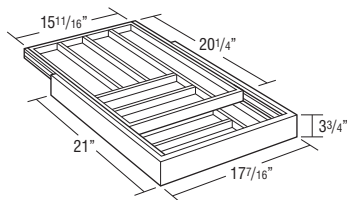
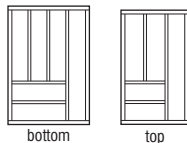
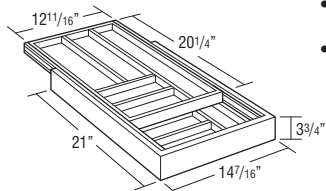
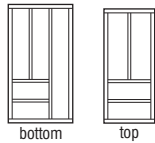
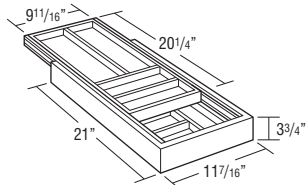
Model	Application
TCD15	15" Base
TCD18	18" Base
TCD21	21" Base
TCD24	24" Base

- 1 1/2" sliding trays, molded glass white plastic.
- Specify product line when ordering.
- Place a cabinet with a TCD next to the dishwasher for convenience.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WOOD TIERED CUTLERY  
DIVIDER DRAWER,  
15", 18", 21", and 24"



LOGIX

WTCD15

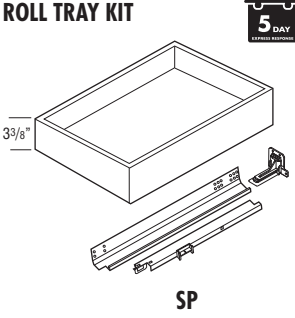
WTCD18

WTCD21

WTCD24

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

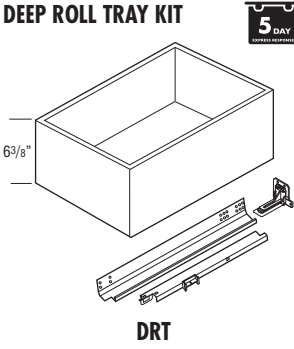
- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening). Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>ROLL TRAY KITS</b>	
<b>ROLL TRAY KIT</b> 	For 18" Deep Cabinets
	<b>RT1218SP</b>
	<b>RT1518SP</b>
	<b>RT1818SP</b>
	<b>RT2118SP</b>
	<b>RT2418SP</b>
	<b>RT2718SP</b>
	<b>RT3018SP</b>
	<b>RT3318SP</b>
	<b>RT3618SP</b>
	<b>RT3918SP</b>
	<b>RT4218SP</b>
	<b>RT4518SP</b>
	<b>RT4818SP</b>
	For 21" Deep Cabinets
	<b>RT1221SP</b>
	<b>RT1521SP</b>
	<b>RT1821SP</b>
	<b>RT2121SP</b>
	<b>RT2421SP</b>
	<b>RT2721SP</b>
	<b>RT3021SP</b>
	<b>RT3321SP</b>
	<b>RT3621SP</b>
	<b>RT3921SP</b>
	<b>RT4221SP</b>
	<b>RT4521SP</b>
	<b>RT4821SP</b>
	For 24" Deep Cabinets
	<b>RT12SP</b>
	<b>RT15SP</b>
	<b>RT18SP</b>
	<b>RT21SP</b>
	<b>RT24SP</b>
	<b>RT27SP</b>
	<b>RT30SP</b>
	<b>RT33SP</b>
	<b>RT36SP</b>
	<b>RT39SP</b>
	<b>RT42SP</b>
	<b>RT45SP</b>
	<b>RT48SP</b>

- RT\_ \_SP's include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- 39"-48" wide Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT</b>	
	For 18" Deep Cabinets
	<b>DRT1218</b>
	<b>DRT1518</b>
	<b>DRT1818</b>
	<b>DRT2118</b>
	<b>DRT2418</b>
	<b>DRT2718</b>
	<b>DRT3018</b>
	<b>DRT3318</b>
	<b>DRT3618</b>
	<b>DRT3918</b>
	<b>DRT4218</b>
	<b>DRT4518</b>
	<b>DRT4818</b>
	For 21" Deep Cabinets
	<b>DRT1221</b>
	<b>DRT1521</b>
	<b>DRT1821</b>
	<b>DRT2121</b>
	<b>DRT2421</b>
	<b>DRT2721</b>
	<b>DRT3021</b>
	<b>DRT3321</b>
	<b>DRT3621</b>
	<b>DRT3921</b>
	<b>DRT4221</b>
	<b>DRT4521</b>
	<b>DRT4821</b>
	For 24" Deep Cabinets
	<b>DRT12</b>
	<b>DRT15</b>
	<b>DRT18</b>
	<b>DRT21</b>
	<b>DRT24</b>
	<b>DRT27</b>
	<b>DRT30</b>
	<b>DRT33</b>
	<b>DRT36</b>
	<b>DRT39</b>
	<b>DRT42</b>
	<b>DRT45</b>
	<b>DRT48</b>

- DRT\_ \_'s include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- 39"-48" wide Deep Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

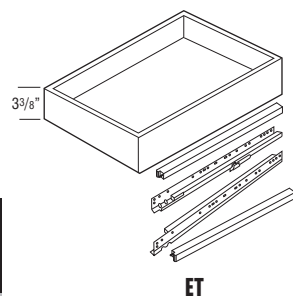
**Custom Modifications**

ID	RD
	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

ROLL TRAY KIT –  
EASYTRAX™

For 18" Deep Cabinets

RT1518ET

RT1818ET

RT2118ET

RT2418ET

RT2718ET

RT3018ET

RT3318ET

RT3618ET

RT3918ET

RT4218ET

RT4518ET

RT4818ET

For 21" Deep Cabinets

RT1521ET

RT1821ET

RT2121ET

RT2421ET

RT2721ET

RT3021ET

RT3321ET

RT3621ET

RT3921ET

RT4221ET

RT4521ET

RT4821ET

For 24" Deep Cabinets

RT15ET

RT18ET

RT21ET

RT24ET

RT27ET

RT30ET

RT33ET

RT36ET

RT39ET

RT42ET

RT45ET

RT48ET

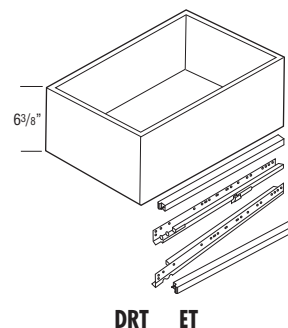
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 397).
- RT-ET's contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- 39"~48" wide Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT –  
EASYTRAX™

For 18" Deep Cabinets

DRT1218ET

DRT1518ET

DRT1818ET

DRT2118ET

DRT2418ET

DRT2718ET

DRT3018ET

DRT3318ET

DRT3618ET

DRT3918ET

DRT4218ET

DRT4518ET

DRT4818ET

For 21" Deep Cabinets

DRT1221ET

DRT1521ET

DRT1821ET

DRT2121ET

DRT2421ET

DRT2721ET

DRT3021ET

DRT3321ET

DRT3621ET

DRT3921ET

DRT4221ET

DRT4521ET

DRT4821ET

For 24" Deep Cabinets

DRT12ET

DRT15ET

DRT18ET

DRT21ET

DRT24ET

DRT27ET

DRT30ET

DRT33ET

DRT36ET

DRT39ET

DRT42ET

DRT45ET

DRT48ET

- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 397).
- DRT-ET's contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- 39"~48" wide Deep Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

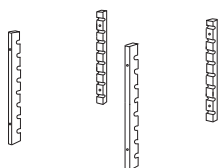
## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

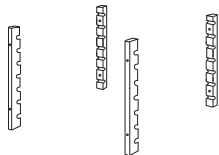
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

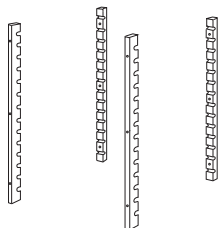
### EASYTRAX™ UPRIGHTS



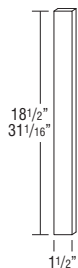
#### ETUPRIGHT



#### ETUPRIGHTOV



#### ETUPRIGHT40.5



#### ETUPRCS ETUPR40.5CS

### ETUPRIGHT

### ETUPRIGHTOV

### ETUPRIGHT40.5

### ETUPRCS

### ETUPR40.5CS

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- ETUPRIGHT contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights.  
QTY required: Base, Base Full Height, and 34 1/2" high Vanities = 1  
Utility Cabinets = 3  
42" and 48" wide cabinets = 2.
- ETUPRIGHTOV contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights.  
QTY required: Desk and 32" high Vanity = 1.
- ETUPRIGHT40.5 contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights.  
QTY required: 40 1/2" high Base cabinets = 1.
- ETUPRCS and ETUPR40.5CS recommended for DRT39ET-DRT48ET kits to secure drawer guide in ET system on cabinets with center stiles.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### ACCESSORIES & PARTS

### BASE MIXER KIT



### LOGIX



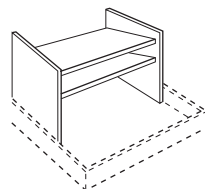
### MIXKIT18FH

### MIXKIT21FH

### MIXKIT24FH

- Mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 13" wide x 18" deep.  
21" wide: 16" wide x 18" deep.  
24" wide: 19" wide x 18" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 30 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When installed in 34 1/2" full-height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 18 7/8", clearance below basket is 2".

### BASE PAN STORAGE



### LOGIX

### BPS24

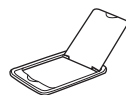
### BPS30

### BPS36

Model	Application
BPS24	24" Base
BPS30	30" Base
BPS36	36" Base

- Roll tray not included.
- Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood.

### BASE WASTEBASKET LIDS

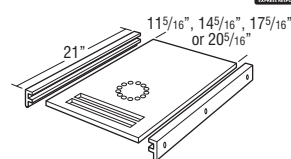


### BWBLID

### BWBFHLID

- Designed to be used with the BWB trash units.
- Sold individually.

### BREAD BOX LIDS



### BBX15

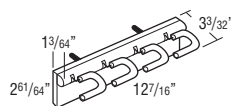
### BBX18

### BBX21

### BBX24

Model	Application
BBX15	15" Base
BBX18	18" Base
BBX21	21" Base
BBX24	24" Base

### BROOM CLIP

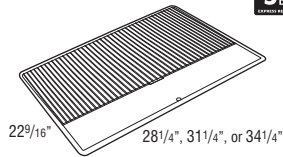


### BRMCLP

### LOGIX

## DESCRIPTION

### CABMAT™



## MODEL

### CABMAT30

### CABMAT33

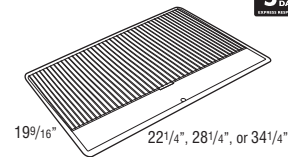
### CABMAT36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.

LOGIX

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

### CABMAT™ VANITY



### CABMATV24

### CABMATV30

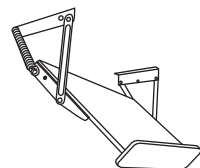
### CABMATV36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.

LOGIX

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

### COOKBOOK RACK



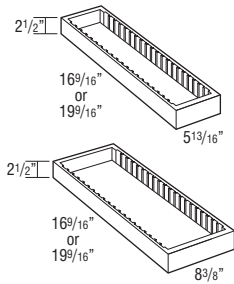
### CBR

- Mounts under 21" cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" or deeper.
- Acrylic.
- 2 3/4" overall height when installed in closed position (measured from the bottom of the cabinet).
- For ease of installation, attach cookbook rack to the bottom of the desired wall cabinet before cabinet is installed.

LOGIX

## DESCRIPTION

### CD and DVD INSERT KITS



## MODEL

### CDI21

### CDI24

### DVDI21

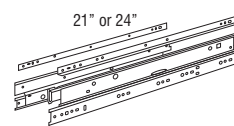
### DVDI24

- Solid hardwood dovetailed box.
- For sufficient clearance, allow 3 1/4" above top of roll tray for CDI and 3" for DVDI.
- Roll tray not included. Must be ordered separately.
- When used in deep drawer applications, drawer front hardware screws must be countersunk.

LOGIX

Model	Application	Capacity
CDI21	21" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	20 CDs
CDI24	24" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	24 CDs
DVDI21	21" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	17 DVDs
DVDI24	24" Deep Cabinet with Roll-Out Tray	20 DVDs

### DRAWER GUIDE KITS DGK\_\_DDFX

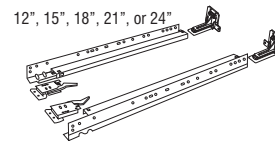


### DGK21DDFX

### DGK24DDFX

- Side mount progressive full extension guide utilized on the bottom drawer of 3DB\_\_DD cabinets and all drawers of DDFD\_\_ cabinets.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 125 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets, drawer members wood vertical mounting rails and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

### DGK\_\_PG



### DGK12PG

### DGK15PG

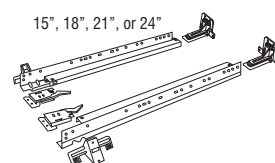
### DGK18PG

### DGK21PG

### DGK24PG

- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide (PG).
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 75 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

### DGK\_\_RTSP



### DGK15RTSP

### DGK18RTSP

### DGK21RTSP

### DGK24RTSP

- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide (SP) utilized on roll-out trays and roll trays specified with SP or ET upgrade.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 75 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws) Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

DRAWER GUIDE  
BACK SOCKETS

## DGK-BKSOCKET-PG

## DGK-BKSOCKET-RD

## DGK-BKSOCKET-SP

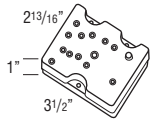
## DGK-BKSOCKET-HD

- DGK-BKSOCKET-PG used with Smart Stop drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- DGK-BKSOCKET-RD used with Smart Stop drawer guides (12"-14" deep).
- DGK-BKSOCKET-SP used with Smart Stop roll tray guides.
- DGK-BKSOCKET-HD used on deep drawers in 30"-36" wide 2DB \_\_, 3DB \_\_, 3DBB \_\_, and FD \_\_ cabinets, and 33" wide OCS \_\_ DD and OCD \_\_ DD cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## SPACER BLOCK



## SPACERBLK



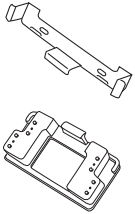
- Sold in pairs.
- For use with DGK..PG kits when RD is used for depths other than in 3" increments.
- One SPACERBLK required for each inch of depth.
- Not required for use with 23", 20", 17", 14" depth.

## FALSE PANEL CLIPS



## FALSEPANELCLIP

## PENFALSEPNLCLIP



- Use to secure false front on sink base.
- Sold in pairs.

EXTERIOR SHELVES,  
12" DEEP

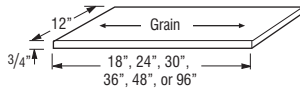
## ES1218

## ES1224

## ES1230

## ES1236

## ES1248

ES1296<sup>†</sup>

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.
- <sup>†</sup>5 day Express Response not available on items over 48".

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

EXTERIOR SHELVES,  
18" DEEP

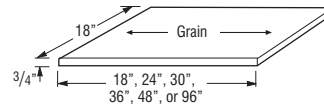
## ES1818

## ES1824

## ES1830

## ES1836

## ES1848

ES1896<sup>†</sup>

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

EXTERIOR SHELVES,  
21" DEEP

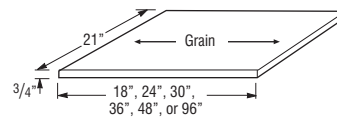
## ES2118

## ES2124

## ES2130

## ES2136

## ES2148

ES2196<sup>†</sup>

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

EXTERIOR SHELVES,  
24" DEEP

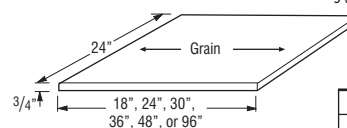
## ES2418

## ES2424

## ES2430

## ES2436

## ES2448

ES2496<sup>†</sup>

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

## Finish Techniques

Distressing	Heirloom

## Specie Availability

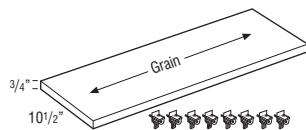
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## FULL DEPTH SHELVING

To Fit 12" Deep Cabinets



SK912

SK1212

SK1512

SK1812

SK2112

SK2412

SK2712

SK3012

SK3312

SK3612

SK3912

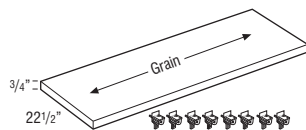
SK4212

SK4812

- One shelf, 10 1/2" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 28 for construction details.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK\_\_\_\_) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.

## FULL DEPTH SHELVING

To Fit 24" Deep Cabinets



SK924

SK1224

SK1524

SK1824

SK2124

SK2424

SK2724

SK3024

SK3324

SK3624

SK3924

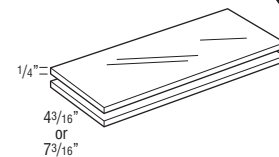
SK4224

SK4824

- One shelf, 22 1/2" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 28 for construction details.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK\_\_\_\_) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

GLASS SHELF KIT,  
6" & 9" DEEP

JGSK1206

JGSK1506

JGSK1806

JGSK2106

JGSK2406

JGSK2706

JGSK3006

JGSK3306

JGSK3606

JGSK1209

JGSK1509

JGSK1809

JGSK2109

JGSK2409

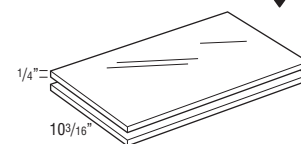
JGSK2709

JGSK3009

JGSK3309

JGSK3609

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: JGSK1206 = 10 9/32" x 4 3/16" to fit W1230x6 cabinet.
- Not compatible with the FFD modification.

GLASS SHELF KIT,  
12" DEEP

JGSK912

JGSK1212

JGSK1512

JGSK1812

JGSK2112

JGSK2412

JGSK2712

JGSK3012

JGSK3312

JGSK3612

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: JGSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.

## Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	

## DESCRIPTION

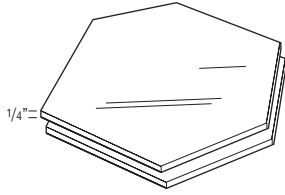
## MODEL

### GLASS SHELF KIT, DIAGONAL

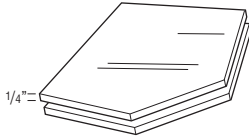


**JGSKDW24** (Fits DW..2424)

**JGSKDW27** (Fits DW..2727)



**JGSKDW24**



**JGSKDW27**

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Not available for 24" and 27" high Diagonal Wall cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.

### HARDWARE — FAUX HINGES



**HINGEFH1 - Antique Brass Faux Barrel Hinge**

**HINGEFH2 - Pewter Faux Barrel Hinge**

**HINGEFH3 - Black Faux Strap Hinge**














































**HINGEFH1  
HINGEFH2**



**HINGEFH3**

- Faux Strap Hinge: All 12" - 30" high doors use 2 hinges. All 36" high and above use 3 hinges.
- Faux Barrel Hinge: All 12" - 30" high doors use 2 hinges. All 42" high and above use 3 hinges.
- Requires field installation.
- For use with LaGrange door style.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS</b>	
	<b>5 DAY</b> <b>KNOBH06 - Copper Antique Highlight</b> (1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH07 - Copper Antique Highlight</b> (2 1/4"W x 1 1/16"H)
	<b>PULLH08 - Copper Antique Highlight - 128mm C/C</b> (15/16"W x 5 1/2"L x 1 1/16"H)
	<b>KNOBH10 - Nickel Antique Highlight</b> (1 5/16"W x 3/4"H)
	<b>PULLH11 - Nickel Antique Highlight - 96mm C/C</b> (3/8"W x 4 3/4"L x 1 3/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH20 - Red Rust Antique</b> (1 1/4"W x 1"H)
	<b>KNOBH23 - Ultra Brush Nickel</b> (1 1/4"W x 1"H)
	<b>PULLH30 - Ultra Brush Nickel - 128mm C/C</b> (3/16"W x 6 1/2"L x 1 1/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH31 - Ultra Brush Nickel</b> (1"W x 3/4"H)
	<b>KNOBH32 - Ultra Brush Nickel</b> (1"W x 1/2"H)
	<b>PULLH34 - Rust Pewter</b> (1/4"W x 1.28"L)
	<b>KNOBH35 - Rust Pewter</b> (1.27"W x 1.03"L)
	<b>PULLH36 - Red Rust Antique - 6" C/C</b> (3/4"W x 7 1/2"L x 1 1/4"H)
	<b>KNOBH37 - Red Rust Antique</b> (1.38"W x 1 1/4"H)
	<b>PULLH38 - Vibra Black Nickel - 128mm C/C</b> (1 1/4"W x 5 1/8"L x 1 3/8"H)
	<b>PULLH39 - Vibra Black Nickel - 96mm C/C</b> (1 1/8"W x 3 7/8"L x 1 1/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH40 - Black</b> (1 1/8"W x 1 1/4"L x 1/2"H)
	<b>PULLH41 - Black - 5 1/2" C/C</b> (11/16"W x 7 1/8"L)
	<b>PULLH42 - Black - 96mm C/C</b> (1 1/8"W x 4 1/4"L x 1 1/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH43 - Windsor Antique</b> (1.88"W x 1.08"L)
	<b>PULLH44 - Vibra Black Nickel</b> (2 1/8"W x 1 1/2"L x 5/8"H)
	<b>PULLH45 - Vibra Black Nickel - 3" C/C</b> (4 1/4"W x 1 1/2"L x 5/8"H)
	<b>KNOBH46 - Vibra Black Nickel</b> (1"W x 1 1/4"L x 7/8"H)
	<b>PULLH47 - Vibra Black Nickel - 2 1/2" C/C</b> (3"W x 1/2"L x 5/8"H)
	<b>PULLH50 - Satin Nickel - 5" C/C</b> (5/16"W x 5"L x 1 1/4"H)
	<b>PULLH51 - Stainless Steel - 1" C/C</b> (5/16"W x 2"L x 7/16"H)

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS (cont'd)</b>	
	<b>5 DAY</b> <b>PULLH52 - Stainless Steel - 7.38" C/C</b> (3/8"W x 8 1/16"L x 7/8"H)
	<b>PULLH53 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C</b> (5/8"W x 5"L x 1 7/16"H)
	<b>KNOBH54 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze</b> (1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H)
	<b>PULLH55 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze - 4 1/2" C/C</b> (7/16"W x 5 1/8"L)
	<b>PULLH56 - South Haven Antique - 128mm C/C</b> (5 3/8"L)
	<b>KNOBH57 - South Haven Antique</b> (1 1/4")
	<b>KNOBH58 - Oil Rubbed Bronze</b> (1 1/4"W x 1"H)
	<b>PULLH59 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 128mm C/C</b> (1 1/4"W x 6 1/8"L x 1 3/8"H)
	<b>PULLH60 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 96mm C/C</b> (4 7/8"W x 2"L x 7/8"H)
	<b>PULLH61 - Black - 96mm C/C</b> (7/16" x 4 15/16"L)
	<b>KNOBH62 - Black</b> (2 1/8"W x 2"L x 5/8"H)
	<b>PULLH63 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C</b> (1/2"W x 4 1/8"L x 1 1/6"H)
	<b>PULLH64 - Satin Nickel - 3" C/C</b> (1/2"W x 4 9/16"L x 15/16"H)
	<b>KNOBH65 - Stainless Steel</b> (0.088")
	<b>PULLH66 - Black Nickel - 9" C/C</b> (7/8"W x 9 1/4"L)
	<b>PULLH70 - Brushed Nickel - 113mm C/C</b> (1 3/4"W x 6"L x 3/4"H)
	<b>PULLH71 - Brushed Nickel - 32mm C/C</b> (1 3/4"W x 1 3/4"L x 3/4"H)

- Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
- Screws included with each hardware piece.
- See page 69 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## DESCRIPTION

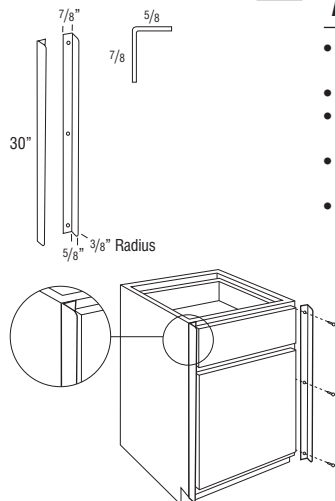
## MODEL

### ANGLED HEAT SHIELDS



### ANGLHEATSHIELD

#### ANGLSHIELDSS



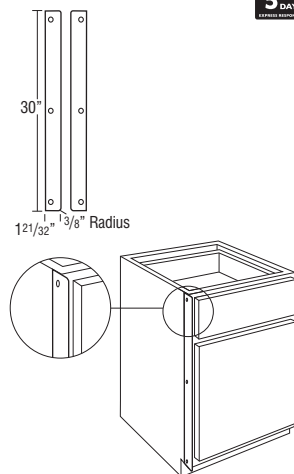
- ANGLEHEATSHIELD is a pair of white powder coated metal shields.
- ANGLSHIELDSS is a pair of stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets. Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

### STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELDS



### STRTHEATSHIELD

#### STRTHSHIELDSS



- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

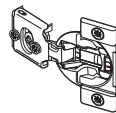
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

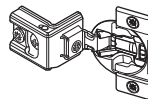
### HINGES



### 38NPOHINGE Integrated Soft Close, 6-way Adjustable, 1/2" Partial-overlay, 107° Hinge

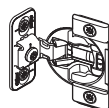


All cabinets not specified by other hinges.  
For use on full overlay styles: Base Transition Cabinets (BTC), Wall Transition Cabinets (WTC), Stacked Wall Transition Cabinets (STWTC), Diagonal Wall (DW) and Base (DAB) Cabinets, Angled Corner Sink Bases (ACS) & Fronts (ACSF), and Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets with Modified Full Overlay (MFO).



### 38CFOHINGE Integrated Soft Close, 6-way Adjustable, Full-overlay, 107° Hinge

All cabinets not specified by other hinges



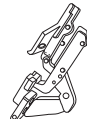
### 38BFOVHINGE Integrated Soft Close, 4-way Adjustable, Full-overlay, Face-mount 107° Hinge

OCD, OMC, and OCS cabinets  
36" and 42" high WBMW, full and partial overlay



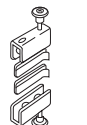
### 32049HINGE 90° Corner Self-Closing Center Hinge

Center Hinge for ER, BLS, SLS, BER, CS, and RRC (except door revolving cabinets)



### 942HINGE 170° Hinge

BSC, BLS, SLS, BER, CS, ER, and RRC cabinets (except revolving door cabinets)



### 7299HINGE Mirror Hinge

TV, TMLC, and MC cabinets



### E71MINIHINGE Drawer Front Fold-Down Hinge 26mm Cup Diameter

3DB..SP, BBC.., and MCC.. cabinets

- Sold in pairs.

### HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP



### HINGERESCLIP

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the 38NPOHINGE and 38CFOHINGE.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

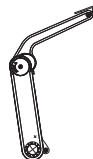
### LIDSTAY



### LIDSTAY

- Standard on 12", 15", 18" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets.

### LIDSTAY - HEAVY DUTY



### LIDSTAYHD

- One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet.
- Standard on 21" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

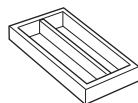
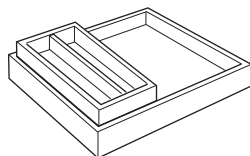
## LID ORGANIZERS



LO24DPRT30

LO24DPRT33

LO24DPRT36



LO

- LO24DPRT30, LO24DPRT33, and LO24DPRT36 include roll tray and installation hardware.

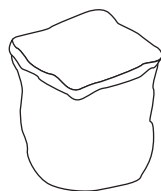
LOGIX

## LINEN CLOSET HAMPER LINER



LCHAMPERLNR

- Replacement cloth liner for use with LCRH188421, see page 324.



## CLIPS &amp; SCREWS



BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)

INSTALLSCR24 (pkg. 24)

INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)

TVHDW/WCATCH

T232MDCLIPS (pkg. 8)

MC16HDW/WCATCH

MDDISC4 (pkg. 4)

## RETAINER CLIPS



RETCLIP250BAG

RETCLIP259BAG

- RETCLIP250BAG: 6 retainer clips. For use on all styles except PureStyle™ doors.
- RETCLIP259BAG: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut for glass doors. For use on all PureStyle™ doors only.

## INSTALLATION HARDWARE PARTS



BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## DOORS &amp; DRAWER FRONTS



Door for Any Cabinet 18" High or Less ea.

Door for Any Cabinet 21" to 30" High ea.

Door for Any Cabinet 33" or Higher ea.

No Hinge Route Doors 18" High or Less ea.

No Hinge Route Doors 21" to 30" High ea.

No Hinge Route Doors 33" or Higher ea.

Any Drawer Front

## DRAWERS



Complete Drawer ea.

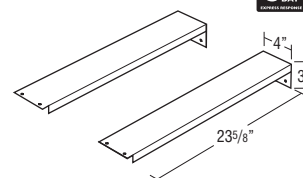
Drawer Box Only ea.

- Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

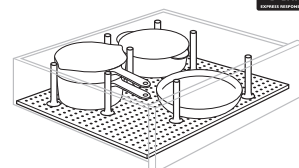
## OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



## OCINSTALLKIT

- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.

## PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER



PDO (8 Posts &amp; Board)

PDOPOSTS (4 Posts)

- For use in 36" wide base cabinets.
- Pegged Board is 3/8" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Posts are 5 15/16" high.

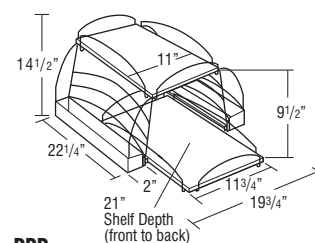
LOGIX

## POTS &amp; PANS PULL-OUT

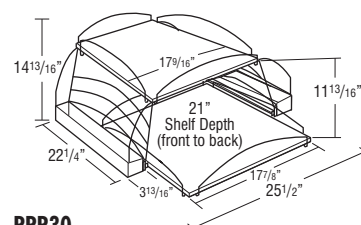


PPP

- For use in 24" wide cabinets.



PPP



PPP30

LOGIX

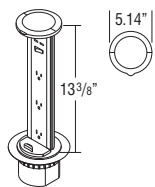
PPP30

- For use in 30" wide cabinets.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### POWER POD



L O G I X

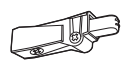
**JPWRPODBK** (Black)

**JPWRPODSS** (Stainless Steel)

**JPWRPODGM** (Gun Metal Black)

- Includes: independent power switch, three electrical sockets, and two USB ports (*located above power switch*).
- 18" of clearance required below surface mount location; and 3 9/16" diameter hole is required in countertop to install.
- This item requires field installation. This accessory cannot be installed above drawers.
- Safe for countertop installation: rated IP54-splash proof from splashing water and water jets per IPX waterproof specifications; and is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to North America safety including: UL, ANSI, CSA, ASTM, and NFPA standards.
- When installed, top lip of strip sits on top of countertop with a pivoting handle. Handle is pulled up to bring bottom of power strip to countertop.
- Cord is 8 ft. long and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet. 10 amps.

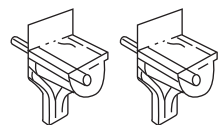
### PREMIUM DOOR MECHANISM



### PDM

- Includes all installation hardware.
- Creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion.

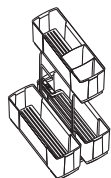
### SHELF PEGS



### SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)

- Shelf pegs are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.

### SINK BASE CADDY

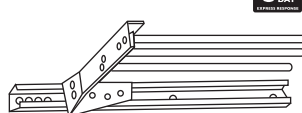


### SBCADDY

- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Recommended for use in cabinets 18" and wider.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a **minimum**: 12" wide x 20 1/2" high frame opening x 21" deep cabinet.

L O G I X

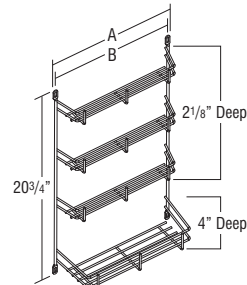
### SLIDING TOWEL RACK



### STR

- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

### SPICE RACKS



### SRCH12

### SRCH15

### SRCH18

Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

**A = Hole Centers Width**

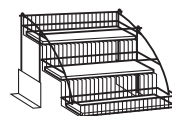
**B = Outside Overall Widths**

- Designed for Base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice Rack is chrome.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### SPICE RACK PULL DOWN



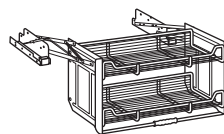
L O G I X



### SPD18

- Spice Rack Pull Down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

### SHELF PULL DOWN



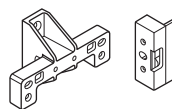
L O G I X



### SHLFPD36

- Shelf Pull Down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

### ROLL TRAY PLUG IN BRACKET



### RTBKXSP

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.

## DESCRIPTION

## STAIN &amp; PAINT

## MODEL



## STAINSTANDARD

## STAINPREMIUM

## PAINTQUART

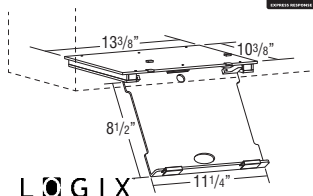
## PAINTPREMIUM

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.
- Sold in quarts.
- Not available in Elk, High Gloss White, or Obsidian.

Finish	Product Code
Amaretto Crème on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Amaretto Crème on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Black	PAINTQUART
Black Forest	STAINPREMIUM
Brierwood	STAINSTANDARD
Cattail	STAINSTANDARD
Chocolate	STAINSTANDARD
Cider	STAINSTANDARD
Cinnamon	STAINSTANDARD
Cloud	PAINTQUART
Coconut	PAINTQUART
Coffee	STAINPREMIUM
Cranberry	STAINSTANDARD
Dover	PAINTQUART
Egret	PAINTQUART
Forest Floor	PAINTQUART
Grey Stone on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Grey Stone on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Havana	STAINSTANDARD
Henna	STAINSTANDARD
Juniper Berry	PAINTQUART
Light	STAINSTANDARD
Maritime	PAINTQUART
Oasis	PAINTPREMIUM
Palomino	STAINPREMIUM
Pearl	PAINTQUART
Sahara	STAINSTANDARD
Seal	STAINSTANDARD
Storm	STAINSTANDARD
Thatch	STAINSTANDARD
Tidal Mist	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Cloud	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Coconut	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Dover	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Egret	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Maritime	PAINTPREMIUM
Toasted Almond on Pearl	PAINTPREMIUM
Tundra	STAINSTANDARD
Wheat	STAINSTANDARD
Whiskey Black	STAINPREMIUM
White	PAINTQUART

## DESCRIPTION

## TABLET HOLDER

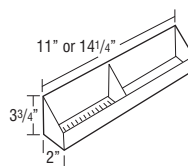


L O G I X

## MODEL

## TABLETHLDR

- Mounts under 15" wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

TILT-OUT TRAYS,  
PLASTIC

## TOT15

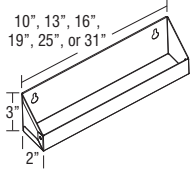
## TOT18

- Kit includes 2 white plastic trays and 1 pair of tilt-out hinges.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- SB30ST, SB33ST, and SB36ST feature one wide front with 2 trays attached.
- Attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel.

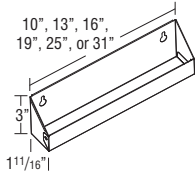
Model	Width	Application
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB36, SB39, SB42, SB24, SB27, SB48

## DESCRIPTION

### TILT-OUT TRAYS, STAINLESS STEEL



**TOTSS**



**TOTSSS**

## MODEL

**TOTSS10**

**TOTSS13**

**TOTSS16**

**TOTSS19**

**TOTSS25**

**TOTSS31**

**TOTSSS10**

**TOTSSS13**

**TOTSSS16**

**TOTSSS19**

**TOTSSS25**

**TOTSSS31**

- Attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel.
- TOTSS is available in standard depth (2" deep) and TOTSSS is a slim version (1 11/16" deep) to be used in narrow spaces.
- Standard trays protrude 1 1/16" into cabinet. Slim trays protrude 3/4" into cabinet.
- Kit includes one stainless steel tray and one pair of tilt-out hinges.

Model	Width	Application
TOTSS10 TOTSSS10	10"	ACS36, VSB15, VACSF
TOTSS13 TOTSSS13	13"	SB39, SB45(CC), ACS39, VSB18, VSB39, 2VSD36, 2VSD42, 2VSD48, VSD60, 6VSD42FP
TOTSS16 TOTSSS16	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, SB48(CC), VSB21, VSB42, VSB45, 2VSD45, VSD54FP, VSD60FP, VS3D54, VS3D60
TOTSS19 TOTSSS19	19"	SB24, SB27, SB30(CC), SB33(CC), SB48, ACS42, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48, VSB54, 2VSD54, 2VSD60, 2VSD57/60, VSD24FP, VSD27FP, VCC42FP, 6VSD48FP, 6VSD54FP, 6VSD57FP, 6VSD60FP, 8VSD48FP, 8VSD60FP
TOTSS25 TOTSSS25	25"	SB30, SB33, SB36(CC), SB39(CC), VSB30, VSB33, VSB60, VSD30FP, VSD33FP, VSD42FP, VSD45FP, VCC48FP
TOTSS31 TOTSSS31	31"	SB36, SB42(CC), VSB36, VSD36FP, VSD48FP

## DESCRIPTION

### TOUCH-UP KITS



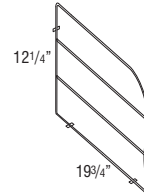
## MODEL

**TUK**

**MTUK**

- Touch-Up Kit includes touch up marker and a fill stick.
- MTUK not available in Black.
- MTUK ordered in opaques with glaze will only contain the base color.
- Mini Touch-Up Kit includes small touch up marker and a small fill stick.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.

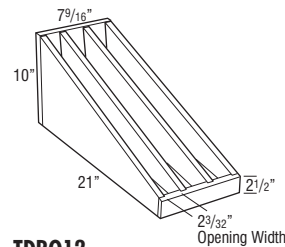
### TRAY DIVIDER KIT



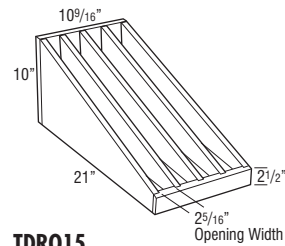
### CTDK

- CTDK: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

### TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT KIT



### TDRO12



### TDRO15

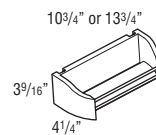
**LOGIX**

### TDRO12

### TDRO15

- TDRO12: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDRO15: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Installation hardware included.

### UTILITY EASY ACCESS BASKETS



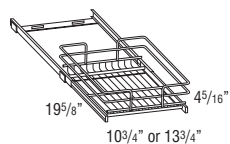
### UEASBSK15

### UEASBSK18

- Only for use to add baskets to a UEAS cabinet.
- Mounting hardware not included.

**LOGIX**

## DESCRIPTION

VANITY CHROME  
ROLL-OUT RACK

## MODEL

VCRR1521

VCRR1821

- Requires installation to fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a 21" or 24" deep cabinet.
- VCRR1521 recommended for use in VB153221, VB153421, DDD152921, CPU152921 (rack will be exposed—no door).
- VCRR1821 recommended for use in VB183421, VCCB183421, VCC423421FP, VCC483421FP, 2VSD363221, 2VSD363421, VSD303121, VSD303421, LC188421 (lower section), VU188421, VU188421H, DDD182921.
- Roll-out is full extension.

LOGIX

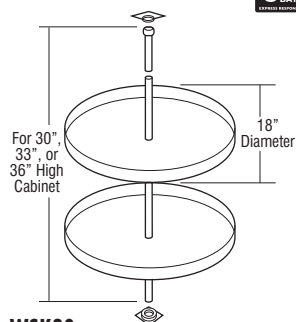
VANITY WASTEBASKET  
KIT

## VWB

- Bottom mount zinc colored Smart Stop guide with 20 quart grey wastebasket inserted in chrome support.

LOGIX

## WALL SUSAN KITS

WSK30  
WSK33  
WSK36

## WSK30

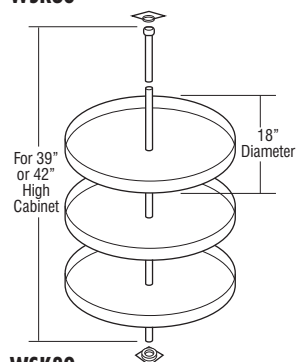
WSK33

WSK36

WSK39

WSK42

- 30"-36" kits include pole and two 18" diameter plywood shelves. 39" and 42" kits include pole and three 18" diameter plywood shelves.

WSK39  
WSK42

## DESCRIPTION

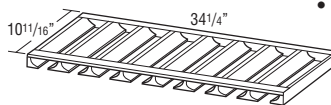
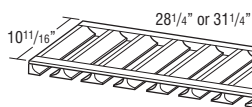
## WINE GLASS HOLDERS

## MODEL

WGH30 (7 slots)

WGH33 (7 slots)

WGH36 (8 slots)



- Maximum wine glass base is 3 1/4" diameter.
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

## Specie Availability

Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>SALES SUPPORT TOOLS</b>	
<b>HARDWARE BOARD</b>	 <b>SLCHDWBD</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15" x 22".</li> </ul>
<b>SAMPLE FRAME &amp; DOORS</b>	<b>DOORSAMPLEW</b> <hr/> <b>DOORSAMPLEB</b> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify door style and finish.</li> <li>DOORSAMPLEW features a wall door on a face frame. Overall size is 15"W x 22"H. If ordered in Arch/Cathedral, the door will be Arch/Cathedral.</li> <li>DOORSAMPLEB will have a base door and drawer front on the face frame. Overall size is 15"W x 24 1/2"H. All doors are Square.</li> <li>See door style finish chart on pages 24-26 for availability.</li> </ul>

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

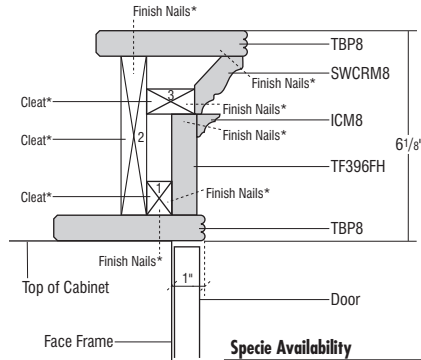
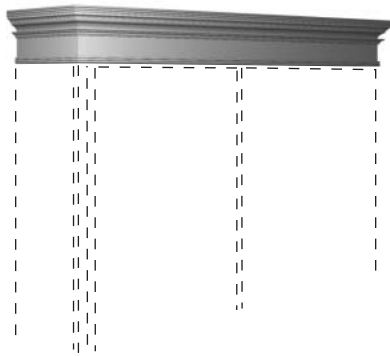
- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 1



#### STKM1D1

410



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
TBP8		•
SWCRM8	•	•
ICM8		
TF396FH	•	

#### Specie Availability

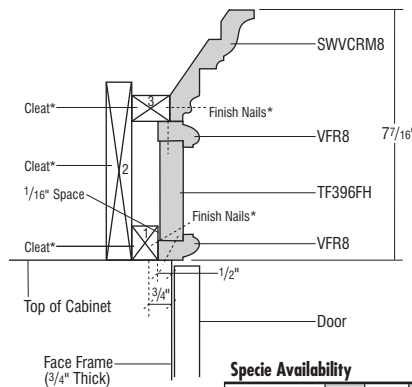
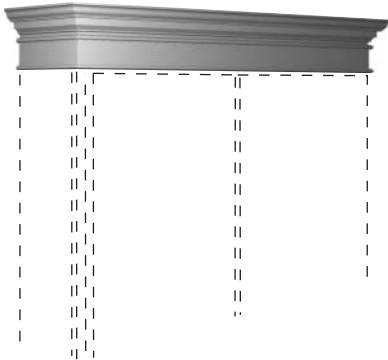
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
ICM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 2



#### STKM1D2



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
VFR8		•
TF396FH	•	

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

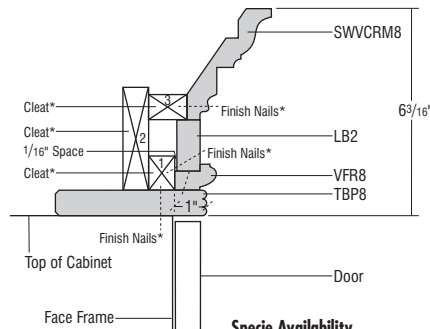
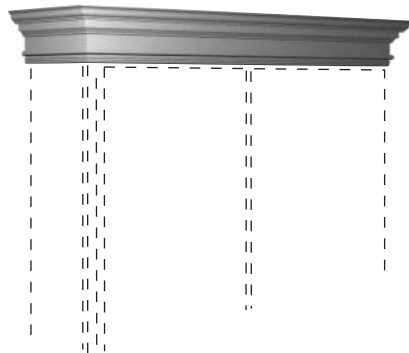
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 3



### STKMLD3

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

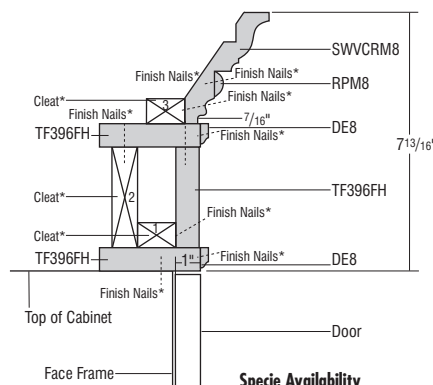
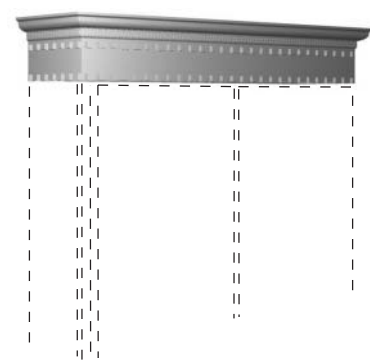
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
LB2		
VFR8		•
TBP8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 5



### STKMLD5

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
RPM8		
DE8		
TF396FH	•	

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
RPM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
DE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



## DESCRIPTION

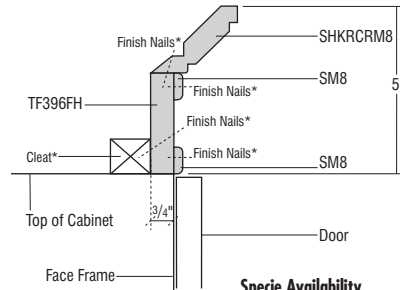
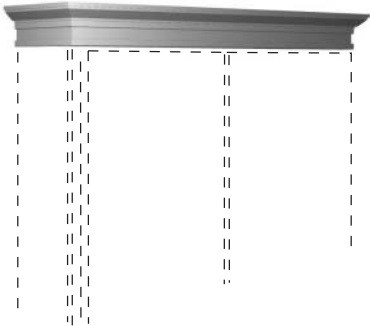
## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 6

412



### STKMLD6

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

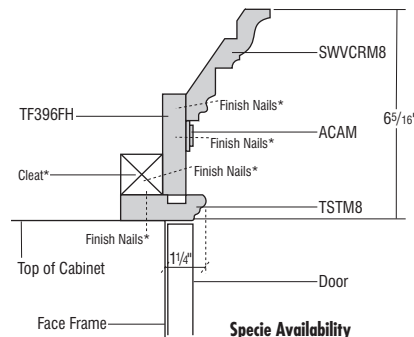
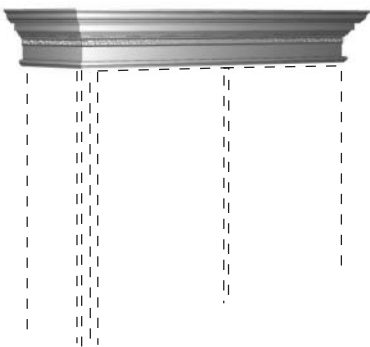
	Distressing	Heirloom
SHKRCRM8	•	•
SM8	•	•
TF396FH	•	•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 7



### STKMLD7

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

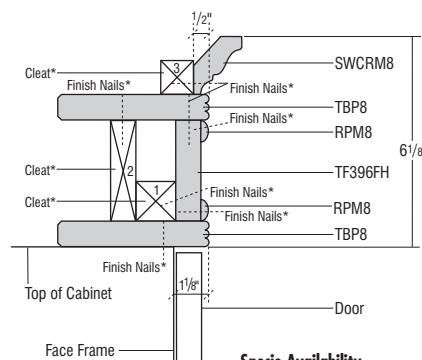
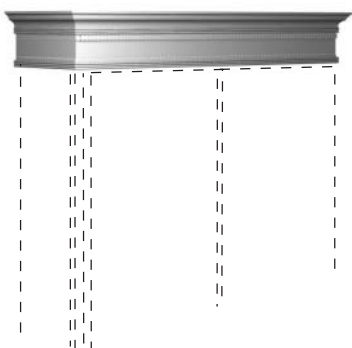
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
ACAM	•	•
TF396FH	•	•
TSTM8	•	•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
ACAM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 8



### STKMLD8

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
RPM8	•	•
TBP8	•	•
TF396FH	•	•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
RPM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

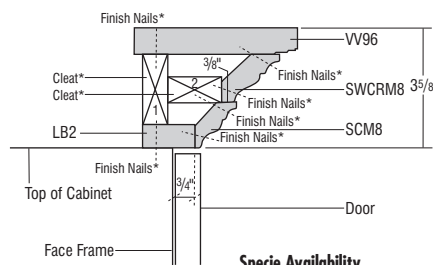
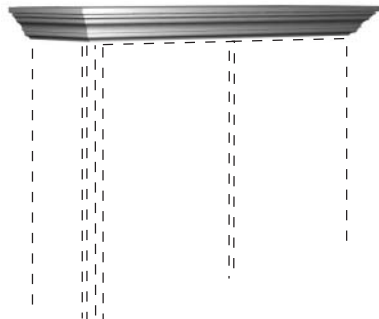
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 10



### STKMULD10

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

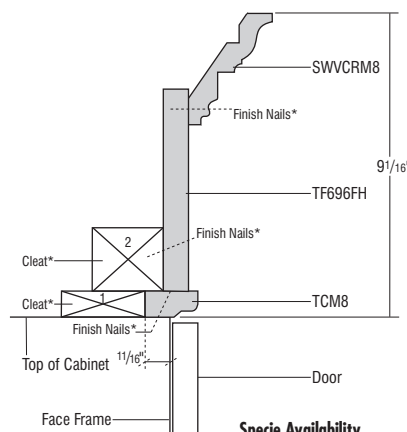
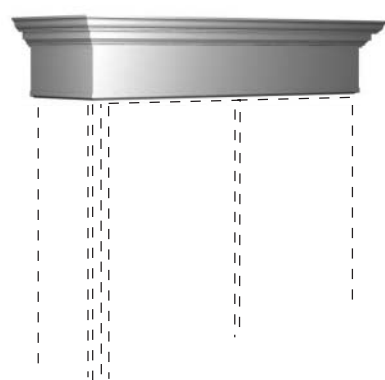
	Distressing	Heirloom
VV96	•	•
SWCRM8	•	•
SCM8	•	•
LB2		

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
VV96	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SCM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 11



### STKMULD11

#### Finish Techniques

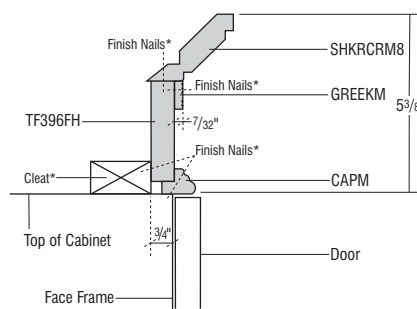
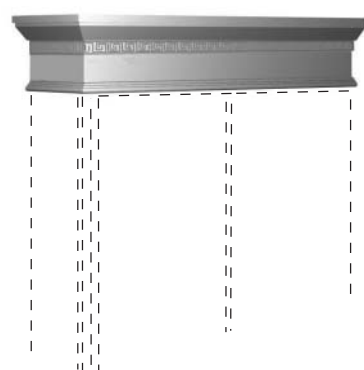
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
TF696FH	•	
TCM8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF696FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TCM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 12



### STKMULD12

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SHKRCRM8	•	•
GREEKM		
TF396FH	•	
CAPM		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
GREEKM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
CAPM	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

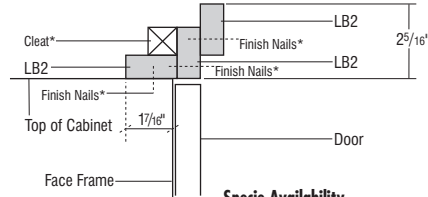
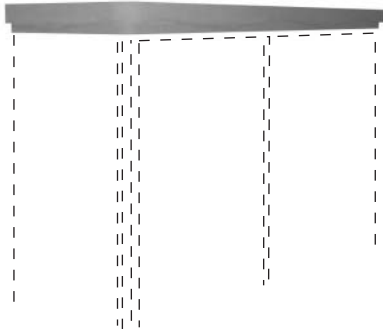
### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

#### MOULDING STACK 13



#### STKMLD13



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
LB2		

#### Specie Availability

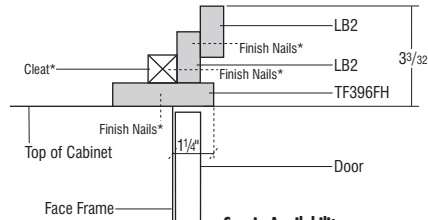
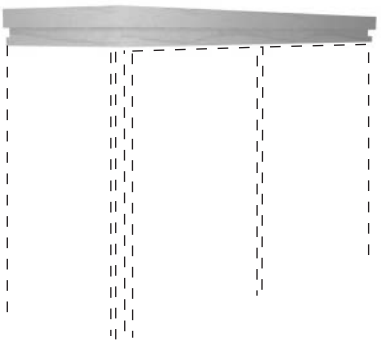
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

#### MOULDING STACK 14



#### STKMLD14



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
LB2		
TF396FH	•	

#### Specie Availability

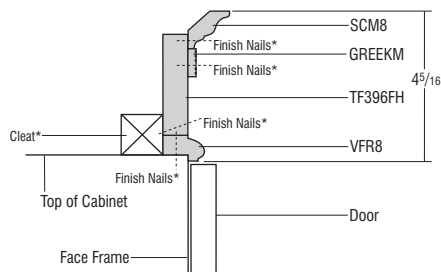
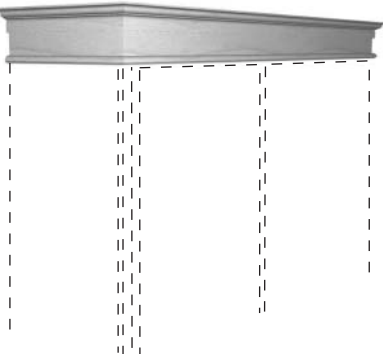
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

#### MOULDING STACK 15



#### STKMLD15



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SCMB	•	•
GREEKM		
TF396FH	•	
VFR8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SCMB	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
GREEKM	•	Alder	•	Beech	•	Beech	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

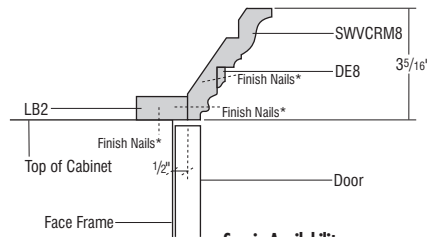
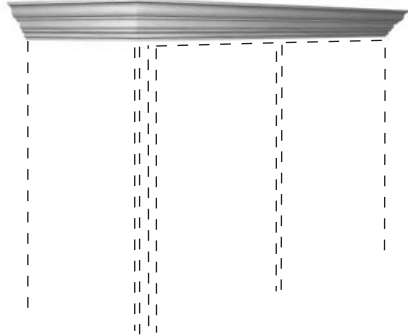
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 16



### STKMULD16

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

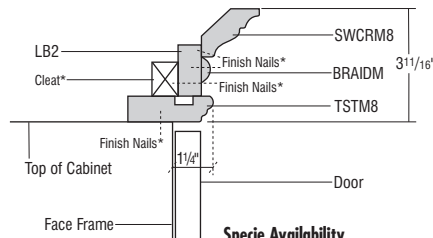
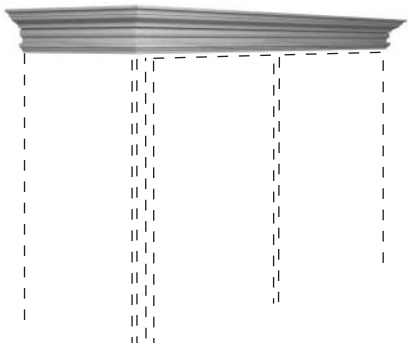
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
DE8		
LB2		

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
DE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 17



### STKMULD17

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

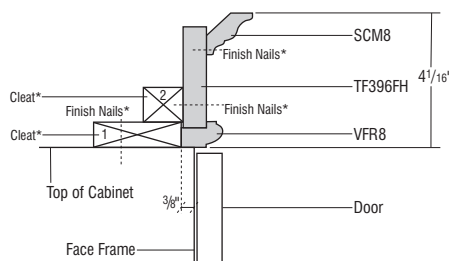
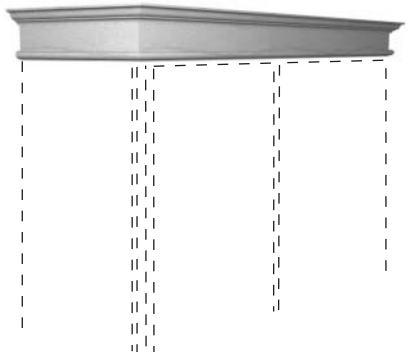
	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
LB2		
BRAIDM		
TSTM8		

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
BRAIDM	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 18



### STKMULD18

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SCM8	•	•
TF396FH	•	
VFR8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SCM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

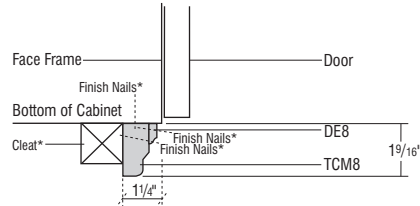
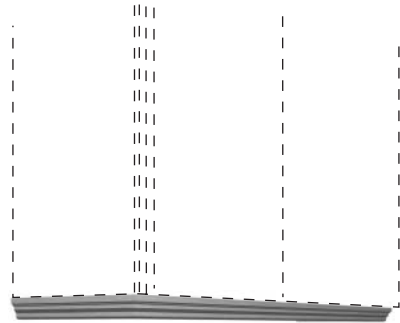
- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 19



#### STKMLD19

416



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
DE8		
TCM8		•

#### Specie Availability

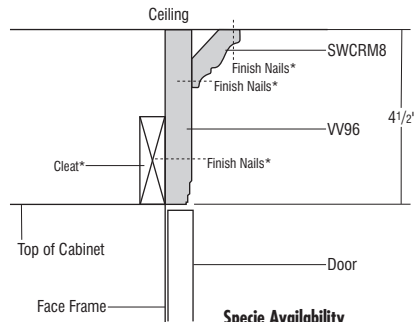
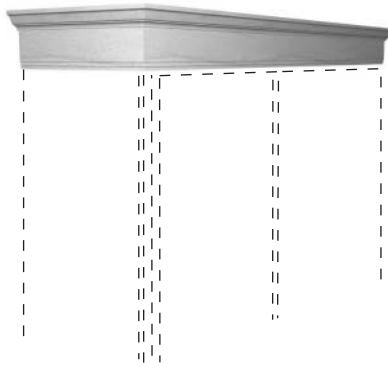
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
DE8	•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TCM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 20



#### STKMLD20



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWCRM8	•	•
VV96	•	•

#### Specie Availability

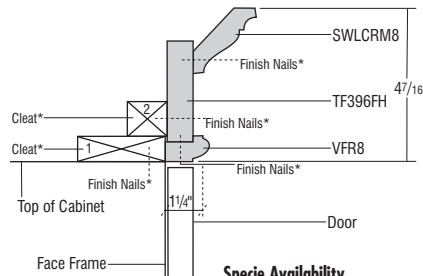
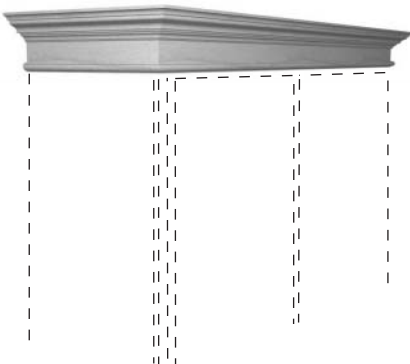
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VV96	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 21



#### STKMLD21



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWLCRM8	•	•
TF396FH	•	
VFR8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWLCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
VFR8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

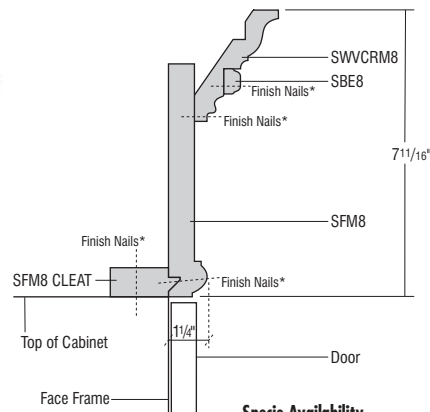
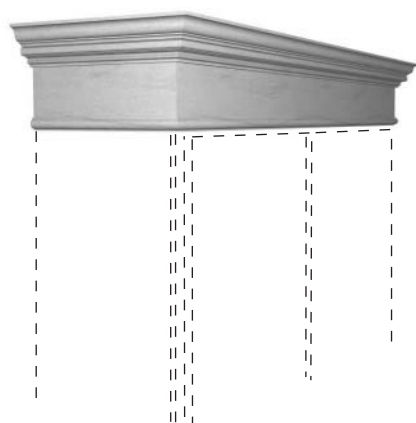
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 22



### STKMULD22

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SWVCRM8	•	•
SBE8		•
SFM8		•

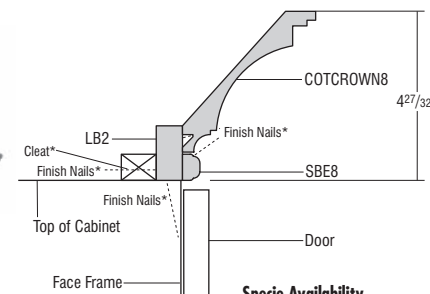
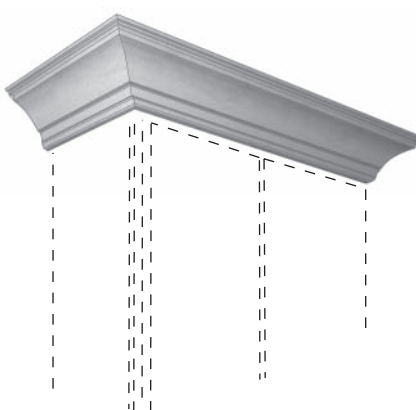
#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SBE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

417

### MOULDING STACK 23



### STKMULD23

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

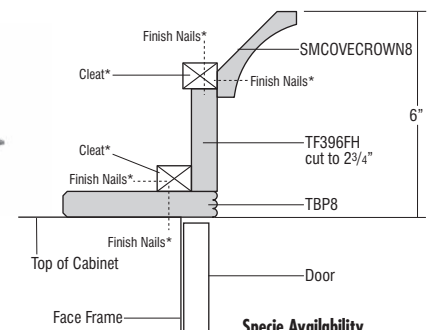
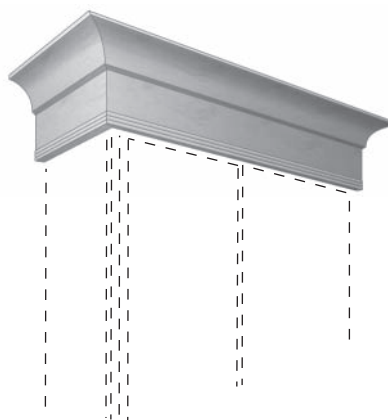
	Distressing	Heirloom
COTCROWN8	•	•
LB2		
SBE8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
COTCROWN8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
LB2	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SBE8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 24



### STKMULD24

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
SMCOVECROWN8	•	•
TF396FH	•	
TBP8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
SMCOVECROWN8	•	•	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TBP8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

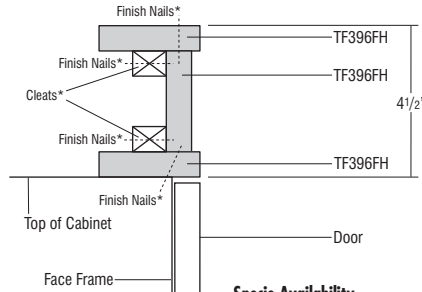
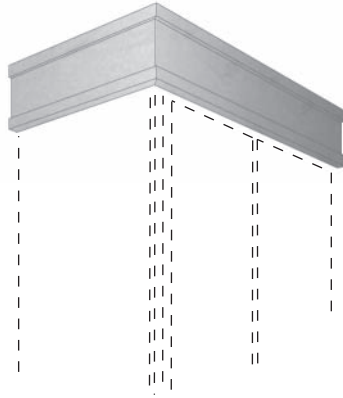
### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 25



### STKMLD25



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
TF396FH	•	

#### Specie Availability

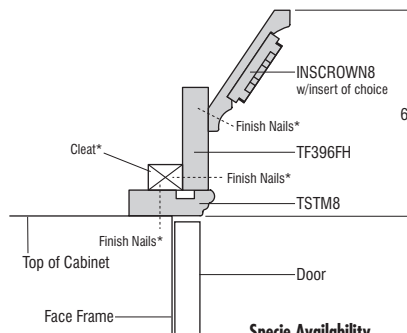
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
TF396FH	•	Alder		•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 26



### STKMLD26



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
INSCROWN8		•
TF396FH	•	
TSTM8		

#### Specie Availability

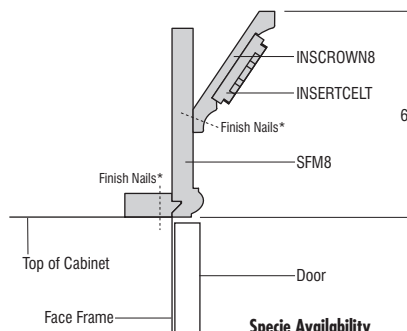
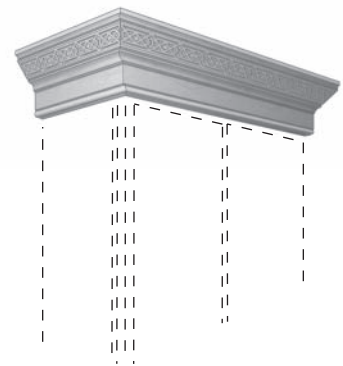
	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
INSCROWN8	•	Alder	•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TF396FH	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
TSTM8	•	Alder	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 27



### STKMLD27



#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
INSCROWN8		•
INSERTCELT		•
SFM8		•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
INSCROWN8	•	Alder			•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
INSERTCELT			•		•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

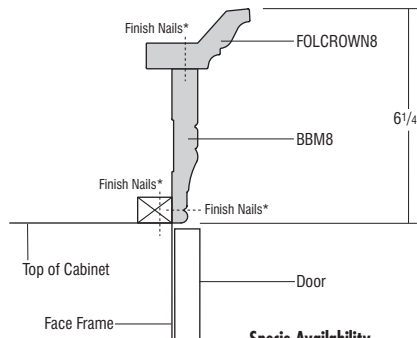
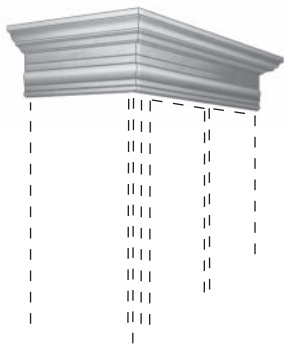
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

### MOULDING STACK 28



### STKMULD28

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

	Distressing	Heirloom
FOLCROWN8		•
BBM8	•	•

#### Specie Availability

	Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	High Gloss Laminate	PureStyle™	Textured Laminate	Textured PureStyle™	Thermofoil
FOLCROWN8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple
BBM8	•	•	•	•	•	•	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple	Maple

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.





Dear Diamond Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

Our heirloom technique is available on the following finishes: Black, Forest Floor, Juniper Berry, Maritime, Oasis, Storm, and Tidal Mist. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number



Dear Diamond Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in an Opaque or Opaque with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Diamond utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

On wood products, normal movement is typical due to changes in climatic conditions; this will cause hairline cracks at stile and rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with painted finish are desirable.  
As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number



Dear Diamond Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3" diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter.

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4" diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

Rustic Alder as described is featured for doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings. Other areas of the product will utilize standard hard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

---

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

---

Customer Signature

---

Dealer Signature

---

Customer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Purchase Order Number

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES



## **OUR COMMITMENT TO CHANNEL PARTNERS, DESIGNERS AND CONSUMERS**

Diamond's Express Response™ program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order.

Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Diamond's commitment to superior service.

### **GUIDELINES**

- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional up-charge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of Special Orders and Appliance Panels, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

### **LEAD TIMES**

#### **12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY** (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload.
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

#### **5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY:**

- Qualified items are designated in the Pricing/Specification Guide with an icon
- Items will ship via parcel ground.
  - o Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.



QUESTIONS? If you have questions that aren't answered here,  
contact your Customer Service team.

# Visit [DiamondCabinets.com](http://DiamondCabinets.com) for more information.

- Complete line of Diamond Logix® cabinets
- Kitchen, bath & other room photo gallery
- Budget calculator
- Lifetime limited warranty
- Cabinet specifications



Customer Service Operating Hours:  
Mon-Fri, 7:30AM – 8:00PM EST  
Customer Service Phone: (800)730-0171  
Customer Service Fax: (877)333-7122  
Please reference Service Policies at [www.mbc1touch.com](http://www.mbc1touch.com)

Designer ID#: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Rep: \_\_\_\_\_

cabinetry by  
**Diamond**®

Find all the styles you love at  
**YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**



Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association  
Environmental Stewardship Program  
All products impact the environment.  
For ESP program criteria, visit [greencabinetsource.org](http://greencabinetsource.org).

**LOGIX**®

**FourEver**™  
QUALITY ASSURANCE

BEAUTY. FUNCTION. STRENGTH. PERFORMANCE.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly suggest you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.